

FEDERAL RECLAMATION AND
RELATED LAWS ANNOTATED
(PRELIMINARY)

UNITED STATES BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

FEDERAL RECLAMATION AND
RELATED LAWS ANNOTATED
(PRELIMINARY)

SUPPLEMENT II
1983-1998 SUPPLEMENT TO VOLUMES I-IV
INDEX

UNITED STATES BUREAU OF RECLAMATION
John W. Keys, III, *Commissioner*

Donald L. Walker
Editor

PREFACE

The original three volumes of *Federal Reclamation and Related Laws Annotated*, published by the Department of the Interior in 1972, have proven to be an invaluable reference source for everyone interested in knowing the legal history of the Federal Reclamation program authorized by the Reclamation Act of 1902 and the related hydroelectric power marketing program that was transferred to the Department of Energy in 1977.

In 1988, two additional volumes, Volume IV and Supplement I, brought that legal history up to date through 1982. These two volumes, Volume V and Supplement II, bring the legal history up to date through 1998. These two volumes do not include interpretative annotations concerned with solicitor opinions and court cases. For this reason, these two volumes are viewed as preliminary and, therefore, printed in paperback form, rather than hardback. These two volumes are a compilation of the Federal Reclamation laws and other statutes that directly affect the program responsibilities of the Bureau of Reclamation, power marketing agencies of the Department of Energy, and other selected statutes that relate to these programs.

John W. Keys, III
Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation

FOREWORD

This Supplement II to Volumes I, II, III, and IV, together with Volume V, updates *Federal Reclamation and Related Laws Annotated* through 1998.

Supplement II contains amendments to laws included in the first four volumes. Accordingly, when reference is made in Volume V to laws contained in the earlier volumes, Supplement II should be consulted to determine whether the referenced statute has been amended during the period of 1983 through 1998. It also contains a consolidated index of all five volumes and the two Supplements. In selected instances, the entire law, as amended, is included in Supplement II to consolidate the current law in one place.

Volume V contains the statutes, enacted or approved from 1983 through 1998, that directly affect the program responsibilities of the Bureau of Reclamation and the Alaska, Bonneville, Southwestern, and Western Area Power Administrations of the Department of Energy, together with other selected laws that relate to their programs.

The pages in Volumes I, II, and III, are numbered sequentially, from page 1 through 2211. The pages in Volume IV begin with 2301 and continue through 3368. Volume V begins with page 3369 and continues on to the end. Supplement I references the page number and date of the amended act at the top of the page and displays its page numbers at the bottom of the page beginning with S1 and continuing through S807. Supplement II begins with page S808 and continues sequentially to the end.

With respect to the other four volumes, Volume V and Supplement II are not complete works. They do not include private laws and interpretive annotations of court decisions and opinions, as the earlier volumes do. The development and inclusion of interpretive annotations covering court decisions, legal opinions, and the identification and inclusion of relevant private laws remain to be done for a subsequent edition. Also, an appendix of related laws has not been included. Whether or not to develop and include an appendix of related laws in the future depends upon comments received. With the relatively easy access to codified statutes on the World Wide Web and other sources, publishing an appendix of related laws may be redundant.

Every effort has been made to make the work as complete and accurate as possible with the available resources. Suggestions for corrections and additions are invited and should be submitted to the Office of Policy, Attention: D-5000, Denver Federal Center, Bldg. 67, P.O. Box 25007, Denver, CO 80225-0007.

URS GREINER WOODWARD CLYDE
Contractor
DONALD L. WALKER
Subcontractor and Editor

October 2001

Secretaries of the Interior, since 1902

<i>Name</i>	<i>Year Appointed</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Year Appointed</i>
Ethan A. Hitchcock	1898	Fred A. Seaton	1956
James R. Garfield	1907	Stewart L. Udall	1961
Richard A. Ballinger ..	1909	Walter J. Hickel	1969
Walter L. Fisher	1911	Rogers C. B. Morton ...	1971
Franklin K. Lane	1913	Stanley K. Hathaway ...	1975
John B. Payne	1920	Thomas S. Kleppe	1975
Albert B. Fall	1921	Cecil B. Andrus	1977
Hubert Work	1923	James G. Watt	1981
Roy O. West	1928	William P. Clark	1983
Ray Lyman Wilbur	1929	Donald Paul Hodel	1985
Harold L. Ickes	1933	Manual Lujan, Jr.	1989
Julius A. Krug	1946	Bruce Babbitt	1993
Oscar L. Chapman	1949	Gale A. Norton	2001
Douglas McKay	1953		

Solicitors, Department of the Interior, since 1902

<i>Name</i>	<i>Year Appointed</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Year Appointed</i>
Willis Van Devanter ...	1897	Elmer F. Bennett	1957
Frank L. Campbell	1903	George W. Abbott	1958
George W. Woodruff ..	1907	Theodore F. Stevens ...	1960
Oscar Lawler	1909	Frank J. Barry	1961
Charles W. Cobb	1911	Edward Weinberg	1968
Preston C. West	1913	Mitchell Melich	1969
Alexander T. Vogelsang	1916	Kent Frizzell	1973
Charles D. Mahaffie ...	1916	H. Gregory Austin	1975
Edwin S. Booth	1921	Leo M. Krulitz	1977
John N. Edwards	1923	Clyde O. Martz	1980
Ernest O. Patterson	1926	William H. Coldiron ...	1981
Edward C. Finney	1929	Frank K. Richardson ...	1984
Nathan R. Margold	1933	Ralph W. Tarr	1985
Warner W. Gardner ...	1942	Martin L. Allday	1989
Fowler H. Harper	1943	Thomas L. Sansonetti ..	1990
Mastin G. White	1946	John D. Leshy	1993
Clarence A. Davis	1953	William G. Myers, III ..	2001
J. Reuel Armstrong	1955		

Commissioners of Reclamation, since 1902

<i>Name</i>	<i>Year Appointed</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Year Appointed</i>
Frederick H. Newell . . .	1902	Robert N. Broadbent . .	1981
Arthur P. Davis	1914	Robert A. Olson	
David W. Davis	1923	(Acting)	1983
Elwood Mead	1924	Clifford I. Barrett . .	
John C. Page	1937	(Acting)	1985
Harry W. Bashore	1943	C. Dale Duvall	1985
Michael W. Straus	1945	Joe D. Hall (Acting) . .	1989
Goodrich W. Lineweaver (Acting)	1953	Dennis B. Underwood . .	1989
Wilbur A. Dexheimer . .	1953	Lawrence F. Hancock (Acting)	1993
Floyd E. Dominy	1959	Daniel P. Beard	1993
Ellis L. Armstrong	1969	Stephen V. Magnussen . .	
Gilbert G. Stamm	1973	(Acting)	1995
Donald D. Anderson (Acting)	1977	Eluid L. Martinez	1995
R. Keith Higginson	1977	William J. McDonald . .	2001
Clifford I. Barrett	1981	(Acting)	
		John W. Keys, III	2001

Secretaries of Energy, 1977-2001

<i>Name</i>	<i>Year Appointed</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Year Appointed</i>
James R. Schlesinger . . .	1977	James D. Watkins	1989
Charles W. Duncan, Jr. . .	1979	Hazel R. O'Leary	1993
James B. Edwards	1981	Federico F. Pena	1997
Donald Paul Hodel	1982	Bill Richardson	1998
John S. Herrington	1985	Spencer Abraham	2001

General Counsels, Department of Energy, 1977-2001

<i>Name</i>	<i>Year Appointed</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Year Appointed</i>
Eric J. Fygi (Acting) . . .	1977	Eric J. Fygi (Acting) . . .	1989
Lynn R. Coleman	1978	Stephen A. Wakefield . .	1989
Eric J. Fygi (Acting) . . .	1980	John J. Easton, Jr. . . .	1991
R. Tenney Johnson	1981	Eric J. Fygi (Acting) . . .	1992
Theodore T. Garrish . . .	1983	Robert Nordhaus	1993
Eric J. Fygi (Acting) . . .	1985	Eric J. Fygi (Acting) . . .	1997
J. Michael Farrell	1985	Mary Anne Sullivan	1998
Eric J. Fygi (Acting) . . .	1987	Eric J. Fygi (Acting) . . .	2001
Francis S. Ruddy (recess appointment) . .	1988	Lee Lieberman Otis	2001

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUPPLEMENT II

1983-1998 SUPPLEMENT TO VOLUMES I-IV

<i>Date</i>	<i>Act</i>	<i>Page</i>
<i>Volume I</i>		
Feb. 25, 1920 ..	Mineral Leasing Act	S808
June 10, 1920 ..	Federal Water Power Act	S813
Dec. 21, 1928 ..	Boulder Canyon Project Act	S839
Aug. 26, 1935 ..	Federal Power Act	S841
Aug. 30, 1935 ..	Parker and Grand Coulee Dams Authorized	S851
Aug. 26, 1937 ..	Central Valley Project, California, and Colorado River Project, Texas	S852
July 19, 1940 ..	Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act	S857
<i>Volume II</i>		
Dec. 22 1944 ..	Flood Control Act of 1944	S861
Oct. 7, 1949 ..	Rehabilitation and Betterment Act	S864
Sept. 26, 1950 ..	Sacramento Valley Canals	S866
July 31, 1953 ..	Interior Department Appropriations Act, 1954	S869
Aug. 10, 1954 ..	Sabine River Compact	S870
April 11, 1956 ..	Colorado River Storage Project	S873
Aug. 6, 1956 ..	Small Reclamation Projects Act	S875
Aug. 16, 1957 ..	San Angelo Project	S884
July 3, 1958 ..	Water Supply Act of 1958	S885

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<i>Date</i>	<i>Act</i>	<i>Page</i>
<i>Volume III</i>		
Oct. 23, 1962 . . .	Flood Control Act of 1962	S889
Sept. 3, 1964 . . .	Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965	S892
July 9, 1965 . . .	Federal Water Project Recreation Act	S921
Aug. 5, 1965 . . .	Garrison Diversion Unit, Missouri River Basin Project	S933
<i>Volume IV</i>		
Oct. 16, 1966 . . .	National Historic Preservation Act of 1966	S946
Sept. 21, 1968 . . .	Mountain Park Project	S992
Sept. 30, 1968 . . .	Colorado River Basin Project Act	S995
Jan. 2, 1971 . . .	Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970	S998
Oct. 20, 1972 . . .	Reclamation Project Authorization Act of 1972	S1030
June 24, 1974 . . .	Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act	S1038
Oct. 27, 1974 . . .	Reclamation Development Act of 1974	S1053
Mar. 11, 1976 . . .	Reclamation Authorization Act of 1975	S1054
Sept. 7, 1976 . . .	Teton Dam Disaster Assistance Act	S1055
Sept. 28, 1976 . . .	Reclamation Authorizations Act of 1976	S1056
Oct. 21, 1976 . . .	Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 ..	S1058
Aug. 4, 1977 . . .	Department of Energy Organization Act	S1063
Oct. 17, 1978 . . .	Water Research and Development Act of 1978	S1067
Nov. 2, 1978 . . .	Reclamation Safety of Dams Act of 1978	S1068
Nov. 9, 1978 . . .	Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act of 1978	S1071
Oct. 31, 1979 . . .	Archaeological Resources Protection Act	S1080
July 9, 1980 . . .	Lining of Bessemer Ditch	S1083
Oct. 3, 1980 . . .	Feasibility Studies	S1084
Dec. 19, 1980 . . .	Relief of the Vermejo Conservancy District	S1085
Sept. 30, 1982 . . .	South Dakota Projects; Pick-Sloan Pumping Power ..	S1087

TABLE OF CONTENTS *xi*

<i>Date</i>	<i>Act</i>	<i>Page</i>
-------------	------------	-------------

Volume IV (continued)

Oct. 12, 1982 . . .	Buffalo Bill Dam and Reservoir Modifications	S1089
	Title II-Reclamation Reform Act of 1982	S1092
	Title III-Southern Arizona Water Rights	
	Settlement Act of 1982	S1110

INDEX

Consolidated index to Volumes I, II, III, IV, V, and Supplements I and II	S1115
--	-------

February 25, 1920

249, 851, S53

MINERAL LEASING ACT

* * * *

Pages 249, 851, S53

Sec. 35. [Disposition of moneys received.]-(a) All money received from sales, bonuses, royalties including interest charges collected under the Federal Oil and Gas Royalty Management Act of 1982 (30 U.S.C. § 1701 et seq.), and rentals of the public lands under the provisions of this chapter and the Geothermal Steam Act of 1970 (30 U.S.C. § 1001 et seq.), shall be paid into the Treasury of the United States; and, subject to the provisions of subsection (b) of this section, 50 per centum thereof shall be paid by the Secretary of the Treasury to the State other than Alaska within the boundaries of which the leased lands or deposits are or were located; said moneys paid to any of such States on or after January 1, 1976, to be used by such State and its subdivisions, as the legislature of the State may direct giving priority to those subdivisions of the State socially or economically impacted by development of minerals leased under this chapter, for (i) planning, (ii) construction and maintenance of public facilities, and (iii) provision of public service; and excepting those from Alaska, 40 per centum thereof shall be paid into, reserved, appropriated, as part of the reclamation fund created by the Act of Congress known as the Reclamation Act, approved June 17, 1902, and of those from Alaska, 90 per centum thereof shall be paid to the State of Alaska for disposition by the legislature thereof: *Provided*, That all moneys which may accrue to the United States under the provisions of this chapter and the Geothermal Steam Act of 1970 from lands within the naval petroleum reserves shall be deposited in the Treasury as "miscellaneous receipts", as provided by section 7433(b) of title 10. All moneys received under the provisions of this chapter and the Geothermal Steam Act of 1970 not otherwise disposed of by this section shall be credited to miscellaneous receipts. Payments to States under this section with respect to any moneys received by the United States, shall be made not later than the last business day of the month in which such moneys are warranted by the United States Treasury to the Secretary as having been received, except for any portion of such moneys which is under challenge and placed in a suspense account pending resolution of a dispute. Such warrants shall be issued by the United States Treasury not later than 10 days after receipt of such moneys by the Treasury. Moneys placed in a suspense account which are determined to be payable to a State shall be made not later than the last business day of the month in which such dispute is resolved. Any

February 25, 1920

MINERAL LEASING ACT-SEC. 35 249, 851, S53

such amount placed in a suspense account pending resolution shall bear interest until the dispute is resolved.

(b)(1) In calculating the amount to be paid to States during any fiscal year under this section or under any other provision of law requiring payment to a State of any revenues derived from the leasing of any onshore lands or interest in land owned by the United States for the production of the same types of minerals leasable under this chapter or of geothermal steam, 50 percent of the portion of the enacted appropriation of the Department of the Interior and any other agency during the preceding fiscal year allocable to the administration of all laws providing for the leasing of any onshore lands or interest in land owned by the United States for the production of the same types of minerals leasable under this chapter or of geothermal steam, and to enforcement of such laws, shall be deducted from the receipts derived under those laws in approximately equal amounts each month (subject to paragraph (4)) prior to the division and distribution of such receipts between the States and the United States.

(2) The proportion of the deduction provided in paragraph (1) allocable to each State shall be determined by dividing the monies disbursed to the State during the preceding fiscal year derived from onshore mineral leasing referred to in paragraph (1) in that State by the total money disbursed to States during the preceding fiscal year from such onshore mineral leasing in all States.

(3) In the event the deduction apportioned to any State under this subsection exceeds 50 percent of the Secretary of the Interior's estimate of the amounts attributable to onshore mineral leasing referred to in paragraph (1) within that State during the preceding fiscal year, the deduction from receipts received from leases in that State shall be limited to such estimated amounts and the total amount to be deducted from such onshore mineral leasing receipts shall be reduced accordingly.

(4) If the amount otherwise deductible under this subsection in any month from the portion of receipts to be distributed to a State exceeds the amount payable to the State during that month, any amount exceeding the amount payable shall be carried forward and deducted from amounts payable to the State in subsequent months. If any amount remains to be carried forward at the end of the fiscal year, such amount shall not be deducted from any disbursements in any subsequent fiscal year.

(5) All deductions to be made pursuant to this subsection shall be made in full during the fiscal year in which such deductions were incurred. (41 Stat. 450; Act of May 27, 1947, 61 Stat. 119; Act of August 3, 1950, 64 Stat. 402; Act of July 10, 1957, 71 Stat. 282; Act of July 7, 1958, 72 Stat. 343; Act of April 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 1090; Act of September 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1323; Act of October 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 2770; Act of January 12, 1983, 96 Stat. 2456; Act of

February 25, 1920

249, 851, S53

MINERAL LEASING ACT-SEC. 35

December 22, 1987, 101 Stat. 1330-261; Act of September 22, 1987, 102 Stat. 1768; Act of August 10, 1993, 107 Stat. 407; 30 U.S.C. § 191.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Codification. "Section 7433(b) of title 10" substituted in subsection (a) for "the Act of June 4, 1920 (41 Stat. 813), as amended June 30, 1938 (52 Stat. 1252)", which was classified to section 524 of former title 34, Navy, on authority of act Aug. 10, 1956, ch. 1041, Sec. 49(b), 70A Stat. 640, the first section of which enacted title 10, Armed Forces.

Subsequent Amendments. Section 35 has been amended several times since 1958. The text of the section, as so amended, is set forth above as it appears in Chapter 3A, Subchapter I, § 191, of title 30 of the U.S. Code (1994 ed. Supplement II). Provisions of subsection (a) which authorized the payment of monies to the Territory of Alaska were omitted as superseded by the provisions authorizing the payment of monies to the State of Alaska.

1993 Amendment. Act of August 10, 1993 (Public Law 103-66, § 10201, 107 Stat. 407) struck out last sentence, designated remaining provisions as subsection (a), and in first sentence inserted "and, subject to the provisions of subsection (b) of this section," before "50 per centum", and added subsection (b). Prior to amendment, the last sentence read as follows: "In determining the amount of payments to States under this section, the amount of such payments shall not be reduced by any administrative or other costs incurred by the United States." The 1993 Act does not appear herein.

1988 Amendment. Act of September 22, 1988 (Public Law 100-443, Sec. 5(b), 102 Stat. 1768) struck out "notwithstanding the provisions of section 20 thereof," before "shall be paid". The 1988 Act does not appear herein.

1987 Amendment. Section 5109 of the Federal Onshore Oil and Gas Leasing Reform Act of 1987, Act of December 22, 1987 (Public Law 100-203, 101 Stat. 1330) amended section 35 by inserting at end "In determining the amount of payments to States under this section,

the amount of such payments shall not be reduced by any administrative or other costs incurred by the United States." Extracts from the 1987 Act appear in Volume V at page 3564.

1983 Amendments. Sec. 111(g), of the Federal Oil and Gas Royalty Management Act of 1982, Act of January 12, 1983 (Public Law 97-451, 96 Stat. 2451, 2452) inserted reference to interest charges collected under the Federal Oil and Gas Royalty Management Act of 1982.

Section 104(a) of the Act of January 12, 1983 (Public Law 97-451, 96 Stat. 2451, 2452) amended section 35 by striking out "as soon as practicable after March 31 and September 30 of each year" after "Secretary of the Treasury" and "of those from Alaska", and inserted at end provisions directing that payments to States be made not later than the last business day of the month in which such moneys are warranted by the United States Treasury to the Secretary as having been received, that warrants be issued by the Treasury not later than 10 days after receipt of the money by the Treasury, that moneys placed in a suspense account which are determined to be payable to a State be made not later than the last business day of the month in which a dispute is resolved, and that amounts placed in a suspense account pending resolution bear interest until the dispute is resolved.

Section 104(c) of the Act of January 12, 1983 (Public Law 97-451, 96 Stat. 2451, 2452) provided that, applicable with respect to payments received by the Secretary after Oct. 1, 1983, unless the Secretary, by rule, prescribes an earlier effective date. The 1983 Act does not appear herein.

October 1976 Amendment. Section 317(a) of Act of October 21, 1976 (Public Law 94-579, title III, 90 Stat. 2770) substituted provisions setting forth determination of amount, time for payments, and manner of expenditure by the States of all moneys received from sales, etc., under provisions of this chapter and the

February 25, 1920

MINERAL LEASING ACT-SEC. 35

249, 851, S53

Geothermal Steam Act of 1970, and proviso relating to naval petroleum reserve moneys, for provisions setting forth determination of amount and time for payment to the States of all moneys received from sales, etc., under the provisions of this chapter, and provisos relating to naval petroleum reserve moneys, additional moneys from sales, etc., under this chapter and the Geothermal Steam Act of 1970, and expenditure of State oil shale funds. The October 1975 Act appears in Volume IV at page 2962.

Savings Provision. Amendment by Public Law 94-579 not to be construed as terminating any valid lease, permit, patent, etc., existing on Oct. 21, 1976; see section 701 of Public Law 94-579, set out as a note under section 1701 of title 43, Public Lands.

September 1976 Amendment. Section 301 of the Act of September 28, 1976 (Public Law 94-422, title III, 90 Stat. 1323) inserted proviso that all moneys paid to any State from sales, bonuses, royalties, and rentals of oil shale in public lands may be used by any State for planning, construction, and maintenance of public facilities as legislature of State may direct. The September 1976 Act appears in Volume IV at page 2961.

August, 1976 Amendment. Section 9 of Act of August 4, 1976, (Public Law 94-377, 90 Stat. 1089) substituted "40 per centum thereof shall be paid into, reserved" for "52-1/2 per centum thereof shall be paid into, reserved", inserted "and the Geothermal Steam Act of 1970, notwithstanding the provisions of section 20 thereof" before "shall be paid into the Treasury of the United States", "and the Geothermal Steam Act of 1970" before "from lands within the naval petroleum reserves" and before "not otherwise disposed of by this section", and provisos relating to the payment of an additional 12-1/2 per centum of all money received from lands under provisions of this chapter and the Geothermal Steam Act of 1970 to the State within whose boundaries the lands are located, to be used for construction of public facilities, and relating to the use of funds received by Colorado and Utah under the

specified leases. The August 1976 Act does not appear herein.

April 1976 Amendment. Section 6(2) of the Act of April 21, 1976 (Public Law 94-273, 90 Stat. 377) substituted "March" for "December" and "September" for "June". The April 1976 Act does not appear herein.

1958 Amendments. Subsection 6(k) of the Act of July 7, 1958 (Public Law 85-508, 72 Stat. 343, 351), the Alaska Statehood Act, repealed the last sentence of section 35 as amended by the Act of May 27, 1947, which read: "Nothing herein contained shall be construed to affect the disposition of proceeds or income derived by the United States from mineral school sections in the Territory of Alaska as provided for in the Act of March 4, 1915 (38 Stat. 1214, 1215; 48 U.S.C. § 353, as amended)."

Subsection 28 (b) of the Act struck out provisions which related to disposition of proceeds or income derived by the United States from mineral school sections in the Territory of Alaska and substituted ", and of those from Alaska 52-1/2 per centum thereof shall be paid to the State of Alaska for disposition by the legislators thereof" for ", and of those from Alaska 52-1/2 per centum thereof shall be paid to the Territory of Alaska for disposition by the Legislature of the Territory of Alaska" before proviso.

Note. Effectiveness of amendment by Public Law 85-508 was dependent on admission of Alaska into the Union under sections 6(k) and 8(b) of Public Law 85-508. Admission was accomplished Jan. 3, 1959, on issuance of Proc. No. 3269, Jan. 3, 1959, 24 F.R. 81, 73 Stat. c16, as required by sections 1 and 8(c) of Public Law 85-508. See notes preceding section 21 of title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions. The 1958 Act does not appear herein.

1957 Amendment. Section 2 of the Act of July 10, 1957 (Public Law 85-88, 71 Stat. 282) inserted ", and of those from Alaska 52-1/2 per centum thereof shall be paid to the Territory of Alaska for disposition by the Legislature of the Territory of Alaska" before proviso. The 1957 Act does not appear herein.

February 25, 1920

249, 851, S53

MINERAL LEASING ACT-SEC. 35

1950 Amendment. The Act of August 3, 1950, ch. 527, 64 Stat. 402, in providing that payments to States be made bi-annually instead of annually, substituted "as soon as practicable after December 31 and June 30 of each year" for "after the expiration of each fiscal year". The 1950 Act does not appear herein.

1947 Amendment. Act of May 27, 1947 (ch. 83, 61 Stat. 119) extended provisions by allocating 37 1/2 per centum of the money received from sales, bonuses, royalties, and rentals of public lands to the Territory of Alaska, for the construction and maintenance of public schools or other public educational institutions and inserted provisions relating to disposition of proceeds or income derived by the United States from mineral school sections in the Territory of Alaska. The 1947 Act appears in Volume II at page 851.

References in Text. The Federal Oil and Gas Royalty Management Act of 1982, referred

to in subsection (a), is Public Law 97-451, Jan. 12, 1983, 96 Stat. 2447, which is classified generally to chapter 29 (Sec. 1701 et seq.) of this title. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see short title note set out under section 1701 of this title and Tables.

The Geothermal Steam Act of 1970, referred to in subsection (a), is Public Law 91-581, Dec. 24, 1970, 84 Stat. 1566, which is classified principally to chapter 23 (Sec. 1001 et seq.) of this title. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see short title note set out under section 1001 of this title and Tables.

The Reclamation Act, referred to in subsection (a), is act June 17, 1902, ch. 1093, 32 Stat. 388, as amended, which is classified generally to chapter 12 (Sec. 371 et seq.) of title 43, Public Lands. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see short title note set out under section 371 of title 43 and Tables.

June 10, 1920

262, S56

FEDERAL WATER POWER ACT

PART I-SEC. 3

* * * * *

Pages 264, S56

Sec. 3. [Definitions.]—

* * * * *

(22) "electric utility" means any person or State agency (including any municipality) which sells electric energy; such term includes the Tennessee Valley Authority, but does not include any Federal power marketing agency.

(23) "transmitting utility" means any electric utility, qualifying cogeneration facility, qualifying small power production facility, or Federal power marketing agency which owns or operates electric power transmission facilities which are used for the sale of electric energy at wholesale.

(24) "wholesale transmission services" means the transmission of electric energy sold, or to be sold, at wholesale in interstate commerce.

(25) "exempt wholesale generator" shall have the meaning provided by section 32 of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935. (41 Stat. 1063; § 201, Act of August 26, 1935, 49 Stat. 838; § 201, Act of November 9, 1978, 92 Stat. 3134; § 643(a)(1), Act of June 30, 1980, 94. 770; § 726, Act of October 24, 1992, 106 Stat. 2921; 16 U.S.C. § 796.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1992 Amendments. Section 726 of the Energy Policy Act of 1992, Act of October 24, 1992 (Public Law 102-486, 106 Stat. 2921) amended section 3 of the Federal Water Power Act (a) by adding paragraphs (23) to (25) and (b) by inserting in section 3(22) "(including any municipality)" after "State agency". Section 726 of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at

page 3783.

Reference in the Text. Statutory interpretation of and statutory references to the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 referenced in section 3(25) appear in Volume IV at pages 3268 and 3158, respectively.

June 10, 1920

266, S58

FEDERAL WATER POWER ACT-SEC. 4

Sec. 4. [General powers of Commission.]—

* * * *

Pages 266, S58

(e) [L**i**censes for dams and other facilities.]—To issue licenses to citizens of the United States, or to any association of such citizens, or to any corporation organized under the laws of the United States or any State thereof, or to any State or municipality for the purpose of constructing, operating, and maintaining dams, water conduits, reservoirs, power houses, transmission lines, or other project works necessary or convenient for the development and improvement of navigation and for the development, transmission, and utilization of power across, along, from, or in any of the streams or other bodies of water over which Congress has jurisdiction under its authority to regulate commerce with foreign nations and among the several States, or upon any part of the public lands and reservations of the United States (including the Territories), or for the purpose of utilizing the surplus water or water power from any Government dam, except as herein provided: *Provided*, That licenses shall be issued within any reservation only after a finding by the Commission that the license will not interfere or be inconsistent with the purpose for which such reservation was created or acquired, and shall be subject to and contain such conditions as the Secretary of the department under whose supervision such reservation falls shall deem necessary for the adequate protection and utilization of such reservations: *Provided further*, That no license affecting the navigable capacity of any navigable waters of the United States shall be issued until the plans of the dam or other structures affecting the navigation have been approved by the Chief of Engineers and the Secretary of the Army. Whenever the contemplated improvement is, in the judgment of the Commission, desirable and justified in the public interest for the purpose of improving or developing a waterway or waterways for the use or benefit of interstate or foreign commerce, a finding to that effect shall be made by the Commission and shall become a part of the records of the Commission: *Provided further*, That in case the Commission shall find that any Government dam may be advantageously used by the United States for public purposes in addition to navigation, no license therefor shall be issued until two years after it shall have reported to Congress the facts and conditions relating thereto, except that this provision shall not apply to any Government dam constructed prior to June 10, 1920: *And provided further*, That upon the filing of any application for a license which has not been preceded by a preliminary permit under subsection (f) of this section, notice shall be given and published as required by, the proviso of said subsection. In deciding whether to issue any license under this Part for

June 10, 1920

FEDERAL WATER POWER ACT-SEC. 7 270, S59

any project, the Commission, in addition to the power and development purposes for which licenses are issued, shall give equal consideration to the purposes of energy conservation, the protection, mitigation of damage to, and enhancement of, fish and wildlife (including related spawning grounds and habitat), the protection of recreational opportunities, and the preservation of other aspects of environmental quality. (41 Stat. 1065, 100 Stat. 1243; 16 U.S.C. § 797.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1986 Amendment. Section 3(a) of the Electric Consumers Protection Act of 1986, Act of October 16, 1986 (Public Law 99-495, 100 Stat.1243) amended subsection 4(e) by adding a sentence to the end thereof as it appears above. Section 3(a) of the 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3486.

Page 270

Sec. 7 (a) [Preference to States and municipalities.]—In issuing preliminary permits hereunder or original licenses where no preliminary permit has been issued, the Commission shall give preference to applications therefor by States and municipalities, provided the plans for the same are deemed by the Commission equally well adapted, or shall within a reasonable time to be fixed by the Commission be made equally well adapted, to conserve and utilize in the public interest the water resources of the region; and as between other applicants, the Commission may give preference to the applicant the plans of which it finds and determines are best adapted to develop, conserve, and utilize in the public interest the water resources of the region, if it be satisfied as to the ability of the applicant to carry out such plans. (100 Stat. 1243, 16 U.S.C. § 800.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1986 Amendment. Section 2 of the Act of October 16, 1986 (Public Law 99-495, 100 Stat.1243) amended subsection 7(a) by (1) inserting "original" after "hereunder or", (2) striking out "and in issuing licenses to new licensees under section 15 hereof", and substituting a comma following the word "issued" in the first phrase. Section 2 of the 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3486.

Pages 270, S59

(b) [Recommendation for development by United States.]—Whenever, in the judgment of the Commission, the development of any water resources for public purposes should be undertaken by the United States itself, the

June 10, 1920

271

FEDERAL WATER POWER ACT-SEC. 9

Commission shall not approve any application for any project affecting such development, but shall cause to be made such examinations, surveys, reports, plans, and estimates of the cost of the proposed development as it may find necessary, and shall submit its findings to Congress with such recommendations as it may find, appropriate concerning such development. (41 Stat. 1067; § 205, Act of August 26, 1935, 49 Stat. 842; 16 U.S.C. § 800.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1935 Amendment. Section 205 of the Federal Power Act, Act of August 26, 1935 (ch. 687, 49 Stat. 803) eliminated the words "navigation and" before the words "water resources" wherever they appeared in subsection 7(a) and lettered the paragraphs (a) and (b). Section 205 of the 1935 Act does not appear herein.

Page 270

Sec. 8. [Conditions for voluntary transfer of license—Exceptions.]—No voluntary transfer of any license, or of the rights thereunder granted, shall be made without the written approval of the Commission; and any successor or assign of the rights of such licensee, whether by voluntary transfer, judicial sale, foreclosure sale, or otherwise, shall be subject to all the conditions of the license under which such rights are held by such licensee and also subject to all the provisions and conditions of this Act to the same extent as though such successor or assign were the original licensee hereunder: *Provided*, That a mortgage or trust deed or judicial sales made thereunder or under tax sales shall not be deemed voluntary transfers within the meaning of this section. (41 Stat. 1068; 16 U.S.C. § 801.)

Page 271

Sec. 9. [Landowner notification.]—(a) Each applicant for a license hereunder shall submit to the Commission—

(1) **[Applicant to submit plans, specifications, cost estimates, etc.]**—Such maps, plans, specifications, and estimates of cost as may be required for a full understanding of the proposed project. Such maps, plans, and specifications when approved by the Commission shall be made a part of the license; and thereafter no change shall be made in said maps, plans, or specifications until such changes shall have been approved and made a Part of such license by the Commission.

(2) **[Applicant to submit evidence of compliance with State law.]**—Satisfactory evidence that the applicant has complied with the

June 10, 1920

FEDERAL WATER POWER ACT-SEC. 10

271, S60

requirements of the laws of the State or States within which the proposed project is to be located with respect to bed and banks and to the appropriation, diversion, and use of water for power purposes and with respect to the right to engage in the business of developing, transmitting, and distributing power, and in any other business necessary to effect the purposes of a license under this Act.

(b) [Notification of landowners.]—Upon the filing of any application for a license (other than a license under section 15 (16 U.S.C. § 808.)) the applicant shall make a good faith effort to notify each of the following by certified mail:

(1) Any person who is an owner of record of any interest in the property within the bounds of the project.

(2) Any Federal, State, municipal or other local governmental agency likely to be interested in or affected by such application.

(c) [Additional information.]—Such additional information as the Commission may require. (41 Stat. 1068; 100 Stat. 1257; 16 U.S.C. § 802.)

NOTE OF OPINION

1. Relation to State laws.

The Federal Power Act establishes a dual system of control consisting merely of the division of the common enterprise between cooperating Federal and State agencies of Government, each with final authority in its own jurisdiction. The Act leaves to the States their traditional jurisdiction over proprietary rights to beds and banks of streams and to divert or use water, and over legal rights to

engage locally in the business of developing, transmitting, and distributing power, to the extent not superseded by superior Federal powers. Section 27 of the Act expressly "saves" certain State laws relating to proprietary rights as to the use of water, but section 9(b) does not itself require compliance with any State laws. *First Iowa Cooperative v. Federal Power Commission*, 328 U.S. 152 (1946).

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1986 Amendment. Section 14 of the Electric Consumers Protection Act of 1986, Act of 1986, October 16, 1986 (Public Law 99-495, 100 Stat.1243) amended section 9 by inserting "(a)" after "9", by redesignating existing

subsections (a) and (b) as paragraphs (1) and (2), and by adding subsection (b) at the end thereof, as it appears above. Section 14 of the 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3503.

Pages 271-274, S60-S61

Sec. 10. [Conditions of licenses.]—All licenses issued under this Part shall be on the following conditions:

(a)(1) [Comprehensive plan.]—The project adopted, including the maps, plans, and specifications, shall be such as in the judgment of the Commission will be best adapted to a comprehensive plan for improving or developing a

June 10, 1920

271, S60

FEDERAL WATER POWER ACT-SEC. 10

waterway or waterways for the use or benefit of interstate or foreign commerce, for the improvement and utilization of waterpower development, for the adequate protection, mitigation, and enhancement of fish and wildlife (including related spawning grounds and habitat), and for other beneficial public uses, including irrigation, flood control, water supply, and recreational and other purposes referred to in section 4(e); and if necessary in order to secure such plan the Commission shall have authority to require the modification of any project and of the plans and specifications of the project works before approval.

(2) [Adapting projects to the comprehensive plan.]—In order to ensure that the project adopted will be best adapted to the comprehensive plan described in paragraph (1), the Commission shall consider each of the following:

(A) [Consistency.]—The extent to which the project is consistent with a comprehensive plan (where one exists) for improving, developing, or conserving a waterway or waterways affected by the project that is prepared by—

(i) an agency established pursuant to Federal law that has the authority to prepare such a plan; or

(ii) the State in which the facility is or will be located.

(B) [Recommendations of Federal and State agencies and Indian tribes.]—The recommendations of Federal and State agencies exercising administration over flood control, navigation, irrigation, recreation, cultural and other relevant resources of the State in which the project is located, and the recommendations (including fish and wildlife recommendations) of Indian tribes affected by the project.

(C) [Electricity consumption efficiency improvement program.]—In the case of a State or municipal applicant, or an applicant which is primarily engaged in the generation or sale of electric power (other than electric power solely from cogeneration facilities or small power production facilities), the electricity consumption efficiency improvement program of the applicant, including its plans, performance and capabilities for encouraging or assisting its customers to conserve electricity cost-effectively, taking into account the published policies, restrictions, and requirements of relevant State regulatory authorities applicable to such applicant.

(3) [Solicitation of recommendations required.]—Upon receipt of an application for a license, the Commissions shall solicit recommendations from the agencies and Indian tribes identified in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of paragraph (2) for proposed terms and conditions for the Commission's consideration for inclusion in the license. (41 Stat. 1068, 100 Stat. 1243)

June 10, 1920

FEDERAL WATER POWER ACT-SEC. 10

271, S60

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1986 Amendment. Section 3(b) of the Act of October 16, 1986 (Public Law 99-495, 100 Stat.1243) amended subsection 10(a) by:

- (1) After "waterpower development," inserting "for the adequate protection, mitigation, and enhancement of fish and wildlife (including related spawning grounds and habitat)". (16 U.S.C. § 803.)
- (2) After "including", inserting "irrigation, flood control, water supply, and".

(3) Striking "purposes; and" and inserting the following after "recreational": "and other purposes referred to in section 4(e)". (16 U.S.C. 797.)

(4) inserting "(1)" after "(a)" and inserting the new paragraph (2) and subparagraphs at the end thereof as they appear above. Section 3(b) of the 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3487.

(b) [Substantial alterations.]—Except when emergency shall require for the protection of navigation, life, health, or property, no substantial alteration or addition not in conformity with the approved plans shall be made to any dam or other project works constructed hereunder of an installed capacity in excess of two thousand horsepower without the prior approval of the Commission; and any emergency alteration or addition so made shall thereafter be subject to such modification and change as the Commission may direct.

(c) [Operation of projects—Liability for damages.]—The licensee shall maintain the project works in a condition of repair adequate for the purposes of navigation and for the efficient operation of said works in the development and transmission of power, shall make all necessary renewals and replacements, shall establish and maintain adequate depreciation reserves for such purposes, shall so maintain and operate said works as not to impair navigation, and shall conform to such rules and regulations as the Commission may from time to time prescribe for the protection of life, health, and property. Each licensee hereunder shall be liable for all damages occasioned to the property of others by the construction, maintenance, or operation of the project works or of the works appurtenant or accessory thereto, constructed under the license, and in no event shall the United States be liable therefor.

(d) [Amortization reserves.]—After the first twenty years of operation, out of surplus earned thereafter, if any, accumulated in excess of a specified reasonable rate of return upon the net investment of a licensee in any project or projects under license, the licensee shall establish and maintain amortization reserves, which reserves shall, in the discretion of the Commission, be held until the termination of the license or be applied from time to time in reduction of the net investment. Such specified rate of return and the proportion of such surplus earnings to be paid into and held in such reserves shall be set forth in the license.

June 10, 1920

271, S60

FEDERAL WATER POWER ACT-SEC. 10

(e) [Annual charges payable by licensees.]—(1) The licensee shall pay to the United States reasonable annual charges in an amount to be fixed by the Commission for the purpose of reimbursing the United States for the costs of the administration of this Part, including any reasonable and necessary costs incurred by Federal and State fish and wildlife agencies and other natural and cultural resource agencies in connection with studies or other reviews carried out by such agencies for purposes of administering their responsibilities under this Part; for recompensing it for the use, occupancy, and enjoyment of its lands or other property; and for the expropriation to the Government of excessive profits until the respective States shall make provision for preventing excessive profits or for the expropriation thereof to themselves, or until the period of amortization as herein provided is reached, and in fixing such charges the Commission shall seek to avoid increasing the price to the consumers of power by such charges, and any such charges may be adjusted from time to time by the Commission as conditions may require: *Provided*, That, subject to annual appropriations acts, the portion of such annual charges imposed by the Commission under this subsection to cover the reasonable and necessary costs of such agencies shall be available to such agencies (in addition to other funds appropriated for such purposes) solely for carrying out such studies and reviews and shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That when licenses are issued involving the use of Government dams or other structures owned by the United States or tribal lands embraced within Indian reservations the Commission shall, subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Interior in the case of such dams or structures in reclamation projects and, in the case of such tribal lands, subject to the approval of the Indian tribe having jurisdiction of such lands as provided in section 16 of the Act of June 18, 1934 (48 Stat. 984), fix a reasonable annual charge for the use thereof, and such charges may with like approval be readjusted by the Commission at the end of twenty years after the project is available for service and at periods of not less than ten years thereafter upon notice and opportunity for hearing: *Provided further*, That licenses for the development, transmission, or distribution of power by States or municipalities shall be issued and enjoyed without charge to the extent such power is sold to the public without profit or is used by such State or municipality for State or municipal purposes, except, that as to projects constructed or to be constructed by States or municipalities primarily designed to provide or improve navigation, licenses therefor shall be issued without charge; and that licenses for the development, transmission, or distribution of power for domestic, mining, or other beneficial use in projects of not more than two thousand horsepower installed capacity may be issued without charge, except on tribal lands within Indian reservations; but in no case shall a license be issued free of charge for the development and utilization of power created by any Government dam and that

June 10, 1920

FEDERAL WATER POWER ACT-SEC. 10

271, S60

the amount charged therefor in any license shall be such as determined by the Commission: *Provided however,* That no charge shall be assessed for the use of any Government dam or structure by any licensee if, before January 1, 1985, the Secretary of the Interior has entered into a contract with such licensee that meets each of the following requirements:

(A) The contract covers one or more projects for which a license was issued by the Commission before January 1, 1985.

(B) The contract contains provisions specifically providing each of the following:

(i) A powerplant may be built by the licensee utilizing irrigation facilities constructed by the United States.

(ii) The powerplant shall remain in the exclusive control, possession, and ownership of the licensee concerned.

(iii) All revenue from the powerplant and from the use, sale, or disposal of electric energy from the powerplant shall be, and remain, the property of such licensee.

(C) The contract is an amendatory, supplemental and replacement contract between the United States and:

(i) the Quincy-Columbia Basin Irrigation District (Contract No. 14-06100-6418);

(ii) the East Columbia Basin Irrigation District (Contract No. 14-06-100-6419); or,

(iii) the South Columbia Basin Irrigation District (Contract No. 14-06-100-6420).

This paragraph shall apply to any project covered by a contract referred to in this paragraph only during the term of such contract unless otherwise provided by subsequent Act of Congress. In the event an over payment of any charge due under the section shall be made by a licensee, the Commission is authorized to allow a credit for such overpayment when charges are due for any subsequent period.

(2) In the case of licenses involving the use of Government dams or other structures owned by the United States, the charges fixed (or readjusted) by the Commission under paragraph (1) for the use of such dams or structures shall not exceed 1 mill per kilowatt-hour for the first 40 gigawatt-hours of energy a project produces in any year, 1 ½ mills per kilowatt-hour for over 40 up to and including 80 gigawatt-hours in any year, and 2 mills per kilowatt-hour for any energy the project produces over 80 gigawatt-hours in any year. Except as provided in subsection (f), such charge shall be the only charge assessed by any agency of the United States for the use of such dams or structures.

(3) The provisions of paragraph (2) shall apply with respect to—

(A) all licenses issued after the date of the enactment of this paragraph; and

June 10, 1920

271, S60

FEDERAL WATER POWER ACT-SEC. 10

- (B) all licenses issued before such date which—
(i) did not fix a specific charge for the use of the Government dam or structure involved; and
(ii) did not specify that no charge would be fixed for the use of such dam or structure.

(4) Every 5 years, the Commission shall review the appropriateness of the annual charge limitations provided for in this subsection and report to Congress concerning its recommendations thereon. (41 Stat. 1068, 100 Stat. 3056, 106 Stat. 3008; 100 Stat 1252; 16 U.S.C. § 803(e), § 803 note.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1992 Amendments. Section 1701(a)(1) of the Energy Policy Act of 1992, Act of October 24, 1992 (Public Law 102-486, 106 Stat 2921) amended section 10(e)(1) by striking the semicolon after "Part" and inserting the following: ", including any reasonable and necessary costs incurred by Federal and State fish and wildlife agencies and other natural and cultural resource agencies in connection with studies or other reviews carried out by such agencies for purposes of administering their responsibilities under this Part;".

Section 1701(a)(2) of the 1992 Act further amended section 10(e)(1) by inserting the following proviso after "as conditions may require:" "*Provided*, That, subject to annual appropriations acts, the portion of such annual charges imposed by the Commission under this subsection to cover the reasonable and necessary costs of such agencies shall be available to such agencies (in addition to other funds appropriated for such purposes) solely for carrying out such studies and reviews and shall

remain available until expended:". Section 1701 of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3784.

1986 Amendment. Section 9 of the Electric Consumers Protection Act of 1986, Act of October 16, 1986 (Public Law 99-495, 100 Stat. 1243) amended subsection 10(e) of the Federal Power Act by inserting "(1)" after "(e)" and adding paragraphs (2), (3), and (4) at the end thereof, as they appear above. Section 9 of the 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3497.

1986 Amendment. Section 401 of the Act of October 17, 1986 (Public Law 99-546, 100 Stat. 3056) amended section 10(e) by deleting "Commission." and inserting in lieu thereof: "Commission: *Provided however*, That no charge shall be assessed for the use of any Government dam or structure by any licensee if, before January 1, 1985, . . . unless otherwise provided by subsequent Act of Congress.". Section 401 of the 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3518.

(f) [Headwater benefits.]—Whenever any licensee hereunder is directly benefited by the construction work of another licensee, a permittee, or of the United States of a storage reservoir or other headwater improvement, the Commission shall require as a condition of the license that the licensee so benefited shall reimburse the owner of such reservoir or other improvements for such part of the annual charges for interest, maintenance, and depreciation thereon as the Commission may deem equitable. The proportion of such charges to be paid by any licensee shall be determined by the Commission. The licensees or permittees affected shall pay to the United States the cost of making

June 10, 1920

FEDERAL WATER POWER ACT-SEC. 10

271, S60

such determination as fixed by the Commission. Whenever such reservoir or other improvement is constructed by the United States the Commission shall assess similar charges against any licensee directly benefited thereby, and any amount so assessed shall be paid into the Treasury of the United States, to be reserved and appropriated as a part of the special fund for headwater improvements as provided in section 17 hereof. Whenever any power project not under license is benefited by the construction work of a licensee or permittee, the United States or any agency thereof, the Commission, after notice to the owner or owners of such unlicensed project, shall determine and fix a reasonable and equitable annual charge to be paid to the licensee or permittee on account of such benefits, or to the United States if it be the owner of such headwater improvement.

(g) [Other conditions.]—Such other conditions not inconsistent with the provisions of this chapter as the Commission may require.

(h) [Monopolistic combinations prohibited.]—(1) Combinations, agreements, arrangements, or understandings, express or implied, to limit the output of electrical energy, to restrain trade, or to fix, maintain, or increase prices for electrical energy or service, are hereby prohibited.

(2) That conduct under the license that: (A) results in the contravention of the policies expressed in the antitrust laws; and (B) is not otherwise justified by the public interest considering regulatory policies expressed in other applicable law (including but not limited to those contained in Part II of this Act) shall be prevented or adequately minimized by means of conditions included in the license prior to its issuance. In the event it is impossible to prevent or adequately minimize the contravention, the Commission shall refuse to issue any license to the applicant for the project and, in the case of an existing project, shall take appropriate action to provide thereafter for the operation and maintenance of the affected project and for the issuing of a new license in accordance with section 15 of this Part. (100 Stat. 1257)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1986 Amendments. Section 13 of the Act of October 16, 1986 (Public Law 99-495, 100 Stat. 1243) amended section 10(h) by inserting "(1)" after "(h)" and by adding a new paragraph (2), as it appears above. Section 13 of the 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3502.

(i) [Waiver of conditions.]—In issuing licenses for a minor part only of a complete project, or for a complete project of not more than two thousand horsepower installed capacity, the Commission may in its discretion waive such conditions, provisions, and requirements of this Part, except the license period of fifty years, as it may deem to be to the public interest to waive under the

June 10, 1920

271, S60

FEDERAL WATER POWER ACT-SEC. 10

circumstances: *Provided*, That the provisions hereof shall not apply to annual charges for use of lands within Indian reservations.

(j) [Fish and wildlife protection, mitigation, and enhancement.]—(1) That in order to adequately and equitably protect, mitigate damages to, and enhance, fish and wildlife (including related spawning grounds and habitat) affected by the development, operation, and management of the project, each license issued under this Part shall include conditions for such protection, mitigation, and enhancement. Subject to paragraph (2), such conditions shall be based on recommendations received pursuant to the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (16 U.S.C. § 661 et seq.) from the National Marine Fisheries Service, the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, and State fish and wildlife agencies.

(2) Whenever the Commission believes that any recommendation referred to in paragraph (1) may be inconsistent with the purposes and requirements of this Part or other applicable law, the Commission and the agencies referred to in paragraph (1) shall attempt to resolve any such inconsistency, giving due weight to the recommendations, expertise, and statutory responsibilities of such agencies. If, after such attempt, the Commission does not adopt in whole or in part a recommendation of any such agency, the Commission shall publish each of the following findings (together with a statement of the basis for each of the findings):

(A) A finding that adoption of such recommendation is inconsistent with the purposes and requirements of this Part or with other applicable provisions of law.

(B) A finding that the conditions selected by the Commission comply with the requirements of paragraph (1).

Subsection (i) shall not apply to the conditions required under this subsection. (41 Stat. 1068; § 206, Act of August 26, 1935, 49 Stat. 842; Act of September 7, 1962, 76 Stat. 447; Act of October 16, 1986, 100 Stat. 1244; Title IV Act of October 27, 1986, 100 Stat. 3056; § 1701, Act of October 24, 1992, 106 Stat. 3008; 16 U.S.C. § 803.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1986 Amendments. Section 3(c) of the Act of October 16, 1986 (Public Law 99-495, 100 Stat. 1243) amended section 10 by adding subsections (j)(1) and (2) at the end thereof as they appear above. Section 3(c) of the 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3487.

Reference in the Text. The Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (16 U.S.C. § 661 et seq.) referred to in subsection (j)(1) does not appear herein. Annotations pertaining to the Act appear in Supplement I at pages S167-168.

June 10, 1920

FEDERAL WATER POWER ACT-SEC. 15

277, S62

* * * *

Pages 276, S61

Sec. 14. (a) [Right of Government to take over project at expiration of license—Payment to licensee—Determination of value of project—Right of condemnation reserved to Federal, State, and local governments.]—

* * * *

(b) [Time of applications for new licenses—Relicensing proceedings—Federal agency recommendations of take over by Government—Stay of orders for new licenses—Termination of stay—Notice to Congress.]—In any relicensing proceeding before the Commission any Federal department or agency may timely recommend, pursuant to such rules as the Commission shall prescribe, that the United States exercise its right to take over any project or projects. Thereafter, the Commission, if it does not itself recommend such action pursuant to the provisions of section 7(c) of this Part, shall upon motion of such department or agency stay the effective date of any order issuing a license, except an order issuing an annual license in accordance with the proviso of section 15(a), for two years after the date of issuance of such order, after which period the stay shall terminate, unless terminated earlier upon motion of the department or agency requesting the stay or by action of Congress. The Commission shall notify the Congress of any stay granted pursuant to this subsection. (41 Stat. 1071; Act of August 26, 1935, 49 Stat. 844; Act of August 3, 1968, 82 Stat. 617; Act of October 16, 1986, Stat. 1248; 16 U.S.C. § 807.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1986 Amendments. Section 4(b)(2) of the Act of October 16, 1986 (Public Law 99-495, 100 Stat. 1243) amended section 14(b) by striking out the first sentence. Section 4(b)(2) of the 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3492.

1968 Amendment. Section 2 of the Act of

August 3, 1968 (Public Law 90-451, 82 Stat. 616) amended section 14 by inserting "(a)" immediately preceding the first sentence thereof, and by adding subsection (b). The 1968 Act does not appear herein. For legislative history of the Act, see H.R. Rept. No. 1643 and S. Rept. No. 1338 on S. 2445.

Pages 277, S62

Sec. 15. (a) [Relicensing procedures.]—(1) [Reissuance of license to existing licensee at expiration of license upon such terms as authorized or required under then existing laws and regulations—Provision for

June 10, 1920

277, S62 FEDERAL WATER POWER ACT-SEC. 15

annual renewal of license until property is taken over by Government or a new license is issued.]—If the United States does not, at the expiration of the existing license, exercise its right to take over, maintain, and operate any project or projects of the licensee, as provided in section 14 hereof, the Commission is authorized to issue a new license to the existing licensee upon such terms and conditions as may be authorized or required under the then existing laws and regulations, or to issue a new license under said terms and conditions to a new licensee, which license may cover any project or projects covered by the existing license, and shall be issued on the condition that the new licensee shall, before taking possession of such project or projects, pay such amount, and assume such contracts as the United States is required to do, in the manner specified in section 14 hereof: *Provided*, That in the event the United States does not exercise the right to take over or does not issue a license to a new licensee, or issue a new license to the existing licensee, upon reasonable terms, then the Commission shall issue from year to year an annual license to the then licensee under the terms and conditions of the existing license until the property is taken over or a new license is issued as aforesaid.

(2) [Relicensing process.]—Any new license issued under this section shall be issued to the applicant having the final proposal which the Commission determines is best adapted to serve the public interest, except that in making this determination the Commission shall ensure that insignificant differences with regard to subparagraphs (A) through (G) of this paragraph between competing applications are not determinative and shall not result in the transfer of a project. In making a determination under this section (whether or not more than one application is submitted for the project), the Commission shall, in addition to the requirements of section 10 of this Part, consider (and explain such consideration in writing) each of the following:

(A) The plans and abilities of the applicant to comply with (i) the articles, terms, and conditions of any license issued to it and (ii) other applicable provisions of this Part.

(B) The plans of the applicant to manage, operate, and maintain the project safely.

(C) The plans and abilities of the applicant to operate and maintain the project in a manner most likely to provide efficient and reliable electric service.

(D) The need of the applicant over the short and long term for the electricity generated by the project or projects to serve its customers, including, among other relevant considerations, the reasonable costs and reasonable availability of alternative sources of power, taking into consideration conservation and other relevant factors and taking into

June 10, 1920

FEDERAL WATER POWER ACT-SEC. 15

277, S62

consideration the effect on the provider (including its customers) of the alternative source of power, the effect on the applicant's operating and load characteristics, the effect on communities served or to be served by the project, and in the case of an applicant using power for the applicant's own industrial facility and related operations, the effect on the operation and efficiency of such facility or related operations, its workers, and the related community. In the case of an applicant that is an Indian tribe applying for a license for a project located on the tribal reservation, a statement of the need of such tribe for electricity generated by the project to foster the purposes of the reservation may be included.

(E) The existing and planned transmission services of the applicant, taking into consideration system reliability, costs, and other applicable economic and technical factors.

(F) Whether the plans of the applicant will be achieved, to the greatest extent possible, in a cost effective manner.

(G) Such other factors as the Commission may deem relevant, except that the terms and conditions in the license for the protection, mitigation, or enhancement of fish and wildlife resources affected by the development, operation, and management of the project shall be determined in accordance with section 10, and the plans of an applicant concerning fish and wildlife shall not be subject to a comparative evaluation under this subsection.

(3) [Additional relicensing considerations.]—In the case of an application by the existing licensee, the Commission shall also take into consideration each of the following:

(A) The existing licensee's record of compliance with the terms and conditions of the existing license.

(B) The actions taken by the existing licensee related to the project which affect the public. (41 Stat. 1072, 100 Stat. 1245-1248; 16 U.S.C. § 808.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1986 Amendments. Section 4(b)(1) of the Electric Consumers Protection Act of 1986, Act of October 16, 1986 (Public Law 99-495, 100 Stat. 1243) amended section 15(a) by striking out "original" each place it appears and substituting "existing". Section 4(b)(1) of the 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3491.

(b)(1) [Notification procedures for relicensing.]—Each existing licensee shall notify the Commission whether the licensee intends to file an application for a new license or not. Such notice shall be submitted at least 5 years before the expiration of the existing license.

June 10, 1920

277, S62 FEDERAL WATER POWER ACT-SEC. 15

(2) [Required public information associated with relicensing.]—At the time notice is provided under paragraph (1), the existing licensee shall make each of the following reasonably available to the public for inspection at the offices of such licensee: current maps, drawings, data, and such other information as the Commission shall, by rule, require regarding the construction and operation of the licensed project. Such information shall include, to the greatest extent practicable pertinent energy conservation, recreation, fish and wildlife, and other environmental information. Copies of the information shall be made available at reasonable costs of reproduction. Within 180 days after the enactment of the Electric Consumers Protection Act of 1986, the Commission shall promulgate regulations regarding the information to be provided under this paragraph.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. The Electric Consumers Protection Act of 1986, Act of October 16, 1986, Public Law 99-495 (100 Stat. 1243) appears in Volume V at page 3486.

(3) [Public notice required following receipt of relicensing notice of intent.]—Promptly following receipt of notice under paragraph (1), the Commission shall provide public notice of whether an existing licensee intends to file or not to file an application for a new license. The Commission shall also promptly notify the National Marine Fisheries Service and the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, and the appropriate State fish and wildlife agencies.

(4) [Federal and Indian lands involved must be identified.]—The Commission shall require the applicant to identify any Federal or Indian lands included in the project boundary, together with a statement of the annual fees paid as required by this Part for such lands, and to provide such additional information as the Commission deems appropriate to carry out the Commission's responsibilities under this section.

(c)(1) [When to file application for new license—Consultation required—Notice of procedures.]—Each application for a new license pursuant to this section shall be filed with the Commission at least 24 months before the expiration of the term of the existing license. Each applicant shall consult with the fish and wildlife agencies referred to in subsection(b) and, as appropriate, conduct studies with such agencies. Within 60 days after the statutory deadline for the submission of applications, the Commission shall issue a notice establishing expeditious procedures for relicensing and a deadline for submission of final amendments, if any, to the application.

June 10, 1920

FEDERAL WATER POWER ACT-SEC. 15

277, S62

(2) [Adjustment of time requirements.]—The time periods specified in this subsection and in subsection (b) shall be adjusted, in a manner that achieves the objectives of this section, by the Commission by rule or order with respect to existing licensees who, by reason of the expiration dates of their licenses, are unable to comply with a specified time period.

(d)(1) [Application evaluation.]—In evaluating applications for new licenses pursuant to this section, the Commission shall not consider whether an applicant has adequate transmission facilities with regard to the project.

(2) [Procedures applying to new licensees dependent upon the availability of services from existing licensees.]—When the Commission issues a new license (pursuant to this section) to an applicant which is not the existing licensee of the project and finds that it is not feasible for the new licensee to utilize the energy from such project without provision by the existing licensee of reasonable services, including transmission services, the Commission shall give notice to the existing licensee and the new licensee to immediately enter into negotiations for such services and the costs demonstrated by the existing licensee as being related to the provision of such services. It is the intent of the Congress that such negotiations be carried out in good faith and that a timely agreement be reached between the parties in order to facilitate the transfer of the license by the date established when the Commission issued the new license. If such parties do not notify the Commission that within the time established by the Commission in such notice (and if appropriate, in the judgment of the Commission, one 45-day extension thereof), a mutually satisfactory arrangement for such services that is consistent with the provisions of this Act has been executed, the Commission shall order the existing licensee to file (pursuant to section 205 of this Act (16 U.S.C. § 824d.)) with the Commission a tariff, subject to refund, ensuring such services beginning on the date of transfer of the project and including just and reasonable rates and reasonable terms and conditions. After notice and opportunity for a hearing, the Commission shall issue a final order adopting or modifying such tariff for such services at just and reasonable rates in accordance with section 205 of this Act and in accordance with reasonable terms and conditions. The Commission, in issuing such order, shall ensure the services necessary for the full and efficient utilization and benefits for the license term of the electric energy from the project by the new licensee in accordance with the license and this Part, except that in issuing such order the Commission—

(A) shall not compel the existing licensee to enlarge generating facilities, transmit electric energy other than to the distribution system (providing service to customers) of the new licensee identified as of the date one day preceding the date of license award, or require the acquisition of new

June 10, 1920

277, S62 FEDERAL WATER POWER ACT-SEC. 15

facilities, including the upgrading of existing facilities other than any reasonable enhancement or improvement of existing facilities controlled by the existing licensee (including any acquisition related to such enhancement or improvement) necessary to carry out the purposes of this paragraph;

(B) shall not adversely affect the continuity and reliability of service to the customers of the existing licensee;

(C) shall not adversely affect the operational integrity of the transmission and electric systems of the existing licensee;

(D) shall not cause any reasonably quantifiable increase in the jurisdictional rates of the existing licensee; and

(E) shall not order any entity other than the existing licensee to provide transmission or other services.

Such order shall be for such period as the Commission deems appropriate, not to exceed the term of the license. At any time, the Commission, upon its own motion or upon a petition by the existing or new licensee and after notice and opportunity for a hearing, may modify, extend, or terminate such order.

(e) [License term on relicensing.]—Except for an annual license, any license issued by the Commission under this section shall be for a term which the Commission determines to be in the public interest but not less than 30 years, nor more than 50 years, from the date on which the license is issued.

(f) [Issuance of licenses for nonpower use—Payment and assumption of contracts by a new licensee—Termination of license—Accounting and reporting.]—In issuing any licenses under this section except an annual license, the Commission, on its own motion or upon application of any licensee, person, State, municipality, or State commission, after notice to each State commission and licensee affected, and after opportunity for hearing, whenever it finds that in conformity with a comprehensive plan for improving or developing a waterway or waterways for beneficial public uses all or part of any licensed project should no longer be used or adapted for use for power purposes, may license all or part of the project works for nonpower use. A license for nonpower use shall be issued to a new licensee only on the condition that the new licensee shall, before taking possession of the facilities encompassed thereunder, pay such amount and assume such contracts as the United States is required to do, in the manner specified in section 14 hereof. Any license for nonpower use shall be a temporary license. Whenever, in the judgment of the Commission, a State, municipality, interstate agency, or another Federal agency is authorized and willing to assume regulatory supervision of the lands and facilities included under the nonpower license and does so, the Commission shall thereupon terminate the license. Consistent with the provisions of the Act of August 15, 1953 (67 Stat. 587), every licensee for nonpower use shall keep such accounts and file such annual and other periodic or special reports concerning the removal, alteration,

June 10, 1920

FEDERAL WATER POWER ACT-SEC. 21

280

nonpower use, or other disposition of any project works or parts thereof covered by the nonpower use license as the Commission may by rules and regulations or order prescribe as necessary or appropriate. (41 Stat. 1072; Act of August 3, 1968, 82 Stat. 617; Act of October 16, 1986, 100 Stat. 1245; 16 U.S.C. § 808.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1986 Amendments. Section 4 of the Act of October 16, 1986 (Public Law 99-495, 100 Stat. 1243) amended section 15 by inserting "(1)" after "(a)", by redesignating subsection (b) as subsection (f), and by adding subsections (a)(2) through (d)(2) at the end of subsection (a) as they appear above. Section 4 of the 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3488.

Section 5 of the 1986 Act further amended section 15 by adding subsection (e) after subsection (d) (as added by section 4 of this Act). Section 5 of the 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3492.

1968 Amendment. Section 3 of the Act of August 3, 1968 (Public Law 90-451, 82 Stat. 616) amended section 15 by inserting "(a)" immediately preceding the first sentence

thereof, and by adding subsection (b). The 1968 Act does not appear herein. For legislative history of the 1968 Act, see H.R. Rept. No 1643 and S. Rept. No 1336 on S. 2445.

Reference in the Text. The Act of August 15 1953 (67 Stat. 587) as amended by Act of July 31, 1959 (73 Stat. 271), exempted projects owned by States and municipalities from the takeover provisions of section 14, the records and accounting requirements of sections 301 and 302 requiring certain accounting procedures, and section 4(b) requiring the preparation and filing of a statement of the actual legitimate original cost of a project. The text of the 1953 Act appears in a note in Volume I at page 276.

* * * *

Page 280

Sec. 21. [Licensee may acquire property through the exercise of the right of eminent domain—Jurisdiction of Federal district court where owner of property claims amount in excess of \$3,000—Procedure to conform as nearly as may be with State court procedure.]—When any licensee cannot acquire by contract or pledges an unimproved dam site or the right to use or damage the lands or property of others necessary to the construction, maintenance, or operation of any dam, reservoir, diversion structure, or the works appurtenant or accessory thereto, in conjunction with an improvement which in the judgment of the Commission is desirable and justified in the public interest for the purpose of improving or developing a waterway or waterways for the use or benefit of interstate or foreign commerce, it may acquire the same by the exercise of the right of eminent domain in the district court of the United States for the district in which such land or other property may be located, or in the State courts. The practice and procedure in any action or proceeding for that purpose in the district court of the United States shall

June 10, 1920

282, S63

FEDERAL WATER POWER ACT-SEC. 23

conform as nearly as may be with the practice and procedure in similar action or proceeding in the courts of the State where the property is situated: *Provided*, That United States district courts shall only have jurisdiction of cases when the amount claimed by the owner of the property to be condemned exceeds \$3,000: *Provided further*, That no licensee may use the right of eminent domain under this section to acquire any lands or other property that, prior to the date of enactment of the Energy Policy Act of 1992, were owned by a State or political subdivision thereof and were part of or included within any public park, recreation area or wildlife refuge established under State or local law. In the case of lands or other property that are owned by a State or political subdivision and are part of or included within a public park, recreation area or wildlife refuge established under State or local law on or after the date of enactment of such Act, no licensee may use the right of eminent domain under this section to acquire such lands or property unless there has been a public hearing held in the affected community and a finding by the Commission, after due consideration of expressed public views and the recommendations of the State or political subdivision that owns the lands or property, that the license will not interfere or be inconsistent with the purposes for which such lands or property are owned. (41 Stat. 1074; 106 Stat. 3008; 16 U.S.C. § 814.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1992 Amendments. Section 1701(d) of the Act of October 24, 1992 (Public Law 102-486, 106 Stat. 2921) amended section 21 by striking the period at the end thereof and adding the

* * * * *

Page 281

Sec. 23. (a) [Existing rights, etc., protected—Holders of existing rights, etc., may apply for license under this Part—Valuation of existing projects.]—

* * * * *

Pages 282, S63

(b)(1) [Projects on navigable streams for water or power purposes unlawful except under a permit granted prior to June 10, 1920, in accordance with this Act—Projects on waters defined as other than

June 10, 1920

FEDERAL WATER POWER ACT—SEC. 23

282, S63

navigable to be licensed if interests of interstate or foreign commerce are involved.]—It shall be unlawful for any person, State, or municipality, for the purpose of developing electric power, to construct, operate, or maintain any dam, water conduit, reservoir, power house, or other works incidental thereto across, along, or in any of the navigable waters of the United States, or upon any part of the public lands or reservations of the United States (including the Territories), or utilize the surplus water or water power from any Government dam, except under and in accordance with the terms of a permit or valid existing right-of-way granted prior to June 10, 1920, or a license granted pursuant to this Act. Any person, association, corporation, State, or municipality intending to construct a dam or other project works across, along, over, or in any stream or part thereof, other than those defined herein as navigable waters, and over which Congress has jurisdiction under its authority to regulate commerce with foreign nations and among the several States shall before such construction file declaration of such intention with the Commission, whereupon the Commission shall cause immediate investigation of such proposed construction to be made, and if upon investigation it shall find that the interests of interstate or foreign commerce would be affected by such proposed construction such person, association, corporation, State, or municipality shall not construct, maintain, or operate such dam or other project works until it shall have applied for and shall have received a license under the provisions of this Act. If the Commission shall not so find, and if no public lands or reservations are affected, permission is hereby granted to construct such dam or other project works in such stream upon compliance with State laws.

(2) [Unauthorized activities.]—No person may commence any significant modification of any project licensed under, or exempted from, this Act unless such modification is authorized in accordance with terms and conditions of such license or exemption and the applicable requirements of this Part. As used in this paragraph, the term "commence" refers to the beginning of physical on-site activity other than surveys or testing. (41 Stat. 1075; § 210, Act of August 26, 1935, 49 Stat. 846; Act of October 16 1986, 100 Stat. 1248; 16 U.S.C. § 817.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1986 Amendment. Section 6 of the Act of October 16, 1986 (Public Law 99-495, 100 Stat. 1243) amended section 23(b) by inserting "(1)" after "(b)" and by adding paragraph (2) as it appears above at the end thereof. Section 6 of the 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3492.

1935 Amendment. The Federal Power Act, Act of August 26, 1935 (49 Stat. 846) amended section 23 by designating the first paragraph as subsection (a), and the second paragraph as subsection (b). Subsection (a) was amended by substituting the word "Part" for "Act" wherever it appeared and by substituting the last sentence

June 10, 1920

285, S64

FEDERAL WATER POWER ACT-SEC. 30

of subsection (a) for the following: "Such fair value may, in the discretion of the Commission, be determined by mutual agreement between the Commission and the applicant or, in case they cannot agree, jurisdiction is hereby conferred upon the district court of the United States in the district within which such project or projects may be located, upon the application of either party to hear and determine the amount of such fair value."

In addition, the 1935 Act amended

subsection (b) by adding the first sentence to the subsection, by substituting the words "with foreign nations" for "between foreign nations", by substituting "shall before such construction" for the words "may in their discretion" before the word "file", and by substituting the words "shall not construct, maintain, or operate such dam or other project works" for the words "shall not proceed with such construction." The 1935 Act appears in Volume I at page 527.

* * * * *

Pages 285, S64

Sec. 30. [Exemption from licensing requirements authorized for hydroelectric facilities under 15 megawatts on manmade conduits.]—(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) or (c), the Commission may grant an exemption in whole or in part from the requirements of this Part, including any license requirements contained in this Part, to any facility (not including any dam or other impoundment) constructed, operated, or maintained for the generation of electric power which the Commission determines, by rule or order—

(1) is located on non-Federal lands, and

(2) utilizes for such generation only the hydroelectric potential of a manmade conduit, which is operated for the distribution of water for agricultural, municipal, or industrial consumption and not primarily for the generation of electricity.

(b) [Exemptions from licensing requirements limited.]—The Commission may not grant any exemption under subsection (a) to any facility the installed capacity of which exceeds 15 megawatts (40 megawatts in the case of a facility constructed, operated, and maintained by an agency or instrumentality of a State or local government solely for water supply for municipal purposes).

(c) [State and Federal agency consultation required.]—In making the determination under subsection (a) the Commission shall consult with the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, National Marine Fisheries Service, and the State agency exercising administration over the fish and wildlife resources of the State in which the facility is or will be located, in the manner provided by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (16 U.S.C. § 661, et seq.), and shall include in any such exemption—

(1) such terms and conditions as the Fish and Wildlife Service, National Marine Fisheries Service, and the State agency each determine are appropriate

June 10, 1920

FEDERAL WATER POWER ACT-SEC. 31

285, S64

to prevent loss of, or damage to, such resources and to otherwise carry out the purposes of such Act, and

(2) such terms and conditions as the Commission deems appropriate to insure that such facility continues to comply with the provisions of this section and terms and conditions included in any such exemption.

(d) [Treatment of violations.]—Any violation of a term or condition of any exemption granted under subsection (a) shall be treated as a violation of a rule or order of the Commission under this Act.

(e) [Fees for studies.]—The Commission, in addition to the requirements of section 10(e), shall establish fees which shall be paid by an applicant for a license or exemption for a project that is required to meet terms and conditions set by fish and wildlife agencies under subsection (c). Such fees shall be adequate to reimburse the fish and wildlife agencies referred to in subsection (c) for any reasonable costs incurred in connection with any studies or other reviews carried out by such agencies for purposes of compliance with this section. The fees shall, subject to annual appropriations acts, be transferred to such agencies by the Commission for use solely for purposes of carrying out such studies and shall remain available until expended. (§ 213, Act of November 9, 1978, 92 Stat. 3148; Act of October 16, 1986, 100 Stat. 1248; 16 U.S.C. § 823a.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1986 Amendment. Section 7(a) of the Act of October 16, 1986 (Public Law 99-495, 100 Stat. 1243) amended section 30(b) by inserting after "15 megawatts" the following: "(40 megawatts in the case of a facility constructed, operated, and maintained by an agency or instrumentality of a State or local government solely for water supply for municipal purposes)".

Section 7(b) of the 1986 Act amended section 30(c) by inserting "National Marine Fisheries Service" after "the Fish and Wildlife Service" in both places such term appears.

Section 7(c) of the 1986 Act amended section 30 by adding a new subsection (e) at the end thereof as it appears above. Section 7 of the 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3492.

1978 Amendment. Section 213 of the Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act of 1978 (Act of November 9, 1978, Public Law 95-617, 92 Stat. 3117, 3148) amended Part I of the Federal Power Act by adding section 30. Extracts from the 1978 Act, not including section 213, appear in Volume IV at page 3137.

Sec. 31. [Enforcement.]—(a) [Monitoring and investigation.]—The Commission shall monitor and investigate compliance with each license and permit issued under this Part and with each exemption granted from any requirement of this Part. The Commission shall conduct such investigations as may be necessary and proper in accordance with this Act. After notice and opportunity for public hearing, the Commission may issue such orders as necessary to require compliance with the terms and conditions of licenses and permits issued under this Part and with the terms and conditions of exemptions granted from any requirement of this Part.

June 10, 1920

285, S64

FEDERAL WATER POWER ACT-SEC. 31

(b) [Revocation orders.]—After notice and opportunity for an evidentiary hearing, the Commission may also issue an order revoking any license issued under this Part or any exemption granted from any requirement of this Part where any licensee or exemptee is found by the Commission:

(1) to have knowingly violated a final order issued under subsection (a) after completion of judicial review (or the opportunity for judicial review); and

(2) to have been given reasonable time to comply fully with such order prior to commencing any revocation proceeding. In any such proceeding, the order issued under subsection (a) shall be subject to de novo review by the Commission. No order shall be issued under this subsection until after the Commission has taken into consideration the nature and seriousness of the violation and the efforts of the licensee to remedy the violation.

(c) [Civil penalty.]—Any licensee, permittee, or exemptee who violates or fails or refuses to comply with any rule or regulation under this Part, any term, or condition of a license, permit, or exemption under this Part, or any order issued under subsection (a) shall be subject to a civil penalty in an amount not to exceed \$10,000 for each day that such violation or failure or refusal continues. Such penalty shall be assessed by the Commission after notice and opportunity for public hearing. In determining the amount of a proposed penalty, the Commission shall take into consideration the nature and seriousness of the violation, failure, or refusal and the efforts of the licensee to remedy the violation, failure, or refusal in a timely manner. No civil penalty shall be assessed where revocation is ordered.

(d)(1) [Assessment.]—Before issuing an order assessing a civil penalty against any person under this section, the Commission shall provide to such person notice of the proposed penalty. Such notice shall, except in the case of a violation of a final order issued under subsection (a), inform such person of his opportunity to elect in writing within 30 days after the date of receipt of such notice to have the procedures of paragraph (3) (in lieu of those of paragraph (2)) apply with respect to such assessment.

(2)(A) In the case of the violation of a final order issued under subsection (a), or unless an election is made within 30 calendar days after receipt of notice under paragraph (1) to have paragraph (3) apply with respect to such penalty, the Commission shall assess the penalty, by order, after a determination of violation has been made on the record after an opportunity for an agency hearing pursuant to section 554 of title 5, United States Code, before an administrative law judge appointed under section 3105 of such title 5. Such assessment order shall include the administrative law judge's findings and the basis for such assessment.

(B) Any person against whom a penalty is assessed under this paragraph may, within 60 calendar days after the date of the order of the Commission

June 10, 1920

FEDERAL WATER POWER ACT-SEC. 31

285, S64

assessing such penalty, institute an action in the United States court of appeals for the appropriate judicial circuit for judicial review of such order in accordance with chapter 7 of title 5, United States Code. The court shall have jurisdiction to enter a judgment affirming, modifying, or setting aside in whole or in part, the order of the Commission, or the court may remand the proceeding to the Commission for such further action as the court may direct. (5 U.S.C. § 701 et seq.)

(3)(A) In the case of any civil penalty with respect to which the procedures of this paragraph have been elected, the Commission shall promptly assess such penalty, by order, after the date of the receipt of the notice under paragraph (1) of the proposed penalty.

(B) If the civil penalty has not been paid within 60 calendar days after the assessment order has been made under subparagraph (A), the Commission shall institute an action in the appropriate district court of the United States for an order affirming the assessment of the civil penalty. The court shall have authority to review de novo the law and the facts involved, and shall have jurisdiction to enter a judgment enforcing, modifying, and enforcing as so modified, or setting aside in whole or in part, such assessment.

(C) Any election to have this paragraph apply may not be revoked except with the consent of the Commission.

(4) The Commission may compromise, modify, or remit, with or without conditions, any civil penalty which may be imposed under this subsection, taking into consideration the nature and seriousness of the violation and the efforts of the licensee to remedy the violation in a timely manner at any time prior to a final decision by the court of appeals under paragraph (2) or by the district court under paragraph (3).

(5) If any person fails to pay an assessment of a civil penalty after it has become a final and unappealable order under paragraph (2), or after the appropriate district court has entered final judgment in favor of the Commission under paragraph (3), the Commission shall institute an action to recover the amount of such penalty in any appropriate district court of the United States. In such action, the validity and appropriateness of such final assessment order or judgment shall not be subject to review.

(6)(A) Notwithstanding the provisions of title 28, United States Code, or of this Act, the Commission may be represented by the general counsel of the Commission (or any attorney or attorneys within the Commission designated by the Chairman) who shall supervise, conduct, and argue any civil litigation to which paragraph (3) of this subsection applies (including any related collection action under paragraph (5)) in a court of the United States or in any other court, except the Supreme Court. However, the Commission or the general counsel shall consult with the Attorney General

June 10, 1920

285, S64

FEDERAL WATER POWER ACT-SEC. 31

concerning such litigation, and the Attorney General shall provide, on request, such assistance in the conduct of such litigation as may be appropriate.

(B) The Commission shall be represented by the Attorney General, or the Solicitor General, as appropriate, in actions under this subsection, except to the extent provided in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph. (100 Stat. 1255)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1986 Amendment. Section 12 of the Act of October 16, 1986 (Public Law 99-495, 100 Stat. 1243) amended the Federal Power Act by adding a new section 31 at the end thereof. Section 12 of the 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3500.

December 21, 1928

414

BOULDER CANYON PROJECT ACT

Page 417

Sec. 2. [(a) Colorado River Dam Fund established. (b) Secretary of Treasury to advance amounts necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Act. (c) No expenditures for operation and maintenance except from appropriations. (d) Secretary of Treasury to charge fund for payment of interest. (e) Secretary of Interior to certify to Treasury amount of money in fund in excess of that necessary for construction, etc.]—

* * * * *

(b) The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to advance to the fund from time to time and within the appropriations therefor, such amounts as the Secretary of the Interior deems necessary for carrying out the provisions of this Act.

* * * * *

(45 Stat. 1057, 98 Stat. 1334; 43 U.S.C. § 617b.)

Page 419

Sec. 3. [Appropriation not exceeding \$242,000,000 authorized.]—There is hereby authorized to be appropriated from time to time, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, such sums of money as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act, not exceeding in the aggregate \$242,000,000, of which \$77,000,000 (October 1983 price levels) shall be adjusted plus or minus such amounts as may be justified by reason of ordinary fluctuations of construction costs as indicated by engineering cost indices applicable to the type of construction involved herein. Said \$77,000,000 represents the additional amount required for the uprating program and the visitor facilities program. (45 Stat. 1058, 98 Stat. 1334; 43 U.S.C. § 617b.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1984 Amendments. Section 103 of the Act of August 17, 1984 (Public Law 98-381, 98 Stat. 1334; 43 U.S.C. § 617) amended the Boulder Canyon Project Act of 1928 as follows:

(1) In the first sentence of section 2(b), by striking out "except that the aggregate amount

December 21, 1928

419

BOULDER CANYON PROJECT ACT-SEC. 3

of such advances shall not exceed the sum of \$165,000,000" and by replacing the comma after the word "Act" with a period.

(2) In section 3, by deleting "\$165,000,000."

and inserting in lieu thereof "\$242,000,000 . . . visitor facilities program."

Section 103 of the 1984 Act appears in Volume V at page 3404.

August 26, 1935

527, S99

FEDERAL POWER ACT

* * * * *

PART II-REGULATION OF ELECTRIC UTILITY COMPANIES ENGAGED IN INTERSTATE COMMERCE

* * * * *

Page S102

Sec. 211 [Certain wheeling authority.]—(a) Any electric utility, Federal power marketing agency, or any other person generating electric energy for sale for resale, may apply to the Commission for an order under this subsection requiring a transmitting utility to provide transmission services (including any enlargement of transmission capacity necessary to provide such services) to the applicant. Upon receipt of such application, after public notice and notice to each affected State regulatory authority, each affected electric utility, and each affected Federal power marketing agency, and after affording an opportunity for an evidentiary hearing, the Commission may issue such order if it finds that such order meets the requirements of section 212, and would otherwise be in the public interest. No order may be issued under this subsection unless the applicant has made a request for transmission services to the transmitting utility that would be the subject of such order at least 60 days prior to its filing of an application for such order.

* * * * *

(b) [Reliability of electric service.]—No order may be issued under this section or section 210 if, after giving consideration to consistently applied regional or national reliability standards, guidelines, or criteria, the Commission finds that such order would unreasonably impair the continued reliability of electric systems affected by the order.

(c) (1) No order may be issued under subsection (a) or (b) which requires the transmitting utility subject to the order to transmit, during any period, an amount of electric energy which replaces any amount of electric energy—

(A) required to be provided to such applicant pursuant to a contract during such period, or

(B) currently provided to the applicant by the utility subject to the order pursuant to a rate schedule on file during such period with the Commission:

August 26, 1935

S102

FEDERAL POWER ACT-SEC. 211

Provided, That nothing in this subparagraph shall prevent an application for an order hereunder to be filed prior to termination of modification of an existing rates schedule: *Provided*, That such order shall not become effective until termination of such rate schedule or the modification becomes effective. (100 Stat. 1257)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1986 Amendment. Section 15 of the Act of October 16, 1986 (Public Law 99-495, 100 Stat. 1243) amended subsection 211(c)(2)(B) by adding two provisos as they appear above. Subsection 211(c)(2)(B) became 211(c)(1)(B) by subsequent amendment in 1992. See the following explanatory note regarding the 1992 amendment. Section 15 of the 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3503.

(d)(1) Any transmitting utility ordered under subsection (a) or (b) to provide transmission services may apply to the Commission for an order permitting such transmitting utility to cease providing all, or any portion of, such services. After public notice, notice to each affected State regulatory authority, each affected Federal power marketing agency, each affected transmitting utility, and each affected electric utility, and after an opportunity for an evidentiary hearing, the Commission shall issue an order terminating or modifying the order issued under subsection (a) or (b), if the electric utility providing such transmission services has demonstrated, and the Commission has found, that-

(A) due to changed circumstances, the requirements applicable, under (a) or (b) are no longer met, or

(B) any transmission capacity of the utility providing transmission services under such order which was, at the time such order was issued, in excess of the capacity necessary to serve its own customers is no longer in excess of the capacity necessary for such purposes, or

(C) the ordered transmission services require enlargement of transmission capacity and the transmitting utility subject to the order has failed, after making a good faith effort, to obtain the necessary approvals or property rights under applicable Federal, State, and local laws. (106 Stat. 2915)

No order shall be issued under this subsection pursuant to a finding under subparagraph (A) unless the Commission finds that such order is in the public interest.

(2) Any order issued under this subsection terminating or modifying an order issued under subsection (a) or (b) shall-

(A) provide for any appropriate compensation, and

(B) provide the affected electric utilities adequate opportunity and time to-

August 26, 1935

FEDERAL POWER ACT-SEC. 211

S102

- (i) make suitable alternative arrangements for any transmission services terminated or modified, and
 - (ii) insure that the interests of ratepayers of such utilities are adequately protected.
- (3) No order may be issued under this subsection terminating or modifying any order issued under subsection (a) or (b) if the order under subsection (a) or (b) includes terms and conditions agreed upon by the parties which-
- (A) fix a period during which transmission services are to be provided under the order under subsection (a) or (b), or
 - (B) otherwise provide procedures or methods for terminating or modifying such order (including, if appropriate, the return of the transmission capacity when necessary to take into account an increase, after the issuance of such order, in the needs of the transmitting utility subject to such order for transmission capacity).

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1992 Amendment. Section 721 of the Energy Policy Act of October 24, 1992 (Public Law 102-486, 106 Stat. 2915) amended section 211 of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. § 824j.) as follows:

(1) The first sentence of subsection (a) is amended to read as it appears above.

(2) The second sentence of subsection (a) was amended by striking "the Commission may" and all that follows and inserting "the Commission may issue such order if it finds that such order meets the requirements of section 212, and would otherwise be in the public interest. No order may be issued under this subsection unless the applicant has made a request for transmission services to the transmitting utility that would be the subject of such order at least 60 days prior to its filing of an application for such order."

(3) Subsection (b) was amended to read as it appears above.

(4) Subsection (c) was amended by-

- (A) Striking out paragraph (1).
- (B) Striking from paragraph (2) "which requires the electric" and inserting "which requires the transmitting".
- (C) Striking out paragraphs (3) and (4).
- (5) In subsection (d)-
 - (A) The first sentence of paragraph (1) was amended by striking "electric" and inserting "transmitting" in each place it appears.
 - (B) The second sentence of paragraph (1) was amended by inserting "each affected transmitting utility," before "and each affected electric utility,".
 - (C) Paragraph (3) was amended by striking "electric" and inserting "transmitting".
 - (D) Subparagraph (1)(B) was amended by striking the period and inserting ", or" and by inserting the new subparagraph (C) as it appears above after subparagraph (B). Section 721 of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3776.

August 26, 1935

S105

FEDERAL POWER ACT-SEC. 212

Page S105

PROVISIONS REGARDING CERTAIN ORDERS REQUIRING
INTERCONNECTION OR WHEELING

Sec. 212. (a) [Rates, charges, terms, and conditions for wholesale transmission services.]—An order under section 211 shall require the transmitting utility subject to the order to provide wholesale transmission services at rates, charges, terms, and conditions which permit the recovery by such utility of all the costs incurred in connection with the transmission services and necessary associated services, including, but not limited to, an appropriate share, if any, of legitimate, verifiable and economic costs, including taking into account any benefits to the transmission system of providing the transmission service, and the costs of any enlargement of transmission facilities. Such rates, charges, terms, and conditions shall promote the economically efficient transmission and generation of electricity and shall be just and reasonable, and not unduly discriminatory or preferential. Rates, charges, terms, and conditions for transmission services provided pursuant to an order under section 211 shall ensure that, to the extent practicable, costs incurred in providing the wholesale transmission services, and properly allocable to the provision of such services, are recovered from the applicant for such order and not from a transmitting utility's existing wholesale, retail, and transmission customers.

* * * * *

(e) [Savings provisions.]—(1) No provision of section 210, 211, 214, or this section shall be treated as requiring any person to utilize the authority of any such section in lieu of any other authority of law. Except as provided in section 210, 211, 214, or this section, such sections shall not be construed as limiting or impairing any authority of the Commission under any other provision of law.

(2) Sections 210, 211, 213, 214, and this section, shall not be construed to modify, impair, or supersede the antitrust laws. For purposes of this section, the term "antitrust laws" has the meaning given in subsection (a) of the first sentence of the Clayton Act, except that such term includes section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act to the extent that such section relates to unfair methods of competition.

* * * * *

August 26, 1935

FEDERAL POWER ACT—SEC. 212

S105

(g) [Prohibition on orders inconsistent with retail marketing areas.]—No order may be issued under this Act which is inconsistent with any State law which governs the retail marketing areas of electric utilities.

(h) [Prohibition on mandatory retail wheeling and sham wholesale transactions.]—No order issued under this Act shall be conditioned upon or require the transmission of electric energy:

(1) directly to an ultimate consumer, or

(2) to, or for the benefit of, an entity if such electric energy would be sold by such entity directly to an ultimate consumer, unless:

(A) such entity is a Federal power marketing agency; the Tennessee Valley Authority; a State or any political subdivision of a State (or an agency, authority, or instrumentality of a State or a political subdivision); a corporation or association that has ever received a loan for the purposes of providing electric service from the Administrator of the Rural Electrification Administration under the Rural Electrification Act of 1936; a person having an obligation arising under State or local law (exclusive of an obligation arising solely from a contract entered into by such person) to provide electric service to the public; or any corporation or association which is wholly owned, directly or indirectly, by any one or more of the foregoing; and

(B) such entity was providing electric service to such ultimate consumer on the date of enactment of this subsection or would utilize transmission or distribution facilities that it owns or controls to deliver all such electric energy to such electric consumer.

Nothing in this subsection shall affect any authority of any State or local government under State law concerning the transmission of electric energy directly to an ultimate consumer.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. The Rural herein.
Electrification Act of 1936 does not appear

(i) [Laws applicable to Federal Columbia River Transmission System.]—

(1) The Commission shall have authority pursuant to section 210, section 211, this section, and section 213 to (A) order the Administrator of the Bonneville Power Administration to provide transmission service and (B) establish the terms and conditions of such service. In applying such sections to the Federal Columbia River Transmission System, the Commission shall assure that—

August 26, 1935

S105

FEDERAL POWER ACT-SEC. 212

(i) the provisions of otherwise applicable Federal laws shall continue in full force and effect and shall continue to be applicable to the system; and

(ii) the rates for the transmission of electric power on the system shall be governed only by such otherwise applicable provisions of law and not by any provision of section 210, section 211, this section, or section 213, except that no rate for the transmission of power on the system shall be unjust, unreasonable, or unduly discriminatory or preferential, as determined by the Commission.

(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act with respect to the procedures for the determination of terms and conditions for transmission service—

(A) when the Administrator of the Bonneville Power Administration either (i) in response to a written request for specific transmission service terms and conditions does not offer the requested terms and conditions, or (ii) proposes to establish terms and conditions of general applicability for transmission service on the Federal Columbia River Transmission System, then the Administrator may provide opportunity for a hearing and, in so doing, shall—

(I) give notice in the Federal Register and state in such notice the written explanation of the reasons why the specific terms and conditions for transmission services are not being offered or are being proposed;

(II) adhere to the procedural requirements of paragraphs (1) through (3) of section 7(i) of the Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. § 839(i) (1) through (3)), except that the hearing officer shall, unless the hearing officer becomes unavailable to the agency, make a recommended decision to the Administrator that states the hearing officer's findings and conclusions, and the reasons or basis thereof, on all material issues of fact, law, or discretion presented on the record; and

(III) make a determination, setting forth the reasons for reaching any findings and conclusions which may differ from those of the hearing officer, based on the hearing record, consideration of the hearing officer's recommended decision, section 211 and this section, as amended by the Energy Policy Act of 1992, and the provisions of law as preserved in this section; and

(B) if application is made to the Commission under section 211 for transmission service under terms and conditions different than those offered by the Administrator, or following the denial of a request for transmission service by the Administrator, and such application is filed within 60 days of the Administrator's final determination and in accordance with Commission procedures, the Commission shall—

August 26, 1935

FEDERAL POWER ACT-SEC. 212

S105

(i) in the event the Administrator has conducted a hearing as herein provided for (I) accord parties to the Administrator's hearing the opportunity to offer for the Commission record materials excluded by the Administrator from the hearing record, (II) accord such parties the opportunity to submit for the Commission record comments on appropriate terms and conditions, (III) afford those parties the opportunity for a hearing if and to the extent that the Commission finds the Administrator's hearing record to be inadequate to support a decision by the Commission, and (IV) establish terms and conditions for or deny transmission service based on the Administrator's hearing record, the Commission record, section 211 and this section, as amended by the Energy Policy Act of 1992, and the provisions of law as preserved in this section, or,

(ii) in the event the Administrator has not conducted a hearing as herein provided for, determine whether to issue an order for transmission service in accordance with section 211 and this section, including providing the opportunity for a hearing.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

References in the Text. The Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act, Act of December 5, 1980, Public Law 96-501 (94 Stat. 2697) appears in Volume IV at page 3225.

Extracts from the Energy Policy Act of 1992, Act of October 24, 1992, Public Law 102-486 (106 Stat. 2921) appears in Volume V at page 3766.

(3) Notwithstanding those provisions of section 313(b) of this Act (16 U.S.C. § 8251) which designate the court in which review may be obtained, any party to a proceeding concerning transmission service sought to be furnished by the Administrator of the Bonneville Power Administration seeking review of an order issued by the Commission in such proceeding shall obtain a review of such order in the United States Court of Appeals for the Pacific Northwest, as that region is defined by section 3(14) of the Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. § 839a(14)).

(4) To the extent the Administrator of the Bonneville Power Administration cannot be required under section 211, as a result of the Administrator's other statutory mandates, either to (A) provide transmission service to an applicant which the Commission would otherwise order, or (B) provide such service under rates, terms, and conditions which the Commission would otherwise require, the applicant shall not be required to provide similar transmission services to the Administrator or to provide such services under similar rates, terms, and conditions.

August 26, 1935

S105

FEDERAL POWER ACT-SEC. 212

(5) The Commission shall not issue any order under section 210, section 211, this section, or section 213 requiring the Administrator of the Bonneville Power Administration to provide transmission service if such an order would impair the Administrator's ability to provide such transmission service to the Administrator's power and transmission customers in the Pacific Northwest, as that region is defined in section 3(14) of the Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. § 839a(14)), as is needed to assure adequate and reliable service to loads in that region.

(j) [Equitability within territory restricted electric systems.]—With respect to an electric utility which is prohibited by Federal law from being a source of power supply, either directly or through a distributor of its electric energy, outside an area set forth in such law, no order issued under section 211 may require such electric utility (or a distributor of such electric utility) to provide transmission services to another entity if the electric energy to be transmitted will be consumed within the area set forth in such Federal law, unless the order is in furtherance of a sale of electric energy to that electric utility: *Provided, however,* That the foregoing provision shall not apply to any area served at retail by an electric transmission system which was such a distributor on the date of enactment of this subsection and which before October 1, 1991, gave its notice of termination under its power supply contract with such electric utility.

(k) [ERCOT Utilities.]—(1) [Rates.]—Any order under section 211 requiring provision of transmission services in whole or in part within ERCOT shall provide that any ERCOT utility which is not a public utility and the transmission facilities of which are actually used for such transmission service is entitled to receive compensation based, insofar as practicable and consistent with subsection (a), on the transmission ratemaking methodology used by the Public Utility Commission of Texas.

(2) [Definitions.]—For purposes of this subsection—

(A) the term 'ERCOT' means the Electric Reliability Council of Texas; and

(B) the term 'ERCOT utility' means a transmitting utility which is a member of ERCOT. (106 Stat. 2916)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1992 Amendment. Section 722 of the Energy Policy Act of October 24, 1992 (Public Law 102-486, 106 Stat. 2916) amended section 212 of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. § 824k.) as follows:

(1) By striking subsections (a) and (b) and inserting subsection (a) as it appears above.

(2) Subsection (e) is amended to read as it appears above.

(3) By adding the new subsections (g), (h), (i), (j), and (k) at the end as they appear above. Section 722 of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3777.

August 26, 1935

FEDERAL POWER ACT—SEC. 213

S105

Sec. 213. [Information requirements.]—(a) [Requests for wholesale transmission services.]—Whenever any electric utility, Federal power marketing agency, or any other person generating electric energy for sale for resale makes a good faith request to a transmitting utility to provide wholesale transmission services and requests specific rates and charges, and other terms and conditions, unless the transmitting utility agrees to provide such services at rates, charges, terms and conditions acceptable to such person, the transmitting utility shall, within 60 days of its receipt of the request, or other mutually agreed upon period, provide such person with a detailed written explanation, with specific reference to the facts and circumstances of the request, stating (1) the transmitting utility's basis for the proposed rates, charges, terms, and conditions for such services, and (2) its analysis of any physical or other constraints affecting the provision of such services.

(b) [Transmission capacity and constraints.]—Not later than 1 year after the enactment of this section, the Commission shall promulgate a rule requiring that information be submitted annually to the Commission by transmitting utilities which is adequate to inform potential transmission customers, State regulatory authorities, and the public of potentially available transmission capacity and known constraints. (106 Stat. 2919)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1992 Amendment. Section 723 of the Energy Policy Act of October 24, 1992 (Public Law 102-486, 106 Stat. 2919) amended Part II of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. § 824l.) by adding the new section 213 after section 212 as it appears above. Section 723 of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3781.

Sec. 214. [Sales by exempt wholesale generators.]—No rate or charge received by an exempt wholesale generator for the sale of electric energy shall be lawful under section 205 if, after notice and opportunity for hearing, the Commission finds that such rate or charge results from the receipt of any undue preference or advantage from an electric utility which is an associate company or an affiliate of the exempt wholesale generator. For purposes of this section, the terms ‘associate company’ and ‘affiliate’ shall have the same meaning as provided in section 2(a) of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935. (106 Stat. 2920)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1992 Amendment. Section 724 of the Energy Policy Act of October 24, 1992 (Public Law 102-486, 106 Stat. 2920) amended Part II of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. § 824m.) by adding the new section 214 after section 213 as it appears above. Section 724 of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3782.

August 26, 1935

533, S107

FEDERAL POWER ACT-SEC. 316A

Reference in the Text. Statutory interpretation of and statutory references of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 appear in Volume IV at pages 3268 and 3158, respectively, and in this Supplement at page S813.

* * * * *

PART III—LICENSEES AND PUBLIC UTILITIES; PROCEDURAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

* * * * *

Pages 533, S107

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1992 Amendments. Section 725 (a) of the Energy Policy Act of October 24, 1992 (Public Law 102-486, 106 Stat. 2919) amended Sections 315 and 316 of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. § 825n, 825o.) by adding the following at the end thereof: "(c) This subsection shall not apply in the case of any provision of section 211, 212, 213, or 214 or any rule or order issued under any such provision.". Sections 315 and 316 do not appear in either volume. Section 725(a) of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3782.

Sec. 316A. [Enforcement of certain provisions.]—(a) [Violations.]—It shall be unlawful for any person to violate any provision of section 211, 212, 213, or 214 or any rule or order issued under any such provision.

(b) [Civil penalties.]—Any person who violates any provision of section 211, 212, 213, or 214 or any provision of any rule or order thereunder shall be subject to a civil penalty of not more than \$10,000 for each day that such violation continues. Such penalty shall be assessed by the Commission, after notice and opportunity for public hearing in accordance with the same provisions; as are applicable under section 31(d) in the case of civil penalties assessed under section 31. In determining the amount of a proposed penalty, the Commission shall take into consideration the seriousness of the violation and the efforts of such person to remedy the violation in a timely manner. (106 Stat. 2920)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1992 Amendment. Section 725(b) of the Energy Policy Act of October 24, 1992 (Public Law 102-486, 106 Stat. 2919) amended Title III of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. § 824o-1.) by adding the new section 316A after section 316 as it appears above. Section 725(b) of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3764.

August 30, 1935

538

PARKER AND GRAND COULEE DAMS AUTHORIZED

* * * *

[Evaluation of tidal currents for hydropower development.]—The Secretary shall undertake a demonstration project to evaluate the potential for hydropower development, utilizing tidal currents; (106 Stat. 3101)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1992 Amendment. Sec. 2409 of the Energy Policy Act of 1992, Act of October 24, 1992 (Public Law 102-486, 106 Stat. 2776) amended the Act of August 30, 1935 (Public Law No. 409 of the 74th Congress, 49 Stat. 1028), by inserting a phrase as it appears above after "Document Numbered 15, Seventy-fourth

Congress;". Section 2409 of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3792.

Editor's Note. Section 2 of the 1935 Act appears in Volume I at page 538. However, the phrase "Document Numbered 15, Seventy-fourth Congress;" does not appear therein.

* * * *

August 26, 1937

583

**CENTRAL VALLEY PROJECT, CALIFORNIA, AND
COLORADO RIVER PROJECT, TEXAS**

Page 583

* * * * *

Sec. 2. [Central Valley project reauthorized-\$12,000,000 authorization transferred to Secretary of Interior as a nonreimbursable expenditure-Otherwise Reclamation law to govern-Priorities.]— (a) The \$12,000,000 recommended for expenditure for a part of the Central Valley project, California, in accordance with the plans set forth in Rivers and Harbors Committee Document Numbered 35, Seventy-third Congress, and adopted and authorized by the provisions of section 1 of the Act of August 30, 1935 (49 Stat. 1028, at 1038), entitled "an Act authorizing the construction, repair, and preservation of certain public works on rivers and harbors, and for other purposes," shall, when appropriated, be available for expenditure in accordance with the said plans by the Secretary of the Interior instead of the Secretary of War: *Provided*, That the transfer of authority from the Secretary of War to the Secretary of the Interior shall not render the expenditure of this fund reimbursable under the reclamation law: *Provided further*, That the entire Central Valley project, California, heretofore authorized and established under the provisions of the Emergency Relief Appropriation Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 115) and the First Deficiency Appropriation Act, fiscal year 1936 (49 Stat. 1622), is hereby reauthorized and declared to be for the purposes of improving navigation, regulating the flow of the San Joaquin River and the Sacramento River, controlling floods, providing for storage and for the delivery of the stored waters thereof, for construction under the provisions of the Federal reclamation laws of such distribution systems as the Secretary of the Interior deems necessary in connection with lands for which said stored waters are to be delivered, for the reclamation of arid and semiarid lands and lands of Indian reservations, and mitigation, protection, and restoration of fish and wildlife and other beneficial uses, and for the generation and sale of electric energy as a means of financially aiding and assisting such undertakings and in order to permit the full utilization of the works constructed to accomplish the aforesaid purposes: *Provided further*, That, except as herein otherwise specifically provided, the provisions of the reclamation law, as amended, shall govern the repayment of expenditures and the construction, operation, and maintenance of the dams, canals, power plants, pumping plants, transmission lines, and incidental works deemed necessary to said entire project, and the Secretary of the Interior may enter into repayment

S852

August 26, 1937

CENTRAL VALLEY PROJECT-SEC. 2

583

contracts, and other necessary contracts, with State agencies, authorities, associations, persons, and corporations, either public or private, including all agencies with which contracts are authorized under the reclamation law, and may acquire by proceedings in eminent domain, or otherwise, all lands, rights-of-way, water rights, and other property necessary for said purposes: *And provided further*, That the said dam and reservoirs shall be used, first, for river regulation, improvement of navigation, and flood control; second, for irrigation and domestic uses and fish and wildlife mitigation, protection and restoration purposes; and, third, for power and fish and wildlife enhancement. The mitigation for fish and wildlife losses incurred as a result of construction, operation, or maintenance of the Central Valley project shall be based on the replacement of ecologically equivalent habitat and shall take place in accordance with the provisions of this title and concurrent with any future actions which adversely affect fish and wildlife populations or their habitat but shall have no priority over them. (50 Stat. 850; § 2, Act of October 17, 1940, 54 Stat. 1199; § 3406, Act of October 30, 1992, Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4714)

(b) [Central Valley project coordinated operation policy.]—(1) [State of California water quality standards.]—Unless the Secretary of the Interior determines that operation of the Central Valley project in conformity with State water quality standards for the San Francisco Bay/Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and Estuary is not consistent with the congressional directives applicable to the project, the Secretary is authorized and directed to operate the project, in conjunction with the State of California water project, in conformity with such standards. Should the Secretary of the Interior so determine, then the Secretary shall promptly request the Attorney General to bring an action in the court of proper jurisdiction for the purposes of determining the applicability of such standards to the project.

(2) [State water project.]—The Secretary is further directed to operate the Central Valley project, in conjunction with the State water project, so that water supplied at the intake of the Contra Costa Canal is of a quality equal to the water quality standards contained in the Water Right Decision 1485 of the State of California Water Resources Control Board, dated August 16, 1978, except under drought emergency water conditions pursuant to a declaration by the Governor of California. Nothing in the previous sentence shall authorize or require the relocation of the Contra Costa Canal intake. (100 Stat. 3050)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. The Water Right Decision 1485 of the State of California Water Resources Control Board, dated August 16, 1978, does not appear herein.

The Emergency Relief Appropriations Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 115) does not appear herein.
The First Deficiency Appropriations Act, fiscal year 1936 does not appear herein.

August 26, 1937

583

CENTRAL VALLEY PROJECT-SEC. 2

(c) [Reimbursable costs.]—(1) [Water quality and salinity control costs nonreimbursable under certain conditions.]—The costs associated with providing Central Valley project water supplies for the purpose of salinity control and for complying with State water quality standards identified in exhibit A of the "Agreement Between the United States of America and the Department of Water Resources of the State of California for Coordinated Operation of the Central Valley project and the State Water Project" dated May 20, 1985, shall be allocated among the project purposes and shall be reimbursed in accordance with existing Reclamation law and policy. The costs of providing water for salinity control and for complying with State water quality standards above those standards identified in the previous sentence shall be nonreimbursable.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. The Agreement Between the United States of America and the Department of Water Resources of the State of California for Coordinated Operation of the Central Valley project and the State Water Project dated May 20, 1985, does not appear herein.

(2) [Cost allocation study required.]—The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to undertake a cost allocation study of the Central Valley project, including the provisions of this Act, and to implement such allocations no later than January 1, 1988. (100 Stat. 3050)

(d) [Coordinated Operations Agreement.]—The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to execute and implement the "Agreement Between the United States of America and the Department of Water Resources of the State of California for Coordinated Operation of the Central Valley Project and the State Water Project" dated May 20, 1985: *Provided*, That—

(1) the contract with the State of California referred to in subarticle 10(h)(1) of the agreement referred to in this subsection for the conveyance and purchase of Central Valley project water shall become final only after an Act of Congress approving the execution of the contract by the Secretary of the Interior; and,

(2) the termination provisions of the agreement referred to in this subsection may only be exercised if the Secretary of the Interior or the State of California submits a report to Congress and sixty calendar days have elapsed (which sixty days, however, shall not include days on which either the House of Representatives or the Senate is not in session because of an adjournment of more than three days to a day certain) from the date on which said report has been submitted to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the

August 26, 1937

CENTRAL VALLEY PROJECT-SEC. 2

583

President of the Senate for reference to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate. The report must outline the reasons for terminating the agreement and, in the case of the report by the Secretary of the Interior, include the views of the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency and the Governor of the State of California on the Secretary's decision. (100 Stat. 3051)

(e) Nothing in this title shall affect the State's authority to condition water rights permits for the Central Valley project. (106 Stat. 4714)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1992 Amendment. Section 3406 of the Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4714) amended section 2, as amended, as follows:

(1) in the second proviso of subsection (a), by inserting "and mitigation, protection, and restoration of fish and wildlife" after "Indian reservations,";

(2) in the last proviso of subsection (a), by striking "domestic uses;" and inserting "domestic uses and fish and wildlife mitigation, protection and restoration purposes," and by striking "power" and inserting "power and fish and wildlife enhancement";

(3) by adding at the end [of subsection (a) is presumed] the following: "The mitigation for fish and wildlife losses incurred as a result of construction, operation, or maintenance of the Central Valley project shall be based on the replacement of ecologically equivalent habitat and shall take place in accordance with the provisions of this title and concurrent with any future actions which adversely affect fish and wildlife populations or their habitat but shall have no priority over them."; and

(4) by adding at the end the following: "(e) Nothing in this title shall affect the State's authority to condition water rights permits for the Central Valley project." Section 3406 of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3941.

1986 Amendment. Sections 101-103 of the Act of October 27, 1986 (Public Law 99-546,

100 Stat. 3050) amended Section 2 by inserting "(a)" at the beginning and adding new subsections (b), (c), and (d) concerned with coordinated operation of the Central Valley project and the State Water Project. The 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3512.

1940 Amendment: Distribution Systems. Section 2 of the Act of October 17, 1940, adds the authority in the second proviso for construction of distribution systems. The Act appears in Volume I at page 711.

Supplementary Provision: Fish and Wildlife Purposes. Section 1 of the Act of August 27, 1954, 68 Stat. 879, adds authority for the use of the waters of the Central Valley project for fish and wildlife purposes, subject to such priorities as are applicable under previous Acts. The 1954 Act appears in Volume II at page 1191.

Supplementary Provisions: Additional Works. The following Acts of Congress relate to additional works authorized for inclusion as a part of, or for integrated operation with, the Central Valley project: (1) American River Basin development, Act of October 14, 1949; (2) Sacramento Valley canals, Act of September 26, 1950; (3) waterfowl management works, Act of August 27, 1954; (4) Trinity River division, Act of August 12, 1955; (5) San Luis unit, Act of June 3, 1960; (6) New Melones project (constructed by the Corps of Engineers), Act of October 23, 1962; (7) Auburn-Folsom South unit, Act of September 2, 1965. Each of these acts appears herein in chronological order.

August 26, 1937

References in the Text: Earlier Authorizations. Section 1 of the Act of August 30, 1935, 49 Stat. 1028, 1038, by approving the War Department report contained in Rivers and Harbors Committee Document Numbered 35, 73rd Congress, authorized the Secretary of War to make a Federal contribution of \$12,000,000 to the cost of Kennett Dam on the upper reaches of the Sacramento River then proposed for construction by the Water Project Authority of the State of California. On September 10, 1935, the President transferred \$20,000,000 of funds appropriated under the Emergency Relief Appropriation Act of 1935 to the Secretary of the Interior for construction under the reclamation laws of Friant Dam on the San Joaquin River and related features as part of the Central Valley project. On December 2, 1935, the President approved the finding of feasibility report of the Secretary of the Interior, dated November 26, 1935, thereby authorizing construction of the Central Valley project as a Federal reclamation project under section 4 of the Act of June 25, 1910, and subsection B,

section 4, of the Act of December 5, 1924 (Fact Finders' Act). The principal features of the project listed in the report were the Kennett Dam unit (subsequently renamed Shasta Dam), the Contra Costa conduit, San Joaquin pumping system, Friant Dam and Reservoir, Friant-Kern Canal, and Madera Canal. The First Deficiency Appropriation Act, 1936, appropriated \$6,900,000 for continuation of construction of the Central Valley project. The 1910 and 1924 Acts appear herein in chronological order.

Reference Source. An exhaustive compilation of material relating to the Central Valley project is contained in the 2-volume work entitled *Central Valley Project Documents*, prepared under the direction of Chairman Engle of the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. The first volume, "Part 1. Authorizing Documents," was printed as H.R. Doc. No. 416, 84th Cong., 2d Sess. (1956), and the second volume, "Part 2. Operating Documents," was printed as H.R. Doc. No. 246, 85th Cong., 1st Sess. (1957).

BOULDER CANYON PROJECT ADJUSTMENT ACT

Page 697

Sec. 1. [Secretary to promulgate charges for energy generated-Charges may be subject to revision.]—The Secretary of the Interior is hereby authorized and directed to, and he shall, promulgate charges, or the basis of computation thereof, for electrical energy generated at Boulder Dam beginning June 1, 1937, computed to be sufficient, together with other net revenues from the project, to accomplish the following purposes:

- (a) To meet the cost of operation and maintenance, and to provide for replacements, of the project beginning June 1, 1937;
- (b) To repay to the Treasury, with interest, the advances to the Colorado River Dam Fund for the project made prior to June 1, 1937, within fifty years from that date (excluding advances allocated to flood control by section 2(b) of the Project Act, which shall be repayable as provided in section 7 hereof), and such advances made on and after June 1, 1937, over fifty-year periods;
- (c) To provide \$600,000 for each of the years and for the purposes specified in section 2(c) hereof;
- (d) To provide \$500,000 for each of the years and for the purposes specified in section 2(d) hereof; and
- (e) To provide, by application of the increments to rates specified in section 403(c)(2) of the Colorado River Basin Project Act of 1968, as amended and supplemented, revenues, from and after June 1, 1987, for application to the purposes there specified. (54 Stat. 774, 98 Stat. 1334; 43 U.S.C. § 618; 43 U.S.C. § 1543.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1984 Amendments. Subsections 104(a)(1), (2), and (3) of the Hoover Power Plant Act of 1984, Act of August 17, 1984 (Public Law 98-381, 98 Stat. 1334) amended section 1 above by: (1) In section 1 (43 U.S.C. § 618.) by deleting the phrase "during the period beginning June 1, 1937, and ending May 31, 1987" appearing in the introductory paragraph of section 1 and in section 1(a) and inserting in lieu thereof "beginning June 1, 1937"; (2) In section 1(b), by deleting the phrase "and such portion of such advances made on and after June 1, 1937, as (on the basis of repayment thereof within such fifty-year period or periods as the Secretary may determine) will be

repayable prior to June 1, 1987" and inserting in lieu thereof "and such advances made on and after June 1, 1937, over fifty-year periods"; (3) In section 1, by deleting the word "and" at the end of subsection (c); deleting the period at the end of subsection (d) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and", and by adding after subsection (d) the new subsection (e) as it appears above. The 1984 Act appears in Volume V at page 3405.

Reference in the Text. The Colorado River Basin Project Act of 1968, Act of September 30, 1968, Public Law 90-537 (82 Stat. 885) appears in Volume IV at page 2395.

July 19, 1940

698 BOULDER CANYON PROJECT ADJUSTMENT ACT

Page 698

Sec. 2. [Receipts to be paid into Colorado River Dam Fund—To be available for (a) operation and maintenance and replacements, (b) repayment to Treasury, (c) payments to Arizona and Nevada and if taxes are levied by Arizona or Nevada payments to them to be reduced an equivalent amount, and (d) transfer of funds to the Colorado River Development Fund for studies, investigations, and construction.]—All receipts from the project shall be paid into the Colorado River Dam Fund and shall be available, without further appropriation, for:

(a) Defraying the costs of operation (including purchase of supplemental energy to meet temporary deficiencies in firm energy which the Secretary of Energy is obligated by contract to supply), maintenance and replacements of, and emergency expenditures for, all facilities of the project, within such separate limitations as may be included in annual appropriations acts;

* * * *

Page 700

(e) Transfer to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund established by title IV of the Colorado River Basin Project Act of 1968, as amended and supplemented (43 U.S.C. § 1541.), of the revenues referred to in section 1(e) of this Act. (54 Stat. 774; Act of May 14, 1946, 62 Stat. 235; Act of June 1, 1948, 62 Stat. 284; Act of August 17, 1984, 98 Stat. 1334-1335; 43 U.S.C. § 618a.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1984 Amendments. Subsection 104(a)(4) of the Hoover Power Plant Act of 1984, Act of August 17, 1984 (Public Law 98-381, 98 Stat. 1334) amended section 2 above by: (i) deleting the first sentence and subsection (a) and inserting in lieu thereof new language as it appears above; (ii) amending subsection (e) to read as it appears above. The 1984 Act appears in Volume V at page 3405.

* * * *

Page 701

Sec. 6. [Interest to be computed a 3 per centum.]—Whenever by the terms of the Project Act or this Act payment of interest is provided for, and whenever interest shall enter into any computation thereunder, such interest shall be

July 19, 1940

BOULDER CANYON PROJECT ADJUSTMENT ACT 703

computed at the rate of 3 per centum per annum, compounded annually: *Provided*, That the respective rates of interest on appropriated funds advanced for the visitor facilities program, as described in section 101(a) of the Hoover Power Plant Act of 1984, shall be determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration average market yields on outstanding marketable obligations of the United States with remaining periods to maturity comparable to the reimbursement period of the program during the month preceding the fiscal year in which the costs of the program are incurred. To the extent that more than one interest rate is determined pursuant to the preceding sentence, the Secretary of the Treasury shall establish for repayment purposes an interest rate at a weighted average of the rates so determined. (54 Stat. 777, 98 Stat. 1225; 43 U.S.C. § 618e.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1984 Amendments. Subsection 104(a)(5) of the Hoover Power Plant Act of 1984, Act of August 17, 1984 (Public Law 98-381, 98 Stat. 1335) amended section 6 above by deleting the final period at the end of section 6 and inserting in lieu thereof the proviso and the following sentence as they appear above. The 1984 Act appears in Volume V at page 3406.

* * * * *

Page 703

Sec. 12. [Definitions of terminology employed.]—The following terms wherever used in this Act shall have the following respective meanings:

* * * * *

"Replacements" shall mean such replacements as may be necessary to keep the project in good operating condition beginning June 1, 1937, but shall not include (except where used in conjunction with word "emergency" or the words "however necessitated") replacements made necessary by any act of God, or of the public enemy, or by any major catastrophe; and

* * * * *

(54 Stat. 778, 98 Stat. 1335; 43 U.S.C. § 618k.)

July 19, 1940

703 BOULDER CANYON PROJECT ADJUSTMENT ACT

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1984 Amendments. Subsection 104(a)(6) of the Hoover Power Plant Act of 1984, Act of August 17, 1984 (Public Law 98-381, 98 Stat. 1335) amended section 12 in the paragraph beginning with "Replacements", by deleting "during the period from June 1, 1937, to May 31, 1987, inclusive" and inserting in lieu thereof "beginning June 1, 1937". The 1984 Act appears in Volume V at page 3406.

December 22, 1944

796

FLOOD CONTROL ACT OF 1944

* * * * *

Pages 805-806

Sec. 8. [Utilization of Army dam and reservoir projects for irrigation pursuant to reclamation laws-Existing projects excepted.]—Hereafter, whenever the Secretary of War determines, upon recommendation by the Secretary of the Interior that any dam and reservoir project operated under the direction of the Secretary of War may be utilized for irrigation purposes, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to construct, operate, and maintain, under the provisions of the Federal reclamation laws (Act of June 17, 1902, 32 Stat. 388, and Acts amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto), such additional works in connection therewith as he may deem necessary for irrigation purposes. Such irrigation works may be undertaken only after a report and finding thereon have been made by the Secretary of the Interior as provided in said Federal reclamation laws and after subsequent specific authorization of the Congress by an authorization Act; and, within the limits of the water users' repayment ability such report may be predicated on the allocation to irrigation of an appropriate portion of the cost of structures and facilities used for irrigation and other purposes. Dams and reservoirs operated under the direction of the Secretary of War may be utilized hereafter for irrigation purposes only in conformity with the provisions of this section, but the foregoing requirement shall not prejudice lawful uses now existing: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to any dam or reservoir heretofore constructed in whole or in part by the Army engineers, which provides conservation storage of water for irrigation purposes. In the case of any reservoir project constructed and operated by the Corps of Engineers, the Secretary of the Army is authorized to allocate water which was allocated in the project purpose for municipal and industrial water supply and which is not under contract for delivery, for such periods as he may deem reasonable, for the interim use for irrigation purposes of such storage until such storage is required for municipal and industrial water supply. No contracts for the interim use of such storage shall be entered into which would significantly affect then-existing uses of such storage. (58 Stat. 891; 100 Stat. 4196; 43 U.S.C. § 390.)

December 22, 1944

805-806

FLOOD CONTROL ACT OF 1944—SEC. 8

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1986 Amendment. Section 931 of the Water Resources Development Act of 1986, Act of November 17, 1986 (Public Law 99-662, 100 Stat. 4082; 33 U.S.C. § 2201 note.) amended section 8 of the Act of December 22, 1944 (58

Stat. 891; 43 U.S.C. 390) by adding two sentences at the end, as they appear above. Section 931 of the 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3537.

NOTES OF OPINIONS

Existing uses 1
Judicial proceedings 2
Reclamation laws 3
Revenues 5
Studies 4

1. Existing uses

The restrictive clause in section 8 that "the foregoing requirement shall not prejudice lawful uses now existing," refers to existing uses to which War Department projects were being devoted at the time the Act was passed and was intended to relieve these arrangements for use, which antedates the Act, from the new requirement that "Dams and reservoirs operated under the direction of the Secretary of War may be utilized hereafter for irrigation purposes only in conformity with the provisions of this section." The clause does not apply to the Pine Flat project, because it had not then been built. *Turner v. Kings River Conservation Dist.*, 360 F. 2d 184, 193 (9th Cir. 1966).

2. Judicial proceedings

A suit against officials of the Bureau of Reclamation for injunctive relief in connection with the operation of a project is not barred on the grounds that it is a suit against the United States without its consent if, in fact, the actions of the officials sought to be enjoined are prohibited by statute or by the Constitution. *Turner v. Kings River Conservation Dist.*, 360 F. 2d 184, 90 (9th Cir. 1966).

The action by holders of private water rights in the Kings River for an injunction against officials of the Bureau of Reclamation and the Corps of Engineers, restraining them from operating Pine Flat Dam in a manner that interferes with their water rights, is dismissed on the grounds that it is an action against the

United States without its consent, because the officials are acting within their statutory authority. The proper remedy of the plaintiffs is an action in the Court of Claims for damages for the taking of property rights. *Turner v. Kings River Conservation Dist.*, 360 F. 2d 184 (9th Cir. 1966).

3. Reclamation laws

Section 46 of the Omnibus Adjustment Act of 1926 is a part of reclamation law made applicable by section 8 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 to flood control projects of the Department of the Army. Solicitor Bennett Opinion, 64 I.D. 273, 274 (1957) in re proposed contract with Kings River Conservation District.

The Secretary of the Interior is charged with the responsibility, under section 8 of the Flood Control Act of 1944, for the negotiation of appropriate repayment contracts with water users under reclamation law for the repayment of allocations to irrigation functions of dam and reservoir projects operated under the direction of the Secretary of the Army. This responsibility exists whether or not additional facilities are required for irrigation functions at such projects. Solicitor Bennett Opinion, 65 I.D. 525 (1957).

In order to give effect to the intent of Congress, section 8 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 requires that the reclamation laws apply to any contract for the disposition of irrigation benefits from the Isabella reservoir on the Kern River and the Pine Flat reservoir on the Kings River, California, both of which are projects of the Department of the Army, even though no additional works need to be constructed to make irrigation benefits available from the projects, and notwithstanding any contrary implication that might be drawn from section 10.41 Op. Atty. Gen. 377, 65 I.D. 549 (1958).

December 22, 1944

FLOOD CONTROL ACT OF 1944—SEC. 8

805-806

Excess land provisions are a part of reclamation law made applicable by this section to Kings and Kern River project repayment contracts. Solicitor Barry Opinion, 68 I.D. 372, 375 n. 2 (1961), in re proposed repayment contracts for Kings and Kern River projects.

4. Studies

Section 8 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 authorizes the Secretary of the Interior to investigate reclamation development in connection with proposed Department of the Army reservoir projects outside of the 17 reclamation states. Opinion of Chief Counsel Fisher, September 12, 1952, in re authority of Bureau of Reclamation to perform work in Arkansas and Louisiana in connection with the Arkansas-Red-White River investigations, and Opinion of Associate Solicitor Hogan, December 6, 1963, in re authority to make studies in Louisiana; both reprinted in *Hearings on Public Works Appropriations Bill, 1965, Before a Subcommittee of the House Committee on Appropriations*, 88th Cong., 2d Sess., pt. 2, at 134–38 (1964).

The Bureau of Reclamation is authorized under reclamation law to expend appropriations made from the general funds of the Treasury under the heading "General Investigations-general engineering and research" for atmospheric water resources

research that is of primary benefit to States other than the 17 Western States. Although expenditures from the Reclamation Fund may be made only for the benefit of the 17 Western States, expenditures from general fund appropriations are not so limited because section 2 of the Reclamation Act and section 8 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 evidence a congressional intent to make the benefits of reclamation law available to all parts of the Nation notwithstanding the limitations on the use of the Reclamation Fund. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Hogan, July 13, 1966.

5. Revenues

An appropriate share of revenues received in connection with contracts for irrigation service from Pine Flat Dam and other Department of the Army developments from which the Secretary of the Interior disposes of irrigation benefits pursuant to section 8 of the Flood Control Act of 1944, should be deposited in the general fund of the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. Letter of Administrative Assistant Secretary Beasley to Mr. A. T. Samuelson, General Accounting Office, April 22, 1957, reprinted in *Missouri Basin Water Problems: Joint Hearings Before the Senate Committees on Interior and Insular Affairs and Public Works*, 85th Cong., 1st Sess., pt. 1, at 364–66 (1957).

October 7, 1949

969, S189

REHABILITATION AND BETTERMENT ACT

Pages 969, S189

Sec. 1. [Rehabilitation and betterment of Federal Reclamation projects, including small reclamation projects–Return of costs as determined by Secretary–Interest–Determination not effective until 60 days after submission to Congressional Committees–Definitions–Performance of work by contract or force account.]—Expenditures of funds hereafter specifically appropriated for rehabilitation and betterment of any project constructed under authority of the Small Reclamation Projects Act (Act of August 6, 1956, 70 Stat. 1044, and Acts amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto) and of irrigation systems on projects governed by the Federal reclamation laws (Act of June 17, 1902, 32 Stat. 388, and Acts amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto), shall be made only after the organizations concerned shall have obligated themselves for the return thereof, in installments fixed in accordance with their ability to pay, as determined by the Secretary of the Interior in the light of their outstanding repayment obligations, and which shall, to the fullest practicable extent, be scheduled for return with their construction charge installments or otherwise scheduled as he shall determine: *Provided*, That repayment of such loans made for small reclamation projects shall include interest in accordance with the provisions of said Small Reclamation Projects Act. No such determination of the Secretary of the Interior shall become effective until the expiration of sixty days after it has been submitted to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the House of Representatives; except that, any such determination may become effective prior to the expiration of such sixty days in any case in which each such committee approves an earlier date and notifies the Secretary, in writing, of such approval: *Provided*, That when Congress is not in session the Secretary's determination, if accompanied by a finding by the Secretary that substantial hardship to the water users concerned or substantial further injury to the project works will result, shall become effective when the chairman and ranking minority member of each such committee shall file with the Secretary their written approval of said findings. The term "rehabilitation and betterment", as used in this section, shall mean maintenance, including replacements, which cannot be financed currently, as otherwise contemplated by the Federal reclamation laws in the case of operation and maintenance costs, but shall not include construction, the costs of which are returnable, in whole or in part, through "construction charges" as that term is defined in section 2(d) of the Reclamation Project Act of 1939 (53 Stat. 1187). Such rehabilitation and betterment

October 7, 1949

REHABILITATION AND BETTERMENT ACT-SEC. 1 969

work may be performed by contract, by force-account, or, notwithstanding any other law and subject to such reasonable terms and conditions as the Secretary of the Interior shall deem appropriate for the protection of the United States, by contract entered into with the organization concerned whereby such organization shall perform such work. (63 Stat. 724; Act of March 3, 1950, 64 Stat. 11; Act of October 3, 1975, 89 Stat. 485; Act of November 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4594; 43 U.S.C. §504.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1994 Amendment. Section 16(c) of the Act to make Technical Improvements in U.S. Code, Act of November 2, 1994 (Public Law 103-437, 108 Stat. 437) amended section 1 by striking "Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the Senate and the Committee on Public Lands of the House" and substituting "Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the House". Section 16 of the 1994 Act appears in Volume V at page 4061.

1975 Amendment. The Act of October 3, 1975 (Public Law 94-102, 89 Stat. 485) amended the Rehabilitation and Betterment Act of 1949 by providing for coverage of projects constructed under the authority of the Small Reclamation Projects Act and by providing that repayment of loans made for such projects shall

include interest in accordance with the provisions of that Act. The 1975 Act appears in Volume IV at page 2927.

Supplementary Provision: Nonreimbursable Costs. The Act of October 29, 1971 (Public Law 92-149, 85 Stat. 416) provides that the costs of studies for rehabilitation and betterment of existing projects relating to work for which repayment contracts have not been executed prior to October 29, 1971, shall be nonreimbursable. The 1971 Act appears in Volume IV at page 2639.

Reference in the Text. The Small Reclamation Project Act, Act of August 6, 1956, 70 Stat. 1044 appears in Volume II at page 1331. See the index for reference to amendments and annotations.

* * * * *

September 26, 1950

1032, S202

SACRAMENTO VALLEY CANALS

Pages 1032, S202

Sec. 1. [Central Valley project reauthorized.]—

* * * * *

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Error in the Text of Volume II. In the should read "August 26, 1937".
second line of section 1, "October 26, 1937"

Pages 1032-1033

Sec. 2. [Features included.]—The features herein authorized shall include an irrigation canal, generally known as the Tehama-Colusa Conduit, to be located on the west side of the Sacramento River and equipped with all necessary pumping plants and appurtenant works, beginning at the Sacramento River near Red Bluff, California, and extending southerly through Tehama, Glenn, and Colusa Counties so as to permit the most effective irrigation of the irrigable lands lying in the vicinity of said canal and supply water for industrial, domestic, and other beneficial uses for these lands in Tehama, Glenn, Colusa, Solano, and Napa Counties, those portions of Yolo County within the boundaries of Colusa County Water District, Dunnigan Water District, Yolo-Zamora Water District, and Yolo County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, or such alternate canals and pumping plants as the Commissioner of Reclamation and Secretary of the Interior may deem necessary to accomplish the aforesaid purposes. Notwithstanding the provisions of section 5 of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to provide sufficient extra capacity and elevation in the Tehama-Colusa Canal to enable future water service to Yolo, Solano, Lake, and Napa Counties for irrigation and other purposes, and to treat the cost of providing such extra capacity as a deferred obligation. The deferred obligation is to be paid under arrangements to be made at such time as the works to serve the additional areas may be authorized as an extension of the Central Valley project. In the event such works are not authorized, the deferred obligation is to be paid from other revenues of the Central Valley project.

The features herein authorized shall also include an irrigation canal, generally known as the Chico Canal, to be located on the east side of the Sacramento River and equipped with all necessary pumping plants and other appurtenant

September 26, 1950

SACRAMENTO VALLEY CANALS SEC. 2

S203

works, beginning at the Sacramento River near Vina, California, and extending through Tehama and Butte Counties to a point near Durham, California, so as to permit the most effective irrigation of the lands lying in the vicinity of said canal and supply water for industrial, domestic, and other beneficial uses for these lands lying within Tehama and Butte Counties or such alternate canals and pumping plants as the Commissioner of Reclamation and the Secretary of the Interior may deem necessary to accomplish the aforesaid purposes. (64 Stat. 1036; Act of August 19, 1967, 81 Stat. 167; §2, Act of December 22, 1980, Public Law 96-570, 94 Stat. 3339; § 3412, Act of October 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4731)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1992 Amendment. Sec. 3412 of the Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4731) further amended the first paragraph of section 2 of the Act of September 26, 1950 (64 Stat. 1036), as amended by the Act of August 19, 1967 (81 Stat. 167) and the Act of December 22, 1980 (94 Stat. 3339), authorizing the Sacramento Valley Irrigation Canals, Central Valley Project, California, by striking "Tehama, Glenn, and Colusa Counties, and those portions of Yolo County within the boundaries of the Colusa County, Dunnigan, and Yolo-Zamora water districts or" and inserting "Tehama, Glenn, Colusa, Solano, and Napa Counties, those portions of Yolo County within the boundaries of Colusa County Water District, Dunnigan Water District, Yolo-Zamora Water District, and Yolo County Flood Control

and Water Conservation District, or". Section 3412 of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3961.

1980 Amendment. Section 2 of the Act of December 22, 1980 (Public Law 96-570, 94 Stat. 3339) further amended section 2 by striking the phrase "Tehama, Glenn, and Colusa Counties or" and inserting in lieu thereof the phrase "Tehama, Glenn, and Colusa Counties, and those portions of Yolo County within the boundaries of the Colusa County, Dunnigan, and Yolo-Zamora Water districts or". The 1980 Act appears in Volume IV at page 3317.

1967 Amendment. The Act of August 19, 1967 (Public Law 90-65, 81 Stat. 167) amended section 2 by adding the last three sentences in the first paragraph. The 1967 Act appears in Volume IV at page 2332.

Page S203

NOTE OF OPINION

1. Tehama-Colusa Canal, authorized service area

The authorized service area of the Tehama-Colusa Canal is not limited to the 147,000 acres of irrigable land identified in the feasibility report required by section 5, which was submitted to Congress in 1953, as that section governs only the expenditure of funds and not the overall project authorization. It is evident from the legislative history that Congress contemplated service to up to 250,000 acres so

long as irrigation of such land was feasible and the land was located in the vicinity of the conduit in Tehama, Glenn and Colusa Counties. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Leshy and Acting Regional Solicitor Dauber to Commissioner, Water and Power Resources Service, June 20, 1980.

Because the express language of the Act only authorizes the Tehama-Colusa Canal to service irrigable lands in "Tehama, Glenn and Colusa Counties," lands in Dunnigan Water District in

September 26, 1950

S203

SACRAMENTO VALLEY CANALS-SEC. 2

Yolo County are not within the authorized service area even though the District executed a water service contract in 1963 and a distribution system repayment contract in 1975 for the delivery of canal water and notwithstanding the fact that the maps in the

feasibility report show the canal's service area extending 5-1/2 miles into Yolo County. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Leshy and Acting Regional Solicitor Dauber to Commissioner, Water and Power Resources Service, June 20, 1980.

July 31, 1953

1114

INTERIOR DEPARTMENT APPROPRIATION ACT, 1954

Page 1115

[Soil survey and land classification required.]—*Repealed.* (67 Stat. 266; 100 Stat. 426; 112 Stat. 3289; 43 U.S.C. § 390a.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1998 Amendment. Section 901(e)(2) of the Federal Reports Elimination Act of 1998, Act of November 10, 1998 (Public Law 105-362, 112 Stat. 3289) amended the 1953 Act as follows:

(A) in the matter under the heading "CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION" under the heading "BUREAU OF RECLAMATION", by striking ": *Provided further,* That no part of this or any other appropriation" and all that follows through "demonstrated in practice"; and

(B) by striking "Such surveys shall include an investigation of soil characteristics which might result in toxic or hazardous irrigation return flows." (as added by section 10 of the Garrison Diversion Unit Reformulation Act of 1986 (100 Stat. 426)).

Prior to amendment, proviso read as follows:

"*Provided further,* That no part of this or any other appropriation shall be available for the initiation of construction under the terms of reclamation law of any dam or reservoir or water supply, or any tunnel, canal or conduit for water, or water distribution system related to such dam or reservoir until the Secretary shall certify to the Congress that an adequate soil survey and land classification has been made and that the lands to be irrigated are susceptible to the production of agricultural crops by means of irrigation or what the successful irrigability of those lands and their susceptibility to sustained

production of agricultural crops by means of irrigation has been demonstrated in practice. Such surveys shall include an investigation of soil characteristics which might result in toxic or hazardous irrigation return flows."

Section 901(e)(1) of the 1998 Act repealed a similar provision in section 1 of the Interior Department Appropriation Act, 1953, Act of July 9, 1952 (ch. 597, 66 Stat. 445).

Extracts from that Act, absent section 1, appear on pages 1092-1093. Section 901(e)(1) reads as follows:

"(1) 1953 Act.—The first section of title I of the Interior Department Appropriation Act, 1953, is amended in the matter under the heading "BUREAU OF RECLAMATION" (66 Stat. 451) by striking ".: *Provided further,* That no part of this or any other appropriation" and all that follows through "means of irrigation."

Section 901(e)(1) and (e)(2) of the 1998 Act appear in Volume V at page 4134.

1986 Amendment. Section 10 of the Act of May 12, 1986 (Public Law 99-294, 100 Stat. 418) amended Section 1 of the Act of July 31, 1953 (67 Stat. 266; 43 U.S.C. § 390a) by inserting this sentence at the end thereof: "Such surveys shall include an investigation of soil characteristics which might result in toxic or hazardous irrigation return flows."

The 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3474.

August 10, 1954

1174

SABINE RIVER COMPACT

Page 1174

[Sec. 1. Sabine River Compact—Consent of Congress.]—The consent of the Congress is hereby given to the interstate compact relating to the waters of the Sabine River and its tributaries authorized by the Act of November 1, 1951 (Public Law Numbered 252, Eighty-second Congress, first session), which was signed by the representatives for the States of Louisiana and Texas and approved by the representative of the United States, at Logansport, Louisiana, on January 26, 1953, and thereafter ratified, and approved by the Legislatures of the States of Louisiana and Texas, which compact reads as follows:

SABINE RIVER COMPACT

The State of Texas and the State of Louisiana, parties signatory to this Compact (hereinafter referred to as "Texas" and "Louisiana", respectively, or individually as a "State", or collectively as the "States"), having resolved to conclude a compact with respect to the waters of the Sabine River, and having appointed representatives as follows:

For Texas: HENRY L. WOODWORTH, Interstate Compact Commissioner for Texas; and JOHN W. SIMMONS, President of the Sabine River Authority of Texas;

For Louisiana: ROY T. SESSUMS, Director of the Department of Public Works of the State of Louisiana; and consent to negotiate and enter into the said Compact having been granted by Act of Congress of the United States approved November 1, 1951 (Public Law No. 252; 82nd Congress, First Session), and pursuant thereto the President having designated Louis W. Prentiss as the representative of the United States, the said representatives for Texas and Louisiana, after negotiations participated in by the representative of the United States, have for such Compact agreed upon Articles as hereinafter set forth. The major purposes of this Compact are to provide for an equitable apportionment between the States of Louisiana and Texas of the waters of the Sabine River and its tributaries, thereby removing the causes of present and future controversy between the States over the conservation and utilization of said waters; to encourage the development, conservation and utilization of the water resources of the Sabine River and its tributaries; and to establish a basis for cooperative planning and action by the States for the construction, operation and maintenance of projects for water

August 10, 1954

SABINE RIVER COMPACT-SEC. 1

1178

conservation and utilization purposes on that reach of the Sabine River touching both States, and for apportionment of the benefits therefrom.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. The "Consent to Negotiate Sabine River Compact," Act of November 1, 1951, Public Law 82-252 (65 Stat. 736) appears in Volume II at page 1071.

ARTICLE I

As used in this Compact:

* * * *

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1977 Amendment. Section 1 of the Act of July 23, 1977 (Public Law 95-71, 91 Stat. 281) amended the preamble by deleting its last paragraph, which stated: "It is recognized that pollution abatement and salt water intrusion are problems which are of concern to the States of Louisiana and Texas, but inasmuch as this Compact is limited to the equitable apportionment of the waters of the Sabine River and its tributaries between the States of Louisiana and Texas, this Compact does not undertake the solution of these problems." Section 2 of the Act reserved the right to amend or repeal section 1 of the Act. The 1977 Act does not appear herein. For legislative history of the 1977 Act, see H.R. Rept. No. 277 on H.R. 1551 and S. Rept. No. 3190.

* * * *

Page 1178

ARTICLE VII

(a) There is hereby created an interstate administrative agency to be designated as the "Sabine River Compact Administration" herein referred to as "the Administration".

(b) The Administration shall consist of two members from each State and of one member as representative of the United States, chosen by the President of the United States, who is hereby requested to appoint such a representative. The United States member shall be ex-officio chairman of the Administration without vote and shall not be a domiciliary of or reside in either State. The appointed members for Texas and Louisiana shall be designated within thirty days after the effective date of this Compact.

August 10, 1954

1178

SABINE RIVER COMPACT-SEC. 1

(c) The Texas members shall be appointed by the Governor for a term of six years; *Provided*, That one of the original Texas members shall be appointed for a term to establish a half-term interval between the expiration dates of the terms of such members, and thereafter one such member shall be appointed each three years for the regular term. The Louisiana members shall be residents of the Sabine Watershed and shall be appointed by the Governor for a term of four years, which shall run concurrent with the term of the Governor.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1992 Amendment. Title XII of the Reclamation Projects Authorization and Adjustment Act of 1992, Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4661-4662) amended Article VII(c) by striking "One of the Louisiana members shall be ex officio the Director of the Louisiana Department of Public Works; the other Louisiana member shall be a resident of the Sabine Watershed and shall be appointed by the Governor of Louisiana for a term of four years: *Provided*, That the first member so appointed shall serve until June 30, 1958." and inserting "The Louisiana members shall be residents of the Sabine Watershed and shall be appointed by the Governor for a term of four years, which shall run concurrent with the term of the Governor.". Title XII of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3873.

* * * *

April 11, 1956

1248

COLORADO RIVER STORAGE PROJECT

Pages 1252, S254

Sec. 5. (a) [Basin fund.]—

* * * * *

(b) [Appropriations to be credited to fund.]—

* * * * *

(c) [Availability of revenues.]—

* * * * *

(d) [Returns to Treasury.]—Revenues in the Basin Fund in excess of operating needs shall be paid annually to the general fund of the Treasury to return—

* * * * *

Page S254

(5) the costs of each salinity control unit or separable feature thereof, the costs of measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone, and the costs of the on-farm measures payable from the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund in accordance with sections 205(a)(2), 205(a)(3), and 205(c) of the Colorado River [Basin] Salinity Control Act. [sic]

(e) [Apportionment of revenues.]—

* * * * *

(f) [Interest rate.]—

April 11, 1956

S254

COLORADO RIVER STORAGE PROJECT

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1984 Amendment. Subsection 4(h) of the Act of October 30, 1984 (Public Law 98-569, 98 Stat. 2933) further amended subsection 5(d)(5) of the Colorado River Storage Project Act (Act of April 11, 1956, ch. 203, 70 Stat. 105; 43 U.S.C. § 620d(d)(5)) by inserting ", the costs of measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone, and the costs of the on-farm measures" before "payable". Subsection 4(h) of the 1984 Act appears in Volume V at page 3454.

1974 Amendment. Section 205(d) of the

Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act of June 24, 1974 (Public Law 93-320, 88 Stat. 223) amended subsection (d) of the Colorado River Storage Project Act (Act of April 11, 1956, ch. 203, 70 Stat. 105) by adding paragraph (5) as it appears in Supplement I at page S254. The 1974 act appears in Volume IV at page 2857.

Reference in the Text. The Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act, Act of June 24, 1974, Public Law 93-320 (88 Stat. 266) appears in Volume IV at page 2857.

August 6, 1956

1331

SMALL RECLAMATION PROJECTS ACT

Page 1331

[Sec. 1. Small Reclamation Projects Act of 1956.]—The purpose of this Act is to encourage State and local participation in the development of projects under the Federal reclamation laws, with emphasis on rehabilitation and betterment of existing projects for purposes of significant conservation of water, energy and the environment and for purpose of water quality control, and to provide for Federal assistance in the development of similar projects in the seventeen western reclamation States by non-Federal organizations. (70 Stat. 1044; 100 Stat. 3053; 43 U.S.C. § 422a.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1986 Amendment. Section 302 of the Act of October 27, 1986 (Public Law 99-546, 100 Stat. 3053) amended section 1 of the Act of August 6, 1956, 70 Stat. 1044, as amended, by inserting the following phrase after the word "laws": ", with emphasis on . . . for purpose of water quality control.". Section 302 of the 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3515.

* * * * *

Pages 1332, S271

Sec. 3. [Proposals.]—Any organization desiring to avail itself of the benefits provided in this Act shall submit a proposal therefor to the Secretary in such form and manner as he shall prescribe. Each such proposal shall be accompanied by a payment of \$5,000 to defray, in part, the cost of examining the proposal. (70 Stat. 1044; 100 Stat. 3053; 43 U.S.C. § 422c.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1986 Amendment. Section 303 of the Act of October 27, 1986 (Public Law 99-546, 100 Stat. 3053) amended section 3 of the Act of August 6, 1956, 70 Stat. 1044, as amended, by striking "\$1,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "\$5,000". Section 303 of the 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3515.

August 6, 1956

1332, S271 SMALL RECLAMATION PROJECTS ACT

Sec. 4. (a) [Proposals to include plan and estimated cost—Fish and wildlife protection costs.]—

* * * *

Pages 1332, S271

(b)(1) [Organization submitting proposal shall hold lands necessary for the project or show that it can acquire such lands.]—Every such proposal shall include a showing that the organization already holds or can acquire all lands and interests in land (except public and other lands and interests in land owned by the United States which are within the administrative jurisdiction of the Secretary and subject to disposition by him) and rights, pursuant to applicable State law, to the use of water necessary for the successful construction, operation, and maintenance of the project and that it is ready, able, and willing to finance otherwise than by loan and grant of Federal funds such portion of the costs of the project (which portion shall include all costs of acquiring lands, interests in land, and rights to the use of water) except as provided in subsection 5(b)(2) hereof, as the Secretary shall have advised is proper in the circumstances.

(2) [Gifts and property.]—The Secretary shall require each organization to contribute toward the cost of the project (other than by loan and/or grant of Federal funds) an amount equal to 25 percent or more of the allowable estimated cost of the project: *Provided*, That the Secretary, at his discretion, may reduce the amount of such contribution to the extent that he determines that the organization is unable to secure financing from other sources under reasonable terms and conditions, and shall include letters from lenders or other written evidence in support of any funding of an applicant's inability to secure such financing in any project proposal transmitted to the Congress: *Provided further*, That under no circumstances shall the Secretary reduce the amount of such contribution to less than 10 percent of the allowable estimated total project costs. In determining the amount of the contribution as required by this paragraph, the Secretary shall credit toward that amount the cost of investigations, surveys, engineering, and other services necessary to the preparation of proposals and plans for the project as required by the Secretary, and the costs of lands and rights-of-way required for the project, and the \$5,000 fee described in section 3 of this Act. In determining the allowable estimated cost of the project, the Secretary shall not include the amount of grants accorded to the organization under section 5(b). (100 Stat. 3053, 43 U.S.C. § 422d.)

August 6, 1956

SMALL RECLAMATION PROJECTS ACT 1332, S271

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1986 Amendment. Section 304 of the Act of October 27, 1986 (Public Law 99-546, 100 Stat. 3053) amended section 4(b) of the Act of August 6, 1956, 70 Stat. 1044, as amended, by (a) inserting "(1)" after (b) and striking "by loan and grant under this Act" and inserting in lieu

thereof "by loan and grant of Federal funds" and (b) by adding the new paragraph (2) regarding gifts and property at the end thereof. Section 304 of the 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3516.

NOTE OF OPINION

1. Cost of land acquisition

The cost of the acquisition of land associated with flood control benefits may be included in the grant portion of the small reclamation project proposal as a nonreimbursable function under section 5(b) (5) notwithstanding the provision in section 4(b) that the applicant must

be willing to finance otherwise than by loan or grant the cost of acquiring lands or interests in lands. Memorandum of Acting Associate Solicitor Davis to Commissioner of Reclamation, January 20, 1971, in reapplication by Yolo County Water Users.

(c) [Project proposals found feasible to be transmitted to Congress.]—At such time as a project is found by the Secretary and the Governor of the State in which it is located (or an appropriate State agency designated by him) to be financially feasible, is determined by the Secretary to constitute a reasonable risk under the provisions of this Act, and is approved by the Secretary, such findings and approval shall be transmitted to the Congress. Each project proposal transmitted by the Secretary to the Congress shall include a certification by the Secretary that an adequate soil survey and land classification has been made, or that the successful irrigability of those lands and their susceptibility to sustained production of agricultural crops by means of irrigation has been demonstrated in practice. Such proposal shall also include an investigation of soil characteristics which might result in toxic or hazardous irrigation return flows. The Secretary, at the time of submitting the project proposal to Congress or at the time of his provisions of this Act, may reserve from use or disposition inimical to the project administrative jurisdiction and subject to disposition by him and which are required for use by the contract provided for in section 5 of this Act shall have been executed. Act of August 6, 1956, 70 Stat. 1044, as amended; 100 Stat. 3054; 43 U.S.C. § 422d.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1986 Amendment. Section 305 of the Act of October 27, 1986 (Public Law 99-546, 100 Stat. 3054) amended section 4(c) of the Act of August 6, 1956, 70 Stat. 1044, as amended, by inserting, following the first sentence, the following two

sentences: "Each project proposal transmitted . . . demonstrated in practice." "Such proposal shall . . . or hazardous irrigation return flows." Section 305 of the 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3516.

August 6, 1956

1335, S272 SMALL RECLAMATION PROJECTS ACT

Pages 1335, S272

(d) [Secretary authorized to increase loan and/or grant amount.]—At the time of his submitting the project proposal to the Congress, or at any subsequent time prior to completion of construction of the project, including projects heretofore approved, the Secretary may increase the amount of the requested loan and/or grant to an amount within the maximum allowed by subsection (a) of section 5 as amended, to compensate for increases in construction costs due to price escalation. (Added by Act of December 27, 1975, 89 Stat. 1049; 43 U.S.C. § 422d)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1975 Amendment. Section 1(c) of the Act of December 27, 1975 (Public Law 94-181, 89 Stat. 1049) amended section 4 by adding new subsection (d) and redesignating former

subsections (d) and (e) as "(e)" and "(f)", respectively. The 1975 Act appears in Volume IV at page 2932.

NOTE OF OPINION

1. Amendatory or supplemental contract required

Basic contract law, section 5 of the Act, and sound business practice require that an amendatory or supplemental contract be

entered into in order to increase the amount of a loan pursuant to the loan escalation provisions of section 4(d). Memorandum from Assistant Solicitor Mauro to Regional Solicitor, Sacramento, December 4, 1979.

(e) [Waiting period for project appropriations.]—No appropriation shall be made for financial participation in any such project prior to sixty calendar days (which sixty days, however, shall not include days on which either the House of Representatives or the Senate is not in session because of an adjournment of more than three calendar days to a day certain) from the date on which the Secretary's findings and approval are submitted to the Congress and then only if, within said sixty days, neither the Committee on Natural Resources of the House of Representatives nor the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate disapproves the project proposal by committee resolution. The provisions of this subsection (d) shall not be applicable to proposals made under section 6 of this Act. (80 Stat. 386, 108 Stat. 4594; 43 U.S.C. § 422d)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1994 Amendment. Section 16(b) of the Act (Stat. 4594) amended section 4(e) by striking of November 2, 1994 (Public Law 103-437, 108 "House nor the Senate Interior and Insular

August 6, 1956

SMALL RECLAMATION PROJECTS ACT 1335, S272

Affairs Committee" and substituting "Committee on Natural Resources of the House of Representatives nor the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate". The 1994 Act appears in Volume V at page 4061.

1975 Amendment. Section 1(d) of the Act of December 27, 1975 (Public Law 94-181, 89 Stat. 1050) amended subsection (d) by redesignating it subsection "(e)". The 1975 Act appears in Volume IV at page 2932.

Pages 1335-1336, S272

(f) [Consideration of need, etc.]—The Secretary shall give due consideration to financial feasibility, emergency, or urgent need for the project. All project works and facilities constructed under this Act shall remain under the jurisdiction and control of the local contracting organization subject to the terms of the repayment contract. (70 Stat. 1044; Act of June 5, 1957, 71 Stat. 48; Act of November 24, 1971, 85 Stat. 488; Act of December 27, 1975, 89 Stat. 1050; 43 U.S.C. § 422d)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1975 Amendment. Section 1(e) of the Act of December 27, 1975 (Public Law 94-181, 89 Stat. 1050) amended subsection (e) by redesignating it subsection "(f)". The 1975 Act appears in Volume IV at page 2932.

1971 Amendment. Section 1(2) of the Act of November 24, 1971 (Public Law 92-167, 85 Stat. 488) amended the first sentence of subsection (f) (formerly subsection (e)) by

deleting ", whether the proposal involves furnishing supplemental irrigation water for an existing irrigation project, whether the proposal involves rehabilitation of existing irrigation project works, and whether the proposed project is primarily for irrigation", which appeared after the word "project". The 1971 Act appears in Volume IV at page 2641.

NOTE OF OPINION

1. Projects, eligibility of

The language in section 4(e) of the Small Reclamation Projects Act of 1956 requiring the Secretary to consider "whether the proposed project is primarily for irrigation" clearly evidences that Congress did not intend the term "project", as defined by section 2(e) (prior to the 1971 amendment) to be restricted only to complete undertakings used exclusively for irrigation purposes. If such an undertaking is to

be "primarily" for irrigation then it is acceptable to have the undertaking also serve a secondary compatible purpose. Thus the Act does not prevent the Board of Land and Natural Resources of Hawaii from entering into a contract providing for the rental and use by the Kaiuakoi Corporation of water facilities and space within the pipelines of the Molokai Irrigation System to convey the corporation's well water to its proposed resort

August 6, 1956

1336, S273 SMALL RECLAMATION PROJECTS ACT

complex, even though the irrigation system is financed, in part, under the Act. *Homesteaders Cooperative Association v. Morton*, 506 F.2d 572 (9th Cir. 1974).

Pages 1336, S273

Sec. 5. [Contract requirements.]—Upon approval of any project proposal by the Secretary under the provisions of section 4 of this Act, he may negotiate a contract which shall set out, among other things—

(a) the maximum amount of any loan to be made to the organization and the time and method of making the same available to the organization. Said loan shall not exceed the lesser of (1) two-thirds of the maximum allowable estimated total project cost as determined by section 2(f) of this Act, or (2) the estimated total cost of the project minus the contribution of the local organization as provided in section 4(b) of this Act and the amount of the grant approved;

(b) the maximum amount of any grant to be accorded the organization. Said grant shall not exceed the sum of the following: (1) the costs of investigations, surveys, and engineering and other services necessary to the preparation of proposals and plans for the project allocable to fish and wildlife enhancement or public recreation; (2) one-half the costs of acquiring lands or interests therein to serve exclusively the purposes of fish and wildlife enhancement or public recreation, plus the costs of acquiring joint use lands and interests therein properly allocable to fish and wildlife enhancement and public recreation; (3) one-half the costs of basic public outdoor recreation facilities or facilities serving fish and wildlife enhancement purposes exclusively; (4) one-half the costs of construction of joint use facilities properly allocable to fish and wildlife enhancement or public recreation; (5) that portion of the estimated cost of constructing the project which, if it were constructed as a Federal reclamation project, would be properly allocable to functions, other than recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement and flood control, which are nonreimbursable under general provisions of law applicable to such projects; and (6) that portion of the estimated cost of constructing the project which is allocable to flood control and which would be nonreimbursable under general provisions of law applicable to projects constructed by the Secretary of the Army. (Act of August 6, 1956, 70 Stat. 1046; 100 Stat. 3054, 43 U.S.C. § 422e.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1986 Amendment. Section 306 of the Act of October 27, 1986 (Public Law 99-546, 100 Stat. 3054) amended section 5(b) of the Act of August 5, 1956, as amended, by striking everything after the words "joint use facilities

properly allocable to fish and wildlife enhancement or public recreation;" and substituting new phrases (5) and (6). Section 306 of the 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3516.

August 6, 1956

SMALL RECLAMATION PROJECTS ACT

1339

(c) a plan of repayment by the organization of (1) the sums lent to it in not more than forty years from the date when the principal benefits of the project first become available; (2) interest, as determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, as of the beginning of the fiscal year in which the contract is executed, on the basis of the average market yields on outstanding marketable obligations of the United States with remaining periods of maturity comparable to the applicable reimbursement period of the project, adjusted to the nearest one-eighth of 1 percent on the unamortized balance of any portion of the loan—

(A) which is attributable to furnishing irrigation benefits in each particular year to land held in private ownership by a qualified recipient or by a limited recipient, as such terms are defined in section 202 of the Reclamation Reform Act of 1982 (43 U.S.C. § 390bb.) in excess of three hundred and twenty irrigable acres; or,

(B) which is allocated to domestic, industrial, or municipal water supply, commercial power, fish and wildlife enhancement, or public recreation except that portion of such allocation attributable to furnishing benefits to a facility operated by an agency of the United States, which portion shall bear no interest. (Act of August 6, 1956, 70 Stat. 1046; 100 Stat. 3054, 43 U.S.C. § 422e.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1986 Amendment. Section 307 of the Act of October 27, 1986 (Public Law 99-546, 100 Stat. 3054) amended section 5(c)(1) of the Act of August 6, 1956, 70 Stat. 1046, as amended, by striking "fifty" and inserting in lieu thereof "forty". Further, section 307 amended section 5(c)(2) of the 1956 Act by providing new language for 5(c)(2) and striking the language

remaining in 5(c). Section 307 of the 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3517.

Reference in the Text. The Reclamation Reform Act of 1982, Act of October 12, 1982, Public Law 97-293 (96 Stat. 1261) appears in Volume IV at page 3334 and as amended in this Supplement II at page S1092.

* * * * *

Page 1339

Sec. 8. [Fish and wildlife factors of projects.]—The planning and construction of projects undertaken pursuant to this Act shall be subject to all procedural requirements and other provisions of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401) as amended (16 U.S.C. § 661 et seq.). The Secretary shall transfer to the Fish and Wildlife Service or to the National Marine Fisheries Service, out of appropriations or other funds made available under this Act, such funds as may be necessary to conduct the investigations required to

August 6, 1956

1339, S277 SMALL RECLAMATION PROJECTS ACT

carry out the purposes of this section. (70 Stat. 1047; Act of September 2, 1966, 80 Stat. 377; Act of October 27, 1986, 100 Stat. 3055; 43 U.S.C. § 422h.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1986 Amendment. Section 308 of the Act of October 27, 1986 (Public Law 99-546, 100 Stat. 3055) amended section 8 of the Act of August 6, 1956, 70 Stat. 1047, as amended, by adding to the end thereof, "The Secretary shall transfer to . . . the purposes of this section." Section 308 of the 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3517.

Reference in the Text. The Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, Act of August 14, 1946, Public Law 79-732 (60 Stat. 1080) appears in Volume II at page 839 and in Supplement I at page S166.

* * * *

Pages 1339, S277

Sec. 10 [Appropriation.]—There are hereby authorized to be appropriated, such sums as may be necessary, but not to exceed \$600,000,000 to carry out the provisions of this Act and , effective October 1, 1986, not exceed an additional \$600,000,000: *Provided*, That the Secretary shall advise the Congress promptly on the receipt of each proposal referred to in section 3, and no contract shall become effective until appropriated funds are available to initiate the specific proposal covered by each contract. All such appropriations shall remain available until expended and shall, insofar as they are used to finance loans made under this Act, be reimbursable in the manner herein above provided. Not more than 20 percent of the total amount of additional funds authorized to be appropriated effective October 1, 1986, for loans and grants pursuant to this Act shall be for projects in any single State: *Provided*, That beginning five years after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary is authorized to waive the 20 percent limitation for loans and grants which meet the purposes set forth in section 1 of this Act: *Provided further*, That the decision of the Secretary to waive the limitation shall be submitted to the Congress together with the project proposal pursuant to section 4(c) of this Act and shall become effective only if the Congress has not, within 60 legislative days, passed a joint resolution of disapproval for such a waiver. (70 Stat. 1047; Act of September 2, 1966, 80 Stat. 376 § 1 (7); Act of November 24, 1971, 85 Stat. 488; Act of December 27, 1975, 89 Stat. 1050; Act of September 4, 1980, 94 Stat. 1065; Act of October 27, 1986, 100 Stat. 3055, 43 U.S.C. § 422j.)

August 6, 1956

SMALL RECLAMATION PROJECTS ACT *1339, S277*

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1986 Amendment. Section 309 of the Act of October 27, 1986 (Public Law 99-546, 100 Stat. 3055) amended the first sentence of section 10 of the Act of August 6, 1956, 70 Stat. 1047, as amended, by inserting before "": Provided" "and, effective October 1, 1986, not to exceed an additional \$600,000,000". Further, section 309 amended section 10 of the 1956 Act by adding at the end thereof the following: "Not more than 20 percent . . . for such a waiver." Section 309 of the 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3517.

August 16, 1957

1354

SAN ANGELO PROJECT

Page 1354

[Sec. 1. San Angelo Federal reclamation project, Tex.]—The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to construct, operate, and maintain the San Angelo Federal reclamation project, Texas, for the principal purposes of furnishing water for the irrigation of approximately fifteen thousand acres of land in Tom Green County and municipal domestic, and industrial use, controlling floods, providing recreation and fish and wildlife benefits, and controlling silt. The principal engineering features of said project shall be a dam and reservoir at or near the Twin Buttes site, outlet works at the existing Nasworthy Dam, and necessary canals, drains, and related works. (71 Stat. 372, 108 Stat. 4538; 43 U.S.C. § 615o.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1994 Amendment. Subsection 501(a) of the Act of October 31, 1994, Public Law 103-434 (108 Stat. 4538) amended the first section of the San Angelo Federal reclamation project Act by striking "ten thousand acres" and inserting "fifteen thousand acres". Further, subsection 501(b) authorizes the Secretary to amend contract numbered 14-06-500-369 to reflect the

amendment made by subsection (a), except that such amendment shall not be construed to require a change in the proportionate amount of all remaining payments due and payable to the United States by Tom Green County Water Control Improvement District No. 1. Title V of the 1994 Act appears in Volume V at page 4025.

* * * * *

July 3, 1958

1426

WATER SUPPLY ACT OF 1958

Page 1426

Sec. 301. (a) [Congressional policy.]—

* * * *

(b) [Storage.]—In carrying out the policy set forth in this section, it is hereby provided that storage may be included in any reservoir project surveyed, planned, constructed or to be planned, surveyed and/or constructed by the Corps of Engineers or the Bureau of Reclamation to impound water for present or anticipated future demand or need for municipal or industrial water, and the reasonable value thereof may be taken into account in estimating the economic value of the entire project: *Provided*, That the cost of any construction or modification authorized under the provisions of this section shall be determined on the basis that all authorized purposes served by the project shall share equitably in the benefits of multiple purpose construction, as determined by the Secretary of the Army or the Secretary of the Interior, as the case may be: *Provided further*, That before construction or modification of any project including water supply provisions for present demand is initiated, State or local interests shall agree to pay for the cost of such provisions in accordance with the provisions of this section: *And provided further*, That (1) for Corps of Engineers projects, not to exceed 30 percent of the total estimated cost of any project may be allocated to anticipated future demands, and, (2) for Bureau of Reclamation projects, not to exceed 30 per centum of the total estimated cost of any project may be allocated to anticipated future demands where State or local interests give reasonable assurances, and there is reasonable evidence, that such demands for the use of such storage will be made within a period of time which will permit paying out the costs allocated to water supply within the life of the project: *And provided further*, That for Corps of Engineers projects, the Secretary of the Army may permit the full non-Federal contribution to be made, without interest, during construction of the project, or, with interest, over a period of not more than thirty years from the date of completion, with repayment contracts providing for recalculation of the interest rate at, five-year intervals, and for Bureau of Reclamation projects, the entire amount of the construction costs, including interest during construction, allocated to water supply shall be repaid within the life of the project but in no event to exceed fifty years after the project

July 3, 1958

1426

WATER SUPPLY ACT OF 1958

is first used for the storage of water for water supply purposes, except that (1) no payment need be made with respect to storage for future water supply until such supply is first used, and (2) no interest shall be charged on such cost until such supply is first used, but in no case shall the interest-free period exceed ten years. For Corps of Engineers projects, all annual operation, maintenance, and replacement costs for municipal and industrial water supply storage under the provisions of this section shall be reimbursed from State or local interests on an annual basis. For Corps of Engineers projects, any repayment by a State or local interest shall be made with interest at a rate to be determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration the average market yields on outstanding marketable obligations of the United States with remaining periods to maturity comparable to the reimbursement period, during the month preceding the fiscal year in which costs for the construction of the project are first incurred (or, when a recalculation is made), plus a premium of one-eighth of one percentage point for transaction costs. For Bureau of Reclamation projects, the interest rate used for purposes of computing interest during construction and interest on the unpaid balance shall be determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, as of the beginning of the fiscal year in which construction is initiated, on the basis of the computed average interest rate payable by the Treasury upon its outstanding marketable public obligations, which are neither due nor callable for redemption for fifteen years from date of issue. The provisions of this subsection insofar as they relate to the Bureau of Reclamation and the Secretary of the Interior shall be alternative to and not a substitute for the provisions of the Reclamation Project Act of 1939 (53 Stat. 1187) relating to the same subject.

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1986 Amendment. Section 932 of the Act of November 17, 1986 (Public Law 99-662, 100 Stat. 4082) amended Section 301(b) of the Water Supply Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 319; 43 U.S.C. § 390b(b)), by:

(1) in the third proviso, after "That", inserting the following: "(1) for Corps of Engineers projects, not to exceed 30 percent of the total estimated cost of any project may be allocated to anticipated future demands, and, (2) for Bureau of Reclamation projects,";

(2) in the fourth proviso, after "That", insert the following: "for Corps of Engineers projects, the Secretary of the Army may permit the full non-Federal contribution to be made, without interest, during construction of the project, or, with interest, over a period of not more than

thirty years from the date of completion, with repayment contracts providing for recalculation of the interest rate at, five-year intervals, and for Bureau of Reclamation projects,";

(3) after the first sentence, inserting the following: "For Corps of Engineers projects, all annual operation, maintenance, and replacement costs for municipal and industrial water supply storage under the provisions of this section shall be reimbursed from State or local interests on an annual basis. For Corps of Engineers projects, any repayment by a State or local interest shall be made with interest at a rate to be determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration the average market yields on outstanding marketable obligations of the United States with remaining

July 3, 1958

WATER SUPPLY ACT OF 1958

1427

periods to maturity comparable to the reimbursement period, during the month preceding the fiscal year in which costs for the construction of the project are first incurred (or, when a recalculation is made), plus a premium of one-eighth of one percentage point for transaction costs.", and

(4) striking out "The interest rate used" and

insert in lieu thereof: "For Bureau of Reclamation projects, the interest rate used".

Section 932 of the 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3538.

Reference in the Text. The Reclamation Project Act of 1939 appears in Volume I at page 634 and Supplement I at page S124.

Page 1427

(c) [Sections of other acts not modified.]—The provisions of this section shall not be construed to modify the provisions of section 1 and section 8 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (58 Stat. 887), as amended and extended, or the provisions of section 8 of the Reclamation Act of 1902 (32 Stat. 390).

(d) [Approval of Congress.]—Modifications of a reservoir project heretofore authorized, surveyed, planned, or constructed to include storage as provided in subsection (b), which would seriously affect the purposes for which the project was authorized, surveyed, planned, or constructed, or which would involve major structural or operational changes shall be made only upon the approval of Congress as now provided by law. (72 Stat. 319; Act of July 20, 1961, 75 Stat. 210; 43 U.S.C. § 390b.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1961 Amendment. Section 10 of the Act of July 20, 1961, 75 Stat. 210, substituted three provisos for the first two provisos originally included in subsection 301(b). The purpose of the amendment was to require only reasonable assurances and reasonable evidence that supply allocated to future demands will be used and the costs repaid, rather than requiring a contractual commitment for repayment. The first two provisos of subsection 301 (b) as originally enacted read as follows:

"Provided. That before construction or modification of any project including water supply provisions is initiated, State or local interests shall agree to pay for the cost of such provisions on the basis that all authorized purposes served by the project shall share equitably in the benefits of multiple purpose construction as determined by the Secretary of the Army or the Secretary of the Interior as the

case may be: *Provided further,* That not to exceed 30 per centum of the total estimated cost of any project may be allocated to anticipated future demands where States or local interests give reasonable assurances that they will contract for the use of storage for anticipated future demands within a period of time which will permit paying out the costs allocated to water supply within the life of the project."

For legislative history of the 1961 Act see H.R. 6441, Public Law 87-88 in the 87th Congress. S. Rept. No. 353 on S. 120, H.R. Rept. No. 306. Conference Report H.R. Rept. No. 675.

Reference in the Text. Extracts from the Flood Control Act of 1944, Act of December 22, 1944, Public Law 78-534 (58 Stat. 887) appear in Volume II at page 796 and in Supplement I at page S147, and Supplement II at page S861.

July 3, 1958

1427

WATER SUPPLY ACT OF 1958

NOTE OF OPINION

1. Future capacity

The 1961 amendment authorizes the constructing agency to include capacity in a reservoir for anticipated future demand for municipal and industrial water supply on the basis of reasonable assurances and reasonable evidence, but without first having to obtain a definite contractual commitment from state or

local interests. Repayment for costs associated with the anticipated future demand would be within a period of 50 years from the date water is first used as such anticipated future demand; and total repayment must be within the life of the project. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Hogan to Commissioner, March 29, 1965.

Sec. 302. [Short title.]—Title III of this Act may be cited as the "Water Supply Act of 1958." (72 Stat. 320; 43 U.S.C. § 390b, note)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Not Codified. Sections 113, 203, 207, and 209 are not codified in the U.S. Code.

Editor's Note, Annotations. Annotations of opinions are included only to the extent deemed relevant to activities of the Bureau of

Reclamation under this statute.

Legislative History. S. 3910, Public Law 85-500 in the 85th Congress. S. Rept. No. 1710. H.R. Rept. No. 1894 (on H.R. 12955). H.R. Rept. No. 1982 (conference report).

October 23, 1962

1701, S338

FLOOD CONTROL ACT OF 1962

* * * * *

Page 1701

TITLE II-FLOOD CONTROL

* * * * *

Sec. 203. [Authorization of projects.]—

* * * * *

SAN JOAQUIN RIVER BASIN

[**New Melones.**]—The New Melones project, Stanislaus River, California, authorized by the Flood Control Act approved December 22, 1944 (58 Stat. 887), is hereby modified substantially in accordance with the recommendations of the Chief of Engineers in House Document Numbered 453, Eighty-seventh Congress, at an estimated cost of \$113,717,000: *Provided*, That upon completion of construction of the dam and powerplant by the Corps of Engineers, the project shall become an integral part of the Central Valley project and be operated and maintained by the Secretary of the Interior pursuant to the Federal reclamation laws, except that the flood control operation of the project shall be in accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Army: *Provided further*, That the Stanislaus River Channel, from Goodwin Dam to the San Joaquin River, shall be maintained by the Secretary of the Army to a capacity of at least eight thousand cubic feet per second subject to the condition that responsible local interests agree to maintain private levees and to prevent encroachment on the existing channel and floodway between the levees: *Provided further*, That before initiating any diversions of water from the Stanislaus River Basin in connection with the operation of the Central Valley project, the Secretary of the Interior shall determine the quantity of water required to satisfy all existing and anticipated future needs within that basin and the diversions shall at all times be subordinate to the quantities so determined: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Army adopt appropriate measures to insure the preservation and propagation of fish and wildlife in the New Melones project and shall allocate to the preservation and propagation of fish and wildlife, as provided in the Act of August 14, 1946 (60 Stat. 1080), an appropriate share of the cost of

October 23, 1962

1701

FLOOD CONTROL ACT OF 1962—SEC. 203

constructing the Stanislaus River diversion and of operating and maintaining the same: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Army, in connection with the New Melones project, construct basic public recreation facilities, acquire land necessary for that purpose, the cost of constructing such facilities and acquiring such lands to be nonreimbursable and nonreturnable: *Provided further*, That contracts for the sale and delivery of the additional electric energy available from the Central Valley project power system as a result of the construction of the plants herein authorized and their integration with that system shall be made in accordance with preferences expressed in the Federal reclamation laws except that a first preference, to the extent as needed and as fixed by the Secretary of the Interior, but not to exceed 25 per centum of such additional energy, shall be given, under reclamation law, to preference customers in Tuolumne and Calaveras Counties, California, for use in that county, who are ready, able, and willing, within twelve months after notice of availability by the Secretary of the Interior, to enter into contracts for the energy and that Tuolumne and Calaveras County preference customers may exercise their option in the same date in each successive fifth year providing written notice of their intention to use the energy is given to the Secretary not less than eighteen months prior to said dates: *And provided further*, That the Secretary of the Army give consideration during the preconstruction planning for the New Melones project to the advisability of including storage for the regulation of streamflow for the purpose of downstream water quality control: *And Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to make available to the Oakdale and South San Joaquin irrigation districts, at the current contract rate, unallocated storage of such districts carried over from the previous year. (76 Stat. 1191, 102 Stat. 959)

[**Hidden Reservoir.**]—The Hidden Reservoir, Fresno River, California, is hereby authorized substantially in accordance with the recommendations of the Chief of Engineers in Senate Document Numbered 37, Eighty-seventh Congress, at an estimated cost of \$14,338,000. (76 Stat. 1192)

[**Buchanan Reservoir.**]—The Buchanan Reservoir, Chowchilla River, California, is hereby authorized substantially in accordance with the recommendations of the Chief of Engineers in Senate Document Numbered 98, Eighty-seventh Congress, at an estimated cost of \$13,585,000. (76 Stat. 1192)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1988 Amendment. Section 417 of the Act of August 11, 1988 (Public Law 100-387, 102 Stat. 959) amended section 203 by inserting before the last period the proviso regarding Oakdale and South San Joaquin irrigation districts, as it appears above. Section 417 of the 1988 Act

appears in Volume V at page 3571.

Reference in the Text. The Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of August 14, 1946, Public Law 79-732 (60 Stat. 1080) appears in Volume II at page 839 and in Supplement I at page S166.

October 23, 1962

FLOOD CONTROL ACT OF 1962—SEC. 203

1701

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Cross Reference, Central Valley project, California. The Central Valley project, referred to in the text, was authorized by a finding of feasibility by the Secretary of the Interior, approved by the President on December 2, 1935. The project was reauthorized by section 2 of the Act of August 26, 1937, 50 Stat. 850. The 1937 Act appears herein in chronological order. For references to other authorizations in the Central Valley project, California, see the explanatory notes following section 2 of the 1937 Act.

Reference in the Text. Extracts from the Flood Control Act approved December 22, 1944 (58 Stat. 887), referred to in the text, appear herein at page 796.

Reference in the Text. The Act of August 14, 1946 (60 Stat. 1080), referred to in the text, as amended, is the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act. The Act appears herein at page 839 and Supplement I at page 5166.

Background: Hidden Dam and Reservoir. Both House and Senate committee reports note in part: "*Local* cooperation.—(a) Hidden Dam and Reservoir: (1) Prior to construction of the dam and reservoir for irrigation, Secretary of the Interior [will] make necessary arrangements for repayment of that part of the construction

cost and annual operation and maintenance cost allocated to irrigation, presently estimated at \$3,698,000 and \$17,000, respectively, such repayment to be financially integrated into the Central Valley project of the Bureau of Reclamation." H.R. Rept. No. 2504 on H.R. 13273, at 215, and S. Rept. No. 2258 on S. 3773, at 290, 87th Cong., 2d Sess. (1962).

Background: Buchanan Dam and Reservoir. Both House and Senate committee reports note in part: "*Local* cooperation.—(a) Buchanan Dam and Reservoir: (1) Prior to construction of the dam and reservoir, the Secretary of the Interior [will] make necessary arrangements for repayment, under the provisions of reclamation law, of that part of the construction cost and annual operation and maintenance cost allocated to irrigation, presently estimated at \$6,341,000 and \$43,000, respectively, the final cost allocation to be made by the Secretary of the Army, with the assistance of the Secretary of the Interior; such payment to be financially integrated into the Central Valley project of the Bureau of Reclamation." H.R. Rept. No. 2504 on H.R. 13273, at 217, and S. Rept. No. 2258 on S. 3773, at 292, 87th Cong., 2nd Sess. (1962).

September 3, 1964

1785-1788; S359-S379

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND ACT OF 1965

* * * * *

Pages 1785, S359

Sec. 2. [Establishment of fund-Designation of specified revenues to fund-Proceeds from disposal of surplus property-Revenues from motorboat fuels taxes-Annual appropriations]—During the period ending September 30, 2015, there shall be covered into the land and water conservation fund in the Treasury of the United States, which fund is hereby established and is hereinafter referred to as the "fund", the following revenues and collections:

(a) All proceeds (except so much thereof as may be otherwise obligated, credited, or paid under authority of those provisions of law set forth in (section 485(b)-(e), title 40, United States Code, or the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1963 (76 Stat. 725) or in any later appropriation Act) hereafter received from any disposal of surplus real property and related personal property under the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 471 et seq.), notwithstanding any provision of law that such proceeds shall be credited to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. Nothing in this Act shall affect existing laws or regulations concerning disposal of real or personal surplus property to schools, hospitals, and States and their political subdivisions.

(b) The amounts provided for in section 201 of this Act.

(c)(1) In addition to the sum of the revenues and collections estimated by the Secretary of the Interior to be covered into the fund pursuant to this section, as amended, there are authorized to be appropriated annually to the fund out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated such amounts as are necessary to make the income of the fund not less than \$300,000,000 for fiscal year 1977, and \$900,000,000 for fiscal year 1978 and for each fiscal year thereafter through September 30, 2015.

(2) To the extent that any such sums so appropriated are not sufficient to make the total annual income of the fund equivalent to the amounts provided in clause (1), an amount sufficient to cover the remainder thereof shall be credited to the fund from revenues due and payable to the United States for deposit in the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts under the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, as amended (43 U.S.C. § 1331 et seq.): *Provided*, That notwithstanding the provisions of section 3 of this Act, moneys covered into the fund under this paragraph shall remain in the fund until appropriated by the Congress to carry out the purpose of this Act. (78 Stat. 897; § 11, Act of

September 3, 1964

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND 1785, S359

July 9, 1965, 79 Stat. 218; § 1(a), 2, Act of July 15, 1968, 82 Stat. 354, 355; § 2, Act of July 7, 1970, 84 Stat. 410; § 1, Act of October 22, 1970, 84 Stat. 1084; § 2(7), Act of April 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 375; § 101(l), Act of September 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1313; § 1(1), Act of June 10, 1977, 91 Stat. 210; 101 Stat. 1330-267; Act of December 22, 1987, Public Law 100-203, 101 Stat. 1330-267; 16 U.S.C. § 460f-5)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1987 Amendment. Section 5201(f)(1) of the Act of December 22, 1987 (Public Law 100-203, 101 Stat. 1330) amended section 2 as follows:

- (A) In the matter preceding subsection (a), strike "1989" and substitute "2015".
- (B) In subsection (c)(1), strike "1989" and substitute "2015".

Section 5201(f)(1) of the 1987 Act appears in Volume V at page 3570.

1977 Amendment. Section 1(1) of the Act of June 10, 1977 (Public Law 95-42, 91 Stat. 210) amended paragraph (c)(1) by substituting "and \$900,000,000 for fiscal year 1978" for "\$600,000,000 for fiscal year 1978, \$750,000,000 for fiscal year 1979, and \$900,000,000 for fiscal year 1980". The 1977 Act does not appear herein.

1976 Amendment. Section 101(l) of the Act of September 28, 1976 (Public Law 94-422, 90 Stat. 1313) amended section 2 by: deleting from the first sentence "and during such additional period as may be required to repay any advances made pursuant to section 4(b) of this Act," after "September 30, 1989"; deleting from paragraph (c)(1) "\$1200,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 1968, 1969, and 1970, and not less than" following "income of the fund not less than" and inserting provisions for appropriations authorization for fiscal years 1977 through 1989; and substituting, in paragraph (c)(2), "equivalent to the amounts" for "amount to \$200,000,000 or \$300,000,000 for each of such fiscal years as". The 1976 Act does not appear herein.

1976 Amendment. Section 2(7) of the Act of April 21, 1976 (Public Law 94-273, 90 Stat. 375), amended section 2 by substituting "September" for "June" in each place that it

appeared. The 1976 Act does not appear herein.

1970 Amendment. Section 1 of the Act of October 22, 1970 (Public Law 91-485, 84 Stat. 1084) amended paragraph (2)(c)(1) by substituting "fiscal years 1968, 1969, and 1970, and not less than \$300,000,000 for each fiscal year thereafter through June 30, 1989" for "five fiscal years beginning July 1, 1968, and ending June 30, 1973", and amended paragraph (2)(c)(2) by inserting "or \$300,000,000" following "\$200,000,000" and "as provided in clause (1)" following "for each of such fiscal years". The 1970 Act does not appear herein.

1970 Amendment. Section 2 of the Act of July 7, 1970 (Public Law 91-308, 84 Stat. 410) amended clause (a)(i) by substituting "not more than \$10" for "not more than \$7". This amendment was effective only until December 31, 1971, the date on which section I of the 1970 Act directed that section 2(a) be repealed in pertinent part. The 1970 Act does not appear herein.

1968 Amendment. Section 1(a) of the Act of July 15, 1968 (Public Law 90-401, 82 Stat. 354) repealed all of subsection (2)(a) except the fourth paragraph, redesignated that paragraph as section 10 of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act, and redesignated former subsections (2)(b) and (2)(c) as (2)(a) and (2)(b), respectively. Section 1(d) of the 1968 Act, as amended by section 1 of the Act of July 7, 1970, 84 Stat. 410, made the provisions amending section 2 effective December 31, 1971, and stated that until that date, "revenues derived from the subsection (a) that is repealed by [Section 1(a) of the 1968 Act] shall continue to be covered into the fund." Section 2 of the

September 3, 1964

1785, S359 LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

1968 Act inserted a new subsection (2)(c). Section 5 of the 1968 Act contained an uncodified provision that allowed proceeds from certain types of conveyances entered into by the Secretary of the Interior to be credited to the Land and Water Conservation Fund. The 1968 Act does not appear herein.

Supplementary Provision: Recreation Fees Paid Into Fund Regardless of Source. Section 1 of the Act of December 12, 1980 (Public Law 96-514, Stat. 2960) provides in part that, "Notwithstanding the provisions of Public Law 90-401, revenues from recreation fee collections by Federal agencies shall hereafter be paid into the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to be available for any and all purposes authorized by the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended, without regard to the source of such revenues." This provision is codified at 16 U.S.C. § 460f-5a. Public Law 90-401 is the Act of July 15, 1968, which amended the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act as stated in the preceding Explanatory Note. The 1980 Act does not appear herein.

Supplementary Provision: Use of Royalty Fees for "Golden Eagle Insignia." Section 3 of the Act of July 11, 1972 (Public Law 92-347, 86 Stat. 461) provided that any use of royalty fees collected for manufacture, reproduction, or use of the "Golden Eagle Insignia," the official symbol of Federal recreation areas designated for recreation fee collection, shall be covered

into the Land and Water Conservation Fund. The 1972 Act does not appear herein.

Reference in the Text. The Independent Offices Appropriation Act of 1963 (Act of October 3, 1962, Public Law 87-741, 76 Stat. 716) referred to in subsection (a) of the text, provides for operating expenses, not otherwise provided for, incident to the utilization and disposal of excess and surplus property. The 1962 Act does not appear herein.

Reference in the Text. The Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (Act of June 30, 1949, 63 Stat. 377), referred to in subsection (a) of the text, provides in section 203 for the disposition of surplus property. Extracts from section 203 appear in Volume II at page 958.

Reference in the Text. Subsections (b) through (e) of section 485 of title 40 of the U.S. Code, referred to in subsection (a) of the text, are parts of section 204 of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (Act of June 30, 1949, 63 Stat. 377). They outline procedures to follow when disposing of or transferring federal surplus property. These provisions appear in Volume II at page 960.

Reference in the Text. The Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (Act of August 7, 1953, 67 Stat. 462) referred to in subsection (c) of the text, outlines the methods for using and protecting the resources of the United States' off-shore landholdings. The 1953 Act does not appear herein.

NOTE OF OPINION

1. Disposition of recreation revenues

The clear import and intent of section 2(a) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act is that gross, and not net, revenues from recreation user fees are to be covered into the Land and Water Conservation Fund. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Hogan to Commissioner of Reclamation, February 28, 1967.

With regard to revenues derived from the entrance, admission and other recreation user fees and charges collected by the Forest Service

at areas administered by it for recreation, the Act of March 4, 1907 (34 Stat. 1295), which provides that Forest Service and national forest revenues shall be covered into miscellaneous receipts in the Treasury, was rendered ineffective by section 2(a) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act and remains ineffective after the amendment provided by section 11 of the Federal Water Project Recreation Act. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Hogan to Commissioner of Reclamation, February 28, 1967.

September 3, 1964

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND 1785, S359

The Act of May 23, 1908, 16 U.S.C. § 500, which mandates that twenty five percent of all revenues from each national forest be returned to the State in which the forest is situated for the benefit of public schools and public roads, is not affected by section 2(a) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 when Reclamation land is transferred to the Forest Service for administration pursuant to section 7(c) of the Federal Water Project Recreation Act. It is clear from the language and the legislative history of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act that section 2(a) of that Act was expressly intended to exempt revenues, including recreation revenues, already allocated under the 1908 Act from being diverted into the conservation fund. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Hogan to Commissioner of Reclamation, February 28, 1967.

Where Reclamation project grazing and farm land has been transferred to the administration of the Forest Service for recreation purposes pursuant to section 7(c) of the Federal Water Project Recreation Act, whether revenues generated by recreation use should be credited to the project by subsection I of the Fact Finders' Act or diverted to the Land and Water Conservation Fund depends upon whether a liberal or restricted interpretation is given to the preservation of existing contract rights in section 2(a) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act. However, even under the liberal interpretation, the amount of revenue which should be set aside for meeting the contractual commitment should be equivalent to what had been available when the land was under grazing or farm lease, because to apply to the contract additional revenue generated by recreational development undertaken with appropriated funds would constitute, in our opinion, an unauthorized gift of Federal property. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Hogan to Commissioner of Reclamation, February 28, 1967.

When Reclamation land has been transferred to the Forest Service for administration pursuant to section 7(c) of the Federal Water Project Recreation Act, the Act of July 19, 1919 (41 Stat. 202), is superseded by section 2(a) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act so that all proceeds from entrance and recreation user fees or charges collected and received shall be covered into the Land and Water Conservation Fund and not allocated to the reclamation fund. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Hogan to Commissioner of Reclamation, February 28, 1967.

The legislative history of section 2(a) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act specifically states that revenues from the sale of auto stickers or similar devices good for admission to recreation areas generally are to be covered into the Land and Water Conservation Fund and are not subject to the two exceptions contained in section 2(a). Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Hogan to Commissioner of Reclamation, February 28, 1967.

Revenues from the sale or rental of surplus water under the Warren Act continue to be credited to the project or division of the project to which the construction cost has been charged, as provided by subsection J of the Fact Finders' Act, and are not diverted to the Land and Water Conservation Fund by section 2(a) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act even though project lands have been transferred to the administration of the Forest Service for recreation purposes pursuant to section 7(c) of the Federal Water Project Recreation Act. Revenues under subsection J from the sale or rental of surplus water, and revenues from entrance, admission and recreation user fees under section 2(a) are derived from totally different uses of different forms of property. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Hogan to Commissioner of Reclamation, February 28, 1967.

September 3, 1964

1789 LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND ACT

Page 1789

Sec. 3. [Appropriations.]—Moneys covered into the fund shall be available for expenditure for the purposes of this Act only when appropriated therefor. Such appropriations may be made without fiscal-year limitation. Moneys made available for obligation or expenditure from the fund or from the special account established under section 4(i)(1) may be obligated or expended only as provided in this Act. (78 Stat. 899; 101 Stat. 1330-267; Act of December 22, 1987, 101 Stat. 1330-267; 16 U.S.C. § 460*A*-6)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1987 Amendment. Section 5201(f)(2) of the Act of December 22, 1987 (Public Law 100-203, 101 Stat. 1330) amended the last sentence of section 3 to read as it appears above. Section 5201(f)(2) of the 1987 Act appears in Volume V on page 3570.

Pages 1789, S362

Sec. 4. (a) [Admission fees at designated areas—"Golden Eagle Passport" annual admission permit—Single visit fees—Fee-free travel areas—"Golden Age Passport" annual entrance permit—Lifetime admission permit.]—Entrance or admission fees shall be charged only at designated units of the National Park System administered by the Department of the Interior and National Recreation Areas administered by the Department of Agriculture. No admission fees of any kind shall be charged or imposed for entrance into any other federally owned areas which are operated and maintained by a Federal agency and used for outdoor recreation purposes.

(1)(A) For admission into any such designated area, an annual admission permit (to be known as the Golden Eagle Passport) shall be available, for a fee of not more than \$25. The permittee and any person accompanying him in a single, private, noncommercial vehicle, or alternatively, the permittee and his spouse, children, and parents accompanying him where entry to the area is by any means other than private, noncommercial vehicle, shall be entitled to general admission into any area designated pursuant to this subsection. The annual permit shall be valid during the calendar year for which the annual fee is paid. The annual permit shall not authorize any uses for which additional fees are charged pursuant to subsections (b) and (c) of this section. The annual permit shall be nontransferable and the unlawful use thereof shall be punishable in accordance with regulations established pursuant to subsection (e) of this section. The annual permit shall be available for purchase at any such designated area.

September 3, 1964

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND 1789, S362

(B) For admission into a specific designated unit of the National Park System, or into several specific units located in a particular geographic area, the Secretary is authorized to make available an annual admission permit for a reasonable fee. The fee shall not exceed \$15 regardless of how many units of the park system are covered. The permit shall convey the privileges of, and shall be subject to the same terms and conditions as, the Golden Eagle Passport, except that it shall be valid only for admission into the specific unit or units of the National Park System indicated at the time of purchase.

(2) Reasonable admission fees for a single visit at any designated area shall be established by the administering Secretary for persons who choose not to purchase the annual permit. A "single visit" means a more or less continuous stay within a designated area. Payment of a single visit admission fee shall authorize exits from and reentries to a single designated area for a period of from one to fifteen days, such period to be defined for each designated area by the administering Secretary based upon a determination of the period of time reasonably and ordinarily necessary for such a single visit. The fee for a single-visit permit at any designated area applicable to those persons entering by private, noncommercial vehicle shall be no more than \$5 per vehicle. The single-visit permit shall admit the permittee and all persons accompanying him in a single vehicle. The fee for a single-visit permit at any designated area applicable to those persons entering by any means other than a private noncommercial vehicle shall be no more than \$3 per person. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, the maximum fee amounts set forth in this paragraph shall apply to all designated areas.

(3) No admission fee shall be charged for travel by private, non-commercial vehicle over any national parkway or any road or highway established as a part of the National Federal Aid System, as defined in section 101, title 23, United States Code, which is commonly used by the public as a means of travel between two places either or both of which are outside the area. Nor shall any fee be charged for travel by private, noncommercial vehicle over any road or highway to any land in which such person has any property right if such land is within any such designated area. In the Smoky Mountains National Park, unless fees are charged for entrance into said park on main highways and thoroughfares, fees shall not be charged for entrance on other routes into said park or any part thereof. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, no admission fee may be charged at any unit of the National Park System which provides significant outdoor recreation opportunities in an urban environment and to which access is publicly available at multiple locations.

(4) The Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture shall establish procedures providing for the issuance of a lifetime admission permit

September 3, 1964

1789, S362 LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

(to be known as the "Golden Age Passport") to any citizen of, or person domiciled in, the United States sixty-two years of age or older applying for such permit. Such permit shall be nontransferable, shall be issued without charge, and shall entitle the permittee and any person accompanying him in a single, private, noncommercial vehicle, or alternatively, the permittee and his spouse and children accompanying him where entry to the area is by any means other than private, noncommercial vehicle, to general admission into any area designated pursuant to this subsection. No other free permits shall be issued to any person: *Provided*, That no fees of any kind shall be collected from any persons who have a right of access for hunting or fishing privileges under a specific provision of law or treaty or who are engaged in the conduct of official Federal, State, or local Government business and *Provided further*, That for no more than three years after the date of enactment of this Act, visitors to the United States will be granted entrance, without charge, to any designated admission fee area upon presentation of a valid passport.

(5) The Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture shall establish procedures providing for the issuance of a lifetime admission permit to any citizen of, or person domiciled in, the United States, if such citizen or person applies for such permit, and is blind or permanently disabled. Such procedures shall assure that such permit shall be issued only to persons who have been medically determined to be blind or permanently disabled for purposes of receiving benefits under Federal law as a result of said blindness or permanent disability as determined by the Secretaries. Such permit shall be nontransferable, shall be issued without charge, and shall entitle the permittee and any person accompanying him in a single, private, noncommercial vehicle, or alternatively, the permittee and his spouse and children accompanying him where entry to the area is by any means other than private, noncommercial vehicle, to general admission into any area designated pursuant to this subsection.

(6)(A) No later than 60 days after the date of enactment of this paragraph, the Secretary of the Interior shall submit to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate a report on the entrance fees proposed to be charged at units of the National Park System. The report shall include a list of units of the National Park System and the entrance fee proposed to be charged at each unit. The Secretary of the Interior shall include in the report an explanation of the guidelines used in applying the criteria in subsection (d).

(B) Following submittal of the report to the respective committees, any proposed changes to matters covered in the report, including the addition

September 3, 1964

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND 1789, S362

or deletion of park units or the increase or decrease of fee levels at park units shall not take effect until 60 days after notice of the proposed change has been submitted to the committees.

(7) No admission fee may be charged at any unit of the National Park System for admission of any person 16 years of age or less.

(8) No admission fee may be charged at any unit of the National Park System for admission of organized school groups or outings conducted for educational purposes by schools or other bona fide educational institutions.

(9) No admission fee may be charged at the following units of the National Park System: U.S.S. Arizona Memorial, Independence National Historical Park, any unit of the National Park System within the District of Columbia, Arlington House Robert E. Lee National Memorial, San Juan National Historic Site, and Canaveral National Seashore.

(10) For each unit of the National Park System where an admission fee is collected, the Director shall annually designate at least one day during periods of high visitation as a 'Fee-Free Day' when no admission fee shall be charged.

(11) In the case of the following parks, the fee for a single visit permit applicable to those persons entering by private, noncommercial vehicle (the permittee and all persons accompanying him in a single vehicle) shall be no more than \$10 per vehicle and the fee for a single-visit permit applicable to persons entering by any means other than a private noncommercial vehicle shall be no more than \$5 per person: Yellowstone National Park and Grand Teton National Park and after the end of fiscal year 1990, Grand Canyon National Park. In the case of Yellowstone and Grand Teton, a single-visit fee collected at one unit shall also admit the vehicle or person who paid such fee for a single-visit to the other unit.

(12) Notwithstanding section 203 of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act, the Secretary may charge an admission fee under this section at Denali National Park and Preserve in Alaska.

(b) [Collection of recreation use fees—Campgrounds under jurisdiction of Corps of Engineers—Reduced fee for Golden Age Passport holders.]—Each Federal agency developing, administering, providing or furnishing at Federal expense, specialized outdoor recreation sites, facilities, equipment, or services shall, in accordance with this subsection and subsection (d) of this section, provide for the collection of daily recreation use fees at the place of use or any reasonably convenient location: *Provided*, That in no event shall there be a charge by any such agency for the use, either singly or in any combination, of drinking water, wayside exhibits, roads, overlook sites, visitors' centers, scenic drives, toilet facilities, picnic tables, or boat ramps: *Provided, however*, That a fee shall be charged for boat launching facilities only where specialized facilities or services such as mechanical or hydraulic boat lifts or

September 3, 1964

1789, S362 LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

facilities are provided: *And provided further*, That in no event shall there be a charge for the use of any campground not having the following—tent or trailer spaces, drinking water, access road, refuse containers, toilet facilities, personal collection of the fee by an employee or agent of the Federal agency operating the facility, reasonable visitor protection, and simple devices for containing a campfire (where campfires are permitted). At each lake or reservoir under the jurisdiction of the Corps of Engineers, United States Army, where camping is permitted, such agency shall provide at least one primitive campground, containing designated campsites, sanitary facilities, and vehicular access, where no charge shall be imposed. Any Golden Age Passport permittee, or permittee under paragraph (5) of subsection (a) of this section, shall be entitled upon presentation of such permit to utilize such special recreation facilities at a rate of 50 per centum of the established use fee.

(c) [Special recreation permits.]—Special recreation permits for uses such as group activities, recreation events, motorized recreation vehicles, and other specialized recreation uses may be issued in accordance with procedures and at fees established by the agency involved.

(d) [Agencies to set fees—Criteria.]—All fees established pursuant to this section shall be fair and equitable, taking into consideration the direct and indirect cost to the government, the benefits to the recipient, the public policy or interest served, the comparable recreation fees charged by non-Federal public agencies, the economic and administrative feasibility of fee collection and other pertinent factors.

Clear notice that a fee has been established pursuant to this section shall be prominently posted at each area and at appropriate locations therein and shall be included in publications distributed at such areas. It is the intent of this part that comparable fees should be charged by the several Federal agencies for comparable services and facilities.

(e) [Agencies may prescribe rules and regulations—Enforcement powers—Penalties for violations.]—In accordance with the provisions of this section, the heads of appropriate departments and agencies may prescribe rules and regulations for areas under their administration for the collection of any fee established pursuant to this section. Persons authorized by the heads of such Federal agencies to enforce any such rules or regulations issued under this subsection may, within areas under the administration or authority of such agency head and with or, if the offense is committed in his presence, without a warrant, arrest any person who violates such rules and regulations. Any person so arrested may be tried and sentenced by the United States magistrate specifically designated for that purpose by the court by which he was appointed, in the same manner and subject to the same conditions as provided for in title 18, United States Code, section 3401, subsections (b), (c), (d), and (e), as

September 3, 1964

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND 1789, S362

amended. Any violations of the rules and regulations issued under this subsection shall be punishable by a fine of not more than \$100.

(f) [Contracts with public or private entities for visitor reservation services.]—The head of any Federal agency, under such terms and conditions as he deems appropriate, may contract with any public or private entity to provide visitor reservation services. Any such contract may provide that the contractor shall be permitted to deduct a commission to be fixed by the agency head from the amount charged the public for providing such services and to remit the net proceeds therefrom to the contracting agency.

(g) [Federal hunting or fishing licenses or fees not authorized—State rights, authorities and permits with respect to fish and wildlife and revenue sharing unaffected.]—Nothing in this Act shall authorize Federal hunting or fishing licenses or fees or charges for commercial or other activities not related to recreation, nor shall it affect any rights or authority of the States with respect to fish and wildlife, nor shall it repeal or modify any provision of law that permits States or political subdivisions to share in the revenues from Federal lands or any provision of law that provides that any fees or charges collected at particular Federal areas shall be used for or credited to specific purposes or special funds as authorized by that provision of law.

(h) [Annual reports to Congress.]—*Repealed.*

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1995 Amendment. Subsection 1081(f) of the Act of December 21, 1995 (Public Law 104-66, 109 Stat. 721) repealed section 4(h).

Prior to repeal, section 4(h) read as follows: "Periodic reports indicating the number and location of fee collection areas, the number and location of potential fee collection areas, capacity and visitation information, the fees collected, and other pertinent data, shall be coordinated and compiled by the Bureau of

Outdoor Recreation and transmitted to the Committees on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and United States Senate. Such reports, which shall be transmitted no later than March 31 annually, shall include any recommendations which the Bureau may have with respect to improving this aspect of the land and water conservation fund program." Subsection 1081(f) of the 1995 Act appears in Volume V at page 4072.

(i)(1) [Fees covered into a special account.]—Except in the case of fees collected by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service or the Tennessee Valley Authority, all receipts from fees collected pursuant to this section by any Federal agency (or by any public or private entity under contract with a Federal agency) shall be covered into a special account for that agency established in the Treasury of the United States. Fees collected by the Secretary of Agriculture pursuant to this subsection shall continue to be available for the purposes of distribution to States and counties in accordance with applicable law.

September 3, 1964

1789, S362 LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

(2) Amounts covered into the special account for each agency during each fiscal year shall, after the end of such fiscal year, be available for appropriation solely for the purposes and in the manner provided in this subsection. No funds shall be transferred from fee receipts made available under this Act to each unit of the national park system: *Provided, however,* That in making appropriations, funds derived from such fees may be used for any purpose authorized therein. Funds credited to the special account shall remain available until expended.

(3) For agencies other than the National Park Service, such funds shall be made available for resource protection, research, interpretation, and maintenance activities related to resource protection in areas managed by that agency at which outdoor recreation is available. To the extent feasible, such funds should be used for purposes (as provided for in this paragraph) which are directly related to the activities which generated the funds, including but not limited to water-based recreational activities and camping.

(4) Amounts covered into the special account for the National Park Service shall be allocated among park system units in accordance with subsection (j) for obligation or expenditure by the Director of the National Park Service for the following purposes:

(A) In the case of receipts from the collection of admission fees: for resource protection, research, and interpretation at units of the National Park System.

(B) In the case of receipts from the collection of user fees: for resource protection, research, interpretation, and maintenance activities related to resource protection at units of the National Park System.

(C) [Units at which entrance fees or admissions fees cannot be collected.]—

(i) [Withholding of amounts.]—Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), section 315(c) of section 101(c) of the Omnibus Consolidated Revenues and Appropriations Act of 1996 (16 U.S.C. § 460/-6a note; Public Law 104-134), or section 107 of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998 (16 U.S.C. § 460/-6a note; Public Law 105-83), the Secretary of the Interior shall withhold from the special account under subparagraph (A) 100 percent of the fees and charges collected in connection with any unit of the National Park System at which entrance fees or admission fees cannot be collected by reason of deed restrictions.

(ii) [Use of amounts.]—Amounts withheld under clause (i) shall be retained by the Secretary and shall be available, without further Act of appropriation, for expenditure by the Secretary for the unit with respect to which the amounts were collected for the purposes of enhancing the

September 3, 1964

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND 1789, S362

quality of the visitor experience, protection of resources, repair and maintenance, interpretation, signage, habitat or facility enhancement, resource preservation, annual operation (including fee collection), maintenance, and law enforcement.

(j)(1) [Allocation of funds available under subsection i.]—10 percent of the funds made available to the Director of the National Park Service under subsection (i) in each fiscal year shall be allocated among units of the National Park System on the basis of need in a manner to be determined by the Director.

(2) 40 percent of the funds made available to the Director of the National Park Service under subsection (i) in each fiscal year shall be allocated among units of the National Park System in accordance with paragraph (3) of this subsection and 50 percent shall be allocated in accordance with paragraph (4) of this subsection.

(3) The amount allocated to each unit under this paragraph for each fiscal year shall be a fraction of the total allocation to all units under this paragraph. The fraction for each unit shall be determined by dividing the operating expenses at that unit during the prior fiscal year by the total operating expenses at all units during the prior fiscal year.

(4) The amount allocated to each unit under this paragraph for each fiscal year shall be a fraction of the total allocation to all units under this paragraph. The fraction for each unit shall be determined by dividing the user fees and admission fees collected under this section at that unit during the prior fiscal year by the total of user fees and admission fees collected under this section at all units during the prior fiscal year.

(5) Amounts allocated under this subsection to any unit for any fiscal year and not expended in that fiscal year shall remain available for expenditure at that unit until expended.

(k) [Volunteers may sell permits and collect fees.]—When authorized by the head of the collecting agency, volunteers at designated areas may sell permits and collect fees authorized or established pursuant to this section. The head of such agency shall ensure that such volunteers have adequate training regarding—

- (1) the sale of permits and the collection of fees,
- (2) the purposes and resources of the areas in which they are assigned, and
- (3) the provision of assistance and information to visitors to the designated area.

The Secretary shall require a surety bond for any such volunteer performing services under this subsection. Funds available to the collecting agency may be used to cover the cost of any such surety bond. The head of the collecting agency may enter into arrangements with qualified public or private entities pursuant to which such entities may sell (without cost to the United States) annual admission

September 3, 1964

1789, S362 LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

permits (including Golden Eagle Passports) at any appropriate location. Such arrangements shall require each such entity to reimburse the United States for the full amount to be received from the sale of such permits at or before the agency delivers the permits to such entity for sale.

(l)(1) [Service fee for transportation.]—Where the National Park Service provides transportation to view all or a portion of any unit of the National Park System, the Director may impose a charge for such service in lieu of an admission fee under this section. The charge imposed under this paragraph shall not exceed the maximum admission fee under subsection (a).

(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, half of the charges imposed under paragraph (1) shall be retained by the unit of the National Park System at which the service was provided. The remainder shall be covered into the special account referred to in subsection (i) in the same manner as receipts from fees collected pursuant to this section. Fifty percent of the amount retained shall be expended only for maintenance of transportation systems at the unit where the charge was imposed. The remaining 50 percent of the retained amount shall be expended only for activities related to resource protection at such units.

(m) [Public access provided by concessioner].—Where the primary public access to a unit of the National Park System is provided by a concessioner, the Secretary may charge an admission fee at such units only to the extent that the total of the fee charged by the concessioner for access to the unit and the admission fee does not exceed the maximum amount of the admission fee which could otherwise be imposed under subsection (a). (As added by § 2, Act of July 11, 1972, 86 Stat. 459; amended, §§ 1, 2, Act of August 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 178, 179; § 1(b)-(j) Act of June 7, 1974, 88 Stat 192-194; § 9, Act of September 8, 1980, 94 Stat. 1135; Act of December 22, 1987, 101 Stat. 1330-263; Act of October 30, 1998, 112 Stat. 3055; 16 U.S.C. § 460/6a.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1998 Amendment. The Act of October 30, 1998 (Public Law 105-327, 112 Stat. 3055) amended section 4(i)(1)[sic] above by adding to the end thereof subsections (C)(i) and (C)(ii) as they appear in 4(i)(4) above.

Editor's note. The citation "section 4(i)(1)" appears to be erroneous and should read "section 4(i)(4)". Section 4(i)(4) of the 1998 Act appears in Volume V at page 4125.

1987 Amendment. Section 5201(a) of the Act of December 22, 1987 (Public Law 100-203, 101 Stat. 1330) amended section 4(a) as follows:

(1) Paragraph (1) is amended by striking

out "\$10" and inserting in lieu thereof "\$25" in the first sentence.

(2) Paragraph (1) is further amended by striking out "(1)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(1)(A)" and adding the new subparagraph "(B)" as it appears above at the end thereof.

(3) Paragraph (2) is amended by adding the sentences at the end thereof beginning with the words "The fee for a single-visit permit at any designated area . . ." as they appear above.

(4) Paragraph (3) is amended by adding the new sentence at the end thereof

September 3, 1964

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND 1789, S362

beginning with the words "Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, . . ." as it appears above.

(5) Adding new paragraphs (6)(A) through 12 as they appear above.

Section 5201(b) of the Act of December 22, 1987 (Public Law 100-203, 101 Stat. 1330) amended section 4(f) to read as it appears above. Section 5201(b) of the 1987 Act appears in Volume V at page 3566.

Section 5201(c) further amends section 4 by adding at the end thereof new subsections (i)(1) through (m) as they appear above. Section 5201(c) of the 1987 Act appears in Volume V at page 3562.

1980 Amendment. Section 9 of the Act of September 8, 1980 (Public Law 96-344, 94 Stat. 1133) amended section 4 by substituting the present text of the second sentence of subsection (a)(2) for the former text; adding paragraph (5) to subsection (a) and inserting in the last sentence of subsection (b) ", or permittee under paragraph (5) of subsection (a) of this section," after "Golden Age Passport permittee". The 1980 Act does not appear herein.

1974 Amendments. Section 1 (a) of the Act of June 7, 1974 (Public Law 93-303, 88 Stat. 192) amended the heading of section 4 by deleting "SPECIAL RECREATION". Section 1(b) of the Act amended subsection (a) by inserting into the second sentence "which are operated and maintained by a Federal agency" following "Federally owned areas". Section 1(c) of the Act amended paragraph (a)(1) by: in the second sentence substituting "The permittee" for "Any person purchasing the annual permit"; inserting "or alternatively, the permittee and his spouse, children, and parents accompanying him where entry to the area is by any means other than private, noncommercial vehicle" following "single, private, noncommercial vehicle"; and deleting all that follows "pursuant to this subsection". Section 1(c) of the 1974 Act also: inserted immediately thereafter two sentences reading "the annual permit shall be valid during the calendar year for which the annual fee is paid. The annual permit shall not authorize any uses for which additional fees are

charged pursuant to subsections (b) and (c) of this section.;" in the former third sentence, substituted "(e)" for "(d)"; in the former fourth sentence, deleted all that follows "purchase" and substituted therefor "at any such designated area"; and deleted the former fifth sentence, which read "The Secretary of the Interior shall transfer to the Postal Service from the receipts thereof such funds as are adequate for the reimbursement of the cost of the service so provided." Section I (d) amended subsection (a)(2) by deleting, in the first sentence, "or who enter such an area by means other than by private, noncommercial vehicle."

Section 1(e) of the 1974 Act: amended the first sentence of subsection (a)(4) by substituting "a lifetime admission" for "an annual entrance" and "citizen of, or person domiciled in, the United States" for "person"; amended the second sentence of paragraph (a)(4) by substituting "permittee and any person accompanying him" for "bearer and any person accompanying the bearer"; inserted ", or, alternatively, the permittee and his spouse and children accompanying him where entry to the area is by any manner other than by private, noncommercial vehicle" following "in a single, noncommercial vehicle"; substituted "general admission" for "entry"; and deleted "admission fee" preceding "area".

Section 1(f) of the 1974 Act amended the first sentence of subsection (b) by: inserting 11, at Federal expense," preceding "specialized" and "outdoor recreation" preceding "sites, facilities, equipment, or services"; deleting "related to outdoor recreation" and inserting ", in accordance with this subsection and subsection (d) of this section" following, "shall"; substituting "daily" for "special"; and substituting "at the place of use or any reasonably convenient location" for "for the use of sites, facilities, equipment, or services furnished at Federal expense" immediately prior to the first proviso. The first sentence of subsection (b) was further amended by: inserting the present language of the first proviso, which formerly stated, "provided, that in no event shall there be a charge for the day use or recreational use of those facilities or combination of those facilities

September 3, 1964

1789, S362 LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

or areas which virtually all visitors might reasonably be expected to utilize, such as, but not limited to, picnic areas, boat ramps where no mechanical or hydraulic equipment is provided, drinking water, wayside exhibits, roads, trails, overlook sites, visitors' centers, scenic drives, and toilet facilities."; inserting the present further provisos; deleting the former second sentence and inserting sentences referring to lakes and reservoirs under the jurisdiction of the Corps of Engineers and to Golden Age Passport permittees, respectively; and deleting paragraph (b)(1) which had stated, "Daily use fees for overnight occupancy within areas specially developed for such use shall be determined on the basis of the value of the capital improvements offered, the cost of the services furnished, and other pertinent factors. Any person bearing a valid Golden Age Passport issued pursuant to paragraph (4) of subsection (a) of this section shall be entitled upon presentation of such permit to utilize such special recreation facilities at a rate of fifty per centum of the established daily use fee." Section 1(g) of the 1974 Act redesignated former subsection (b)(2) as subsection "(c) RECREATION PERMITS-", and redesignated subsequent subsections accordingly.

Section 1 (h) of the 1974 Act amended the second sentence of subsection (d) by substituting "a" for "an admission fee or special recreation use" and inserting "pursuant to this section" following "has been established".

Section 1(i) of the 1974 Act amended the first sentence of subsection (e) by substituting "fee established pursuant to this section" for "entrance fee and/or special recreation use fee, as the case may be".

Section 1(j) of the 1974 Act amended the first sentence of subsection (f) by inserting "which are" following "all fees" and "by any Federal agency" preceding "shall be covered", and by adding the proviso.

The 1974 Act does not appear herein.

1973 Amendment. Section 1 of the Act of August 1, 1973 (Public Law 93-81, 87 Stat. 178) amended subsection (b) by inserting a first proviso clause in the first sentence and a second sentence, which provided, "No fee may be

charged for access to or use of any campground not having the following—flush restrooms, showers reasonably available, access and circulatory roads, sanitary disposal stations reasonably available, visitor protection control, designated tent or trailer spaces, refuse containers and potable water." Section 2 of the Act amended subsection (a)(2) by adding a second sentence providing "A 'single visit' means that length of time a visitor remains within the exterior boundary of a designated fee area beginning from the day he first enters the area until he leaves, except that on the same day such admission fee is paid, the visitor may leave and reenter without the payment of an additional admission fee to the same area." The 1973 Act does not appear herein.

1972 Amendment. Section 2 of the Act of July 11, 1972 (Public Law 92-347, 86 Stat. 459) added a new section 4. The 1972 Act does not appear herein.

Supplementary Provision. Section 402 of the Act of October 12, 1979 (Public Law 96-87, 93 Stat. 666), as amended by section 202(3)(a) of the Act of December 2, 1980 (Public Law 96-487, 94 Stat. 2382), provides that: "Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior shall not charge any entrance or admission fee in excess of the amounts which were in effect as of January 1, 1979, or charge said fees at any unit of the National Park System where such fees were not in effect as of this date, nor shall the Secretary charge after the date of enactment of this section, user fees for transportation services and facilities in Denali National Park, Alaska." Neither the 1979 nor the 1980 Act appears herein. This provision is codified at 16 U.S.C. 460l-6b.

Reference in the Text. Section 101 of title 23 of the United States Code, referred to in subsection (a)(3) of the text, defines the national Federal-aid highway system to include any one of the Federal-aid highway systems described in 23 U.S.C. § 103. These systems include the Federal-aid primary system, the Federal-aid urban system, the Federal-aid secondary system, and the Interstate System. These provisions do not appear herein.

September 3, 1964

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND 1789, S367

Reference in the Text. Subsections (b) through (e) of section 3401 of title 18 of the U.S. Code, referred to in subsection (e) of the text, outline the procedure for trial on misdemeanor charges by a United States Magistrate. These provisions do not appear herein.

Pages 1789, S367

Sec. 5. [Special account—Purposes for which appropriations available.]—There shall be submitted with the annual budget of the United States a comprehensive statement of estimated requirements during the ensuing fiscal year for appropriations from the fund. Not less than 40 per centum of such appropriations shall be available for Federal purposes. Those appropriations from the fund up to and including \$600,000,000 in fiscal year 1978 and up to and including \$750,000,000 in fiscal year 1979 shall continue to be allocated in accordance with this section. There shall be credited to a special account within the fund \$300,000,000 in fiscal year 1978 and \$150,000,000 in fiscal year 1979 from the amounts authorized by section 2 of this Act. Amounts credited to this account shall remain in the account until appropriated. Appropriations from the special account shall be available only with respect to areas existing and authorizations enacted prior to the convening of the Ninety-fifth Congress, for acquisition of lands, waters, or interests in lands or waters within the exterior boundaries, as aforesaid, of—

- (1) the National Park System;
- (2) national scenic trails;
- (3) the national wilderness preservation system;
- (4) federally administered components of the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System; and
- (5) national recreation areas administered by the Secretary of Agriculture. (Formerly § 4, 78 Stat 900; § 3, Act of July 15, 1968, 82 Stat. 355; redesignated as § 5 by § 2, Act of July 11, 1972, 86 Stat. 459; § 3(4), Act of April 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 376; § 101(2), Act of September 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1314; § 1(2), Act of June 10, 1977, 91 Stat. 210; 16 U.S.C. § 460*f*7.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1977 Amendment. Section 1(2) of the Act of June 10, 1977 (Public Law 95-42, 91 Stat. 210) amended section 5 by adding the third and subsequent sentences relating to a special account in the Land and Water Conservation Fund. The 1977 Act does not appear herein.

1976 Amendment. Section 101(2) of the Act of September 28, 1976 (Public Law 94-422, 90 Stat. 1314) amended section 5 by: deleting

"AUTHORIZATION FOR ADVANCE APPROPRIATIONS" from the heading; deleting the second sentence of subsection (a) and substituting therefor "Not less than 40 per centum of such appropriations shall be available for Federal purposes."; deleting subsection (b); and striking out the subsection (a) heading in the remaining text. The 1976 Act does not appear herein.

September 3, 1964

1793, S368 LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

1972 Amendment. Section 2 of the Act of July 11, 1972 (Public Law 92-347, 86 Stat. 459) renumbered former section 4 as section 5. The 1972 Act does not appear herein.

1968 Amendment. Section 3 of the Act of

July 15, 1968 (Public Law 90-401, 82 Stat. 354) amended the first sentence of subsection (b) by substituting "until the end of fiscal year 1969" for "for a total of eight years". The 1968 Act does not appear herein.

Pages 1793, S368

Sec. 6. [Financial assistance to States.]—(a) [Secretary of Interior authorized to make payments to States to carry out purposes of Act.]—The Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretary") is authorized to provide financial assistance to the States from moneys available for State purposes. Payments may be made to the States by the Secretary as hereafter provided, subject to such terms and conditions as he considers appropriate and in the public interest to carry out the purposes of this Act, for outdoor recreation: (1) planning, (2) acquisition of land, waters, or interests in land or waters, or (3) development.

(b) [Apportionment among States—Finality of administrative determination—Formula—Notification—Reapportionment of unobligated amounts.]—Sums appropriated and available for State purposes for each fiscal year shall be apportioned among the several States by the Secretary, whose determination shall be final, in accordance with the following formula:

(1) Forty per centum of the first \$225,000,000; thirty per centum of the next \$275,000,000; and twenty per centum of all additional appropriations shall be apportioned equally among the several States; and

(2) At any time, the remaining appropriation shall be apportioned on the basis of need to individual States by the Secretary in such amounts as in his judgment will best accomplish the purposes of this Act. The determination of need shall include among other things a consideration of the proportion which the population of each State bears to the total population of the United States and of the use of outdoor recreation resources of individual States by persons from outside the State as well as a consideration of the Federal resources and programs in the particular States.

(3) The total allocation to an individual State under paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection shall not exceed 10 per centum of the total amount allocated to the several States in any one year.

(4) The Secretary shall notify each State of its apportionments; and the amounts thereof shall be available thereafter for payment to such State for planning, acquisition, or development projects as hereafter prescribed. Any amount of any apportionment that has not been paid or obligated by the Secretary during the fiscal year in which such notification is given and for two

September 3, 1964

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

1793, S368

fiscal years thereafter shall be reapportioned by the Secretary in accordance with paragraph (2) of this subsection, without regard to the 10 per centum limitation to an individual State specified in this subsection.

(5) For the purposes of paragraph (1) of this subsection, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands (when such islands achieve Commonwealth status) shall be treated collectively as one State, and shall receive shares of such apportionment in proportion to their populations. The above listed areas shall be treated as States for all other purposes of this title.

(c) [Matching requirements.]—Payments to any State shall cover not more than 50 per centum of the cost of planning, acquisition, or development projects that are undertaken by the State. The remaining share of the cost shall be borne by the State in a manner and with such funds or services as shall be satisfactory to the Secretary. No payment may be made to any State for or on account of any cost or obligation incurred or any service rendered prior to September 3, 1964.

(d) [Comprehensive statewide recreation plan required prior to financial assistance—Requirements—Correlation with other State, regional and local plans.]—A comprehensive statewide outdoor recreation plan shall be required prior to the consideration by the Secretary of financial assistance for acquisition or development projects. The plan shall be adequate if, in the judgment of the Secretary, it encompasses and will promote the purposes of this Act: *Provided*, That no plan shall be approved unless the Governor of the respective State certifies that ample opportunity for public participation in plan development and revision has been accorded. The Secretary shall develop, in consultation with others, criteria for public participation, which criteria shall constitute the basis for the certification by the Governor. The plan shall contain—

- (1) the name of the State agency that will have authority to represent and act for the State in dealing with the Secretary for purposes of this Act;
- (2) an evaluation of the demand for and supply of outdoor recreation resources and facilities in the State;
- (3) a program for the implementation of the plan; and
- (4) other necessary information, as may be determined by the Secretary.

The plan shall take into account relevant Federal resources and programs and shall be correlated so far as practicable with other State, regional, and local plans. Where there exists or is in preparation for any particular State a comprehensive plan financed in part with funds supplied by the Housing and Home Finance Agency, any statewide outdoor recreation plan prepared for purposes of this Act shall be based upon the same population, growth, and other pertinent factors as are used in formulating the Housing and Home Finance Agency financed plans.

September 3, 1964

1793, S368 LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

The Secretary may provide financial assistance to any State for projects for the preparation of a comprehensive statewide outdoor recreation plan when such plan is not otherwise available or for the maintenance of such plan.

(e) [Assistance from Fund for land and water acquisition and recreation facility development.]—In addition to assistance for planning projects, the Secretary may provide financial assistance to any State for the following types of projects or combinations thereof if they are in accordance with the State comprehensive plan:

(1) For the acquisition of land, waters, or interests in land or waters (other than land, waters, or interests in land or waters acquired from the United States for less than fair market value), but not including incidental costs relating to acquisition.

Whenever a State provides that the owner of a single-family residence may, at his option, elect to retain a right of use and occupancy for not less than six months from the date of acquisition of such residence and such owner elects to retain such a right, such owner shall be deemed to have waived any benefits under sections 203, 204, 205, and 206 of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 1894) and for the purposes of those sections such owner shall not be considered a displaced person as defined in section 101(6) of that Act.

(2) For development of basic outdoor recreation facilities to serve the general public, including the development of Federal lands under lease to States for terms of twenty-five years or more: *Provided*, That no assistance shall be available under this part to enclose or shelter facilities normally used for outdoor recreation activities, but the Secretary may permit local funding, and after September 28, 1976, not to exceed 10 per centum of the total amount allocated to a State in any one year to be used for sheltered facilities for swimming pools and ice skating rinks in areas where the Secretary determines that the severity of climatic conditions and the increased public use thereby made possible justifies the construction of such facilities.

(f) [Requirements and conditions for project approval—Progress payments—Payments to Governors or State officials—State transfer of funds to public agencies—Conversion of property to other uses—Reports to Secretary—Evaluation by States—Discrimination prohibited.]—
(1) Payments may be made to States by the Secretary only for those planning, acquisition, or development projects that are approved by him. No payment may be made by the Secretary for or on account of any project with respect to which financial assistance has been given or promised under any other Federal program or activity, and no financial assistance may be given under any other Federal program or activity for or on account of any project with respect to which such assistance has been given or promised under this Act. The Secretary may make payments from time to time in keeping with the rate of progress

September 3, 1964

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

1793, S368

toward the satisfactory completion of individual projects: *Provided*, That the approval of all projects and all payments, or any commitments relating thereto, shall be withheld until the Secretary receives appropriate written assurance from the State that the State has the ability and intention to finance its share of the cost of the particular project, and to operate and maintain by acceptable standards, at State expense, the particular properties or facilities acquired or developed for public outdoor recreation use.

(2) Payments for all projects shall be made by the Secretary to the Governor of the State or to a State official or agency designated by the Governor or by State law having authority and responsibility to accept and to administer funds paid hereunder for approved projects. If consistent with an approved project, funds may be transferred by the State to a political subdivision or other appropriate public agency.

(3) No property acquired or developed with assistance under this section shall, without the approval of the Secretary, be converted to other than public outdoor recreation uses. The Secretary shall approve such conversion only if he finds it to be in accord with the then existing comprehensive statewide outdoor recreation plan and only upon such conditions as he deems necessary to assure the substitution of other recreation properties of at least equal fair market value and of reasonably equivalent usefulness and location.

(4) No payment shall be made to any State until the State has agreed to (1) provide such reports to the Secretary, in such form and containing such information, as may be reasonably necessary to enable the Secretary to perform his duties under this Act, and (2) provide such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement and accounting for Federal funds paid to the State under this Act.

(5) Each recipient of assistance under this Act shall keep such records as the Secretary shall prescribe, including records which fully disclose the amount and the disposition by such recipient of the proceeds of such assistance, the total cost of the project or undertaking in connection with which such assistance is given or used, and the amount and nature of that portion of the cost of the project or undertaking supplied by other sources, and such other records as will facilitate an effective audit.

(6) The Secretary, and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access for the purpose of audit and examination to any books, documents, papers, and records of the recipient that are pertinent to assistance received under this Act.

(7) Each State shall evaluate its grant programs annually under guidelines set forth by the Secretary and shall transmit, so as to be received by the Secretary no later than December 31, such evaluation to the Secretary, together with a

September 3, 1964

1793, S368 LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

list of all projects funded during that fiscal year, including, but not limited to, a description of each project, the amount of Federal funds employed in such project, the source of other funds, and the estimated cost of completion of the project. Such evaluation and the publication of same shall be eligible for funding on a 50-50 matching basis. The results of the evaluation shall be annually reported on a fiscal year basis to the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, which agency shall forward a summary of such reports to the Committees on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States Congress by no later than March 1 of each year. Such report to the committees shall also include an analysis of the accomplishments of the fund for the period reported, and may also include recommendations as to future improvements for the operation of the Land and Water Conservation Fund program.

(8) With respect to property acquired or developed with assistance from the fund, discrimination on the basis of residence, including preferential reservation or membership systems, is prohibited except to the extent that reasonable differences in admission and other fees may be maintained on the basis of residence.

(g) [President authorized to issue regulations to assure consistency and coordination with other Federal programs.]—In order to assure consistency in policies and actions under this Act with other related Federal programs and activities (including those conducted pursuant to title VII of the Housing Act of 1961 (42 U.S.C. § 1500 et seq.) and section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954 (40 U.S.C. § 461)) and to assure coordination of the planning, acquisition, and development assistance to States under this section with other related Federal programs and activities, the President may issue such regulations with respect thereto as he deems desirable and such assistance may be provided only in accordance with such regulations. (Formerly § 5, 78 Stat. 900; redesignated as § 6 by § 2, Act of July 11, 1972, 86 Stat. 459; § 2, Act of June 7, 1974, 88 Stat. 194; § 101(3) Act of September 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1314; § 606, Act of November 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3519; 16 U.S.C. § 460A-8.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1978 Amendment. Section 606(a) of the Act of November 10, 1978 (Public Law 95-625, 92 Stat. 3519), also known as the National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, amended subsection (f)(7) by inserting in the first sentence thereof ", so as to be received by the Secretary no later than December 31," after "transmit". Section 606(b) of the 1978 Act amended the third sentence of subsection (f)(7) by inserting at the end thereof "by no later than March 1 of

each year.". The 1978 Act does not appear herein.

1976 Amendment. Section 101(3) of the Act of September 28, 1976 (Public Law 94-422, 90 Stat. 1314) amended section 6 by: deleting from subsection (b) former paragraphs (1) and (2), and the three sentences subsequent thereto, and substituting therefor present paragraphs (1) through (5); inserting in subsection (d) the proviso to the second sentence and the third

September 3, 1964

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND 1794, S373

sentence; inserting in subsection (e)(2) "of basic outdoor recreation facilities to serve the general public" following "For development" and inserting the proviso; and inserting in subsection (f) appropriate paragraph numbers to previously existing paragraphs, deleting "of the Interior" following "Secretary" in paragraphs (5) and (6), and inserting paragraphs (7) and (8). The 1976 Act does not appear herein.

1974 Amendment. Section 2 of the Act of June 7, 1974 (Public Law 93-303, 88 Stat. 194) amended subsection (e)(1) by adding the final sentence. The 1974 Act does not appear herein.

1972 Amendment. Section 2 of the Act of

July 11, 1972 (Public Law 92-347, 86 Stat. 459) renumbered former section 5 as section 6. The 1972 Act does not appear herein.

Reference in the Text. Sections 4601(6) and 4623 through 4626 of title 42 of the U.S. Code, referred to in subsection (e) of the text, are part of the Uniform Relocation Assistance Program and cover replacement housing for homeowners and tenants, relocation assistance advisory services, and last resort housing replacement. These provisions are part of the Act of January 2, 1971 (Public Law 91-646, 84 Stat. 1894), extracts from which appear in Volume IV in chronological order.

NOTE OF OPINION

1. Concurrent funding under Federal Water Project Recreation Act

The construction of a boat ramp and launching facility at Keswick Reservoir, under the provisions of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act, does not prohibit the funding of other features by the Federal Water Project Recreation Act so long as the respective developments are clearly defined, separate

projects for which the non-Federal portion of the cost will be met locally, because the two sources of Federal funding cannot be applied in such a way that they overlap. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Meyer to Associate Solicitor, Reclamation and Power, March 8, 1968, in re proposed recreation management agreement with Shasta County.

Pages 1794, S373

Sec. 7. [Allocation of land and water conservation fund moneys for Federal purposes.]—(a) [Allowable purposes and subpurposes—Acquisition of land and waters and interests therein—Offset for specified capital costs.]—Moneys appropriated from the fund for Federal purposes shall, unless otherwise allotted in the appropriation Act making them available, be allotted by the President to the following purposes and subpurposes:

(1) For the acquisition of land, waters, or interests in land or waters as follows:

National Park System; Recreation Areas—Within the exterior boundaries of areas of the National Park System now or hereafter authorized or established and of areas now or hereafter authorized to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior for outdoor recreation purposes.

National Forest System—In holdings within (a) wilderness areas of the National Forest System, and (b) other areas of national forests as the boundaries of those forests exist on the effective date of this Act, or purchase units approved by the National Forest Reservation Commission subsequent to the date of this Act,

September 3, 1964

1794, S373 LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

all of which other areas are primarily of value for outdoor recreation purposes: *Provided*, That lands outside of but adjacent to an existing national forest boundary, not to exceed three thousand acres in the case of any one forest, which would comprise an integral part of a forest recreational management area may also be acquired with moneys appropriated from this fund: *Provided further*, That except for areas specifically authorized by Act of Congress, not more than 15 per centum of the acreage added to the National Forest System pursuant to this section shall be west of the 100th meridian.

National Wildlife Refuge System—Acquisition for (a) endangered species and threatened species authorized under section 5(a) of the Endangered Species Act of 1973; (b) areas authorized by section 2 of the Act of September 28, 1962, as amended (16 U.S.C., § 460k-1); (c) national wildlife refuge areas under section 7(a)(5) of the Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956 (16 U.S.C. § 742f(5)) [sic, (a)(5)] except migratory waterfowl areas which are authorized to be acquired by the Migratory Bird Conservation Act of 1929, as amended (16 U.S.C. § 715-715s); (d) any areas authorized for the National Wildlife Refuge System by specific Acts.

(2) For payment into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury as a partial offset for those capital costs, if any, of Federal water development projects hereafter authorized to be constructed by or pursuant to an Act of Congress which are allocated to public recreation and the enhancement of fish and wildlife values and financed through appropriations to water resource agencies.

(3) Appropriations allotted for the acquisition of land, waters, or interests in land or waters as set forth under the headings "National Park System; Recreation Areas" and "National Forest System" in paragraph (1) of this subsection shall be available therefor notwithstanding any statutory ceiling on such appropriations contained in any other provision of law enacted prior to the convening of the Ninety-fifth Congress or, in the case of national recreation areas, prior to the convening of the Ninety-sixth Congress; except that for any such area expenditures may not exceed a statutory ceiling during any one fiscal year by 10 per centum of such ceiling or \$1,000,000, whichever is greater. The Secretary of the Interior shall, prior to the expenditure of funds which would cause a statutory ceiling to be exceeded by \$1,000,000 or more, and with respect to each expenditure of \$1,000,000 or more in excess of such a ceiling, provide written notice of such proposed expenditure not less than thirty calendar days in advance to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate.

(b) [Restrictions on acquisitions.]—Appropriations from the fund pursuant to this section shall not be used for acquisition unless such acquisition is otherwise authorized by law: *Provided, however*, That appropriations from the

September 3, 1964

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND 1794, S373

fund may be used for preacquisition work in instances where authorization is imminent and where substantial monetary savings could be realized.

(c) [Secretary of the Interior authorized to make minor boundary changes—Restrictions—Donations.]—Whenever the Secretary of the Interior determines that to do so will contribute to, and is necessary for, the proper preservation, protection, interpretation, or management of an area of the National Park System, he may, following timely notice in writing to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives and to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate of his intention to do so, and by publication of a revised boundary map or other description in the Federal Register, (i) make minor revisions of the boundary of the area, and moneys appropriated from the fund shall be available for acquisition of any lands, waters, and interests therein added to the area by such boundary revision subject to such statutory limitations, if any, on methods of acquisition and appropriations thereof as may be specifically applicable to such area: *Provided, however,* That such authority shall apply only to those boundaries established subsequent to January 1, 1965; and (ii) acquire by donation, purchase with donated funds, transfer from any other Federal agency, or exchange, lands, waters, or interests therein adjacent to such area, except that in exercising his authority under this clause (ii) the Secretary may not alienate property administered as part of the National Park System in order to acquire lands by exchange, the Secretary may not acquire property without the consent of the owner, and the Secretary may acquire property owned by a State or political subdivision thereof only by donation. Prior to making a determination under this subsection, the Secretary shall consult with the duly elected governing body of the county, city, town, or other jurisdiction or jurisdictions having primary taxing authority over the land or interest to be acquired as to the impacts of such proposed action, and he shall also take such steps as he may deem appropriate to advance local public awareness of the proposed action. Lands, waters, and interests therein acquired in accordance with this subsection shall be administered as part of the area to which they are added, subject to the laws and regulations applicable thereto. (Formerly § 6, 78 Stat. 903; § 1(6), Act of July 15, 1968, 82 Stat. 355; redesignated as § 7 by § 2, Act of July 11, 1972, 86 Stat. 459; § 13(c), Act of December 28, 1973, 87 Stat. 902; § 101(4), Act of September 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1317; § 1(3)-(5), Act of June 10, 1977, 91 Stat. 210, 211; § 2, Act of March 10, 1980, 94 Stat. 81; 16 U.S.C. § 460l-9.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1980 Amendment. Section 2 of the Act of March 10, 1980 (Public Law 96-203, 94 Stat. 81) amended section 7 by inserting in subsection (a)(3) "or, in the case of national recreation areas, prior to the convening of the Ninety-sixth Congress" after "Ninety-fifth Congress" and substituting in subsection (c) "apply only to those boundaries established subsequent to

September 3, 1964

S376

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

January 1, 1965" for "expire ten years from the date of enactment of the authorizing legislation establishing such boundaries;". The 1980 Act does not appear herein.

1977 Amendment. Section 1(3) of the Act of June 10, 1977 (Public Law 95-42, 91 Stat. 210) amended section 7 by adding paragraph (3) to subsection (a). Section 1(4) of the Act added the proviso relating to preacquisition work to subsection (b). Section 101(5) of the Act added subsection (c). The 1977 Act does not appear herein.

1976 Amendment. Section 101(3) of the Act of September 28, 1976 (Public Law 94-422, 90 Stat. 1317) amended subsection (a) by inserting in the second subparagraph ", or purchase units approved by the National Forest Reservation Commission subsequent to the date of this Act, all of" following "the effective date of this Act"; substituting "three thousand" for "five hundred" in the first proviso and inserting "except for areas specifically authorized by Act of Congress" preceding "not more than 15 per centum" in the further proviso; and deleting the third and fourth subparagraphs of paragraph (1) and inserting therefor a third subparagraph headed "NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE SYSTEM-". The 1976 Act does not appear herein.

1973 Amendment. Section 13(c) of the Act of December 28, 1973 (Public Law 93-205, 87 Stat. 903), commonly known as the Endangered Species Act of 1973, amended the third subparagraph of subsection (a)(1) by substituting "ENDANGERED SPECIES AND THREATENED SPECIES - for lands, water, and interests therein, the acquisition of which is authorized under Section 5(a) of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, needed for the

purpose of conserving endangered or threatened species of fish or wildlife or plants." for the former text. Extracts from the 1973 Act, including section 13, appear in Volume IV in chronological order.

1972 Amendment. Section 2 of the Act of July 11, 1972 (Public Law 92-347, 86 Stat. 459) renumbered former section 6 as section 7.

1968 Amendment. Section 1(c) of the Act of July 15, 1968 (Public Law 90-401, 82 Stat. 354) amended subsection (a) by striking out the words "in substantially the same proportion as the number of visitor-days in areas and projects hereinafter described for which admission fees are charged under Section 2 of this Act." Section 1(d) of the 1968 Act provided that this amendment would be effective March 31, 1970. The 1968 Act does not appear herein.

Reference and Error in the Text. Section 7(a)(5) of the Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956 (Act of August 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1123) originally was codified at 16 U.S.C. § 742f(a)(5), not § 742f(5) as stated in subsection (a)(1) of the text. Section 4 of the Fish and Wildlife Improvement Act of 1978 (Act of November 8, 1978, Public Law 95-616, 92 Stat. 3112) incorporated the provisions of paragraph 7(a)(5) of the 1956 Act into paragraph 7(a)(4) of that Act, so the land acquisition authority is now codified at 16 U.S.C. § 742f(a)(4). The 1956 Act does not appear herein. Extracts from the 1978 Act, not including section 4, appear in Volume IV at page 3133.

Reference in the Text. The Migratory Bird Conservation Act of 1929 (Act of February 18, 1929, 45 Stat. 1222) referred to in subsection (a) of the text, provides for the management of migratory birds and their environment. The 1929 Act does not appear herein.

Page S376

Sec. 8. [Moneys in fund not available for publicity purposes—Exceptions.]—Moneys derived from the sources listed in section 2 of this Act shall not be available for publicity purposes: *Provided, however,* That in each case where significant acquisition or development is initiated, appropriate standardized temporary signing shall be located on or near the affected site, to

September 3, 1964

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

S377

the extent feasible, so as to indicate the action taken is a product of funding made available through the Land and Water Conservation Fund. Such signing may indicate the per centum and dollar amounts financed by Federal and non-Federal funds, and that the source of the funding includes moneys derived from Outer Continental Shelf receipts. The Secretary shall prescribe standards and guidelines for the usage of such signing to assure consistency of design and application. (Formerly § 7, 78 Stat. 903; redesignated as § 8 by § 2, Act of July 11, 1972, 86 Stat. 459; § 101(5), Act of September 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1318; 16 U.S.C. § 460f-10.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1976 Amendment. Section 101(5) of the Act of September 28, 1976 (Public Law 94-422, 90 Stat. 1318) amended section 8 by adding the proviso relating to temporary signing. The 1976 Act does not appear herein.

1972 Amendment. Section 2 of the Act of July 11, 1972 (Public Law 92-347, 86 Stat. 459) renumbered former section 7 as section 8. The 1972 Act does not appear herein.

Page S377

Sec. 9. [Spending limit on acquisition of properties within areas specified in section 7 (a) (1) —Contracting authority.]—Not to exceed \$30,000,000 of the money authorized to be appropriated from the fund by section 3 of this Act may be obligated by contract during each fiscal year for the acquisition of lands, waters, or interests therein within areas specified in section 7(a)(1) of this Act. Any such contract may be executed by the head of the department concerned, within limitations prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior. Any such contract so entered into shall be deemed a contractual obligation of the United States and shall be liquidated with money appropriated from the fund specifically for liquidation of such contract obligation. No contract may be entered into for the acquisition of property pursuant to this section unless such acquisition is otherwise authorized by Federal law. (Formerly § 8 as added by § 4, Act of July 15, 1968, 82 Stat. 355; § 3, Act of July 7, 1970, 84 Stat. 410; redesignated as § 9 by § 2, Act of July 11, 1972, 86 Stat. 459; § 3, Act of June 7, 1974, 88 Stat. 194; 16 U.S.C. § 460f-10a.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1974 Amendment. Section 3 of the Act of June 7, 1974 (Public Law 93-303, 88 Stat. 194) amended the first sentence of section 9 by substituting "7(a)(1)" for "6(a)(1)". The 1974 Act does not appear herein.

1972 Amendment. Section 2 of the Act of July 11, 1972 (Public Law 92-347, 86 Stat. 459) renumbered former section 8 as section 9. The 1972 Act does not appear herein.

September 3, 1964

S378

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

1970 Amendment. Section 3 of the Act of July 7, 1970 (Public Law 91-308, 84 Stat. 410) amended section 8 by substituting "fiscal year" for "of fiscal years 1969 and 1970". The 1970 Act does not appear herein.

1968 Amendment. Section 4 of the Act of July 15, 1968 (Public Law 90-401, 82 Stat. 354) added section 8 to the Act. The 1968 Act does not appear herein.

Page S377

Sec. 10. [Authority to contract for options to acquire areas authorized for inclusion in National Park System.]—The Secretary of the Interior may enter into contracts for options to acquire lands, waters, or interests therein within the exterior boundaries of any area the acquisition of which is authorized by law for inclusion in the National Park System. The minimum period of any such option shall be two years, and any sums expended for the purchase thereof shall be credited to the purchase price of said area. Not to exceed \$500,000 of the sum authorized to be appropriated from the fund by section 3 of this Act may be expended by the Secretary in any one fiscal year for such options. (Formerly § 9 as added by § 4, Act of July 15, 1968, 82 Stat. 355; redesignated as § 10 by § 2, Act of July 11, 1972, 86 Stat. 459; 16 U.S.C. § 460l-10b)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1972 Amendment. Section 2 of the Act of July 11, 1972 (Public Law 92-347, 86 Stat. 459) renumbered former section 9 as section 10. The 1972 Act does not appear herein.

1968 Amendment. Section 4 of the Act of July 15, 1968 (Public Law 90-401, 82 Stat. 354) added section 9 of the Act. The 1968 Act does not appear herein.

Page S378

Sec. 11. [Repeal of provisions prohibiting or restricting collection of recreation user fees or charges—Exception.]—All provisions of law that prohibit the collection of entrance, admission, or other recreation user fees or charges authorized by this Act or that restrict the expenditure of funds if such fees or charges are collected are hereby repealed: *Provided*, That no provision of any law or treaty which extends to any person or class of persons a right of free access to the shoreline of any reservoir or other body of water, or to hunting and fishing along or on such shoreline, shall be affected by this repealer. (Formerly § 10 as added by § 1 (a), Act of July 15, 1968, 82 Stat. 354; redesignated as § 11 by § 2, Act of July 11 1972, 86 Stat. 459; 16 U.S.C. § 460l-10c.)

September 3, 1964

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND ACT S379

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1972 Amendment. Section 2 of the Act of July 11, 1972 (Public Law 92-347, 86 Stat. 459) renumbered former section 10 as section 11. The 1972 Act does not appear herein.

1968 Amendment. Section 1 (a) of the Act of July 15, 1968 (Public Law 90-401, 82 Stat.

354) redesignated the fourth paragraph of former subsection 2(a) as section 10. Section 1(d) of the 1968 Act provided that the redesignation would be effective March 31, 1970. The 1968 Act does not appear herein.

Sec. 12. [Secretary to submit reports to Congress on urban recreation needs—Consultation with affected cities, counties and States.]—Within one year of September 28, 1976, the Secretary is authorized and directed to submit to the Committees on Interior and Insular Affairs of the Senate and House of Representatives a comprehensive review and report on the needs, problems, and opportunities associated with urban recreation in highly populated regions, including the resources potentially available for meeting such needs. The report shall include site specific analyses and alternatives, in a selection of geographic environments representative of the Nation as a whole, including, but not limited to, information on needs, local capabilities for action, major site opportunities, trends, and a full range of options and alternatives as to possible solutions and courses of action designed to preserve remaining open space, ameliorate recreational deficiency, and enhance recreational opportunity for urban populations, together with an analysis of the capability of the Federal Government to provide urban oriented environmental education programs (including, but not limited to, cultural programs in the arts and crafts) within such options. The Secretary shall consult with, and request the views of, the affected cities, counties, and States on the alternatives and courses of action identified. (Added by § 101(6), Act of September 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1318; 16 U.S.C. § 460-10d.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1976 Amendment. Section 101(6) of the Act of September 28, 1976 (Public Law 94-422, 90 Stat. 1318) added section 12 to the Act. The 1976 Act does not appear herein.

Page S379

Sec. 201. [Transfers to and from land and water conservation fund.]—
(a) [Motorboat fuel taxes—Set aside in land and water conservation fund.]—There shall be set aside in the land and water conservation fund in the Treasury of the United States provided for in title I of this Act the amounts specified in section 209(f)(5) of the Highway Revenue Act of 1956 (relating to special motor fuels and gasoline used in motorboats).

September 3, 1964

S379 LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND ACT

(b) [Refund of gasoline taxes for certain nonhighway purposes.]—There shall be paid from time to time from the land and water conservation fund into the general fund of the Treasury amounts estimated by the Secretary of the Treasury as equivalent to—

(1) the amounts paid before October 1, 1989, under section 6421 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (relating to amounts paid in respect of gasoline used for certain nonhighway purposes or by local transit systems) with respect to gasoline used after December 31, 1964, in motorboats, on the basis of claims filed for periods ending before October 1, 1988; and

(2) 80 percent of the floor stocks refunds made before October 1, 1989, under section 641 (a)(2) of such Code with respect to gasoline to be used in motorboats. (78 Stat. 904; § 302, Act of December 31, 1970, 84 Stat. 1743; § 3(4), Act of April 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 376; § 302, Act of May 5, 1976, 90 Stat. 456; § 503(b), Act of November 6, 1978, 92 Stat. 2757; § 531(c), Act of January 6, 1983, 96 Stat. 2191; 16 U.S.C. § 460/11.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1983 Amendment. Section 531(c) of the Act of January 6, 1983 (Public Law 97-424, 96 Stat. 2191) amended section 201 by substituting "1989" for "1985" wherever it appeared. The 1983 Act does not appear herein.

1978 Amendment. Section 503(b) of the Act of November 6, 1978 (Public Law 95-599, 92 Stat. 2757), also known as the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1978, amended section 201 by substituting in subsection (b) "1984" for "1979" wherever it appeared and "1985" for "1980" wherever it appeared. The 1978 Act does not appear herein.

1976 Amendment. Section 302 of the Act of

May 5, 1976 (Public Law 94-280, 90 Stat. 456), also known as the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1976, amended section 201 by substituting in subsection (b) "1979" for "1977" wherever it appeared and "1980" for "1978" wherever it appeared. The 1976 Act does not appear herein.

1970 Amendment. Section 302 of the Act of December 31, 1970 (Public Law 91-605, 84 Stat. 1713), also known as the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970, amended section 201 by substituting in subsection (b) "1977" for "1972" wherever it appeared and "1978" for "1973" wherever it appeared. The 1970 Act does not appear herein.

July 9, 1965

1820, S389

FEDERAL WATER PROJECT RECREATION ACT

Pages 1820, S389

[Sec. 1. Congressional policy.]—

* * * *

NOTES OF OPINIONS

Projects, eligibility of 1

Relationship with other laws 2

1. Projects, eligibility of

Inclusion of a golf course and tennis courts in the proposed recreation plan to be made a part of the feasibility report on the Chikaskia Project, Kansas-Oklahoma, is for the purpose of "outdoor recreation" and is therefore within the purview of the Act. Memorandum of Assistant Solicitor Mauro to Commissioner of Reclamation, September 11, 1980.

Application by the Nevada Department of Fish and Game for a grant of \$100,000 under the Federal Water Project Recreation Act to construct and operate a trout hatchery at Lake Mead, Boulder Canyon Project, must be denied as this is not the type of project contemplated by the Act. Moreover, the hatchery is proposed for construction within the Lake Mead National Recreation Area and section 1 of the Act prohibits its application to areas or facilities within a national recreation area. Similarly,

section 7 of the Act permits construction of such facilities only after entering into an agreement in accordance with section 3(b) of the Act, but section 6(e) of the Act makes section 3 inapplicable to areas within a national recreation area. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Morthland to Commissioner of Reclamation, July 1, 1971.

2. Relationship with other laws

Assuming that the Federal Water Project Recreation Act, which authorizes consideration of opportunities for recreation and wildlife enhancement, applies to San Juan-Chama Project water, nothing in the statute authorizes storage solely for recreational purposes. The statute does not suggest that the specific limitations of the Colorado River Storage Project Act and the Act of June 13, 1962, which make recreational use only incidental to irrigation, municipal, and industrial use, should be ignored in favor of recreation or wildlife. *Jicarilla Apache Tribe v. United States*, 657 F.2d 1126 (10th Cir. 1981).

Pages 1820, S389

Sec. 2. [Non-Federal administration-Cost sharing.]-(a) If, before authorization of a project, non-Federal public bodies indicate their intent in writing to agree to administer project land and water areas for recreation or fish and wildlife enhancement or for both of these purposes pursuant to the plan for the development of the project approved by the head of the agency having administrative jurisdiction over it and to bear not less than one-half the separable costs of the project allocated to recreation, and to bear one-quarter of such costs

July 9, 1965

1820, S389 FEDERAL WATER PROJECT RECREATION ACT

allocated to fish and wildlife enhancement, and not less than one-half the costs of operation, maintenance, and replacement incurred therefor—

(1) the benefits of the project to said purpose or purposes shall be taken into account in determining the economic benefits of the project;

(2) costs shall be allocated to said purpose or purposes and to other purposes in a manner which will insure that all project purposes share equitably in the advantage of multiple-purpose construction: *Provided*, That the costs allocated to recreation or fish and wildlife enhancement shall not exceed the lesser of the benefits from those functions or the costs of providing recreation or fish and wildlife enhancement benefits of reasonably equivalent use and location by the least costly alternative means; and

(3) not more than one-half the separable costs of the project allocated to recreation and exactly three-quarters of such costs allocated to fish and wildlife enhancement and all the joint costs of the project allocated to recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement shall be borne by the United States and be nonreimbursable.

Projects authorized during the calendar year 1965 may include recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement on the foregoing basis without the required indication of intent. Execution of an agreement as aforesaid shall be a prerequisite to commencement of construction of any project to which this subsection is applicable. (79 Stat. 214; § 77 (a) (1), (2), Act of March 7, 1974, 88 Stat. 33; § 2804(a), Act of October 30, 1992, Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4691; 16 U.S.C. § 4601-13.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1992 Amendment. Subsection 2804(a) of the Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4691) amended section 2(a) in the matter preceding paragraph (1) by striking "all the costs of operation, maintenance, and replacement" and inserting "not less than one-half the costs of operation, maintenance, and replacement". Subsection 2804(a) of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3915.

1974 Amendment. Subsection (a) of section 77 of the Water Resources Development Act of 1974 (Act of March 7, 1974, Public Law 93-251, 88 Stat. 33) amended the text preceding item (1) and the text of item (3) to read as they appear above. The amendment increased the Federal share of the separable costs allocated to fish and wildlife enhancement from fifty percent to seventy-five percent. Extracts from the 1974

Act, including section 77, appear in Volume IV at page 2833.

Supplementary Provision: Modification of Existing Cost-Sharing Requirements. Subsections (b) and (c) of section 7 of the Water Resources Development Act of 1974 (Act of March 7, 1974, Public Law 93-251, 88 Stat. 33) require that all projects and all existing cost-sharing requirements of projects not substantially completed as of March 7, 1974, shall reflect the 1974 amendment of sections 2 and 3 of the Federal Water Project Recreation Act. The 1974 amendment increased the Federal share of the separable costs allocated to fish and wildlife enhancement from fifty percent to seventy-five percent. Extracts from the 1974 Act, including section 77, appear in Volume IV at page 2833.

July 9, 1965

FEDERAL WATER PROJECT RECREATION ACT *1821, S391*

NOTES OF OPINIONS

**Local contribution 2
Nonreservoir projects 3**

2. Local contribution

The credit received by the State of Colorado against its obligations under a repayment contract pursuant to section 2 of the Federal Water Project Recreation Act is limited to the appraised value of land and interests donated for outdoor recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement purposes. Land or interests therein donated by the State for other purposes may not be included in this credit. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Good to Field Solicitor, Amarillo, December 16, 1981, in re Closed Basin Division, San Luis Valley Project, Colorado.

3. Nonreservoir projects

The exception in section 6(e) of the Federal Water Project Recreation Act which states that section 2 of that Act shall not apply to nonreservoir flood control projects may be interpreted to also cover nonreservoir "local protection" projects. Consequently, for the purpose of planning local participation in recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement in connection with nonreservoir "local protection" projects, section 2(a) cannot be applied to nonreservoir projects authorized under section 3 of the Flood Control Act of 1936. Memorandum of Acting Associate Solicitor Davis to Regional Solicitor, Portland, September 11, 1969.

Pages 1821, S391

Sec. 3. [Basis for recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement.]—

* * * * *

(b) Notwithstanding the absence of an indication of intent as specified in subsection 2(a), lands may be provided in connection with project construction to preserve the recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement potential of the project:

(1) If non-Federal public bodies execute an agreement after initial operation of the project (which agreement shall provide that the non-Federal public bodies will administer project land and water areas for recreation or fish and wildlife enhancement or both pursuant to the plan for the development of the project approved by the head of the agency having administrative jurisdiction over it and will bear not less than one-half the costs of lands, facilities, and project modifications provided for recreation, and will bear one-quarter of such costs for fish and wildlife enhancement, and not less than one-half the costs of planning studies, and the costs of operation, maintenance, and replacement attributable thereto) the remainder of the costs of lands, facilities, and project modifications provided pursuant to this paragraph shall be nonreimbursable. Such agreement and subsequent development, however,

July 9, 1965

1821, S391 FEDERAL WATER PROJECT RECREATION ACT

shall not be the basis for any reallocation of joint costs of the project to recreation or fish and wildlife enhancement.

* * * *

(c)(1) Any recreation facility constructed under this Act may be expanded or modified if—

(A) the facility is inadequate to meet recreational demands; and
(B) a non-Federal public body executes an agreement which provides that such public body

(i) will administer the expanded or modified facilities pursuant to a plan for development for the project that is approved by the agency with administrative jurisdiction over the project; and

(ii) will bear not less than one-half of the planning and capital costs of such expansion or modification and not less than one-half of the costs of the operation, maintenance, and replacement attributable to the expansion of the facility.

(2) The Federal share of the cost of expanding or modifying a recreational facility described in paragraph (1) may not exceed 50 percent of the total cost of expanding or modifying the facility.

(79 Stat. 214; § 77 (a)(3), Act of March 7, 1974, 88 Stat. 33; § 2804(b), Act of October 30, 1992, Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4691; 16 U.S.C. § 4601-14.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1992 Amendment. Subsection 2804(b) of the Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4691) amended section 3(b)(1) as follows:

- (1) by striking "within ten years"; and
(2) by striking "all costs of operation, maintenance, and replacement attributable" and inserting "not less than one-half the costs of planning studies, and the costs of operation, maintenance, and replacement attributable".

Subsection 2804(d) of the 1992 Act amended

section 3 by adding subsection (c) as it appears above. Subsection 2804(b) of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3916.

1974 Amendment. Section 77 of the Water Resources Development Act of 1974 (Act of March 7, 1974, Public Law 99-251, 88 Stat. 33) amended section 3(b)(1) to read as it appears in the text. The amendment increased the Federal share of the costs allocated to fish and wildlife enhancement from fifty percent to seventy-five percent. Extracts from the 1974 Act, including section 77, appear in Volume IV at page 2833.

NOTE OF OPINION

2. Projects, eligibility of

Application by the Nevada Department of Fish and Game for a grant of \$100,000 under the Federal Water Project Recreation Act to

construct and operate a trout hatchery at Lake Mead, Boulder Canyon Project, must be denied as this is not the type of project contemplated by the Act. Moreover, the hatchery is proposed

July 9, 1965

FEDERAL WATER PROJECT RECREATION ACT 1823, S392

for construction within the Lake Mead National Recreation Area and section 1 of the Act prohibits its application to areas or facilities within a national recreation area. Similarly, section 7 of the Act permits construction of such facilities only after entering into an agreement

in accordance with subsection 3(b) of the Act, but subsection 6(e) of the Act makes section 3 inapplicable to areas within a national recreation area. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Morthland to Commissioner of Reclamation, July 1, 1971.

Page 1823

Sec. 4. [Lease of facilities and lands to non-Federal public bodies.]—At projects, the construction of which has commenced or been completed as of the effective date of this Act, where non-Federal public bodies agree to administer project land and water areas for recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement purposes and to bear not less than one-half the costs of operation, maintenance, and replacement of existing facilities serving those purposes, such facilities and appropriate project lands may be leased to non-Federal public bodies. (79 stat. 215; § 2804(c), Act of October 30, 1992, Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4691; 16 U.S.C. § 460f-15.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1992 Amendment. Subsection 2804(c) of the Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4691) amended section 4 by striking "costs of operation, maintenance, and replacement of existing" and inserting "not less than one-half the costs of operation, maintenance, and replacement of existing". Subsection 2804(c) of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3916.

* * * * *

Pages 1823, S392

Sec. 6. [Misc.: Reports, cost allocation, expenditures, TVA and other projects excluded, payments and repayments.]—

* * * * *

(d) This Act shall not apply to the Tennessee Valley Authority, but the Authority is authorized to recognize and provide for recreational and other public uses at any dams and reservoirs heretofore or hereafter constructed in a manner consistent with the promotion of navigation, flood control, and the generation of electrical energy, as otherwise required by law, nor to projects constructed under authority of the Small Reclamation Projects Act, as amended,

July 9, 1965

1823, S392 FEDERAL WATER PROJECT RECREATION ACT

or under authority of the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, as amended. (79 Stat. 216; Act of October 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 2728; 16 U.S.C. § 4601-17)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1976 Amendment. The Act of October 21, 1976 (Public Law 94-576, 90 Stat. 2728) amended subsection (d) by authorizing the Tennessee Valley Authority to provide for the recreational or other public use of dams and reservoirs in a manner consistent with the promotion of navigation, flood control, and generation of electrical energy as otherwise required by law. The 1976 Act does not appear herein.

Reference in the Text. The Small Reclamation Projects Act of 1956, Act of August 6, 1956, Public Law 84-984 (70 Stat. 1044) appears in Volume II at page 1331 and in Supplement I at page 5268.

The Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, Act of August 4, 1954, Public Law 83-566 (68 Stat. 666) appears in Volume II at page 1164 and in Supplement I at page S217.

(e)

* * * *

NOTES OF OPINIONS

**Nonreservoir projects 1
Projects, eligibility of 2**

1. Nonreservoir projects

The exception in section 6(e) of the Federal Water Project Recreation Act which states that section 2 of that Act shall not apply to nonreservoir flood control projects may be interpreted to also cover nonreservoir "local protection" projects. Consequently, for the purpose of planning local participation in recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement in connection with nonreservoir "local protection" projects, section 2(a) cannot be applied to nonreservoir projects authorized under section 3 of the Flood Control Act of 1936. Memorandum of Acting Associate Solicitor Davis to Regional Solicitor, Portland, September 11, 1969.

2. Projects, eligibility of

Application by the Nevada Department of Fish and Game for a grant of \$100,000 under the Federal Water Project Recreation Act to construct and operate a trout hatchery at Lake Mead, Boulder Canyon Project, must be denied as this is not the type of project contemplated by the Act. Moreover, the hatchery is proposed for construction within the Lake Mead National Recreation Area and section 1 of the Act prohibits its application to areas or facilities within a national recreation area. Similarly, section 7 of the Act permits construction of such facilities only after entering into an agreement in accordance with subsection 3(b) of the Act, but subsection 6(e) of the Act makes section 3 inapplicable to areas within a national recreation area. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Morthland to Commissioner of Reclamation, July 1, 1971.

July 9, 1965

FEDERAL WATER PROJECT RECREATION ACT *1825, S393*

Pages 1825, S393

Sec. 7. [Existing reservoirs—Other agencies.]—(a) The Secretary is authorized, in conjunction with any reservoir heretofore constructed by him pursuant to the Federal reclamation laws or any reservoir which is otherwise under his control, except reservoirs within national wildlife refuges, to investigate, plan, construct, operate and maintain, or otherwise provide for public outdoor recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement facilities, to acquire or otherwise make available such adjacent lands or interests therein as are necessary for public outdoor recreation or fish and wildlife use, and to provide for public use and enjoyment of project lands, facilities, and water areas in a manner coordinated with the other project purposes. Lands, facilities and project modifications for the purposes of this subsection may be provided only after an agreement in accordance with subsection (b) or (c) of section 3 of this Act has been executed.

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1992 Amendment. Section 2804(e) of the Act of October 30, 1992, (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4692) amended section 7(a) above as follows:

(1) by striking "purposes: *Provided*," and all that follows through the end of the sentence and inserting "purposes"; and

(2) by striking "subsection 3(b)" and inserting "subsection (b) or (c) of section 3".

Section 2804(e) of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3916.

1992 Amendment. Sec. 206 of the Act of October 2, 1992 (Public Law 102-377, 106 Stat. 1332) amended subsection (a) of section 7 above

by deleting the Proviso from the first sentence and by changing the colon after the word "purposes" to a period. Prior to amendment, the proviso read, "*Provided*, That not more than \$100,000 shall be available to carry out the provisions of this subsection at any one reservoir." Section 206 appears among extracts of the 1992 Act in Volume V at page 3758.

Editor's Note. The Act of October 30, 1992 repeated the amendatory action of the Act of October 2, 1992, in subsection 2804(e)(1) striking the proviso and making an additional amendment with subsection 2804(e)(2).

Page 1825

NOTES OF OPINIONS

Authority for development 1
Limit on Federal expenditures 2
Local contribution 3

1. Authority for development

The Federal Water Project Recreation Act does not grant the Secretary authority to construct and operate recreation facilities and to

acquire lands for recreation purposes at new water resource projects, and therefore such authority must be contained in the authorizing legislation for each new project. However, the Secretary continues to have the authority under the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act to construct fish and wildlife enhancement facilities, and the intrinsic authority to construct

July 9, 1965

1825, S393 FEDERAL WATER PROJECT RECREATION ACT

minimum health and safety facilities. Memorandum of Acting Solicitor Weinberg, August 13, 1965.

2. Limit on Federal expenditures

The \$100,000 limit extends to that part of the Federal expenditure which is to be repaid by the non-Federal public body as well as to that part which is nonreimbursable. For example, if the total cost of the project is \$150,000, \$100,000 of Federal money is authorized to be expended on it, of which \$75,000 (one-half of total project cost) would be nonreimbursable and \$25,000 would be subject to repayment; the non-Federal public body would have to contribute \$50,000 in cash or in kind.

Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Hogan, September 27, 1965.

3. Local contribution

In computing the 50 percent share of costs required by sections 7(a) and 3(b) to be contributed by non-Federal interests, recognition may be given under section 2(b)(1) to non-Federal lands or facilities if title thereto is transferred to the United States. The amount of the contribution can be taken as either the fair market value of the lands and facilities on the date of the contract or the actual cost of lands specifically acquired for transfer to the United States as payment. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Meyer, September 23, 1966.

Page S393

NOTES OF OPINIONS

**Acquisition of lands or interests in lands 4
Authority for development 1**

1. Authority for development

Application by the Nevada Department of Fish and Game for a grant of \$100,000 under the Federal Water Project Recreation Act to construct and operate a trout hatchery at Lake Mead, Boulder Canyon Project, must be denied as this is not the type of project contemplated by the Act. Moreover, the hatchery is proposed for construction within the Lake Mead National Recreation Area and section 1 of the Act prohibits its application to areas or facilities within a national recreation area. Similarly, section 7 of the Act permits construction of such facilities only after entering into an agreement in accordance with subsection 3(b) of the Act, but subsection 6(e) of the Act makes section 3 inapplicable to areas within a national recreation area. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Morthland to Commissioner of Reclamation, July 1, 1971.

The construction of a boat ramp and launching facility at Keswick Reservoir under the provisions of the Land and Water

Conservation Fund Act does not prohibit the funding of other features by the Federal Water Project Recreation Act so long as the respective developments are clearly defined, separate projects for which the non-Federal portion of the cost will be met locally, since the two sources of Federal funding cannot be applied in such a way that they overlap. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Meyer to Associate Solicitor, Reclamation and Power, March 8, 1968 in re proposed recreation management agreement with Shasta County.

4. Acquisition of lands or interests in lands

The Reclamation Project Authorization Act of 1972 authorizes the acquisition of less than fee title in Colorado State-owned lands taken for recreational areas, as section 106 of the 1972 Act incorporates by reference the Federal Water Project Recreation Act, which provides, at section 7(a), for the acquisition of "lands or interests therein." However, as Department regulations expressly require that fee title be obtained for lands needed for outdoor recreation, the Department should give notice through the *Federal Register* if it intends to deviate from this policy. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Good to Field Solicitor,

July 9, 1965

FEDERAL WATER PROJECT RECREATION ACT *1825, S393*

Amarillo, December 16, 1981, in re Closed Colorado.
Basin Division, San Luis Valley Project,

Page 1825

(b) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to enter into agreements with Federal agencies or State or local public bodies for the administration of project land and water areas and the operation, maintenance, and replacement of facilities and to transfer project lands or facilities to Federal agencies or State or local public bodies by lease agreement or exchange upon such terms and conditions as will best promote the development and operation of such lands or facilities in the public interest for recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement purposes.

NOTE OF OPINION

1. Grant v. cooperative agreement or procurement contract

The principal purpose of cost-sharing arrangements under the Federal Water Project Recreation Act between the Water and Power Resources Service and non-federal entities for the development and administration of outdoor recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement facilities at Federal water projects is not the acquisition by lease, purchase or barter of property or services for the direct benefit or use

of the Federal Government, but rather the allocation of value to the non-Federal entity to accomplish a public purpose of support authorized by a Federal statute. Also, there is no substantial involvement of the Service in the administration of the facilities. Accordingly, a grant agreement rather than a procurement contract or a cooperative agreement is the proper legal instrument to be used in funding construction of such facilities. Solicitor Martz Opinion, M-36931 (January 19, 1981).

(c) No lands under the jurisdiction of any other Federal agency may be included for or devoted to recreation or fish and wildlife purposes under the authority of this section without the consent of the head of such agency; and the head of any such agency is authorized to transfer any such lands to the jurisdiction of the Secretary of the Interior for purposes of this section. The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to transfer jurisdiction over project lands within or adjacent to the exterior boundaries of national forests and facilities thereon to the Secretary of Agriculture for recreation and other national forest system purposes; and such transfer shall be made in each case in which the project reservoir area is located wholly within the exterior boundaries of a national forest unless the Secretaries of Agriculture and Interior jointly determine otherwise. Where any project lands are transferred hereunder to the jurisdiction of the Secretary of Agriculture, the lands involved shall become national forest lands: *Provided*, That the lands and waters within the flow lines of any reservoir

July 9, 1965

1825, S394 FEDERAL WATER PROJECT RECREATION ACT

or otherwise needed or used for the operation of the project for other purposes shall continue to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior to the extent he determines to be necessary for such operation. Nothing herein shall limit the authority of the Secretary of the Interior granted by existing provisions of law relating to recreation or fish and wildlife development in connection with water resource projects or to disposition of public lands for such purposes. (79 Stat. 216; 16 U.S.C. § 4601-18.)

S394

NOTE OF OPINION

1. Disposition of revenues

Where Reclamation project grazing and farm land has been transferred to the administration of the Forest Service for recreation purposes pursuant to section 7(c) of the Federal Water Project Recreation Act, whether revenues generated by recreation use should be credited to the project by subsection I of the Fact Finders' Act or diverted to the land and water conservation fund depends upon whether a liberal or restricted interpretation is given to the preservation of existing contract rights in section 2(a) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act. However, even under the liberal interpretation, the amount of revenue which should be set aside for meeting the contractual commitment should be equivalent to what had been available when the land was under grazing or farm lease, because to apply to the contract additional revenue generated by recreational development undertaken with appropriated funds would constitute, in our opinion, an unauthorized gift of Federal property. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Hogan to Commissioner of Reclamation, February 28, 1967.

Revenues from the sale or rental of surplus water under the Warren Act continue to be credited to the project or division of the project to which the construction cost has been charged, as provided by subsection J of the Fact Finders' Act, and are not diverted to the land and water conservation fund by section 2(a) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act even though project lands have been transferred

to the administration of the Forest Service for recreation purposes pursuant to section 7(c) of the Federal Water Project Recreation Act. Revenues under subsection J from the sale or rental of surplus water, and revenues from entrance, admission, and recreation user fees under section 2(a) are derived from totally different uses of different forms of property. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Hogan to Commissioner of Reclamation, February 28, 1967.

The Act of May 29, 1908 (16 U.S.C. § 500) which mandates that twenty-five percent of all revenues from each national forest be returned to the State in which the forest is situated for the benefit of public schools and public roads, is not affected by section 2(a) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 when Reclamation land is transferred to the Forest Service for administration pursuant to section 7(c) of the Federal Water Project Recreation Act. It is clear from the language and the legislative history of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act that section 2(a) of that Act was expressly intended to exempt revenues, including recreation revenues, already allocated under the 1908 Act from being diverted into the conservation fund. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Hogan to Commissioner of Reclamation, February 28, 1967.

When Reclamation land has been transferred to the Forest Service for administration pursuant to section 7(c) of the Federal Water Project Recreation Act, the Act of July 19, 1919 (41 Stat. 202) is superseded by section 2(a) of the

July 9, 1965

FEDERAL WATER PROJECT RECREATION ACT 1827, S395

Land and Water Conservation Fund Act so that all proceeds from entrance and recreation user fees or charges collected and received shall be covered into the land and water conservation

fund and not allocated to the reclamation fund. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Hogan to Commissioner of Reclamation, February 28, 1967.

Pages 1827, S394

Sec. 8. [Reclamation feasibility reports must be specifically authorized by law.]—

* * * *

NOTE OF OPINION

1. Central Arizona Project, Orme Dam

Considering the requirement in section 8 of the Federal Water Project Recreation Act that there be specific authority for the preparation of a feasibility report with respect to any water resource project, the language of section 301(a) of the Colorado River Basin Project Act directing the construction of "Orme Dam and

Reservoir or suitable alternative" is adequate for the study of alternatives to Orme Dam but not for the preparation of a feasibility report on the raising of Roosevelt Dam by itself. Memorandum of Assistant Solicitor Mauro to Assistant Secretary, Land and Water Resources, February 26, 1980.

* * * *

Pages 1827, S395

Sec. 11. [Entrance and users fees—Amendments.]—

* * * *

NOTE OF OPINION

1. Disposition of revenues

With regard to revenues derived from entrance, admission and other recreation user fees and charges collected by the Forest Service at areas administered by it for recreation, the Act of March 4, 1907 (34 Stat. 1295), which provides that Forest Service and national forest revenues shall be covered into miscellaneous receipts in the Treasury, was rendered ineffective by section 2(a) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act and remains ineffective after the amendment provided by section 11 of the Federal Water Project

Recreation Act. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Hogan to Commissioner of Reclamation, February 28, 1967.

The clear import and intent of section 2(a) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act is that gross, and not net, revenues from recreation user fees are to be covered into the land and water conservation fund. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Hogan to Commissioner of Reclamation, February 28, 1967.

The legislative history of section 2(a) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act

July 9, 1965

1827, S395 FEDERAL WATER PROJECT RECREATION ACT

specifically states that revenues from the sale of auto stickers or similar devices good for admission to recreation areas generally are to be covered into the land and water conservation fund and are not subject to the two exceptions

contained in section 2(a) of that Act. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Hogan to Commissioner of Reclamation, February 28, 1967.

August 5, 1965

1841, S401

**GARRISON DIVERSION UNIT
MISSOURI RIVER BASIN PROJECT**

Pages 1841, S401

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1986 Amendment. The Garrison Diversion Unit Reformulation Act of 1986, the Act of May 12, 1986 (Public Law 99-294, 100 Stat. 418), amended the Act of August 5, 1965 (Public Law 89-108, 79 Stat. 433), as follows: Section 1 of the 1986 Act amended the first section of the 1965 Act by striking out "That" and all that follows down through the period at the end of such section and substituting new language, as it appears below.

Section 2 of the 1986 Act amended section 2 of the 1965 Act by adding new subsections "i" and "j".

Section 3 of the 1986 Act amended section 5 of the 1965 Act to authorize irrigation facilities

in specific areas and under certain conditions.

Section 4 of the 1986 Act amended section 6 of the 1965 Act, formerly covering appropriation authorization, to address utilization of Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program power and the utilization of power revenues to assist repayment of irrigation investment in the reformulated Garrison Unit.

Sections 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 of the 1986 Act add new sections 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11 to the 1965 Act covering municipal, rural, and industrial water service; specific features; excess crops; appropriations; and Wetlands Trust, respectively. The 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3464.

Section 1. [Purpose and authorization.]—(a) The Congress declares that the purposes of this Act are to:

- (1) implement the recommendations of the Garrison Diversion Unit Commission Final Report (dated December 20, 1984) in the manner specified by this Act;
- (2) meet the water needs of the State of North Dakota, including municipal, rural, and industrial water needs, as identified in the Garrison Diversion Unit Commission Final Report;
- (3) minimize the environmental impacts associated with the construction and operation of the Garrison Diversion Unit;
- (4) assist the United States in meeting its responsibilities under the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909 (36 Stat. 2448);

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. The Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, referenced above and in subsequent sections of this Act, appears in Volume I at page 129.

August 5, 1965

1841, S401 GARRISON DIVERSION UNIT, MISSOURI BASIN

(5) assure more timely repayment of Federal funds expended for the Garrison Diversion Unit;

(6) preserve any existing rights of the State of North Dakota to use water from the Missouri River; and

(7) offset the loss of farmland within the State of North Dakota resulting from the construction of major features of the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program, by means of a federally assisted water resource development project providing irrigation for 130,940 acres of land.

(b) The Secretary of the Interior (hereafter referred to as "the Secretary") is authorized to plan and construct a multi-purpose water resource development project within the State of North Dakota providing for the irrigation of 130,940 acres, municipal, rural, and industrial water, fish and wildlife conservation and development, recreation, flood control, and other project purposes in accordance with the Federal reclamation laws (Act of June 17, 1902, 32 Stat. 388, and Acts amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto) and substantially in accordance with the plans set out in the Garrison Diversion Unit Commission Final Report dated December 20, 1984 (43 U.S.C. § 371 notes.).

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. The Garrison December 20, 1984, does not appear herein. Diversion Unit Commission Final Report dated

(c) Nothing in this Act is intended, nor shall be construed, to preclude the State of North Dakota from seeking congressional authorization to plan, design, and construct additional federally assisted water resource development projects in the future.

(d) Nothing in this Act shall be deemed to diminish the quantity of water from the Missouri River which the State of North Dakota may beneficially use, pursuant to any right or rights it may have under Federal law existing immediately before the date of enactment of this Act and consistent with the treaty obligations of the United States.

(e) The authorization for all features of the Missouri-Souris Unit of the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program located in the State of North Dakota, heretofore authorized in section 9 of the Flood Control Act of December 22, 1944 (58 Stat. 891), for which no funds have been appropriated for construction, and which are not authorized for construction by this Act, is hereby terminated, and sections 1 and 6 of the Act of August 5, 1965 (Public Law 89-108, 79 Stat. 433) are hereby repealed.

August 5, 1965

GARRISON DIVERSION UNIT, MISSOURI BASIN 1841

EXPLANATORY NOTE

References in the Text. Section 9 of the Flood Control Act of December 22, 1944 (58 Stat. 891) appears in Volume II at page 806. The Act of August 5, 1965 (Public Law 89-108, 79 Stat. 433) referenced above appears in Volume III at page 1841.

(f) In implementing the provisions of this Act, the Secretary is directed to construct all supply works to the capacity identified in the Garrison Diversion Unit Commission Final Report, except that the Secretary is directed to construct the James River Feeder Canal to a capacity of no more than 450 cubic feet per second, and the Sykeston Canal to the capacity specified in section 8(a)(1) of this Act.

(g) Where features constructed by the Secretary are no longer used to full capacity pursuant to the recommendations of the Garrison Diversion Unit Commission Final Report, that portion of the Secretary's investment attributable to the construction of such unused capacity shall be nonreimbursable. (100 Stat. 418)

Sec. 2. [Recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement–Mitigation–Conservation.]—

Page 1841

* * * * *

(i) [Mitigation.]—Notwithstanding any other provisions of this section, the mitigation for fish and wildlife losses incurred as a result of construction of the project shall be on an acre-for-acre basis, based on ecological equivalency, concurrent with project construction.

(j) [Conservation.]—The Secretary is directed to implement the provisions of the Garrison Diversion Unit Commission Final Report with respect to fish and wildlife conservation, including habitat impacts, mitigation procedures, and enhancement, except for the following:

(1) The Secretary shall take no action to alter the status of Sheyenne Lake National Wildlife Refuge prior to the completion of construction of Lonetree Dam and Reservoir.

(2) Development and implementation of the mitigation and enhancement plan for fish and wildlife resources impacted by construction and operation of the Garrison Diversion Unit shall not be limited by the cost constraints based on estimates contained in the Garrison Diversion Unit Commission Final Report.

August 5, 1965

1843 GARRISON DIVERSION UNIT, MISSOURI BASIN

(3) Credit toward mitigation recommended by the Garrison Diversion Unit Commission Final Report for reservoir sites is not authorized. (100 Stat. 419)

* * * * *

Page S402

Sec. 4(b). [Interest rates for Army power facilities in Missouri's River Basin project.]—

* * * * *

Page 1843

Sec. 5. [Irrigation facilities.]—(a) [Irrigation development.]—(1) Subject to the provisions of subsection (a)(2) of this section, the Secretary is authorized to develop irrigation in the following project service areas: Turtle Lake (13,700 acres), McClusky Canal (4,000 acres), Lincoln Valley (6,515 acres), Harvey Pumping (2,000 acres), New Rockford (20,935 acres), New Rockford Canal (1,200 acres), LaMoure (13,350 acres), West Oakes Extension (4,000 acres), and West Oakes (19,660 acres). The Secretary is prohibited from developing irrigation in these areas in excess of the acreage specified herein, except that the Secretary is authorized and directed to develop up to 28,000 acres of irrigation in other areas in North Dakota, not located in the Hudson Bay, Devils Lake, or James River drainage basins.

(2) The Secretary is prohibited from obligating any funds for construction of irrigation service facilities in the areas listed in subsection (a)(1) of this section prior to September 30, 1990. After that date, the Secretary may obligate funds only after completing and submitting to the Congress, the report required by section 5(c) of this Act.

(b) [Initiation of construction restricted.]—(1) The Secretary may not commence construction of the Syketon Canal, the James River Feeder Canal, and James River channel improvements until 60 days after the report required by section 5(c) of this Act has been completed and submitted to the Congress.

(2) The Secretary is directed to proceed immediately with the construction of—

- (A) the New Rockford Canal;
- (B) the Oakes Test Area; and
- (C) project features authorized in section 7 of this Act.

August 5, 1965

GARRISON DIVERSION UNIT, MISSOURI BASIN 1843

(c) [Report to Congress.]—(1) The Secretary is directed to submit a comprehensive report to the Congress as soon as practicable, but not later than the end of fiscal year 1988 on the effects on the James River in North Dakota and South Dakota of water resource development proposals recommended by the Garrison Diversion Unit Commission and authorized in this Act. The report shall include the findings of the Secretary with regard to:

(A) the feasibility of using the Oakes Aquifer as a water storage and recharge facility, and an evaluation of the need for offstream regulatory storage in the lower James River basin;

(B) the capability of the river to handle irrigation return flows, project water supplies, and natural runoff without causing flooding, property damage, or damage to wildlife areas, and mechanisms or procedures for compensation or reimbursement of affected landowners for damages from project operation;

(C) the impacts of Garrison Diversion Unit irrigation return flows on the river and on adjacent riverine wetland areas and components of the National Wildlife Refuge System, with regard to water quantity, water quality, and fish and wildlife values;

(D) the need for channelization of the James River under the irrigation and municipal, rural, and industrial water development programs authorized by this Act;

(E) the cost and efficiency of measures required to guarantee that irrigation return flows from the New Rockford (Robinson coulee) irrigation service areas will not enter the Hudson Bay drainage and the impact these return flows will have on the James River;

(F) the feasibility of conveying project flows into the lower James River via Pipestem Creek; and

(G) alternative management plans for operation of Jamestown and Pipestem Reservoirs to minimize impacts on the lower James River.

(2) The costs of the study authorized by this subsection shall be nonreimbursable.

(3) The study authorized by this subsection shall be carried out in accordance with the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. § 4321note.).

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, Act of January 1, 1970 (Public Law 91-190, 83 Stat. 852) referenced above appears in Volume IV at page 2492.

August 5, 1965

1843 GARRISON DIVERSION UNIT, MISSOURI BASIN

(d) [Contracts.]—The Secretary is prohibited from obligating funds to construct irrigation facilities in the service areas listed in subsection (a)(1) until a contract or contracts, in a form approved by the Secretary, providing for the appropriate payment of the costs allocated to irrigation have been properly executed by a district or districts organized under State law. Such contract or contracts shall be consistent with the requirements of the Reclamation Reform Act of 1982 (Title II, Public Law 97-293; 96 Stat. 1263, 43 U.S.C. § 390aa.).

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. The Reclamation Reform Act of 1982, Act of October 12, 1982, (Title II, Public Law 97-293, 96 Stat. 1263) referenced above appears in Volume IV at page 3334 and as subsequently amended in Supplement II at page S1092.

(e) [Irrigation development on Indian reservations.]—The Secretary is authorized to develop irrigation in the following project service areas within the boundaries of the Fort Berthold and Standing Rock Indian Reservations: Lucky Mound (7,700 acres), Upper Six Mile Creek (7,500 acres), and one or more locations within the Standing Rock Indian Reservation (2,380 acres), except that, no funds are authorized to be appropriated for construction of these projects until the Secretary has made a finding of irrigability of the lands to receive water as required by the Act of July 31, 1953 (67 Stat. 266; 43 U.S.C. § 390a). Repayment for the units authorized under this subsection shall be made pursuant to the Leavitt Act (25 U.S.C. § 386a).

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1992 Amendment. Section 1701(a) of the Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4669) amended section 5(e) by striking "Fort Yates" and inserting "one or more locations within the Standing Rock Indian Reservation". Section 170(a) of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3889.

References in the Text. Extracts from the Interior Department Appropriation Act of 1954, Act of July 31, 1953 (67 Stat. 266) referenced above appear in Volume II at page 1114.

The Leavitt Act, Act of July 1, 1932 (ch. 369, 47 Stat. 564) referenced above appears in Volume I at page 504.

(f) [Non-project drainage.]—The Secretary shall not permit the use of project facilities for non-project drainage not included in project design or required for project operations. (100 Stat. 419, 106 Stat. 4669)

August 5, 1965

GARRISON DIVERSION UNIT, MISSOURI BASIN 1844

Page 1844

Sec. 6. [Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program power.]—(a) Municipal, rural, and industrial water systems constructed with funds authorized by section 7 of this Act shall utilize power from the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program, as established by section 9 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (Act of December 22, 1944, 58 Stat. 891), for the operation of such systems.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 302(a)(3) of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. § 7152(a)(3)), any portion of the costs properly chargeable to irrigation for the Garrison Diversion Unit which are beyond the ability of water users to repay as authorized by Reclamation law may be repaid from power revenues, except repayment of investment in irrigation for the Garrison Diversion Unit made after the date of enactment of this Act may not exceed forty years from the year in which irrigation water is first delivered for use by the contracting party and shall be made in equal annual installments.

(c) Pursuant to the provisions of the last sentence of section 302(a)(3) of the Department of Energy Organization Act of 1978 (42 U.S.C. § 7152(a)(3)), any reallocation of costs to project purposes other than irrigation as a result of section 1(e) of this Act shall not result in increased rates to Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program customers unless: (1) full use has been made of the current development method of ratesetting in analyzing the repayment status and cost allocations for the Garrison Diversion Unit and (2) the resulting rate increase, if any, is made in equal amounts over the ten year period beginning on the date of any such reallocation pursuant to this Act. Costs reallocated to project purposes other than irrigation as a result of section 1(e) of this Act shall be repaid, if reimbursable, with interest at the rate specified in section 4(b) of this Act beginning on the date of any such reallocation without retroactive interest. Nothing in this Act shall alter or affect in any way the current repayment methodology for other features of the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program. (100 Stat. 421)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. Extracts from the referenced above appear in Volume IV at page
Department of Energy Organization Act, Act of 3048.
August 4, 1977 (Public Law 95-91, 91 Stat. 565)

Sec. 7. [Municipal, rural, and industrial water service.]—(a)(1) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to construct municipal, rural, and industrial water systems to serve areas throughout the State of North Dakota.

(2) All planning, design, construction and operation of the municipal, rural, and industrial water systems authorized by this section shall be

August 5, 1965

1844 GARRISON DIVERSION UNIT, MISSOURI BASIN

undertaken in accordance with a cooperative agreement between the Secretary and the State of North Dakota. Such cooperative agreement shall set forth in a manner acceptable to the Secretary the responsibilities of the State for:

- (A) needs assessments;
- (B) feasibility studies;
- (C) engineering and design;
- (D) construction;
- (E) operation and maintenance; and
- (F) the administration of contracts pertaining to any of the foregoing.

(3) Upon execution of the cooperative agreement required under this subsection, the Secretary is authorized to convey to the State of North Dakota, on a nonreimbursable basis, the funds authorized in section 10(b)(1) of this Act. The non-Federal share of the total cost of construction of each water system for which the State of North Dakota receives funding pursuant to this section shall be 25 percent, committed prior to the initiation of construction. The non-Federal share of the cost of operation, maintenance, and replacement of each municipal, rural, and industrial water system funded by this section shall be 100 percent. The Southwest Pipeline Project shall be deemed to be eligible for funding under the terms of this section.

(b) The Secretary is authorized and directed to construct, operate, and maintain a Sheyenne River water supply and release feature (including a water treatment plant) capable of delivering 100 cubic feet per second of water for the cities of Fargo and Grand Forks and surrounding communities. The costs of the construction, operation, maintenance, and replacement of this feature, exclusive of conveyance, shall be nonreimbursable and deemed attributable to meeting requirements of the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909 (36 Stat. 2448).

(c) The Secretary is authorized and directed to construct, operate, and maintain such municipal, rural, and industrial water systems as he deems necessary to meet the economic, public health and environmental needs of the Fort Berthold, Standing Rock, and Fort Totten Indian Reservations.

(d) Municipal, rural, and industrial water systems constructed with funds authorized under this Act may deliver Missouri River water into the Hudson Bay drainage only after the Secretary of the Interior, in consultation with the Secretary of State and the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, has determined that adequate treatment has been provided to meet the requirements of the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909. (100 Stat. 422)

Sec. 8. [Specific features.]—(a)(1) In accordance with the recommendations of the Garrison Diversion Unit Commission Final Report and section 1 of this Act, the Sykeston Canal shall be constructed as a functional replacement for the Lonetree Dam and Reservoir. The Sykeston Canal shall be designed and

August 5, 1965

GARRISON DIVERSION UNIT, MISSOURI BASIN 1844

constructed to meet only the water delivery requirements of the irrigation areas and municipal, rural, and industrial water supply needs authorized in this Act. The Sykeston Canal shall be located, constructed, and operated so that, in the opinion of the Secretaries of the Interior and State, no violation of the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909 (36 Stat. 2448) would result. The Secretary may not commence construction on the Sykeston Canal until a master repayment contract consistent with the provisions of this Act between the Secretary and the appropriate non-Federal entity has been executed.

(2) The Lonetree Dam and Reservoir shall remain an authorized feature of the Garrison Diversion Unit; however, construction funds may be requested by the Secretary for Lonetree Dam and Reservoir only after:

(A) the Secretary has determined that there is a need for the dam and reservoir based on a contemporary appraisal using procedures such as those employed in the preparation of feasibility studies for water resources development projects submitted to Congress;

(B) consultations with the Government of Canada have reached a conclusion satisfactory to the Secretary of State, after consultation with the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, that no violation of the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909 would result from the construction and operation of the dam and reservoir; and

(C) the Secretaries of the Interior and State have submitted the determinations required by subparagraphs (A) and (B) above to the Congress and 90 calendar days have elapsed.

(b) Taayer Reservoir is deauthorized as a project feature. The Secretary is directed to acquire up to 5,000 acres in the Kraft and Pickell Slough areas and to manage the area as a component of the National Wildlife Refuge System giving consideration to the unique wildlife values of the area. In acquiring the lands which comprise the Kraft and Pickell Slough complex, the Secretary is authorized to acquire wetlands in the immediate vicinity which may be hydrologically related and nearby uplands as may be necessary to provide for proper management of the complex. The Secretary is also authorized to provide for appropriate visitor access and control at the refuge. (100 Stat. 423)

Sec. 9. [Excess crops.]—Until the construction costs of the facilities authorized in section 5 are repaid, the Secretary is directed to charge a "surplus crop production charge" equal to 10 percent of full cost, as defined in section 202(3) (A)-(C) of the Reclamation Reform Act of 1982 (Public Law 97-293, 96 Stat. 1263, 43 U.S.C. § 390bb.), for the delivery of project water used in the production of any basic agricultural commodity if the total supply of such commodity for the marketing years in which the bulk of the crop would normally be marketed is in excess of the normal supply as determined by the Secretary of Agriculture. The Secretary of the Interior shall announce the

August 5, 1965

1844 GARRISON DIVERSION UNIT, MISSOURI BASIN

amount of the surplus crop production charge for the succeeding year on or before July 1 of each year. The surplus crop production charge shall not apply to crops produced in the 5,000 acre Oakes Test Area for research purposes under the direction of the Secretaries of the Interior or Agriculture. (100 Stat. 423)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. The Reclamation Reform Act of 1982, Act of October 12, 1982, Public Law 97-293 (96-1263) appears in Volume IV at page 3334, and this Supplement II at page S1092.

Sec. 10. [Authorization of appropriations.]—(a)(1) There are [sic] authorized to be appropriated \$270,395,000 for carrying out the provisions of section 5(a) through section 5(c) and section 8(a)(1) of this Act. Such sums shall remain available until expended.

(2) There is authorized to be appropriated \$67,910,000 for carrying out the provisions of section 5(e) of this Act. Such sums shall remain available until expended.

(b)(1) There is authorized to be appropriated \$200,000,000 to carry out the provisions of section 7(a) of this Act. Such sums shall remain available until expended.

(2) There are [sic] authorized to be appropriated \$61,000,000 to carry out the provisions of section 7(b) through section 7(d) of this Act. Such sums shall remain available until expended.

(c) There is authorized to be appropriated for carrying out the remaining provisions of this Act \$80,535,000. No funds are authorized for the construction of the Lonetree Dam and Reservoir. There are [sic] also authorized to be appropriated such additional funds as may be necessary for operation and maintenance of the unit.

(d) Any funds previously appropriated for the Garrison Diversion Unit may be expended to carry out any of the provisions of this Act.

(e) The portion of the \$61,000,000 authorized for Indian municipal, rural, and industrial water features shall be indexed as necessary to allow for ordinary fluctuations of construction costs incurred after October 1, 1986, as indicated by engineering costs indices applicable for the type of construction involved. All other authorized cost ceilings shall remain unchanged. (100 Stat. 424, 106 Stat. 4669)

August 5, 1965

GARRISON DIVERSION UNIT, MISSOURI BASIN 1844

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1992 Amendment. Section 1701(b) of the Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4669) amended section 10 by adding subsection (e) as it appears above. Section 170(b) of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3889.

Sec. 11. [Wetlands Trust.]-(a) [Federal contributions.]—From the sums appropriated under section 10 of this Act for the Garrison Diversion Unit, the Secretary of the Interior shall make an annual Federal contribution to a Wetlands Trust established by non-Federal interests in accordance with subsection (b), and operated in accordance with subsection (c), of this section. The amount of each such annual contribution shall be as follows:

- (1) For fiscal year 1986: \$2,000,000.
- (2) For each of the fiscal years 1987 through 1990: 3 percent of the total amount appropriated under section 10 of this Act, but not to exceed \$500,000 for each such fiscal year.
- (3) For each fiscal year after 1990: 5 percent of the total amount appropriated under section 10 of this Act, but only if a contribution to the Trust equal to 10 percent of all Federal contributions is provided or contracted for by the State of North Dakota from non-Federal funds. The contributions of the State of North Dakota may be paid to the Trust in such amounts and in such manner as may be agreed upon by the Governor and the Secretary.
- (4) The total Federal contribution pursuant to this Act shall not exceed \$12,000,000.

(b) [Structure of the Trust.]—A Wetlands Trust shall be eligible to receive Federal contributions pursuant to subsection (a) if it complies with each of the following requirements:

- (1) The Trust is established by non-Federal interests as a non-profit corporation under the laws of North Dakota with its principal office in North Dakota.
- (2) The Trust is under the direction of a Board of Directors which has the power to manage all affairs of the corporation, including administration, data collection, and implementation of the purposes of the Trust.
- (3) The Board of Directors of the Trust is comprised of 6 persons appointed as follows, each for a term of 2 years:
 - (A) 3 persons appointed by the Governor of North Dakota.
 - (B) 1 person appointed by the National Audubon Society.
 - (C) 1 person appointed by the National Wildlife Federation.
 - (D) 1 person appointed by the North Dakota Chapter of the Wildlife Society.

August 5, 1965

1844 GARRISON DIVERSION UNIT, MISSOURI BASIN

Vacancies on the board are filled in the manner in which the original appointments were made. Any member of the Board of Directors is eligible for reappointment for successive terms. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring before the expiration of the term for which his or her predecessor was appointed is appointed only for the remainder of such term. A member may serve after the expiration of his or her term until his or her successor has taken office.

(4) Members of the Board of Directors serve without compensation.

(5) The corporate purposes of the Trust are to preserve, enhance, restore, and manage wetland and associated wildlife habitat in the State of North Dakota.

(c) [Operations of the Trust.]—A Wetland Trust established by non-Federal interests as provided in subsection (b) shall be deemed to be operating in accordance with this subsection if, in the opinion of the Secretary, each of the following requirements are met:

(1) The Trust is operated to preserve, enhance, restore, and manage wetlands and associated wildlife habitat in the State of North Dakota in accordance with its corporate purpose as provided in subsection (b)(5).

(2) Pursuant to its corporate charter, the Trust has the authority to exercise each of the following powers:

(A) The power to acquire lands and interests in land and power to acquire water rights. Lands or interests in lands may be acquired by the Trust only with the consent of the owner thereof and with the approval of the Governor of North Dakota.

(B) The power to finance wetland preservation, enhancement, restoration, and management or wetland habitat programs.

(3) All funds received by the Trust under subsection (a) are invested in accordance with the requirements of subsection (d). No part of the principal amount of such funds may be expended for any purpose. The income received by the Trust from the investment of such funds shall be used by the Trust exclusively for its purposes and operations in accordance with this subsection or, to the extent not required for current operations, reinvested in accordance with subsection (d).

(4) The Trust agrees to provide such reports as may be required by the Secretary or the Governor of North Dakota and makes its records available for audit by Federal and State agencies.

(d) [Investment of Trust funds.]—The Secretary of the Interior, in consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury and the Governor of North Dakota, shall establish requirements for the investment of all amounts received by the Trust under subsection (a) or reinvested under subsection (c)(3). Such requirements shall ensure that such amounts are invested in accordance with

August 5, 1965

GARRISON DIVERSION UNIT, MISSOURI BASIN *1844*

sound investment principles and shall ensure that persons managing such investments will exercise their fiduciary responsibilities in an appropriate manner. (110 Stat. 424)

October 15, 1966

2304

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT OF 1966

Editor's Note. This Act was inadvertently omitted from Volume III, included in Volume IV at page 2304, as amended through 1982, and is set forth here, as amended in 1992 by the Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat.4753)

Page 2304

Sec. 1. [Title and findings.]—(a) This Act may be cited as the "National Historic Preservation Act".

(b) The Congress finds and declares that—

(1) the spirit and direction of the Nation are founded upon and reflected in its historic heritage;

(2) the historical and cultural foundations of the Nation should be preserved as a living part of our community life and development in order to give a sense of orientation to the American people;

(3) historic properties significant to the Nation's heritage are being lost or substantially altered, often inadvertently, with increasing frequency;

(4) the preservation of this irreplaceable heritage is in the public interest so that its vital legacy of cultural, educational, aesthetic, inspirational, economic, and energy benefits will be maintained and enriched for future generations of Americans;

(5) in the face of ever-increasing extensions of urban centers, highways, and residential, commercial, and industrial developments, the present governmental and nongovernmental historic preservation programs and activities are inadequate to insure future generations a genuine opportunity to appreciate and enjoy the rich heritage of our Nation;

(6) the increased knowledge of our historic resources, the establishment of better means of identifying and administering them, and the encouragement of their preservation will improve the planning and execution of Federal and federally assisted projects and will assist economic growth and development; and

(7) although the major burdens of historic preservation have been borne and major efforts initiated by private agencies and individuals, and both should continue to play a vital role, it is nevertheless necessary and appropriate for the Federal Government to accelerate its historic preservation programs and activities, to give maximum encouragement to agencies and individuals undertaking preservation by private means, and to assist State and local governments and the National Trust for Historic Preservation in the United

October 15, 1966

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

2305

States to expand and accelerate their historic preservation programs and activities. (80 Stat. 915; Act of December 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2987; 16 U.S.C. § 470a.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1980 Amendment. The Act of December 12, 1980 (Public Law 95-515, 94 Stat. 2987) amended section 1 by: adding subsection (a); designating the existing provision as subsection (b); redesignating paragraphs (a) through (d) of subsection (b) as (1), (2), (5), and (7), respectively; and by substituting the word "heritage" for the word "past" in paragraph (1) of subsection (b). The 1980 Act does not appear herein.

Page 2305

Sec. 2. [Policy of the Federal Government to preserve historic resources.]—It shall be the policy of the Federal Government, in cooperation with other nations and in partnership with the States, local governments, Indian tribes, and private organizations and individuals to—

(1) use measures, including financial and technical assistance, to foster conditions under which our modern society and our prehistoric and historic resources can exist in productive harmony and fulfill the social, economic, and other requirements of present and future generations;

(2) provide leadership in the preservation of the prehistoric and historic resources of the United States and of the international community of nations and in the administration of the national preservation program in partnership with States, Indian tribes, Native Hawaiians, and local governments;

(3) administer federally owned, administered, or controlled prehistoric and historic resources in a spirit of stewardship for the inspiration and benefit of present and future generations;

(4) contribute to the preservation of nonfederally owned prehistoric and historic resources and give maximum encouragement to organizations and individuals undertaking preservation by private means;

(5) encourage the public and private preservation and utilization of all usable elements of the Nation's historic built environment; and

(6) assist State and local governments, Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations and the National Trust for Historic Preservation in the United States to expand and accelerate their historic preservation programs and activities. (Added by Act of December 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2988; Act of October 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4753; 16 U.S.C. § 470-1)

October 15, 1966

2305

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1992 Amendment. Section 4002 of the Reclamation Projects Authorization and Adjustment Act of 1992, Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4753) amended section 2 as follows:

(1) In paragraph (2) insert "and in the administration of the national preservation program in partnership with States, Indian tribes, Native Hawaiians, and local governments" after "community of nations".

(2) In paragraph (6) insert Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations" after "local governments". Section 4002 of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3987.

1980 Amendment. The Act of December 12, 1980 (Public Law 96-515, 94 Stat. 2987) amended the 1966 Act by adding section 2, which sets out the policy of the Federal Government toward historic resources. The 1980 Act does not appear herein.

TITLE I

Sec. 101. (a) [Secretary authorized to expand and maintain National Register—Designation of properties as historic landmarks; properties deemed included—Criteria—Nomination of properties by States, local governments or individuals—Regulations.]—

(1)(A) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to expand and maintain a National Register of Historic Places composed of districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects significant in American history, architecture, archeology, engineering, and culture.

(B) Properties meeting the criteria for National Historic Landmarks established pursuant to paragraph (2) shall be designated as "National Historic Landmarks" and included on the National Register, subject to the requirements of paragraph (6). All historic properties included on the National Register on December 12, 1980 shall be deemed to be included on the National Register as of their initial listing for purposes of this subchapter. All historic properties listed in the Federal Register of February 6, 1979, as "National Historic Landmarks" or thereafter prior to the effective date of this Act are declared by Congress to be National Historic Landmarks of national historic significance as of their initial listing as such in the Federal Register for purposes of this Act and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666); except that in cases of National Historic Landmark districts for which no boundaries have been established, boundaries must first be published in the Federal Register and submitted to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives.

October 15, 1966

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

2305

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. The Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666) does not appear herein.

(2) The Secretary in consultation with national historical and archaeological associations, shall establish or revise criteria for properties to be included on the National Register and criteria for National Historic Landmarks, and shall also promulgate or revise regulations as may be necessary for-

(A) nominating properties for inclusion in, and removal from, the National Register and the recommendation of properties by certified local governments;

(B) designating properties as National Historic Landmarks and removing such designation;

(C) considering appeals from such recommendations, nominations, removals, and designations (or any failure or refusal by a nominating authority to nominate or designate);

(D) nominating historic properties for inclusion in the World Heritage List in accordance with the terms of the Convention concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage;

(E) making determinations of eligibility of properties for inclusion on the National Register; and

(F) notifying the owner of a property, any appropriate local governments, and the general public, when the property is being considered for inclusion on the National Register, for designation as a National Historic Landmark or for nomination to the World Heritage List.

(3) Subject to the requirements of paragraph (6), any State which is carrying out a program approved under subsection (b) of this section, shall nominate to the Secretary properties which meet the criteria promulgated under subsection (a) of this section for inclusion on the National Register. Subject to paragraph (6), and any property nominated under this paragraph or under section 110 (a)(2) shall be included on the National Register on the date forty-five days after receipt by the Secretary of the nomination and the necessary documentation, unless the Secretary disapproves such nomination within such forty-five day period or unless an appeal is filed under paragraph (5).

(4) Subject to the requirements of paragraph (6) the Secretary may accept a nomination directly from any person or local government for inclusion of a property on the National Register only if such property is located in a State where there is no program approved under subsection (b) of this section. The Secretary may include on the National Register any property for which such a nomination is made if he determines that such property is eligible in accordance with the regulations promulgated under paragraph (2). Such

October 15, 1966

2305

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

determination shall be made within ninety days from the date of the nomination unless the nomination is appealed under paragraph (5).

(5) Any person or local government may appeal to the Secretary a nomination of any historic property for inclusion on the National Register and may appeal to the Secretary the failure or refusal of a nominating authority to nominate a property in accordance with this subsection.

(6) The Secretary shall promulgate regulations requiring that before any property or district may be included on the National Register or designated as a National Historic Landmark, the owner or owners of such property, or a majority of the owners of the properties within the district in the case of an historic district, shall be given the opportunity (including a reasonable period of time) to concur in, or object to, the nomination of the property or district for such inclusion or designation. If the owner or owners of any privately owned property, or a majority of the owners of such properties within the district in the case of an historic district, object to such inclusion or designation, such property shall not be included on the National Register or designated as a National Historic Landmark until such objection is withdrawn. The Secretary shall review the nomination of the property or district where any such objection has been made and shall determine whether or not the property or district is eligible for such inclusion or designation, and if the Secretary determines that such property or district is eligible for such inclusion or designation, he shall inform the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officer, the appropriate chief elected local official and the owner or owners of such property, of his determination. The regulations under this paragraph shall include provisions to carry out the purposes of this paragraph in the case of multiple ownership of a single property.

(7) The Secretary shall promulgate, or revise, regulations—

(A) ensuring that significant prehistoric and historic artifacts, and associated records, subject to section 110, the Act of June 27, 1960 (16 U.S.C. § 469c), and the Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979 (16 U.S.C. § 470aa and following) are deposited in an institution with adequate long-term curatorial capabilities;

(B) establishing a uniform process and standards for documenting historic properties by public agencies and private parties for purposes of incorporation into, or complementing, the national historical architectural and engineering records within the Library of Congress; and

(C) certifying local governments, in accordance with subsection (c)(1) of this section and for the allocation of funds pursuant to section 103 (c).

(8) The Secretary shall, at least once every 4 years, in consultation with the Council and with State Historic Preservation Officers, review significant

October 15, 1966

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

2307

threats to properties included in, or eligible for inclusion on, the National Register, in order to—

- (A) determine the kinds of properties that may be threatened;
- (B) ascertain the causes of the threats; and
- (C) develop and submit to the President and Congress recommendations for appropriate action. (Paragraph 8 added by Act of October 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4753)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1992 Amendment. Section 4003 of the Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4753) amended section 101(a) by adding paragraph (8) as it appears above. Section 4003 of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3987.

Reference in the Text. The Act of June 27, 1960 (Public Law 86-523, 74 Stat. 220) referred to in subsection (a) of the text is an Act for the preservation of historical and

archaeological data, including relics and specimens, which might otherwise be lost as a result of the construction of a dam. The 1960 Act appears in Volume III at page 1533 and in Supplement I at page S298.

Reference in the Text. The Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979 (Act of October 31, 1979, Public Law 96-95, 93 Stat. 721), also referred to in subsection (a) of the text, appears in Volume IV at page 3170.

Page 2307

(b) [Regulations for State Historic Preservation Programs—Periodic evaluations and fiscal audits of State programs—Administration—Contracts and cooperative agreements with nonprofit or educational institutions—Treatment of State programs as approved programs.]—

(1) The Secretary, in consultation with the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers and the National Trust for Historic Preservation, shall promulgate or revise regulations for State Historic Preservation Programs. Such regulations shall provide that a State program submitted to the Secretary under this section shall be approved by the Secretary if he determines that the program—

(A) provides for the designation and appointment by the Governor of a "State Historic Preservation Officer" to administer such program in accordance with paragraph (3) and for the employment or appointment by such officer of such professionally qualified staff as may be necessary for such purposes;

(B) provides for an adequate and qualified State historic preservation review board designated by the State Historic Preservation Officer unless otherwise provided for by State law; and

October 15, 1966

2307

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

(C) provides for adequate public participation in the State Historic Preservation Program, including the process of recommending properties for nomination to the National Register.

(2)(A) Periodically, but not less than every 4 years after the approval of any State program under this subsection, the Secretary, in consultation with the Council on the appropriate provisions of this Act, and in cooperation with the State Historic Preservation Officer, shall evaluate the program to determine whether it is consistent with this Act.

(B) If, at any time, the Secretary determines that a major aspect of a State program is not consistent with this Act, the Secretary shall disapprove the program and suspend in whole or in part any contracts or cooperative agreements with the State and the State Historic Preservation Officer under this Act, until the program is consistent with this Act, unless the Secretary determines that the program will be made consistent with this Act within a reasonable period of time.

(C) The Secretary, in consultation with State Historic Preservation Officers, shall establish oversight methods to ensure State program consistency and quality without imposing undue review burdens on State Historic Preservation Officers.

(D) At the discretion of the Secretary, a State system of fiscal audit and management may be substituted for comparable Federal systems so long as the State system—

(i) establishes and maintains substantially similar accountability standards; and

(ii) provides for independent professional peer review.

The Secretary may also conduct periodic fiscal audits of State programs approved under this section as needed and shall ensure that such programs meet applicable accountability standards.

(3) It shall be the responsibility of the State Historic Preservation Officer to administer the State Historic Preservation Program and to—

(A) in cooperation with Federal and State agencies, local governments, and private organizations and individuals, direct and conduct a comprehensive statewide survey of historic properties and maintain inventories of such properties;

(B) identify and nominate eligible properties to the National Register and otherwise administer applications for listing historic properties on the National Register;

(C) prepare and implement a comprehensive statewide historic preservation plan;

(D) administer the State program of Federal assistance for historic preservation within the State;

October 15, 1966

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

2307

(E) advise and assist, as appropriate, Federal and State agencies and local governments in carrying out their historic preservation responsibilities;

(F) cooperate with the Secretary, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, and other Federal and State agencies local governments, and organizations and individuals to ensure that historic properties are taken into consideration at all levels of planning and development;

(G) provide public information, education, and training and technical assistance in historic preservation;

(H) cooperate with local governments in the development of local historic preservation programs and assist local governments in becoming certified pursuant to subsection (c) of this section;

(I) consult with appropriate Federal agencies in accordance with this Act
—on—

(i) Federal undertakings that may affect historic properties; and

(ii) the content and sufficiency of any plans developed to protect, manage, or reduce or mitigate harm to such properties; and

(J) advise and assist in the evaluation of proposals for rehabilitation projects that may qualify for Federal assistance.

(4) Any State may carry out all or any part of its responsibilities under this subsection by contract or cooperative agreement with any qualified nonprofit organization or educational institution.

(5) Any State historic preservation program in effect under prior authority of law may be treated as an approved program for purposes of this subsection until the earlier of—

(A) the date on which the Secretary approves a program submitted by the State under this subsection, or

(B) three years after December 12, 1992.

(6)(A) Subject to subparagraphs (C) and (D), the Secretary may enter into contracts or cooperative agreements with a State Historic Preservation Officer for any State authorizing such Officer to assist the Secretary in carrying out one or more of the following responsibilities within that State—

(i) Identification and preservation of historic properties.

(ii) Determination of the eligibility of properties for listing on the National Register.

(iii) Preparation of nominations for inclusion on the National Register.

(iv) Maintenance of historical and archaeological data bases.

(v) Evaluation of eligibility for Federal preservation incentives.

Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to provide that any State Historic Preservation Officer or any other person other than the Secretary shall have the authority to maintain the National Register for properties in any State.

October 15, 1966

2307

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

(B) The Secretary may enter into a contract or cooperative agreement under subparagraph (A) only if—

(i) the State Historic Preservation Officer has requested the additional responsibility;

(ii) the Secretary has approved the State historic preservation program pursuant to section 101(b) (1) and (2);

(iii) the State Historic Preservation Officer agrees to carry out the additional responsibility in a timely and efficient manner acceptable to the Secretary and the Secretary determines that such Officer is fully capable of carrying out such responsibility in such manner;

(iv) the State Historic Preservation Officer agrees to permit the Secretary to review and revise, as appropriate in the discretion of the Secretary, decisions made by the Officer pursuant to such contract or cooperative agreement; and

(v) the Secretary and the State Historic Preservation Officer agree on the terms of additional financial assistance to the State, if there is to be any, for the costs of carrying out such responsibility.

(C) For each significant program area under the Secretary's authority, the Secretary shall establish specific conditions and criteria essential for the assumption by State Historic Preservation Officers of the Secretary's duties in each such program.

(D) Nothing in this subsection shall have the effect of diminishing the preservation programs and activities of the National Park Service. (Added by Act of October 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4754)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1992 Amendment. Section 4004 of the Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4753) amended subsection 101(b) as follows:

(1) amend paragraph (2) to read as it appears above. Prior to amendment, paragraph (2) read as follows:

"(2) Periodically, but not less than every four years after the approval of any State program under this subsection, the Secretary shall evaluate such program to make a determination as to whether or not it is in compliance with the requirements of this Act. If at any time, the Secretary determines that a State program does not comply with such requirements, he shall disapprove such program, and suspend in whole or in part assistance to such State under subsection

(d)(1) of this section, unless there are adequate assurances that the program will comply with such requirements within a reasonable period of time. The Secretary may also conduct periodic fiscal audits of State programs approved under this section."

(2) Amend paragraph (3) as follows:

(A) In subparagraph (G), strike "relating to the Federal and State Historic Preservation Programs; and" and insert "in historic preservation;".

(B) In subparagraph (H), strike the period at the end thereof and insert a semicolon.

(C) Add at the end thereof the new subparagraphs (I) and (J) as they appear above.

(3) Amend paragraph (5) by striking "1980" and inserting "1992".

October 15, 1966

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

2309

(4) Add at the end thereof the new appear above. Section 4004 of the 1992 Act subparagraphs (6)(A) through (D) as they appears in Volume V at page 3988.

Page 2309

(c) [Certification of local governments by State Historic Preservation Officer—Transfer of portion of grants—Certification by Secretary—Nomination of properties by local governments for inclusion on National Register.]—

(1) Any State program approved under this section shall provide a mechanism for the certification by the State Historic Preservation Officer of local governments to carry out the purposes of this Act and provide for the transfer, in accordance with section 103 (c), of a portion of the grants received by the States under this Act, to such local governments. Any local government shall be certified to participate, under the provisions of this section if the applicable State Historic Preservation Officer, and the Secretary, certifies that the local government—

(A) enforces appropriate State or local legislation for the designation and protection of historic properties;

(B) has established an adequate and qualified historic preservation review commission by State or local legislation;

(C) maintains a system for the survey and inventory of historic properties that furthers the purposes of subsection (b) of this section;

(D) provides for adequate public participation in the local historic preservation program, including the process of recommending properties for nomination to the National Register; and

(E) satisfactorily performs the responsibilities delegated to it under this Act.

Where there is no approved State program, a local government may be certified by the Secretary if he determines that such local government meets the requirements of subparagraphs (A) through (E); and in any such case the Secretary may make grants-in-aid to the local government for purposes of this section.

(2)(A) Before a property within the jurisdiction of the certified local government may be considered by the State to be nominated to the Secretary for inclusion on the National Register, the State Historic Preservation Officer shall notify the owner, the applicable chief local elected official, and the local historic preservation commission. The commission, after reasonable opportunity for public comment, shall prepare a report as to whether or not such property, in its opinion, meets the criteria of the

October 15, 1966

2309

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

National Register. Within sixty days of notice from the State Historic Preservation Officer, the chief local elected official shall transmit the report of the commission and his recommendation to the State Historic Preservation Officer. Except as provided in subparagraph (B), after receipt of such report and recommendation, or if no such report and recommendation are received within sixty days, the State shall make the nomination pursuant to subsection (a) of this section. The State may expedite such process with the concurrence of the certified local government.

(B) If both the commission and the chief local elected official recommend that a property not be nominated to the National Register, the State Historic Preservation Officer shall take no further action, unless within thirty days of the receipt of such recommendation by the State Historic Preservation Officer an appeal is filed with the State. If such an appeal is filed, the State shall follow the procedures for making a nomination pursuant to subsection (a) of this section. Any report and recommendations made under this section shall be included with any nomination submitted by the State to the Secretary.

(3) any local government certified under this section or which is making efforts to become so certified shall be eligible for funds under the provisions of section 103 (c), and shall carry out any responsibilities delegated to it in accordance with such terms and conditions as the Secretary deems necessary or advisable.

(4) For the purposes of this section the term—

(A) "designation" means the identification and registration of properties for protection that meet criteria established by the State or the locality for significant historic and prehistoric resources within the jurisdiction of a local government; and

(B) "protection" means a local review process under State or local law for proposed demolition of, changes to, or other action that may affect historic properties designated pursuant to subsection (c). (Added by Act of October 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4755)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1992 Amendments. Section 4005 of the Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4755) amended subsection 101(c) by adding paragraph (4) as it appears above.

Section 4006(a) of the 1992 Act amended section 101 as follows:

(1) Redesignate subsections (d), (e), (f), (g),

and (h) as subsections (e), (f), (g), (h), and (i), respectively.

(2) Insert after subsection (c) the new subsection (d) as it appears below.

Sections 4005 and of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3990.

October 15, 1966

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

2310

Page 2310

(d)(1)(A) The Secretary shall establish a program and promulgate regulations to assist Indian tribes in reserving their particular historic properties. The Secretary shall foster communication and cooperation between Indian tribes and State Historic Preservation Officers in the administration of the national historic preservation program to ensure that all types of historic properties and all public interests in such properties are given due consideration, and to encourage coordination among Indian tribes, State Historic Preservation Officers, and Federal agencies in historic preservation planning and in the identification, evaluation, protection, and interpretation of historic properties.

(B) The program under subparagraph (A) shall be developed in such a manner as to ensure that tribal values are taken into account to the extent feasible. The Secretary may waive or modify requirements of this section to conform to the cultural setting of tribal heritage preservation goals and objectives. The tribal programs implemented by specific tribal organizations may vary in scope, as determined by each tribe's chief governing authority.

(C) The Secretary shall consult with Indian tribes, other Federal agencies, State Historic Preservation Officers, and other interested parties and initiate the program under subparagraph (A) by not later than October 1, 1994.

(2) A tribe may assume all or any part of the functions of a State Historic Preservation Officer in accordance with subsections (b)(2) and (b)(3), with respect to tribal lands, as such responsibilities may be modified for tribal program through regulations issued by the Secretary, if-

(A) the tribe's chief governing authority so requests;

(B) the tribe designates a tribal preservation officer to administer the tribal historic preservation program, through appointment by the tribe's chief governing authority or as a tribal ordinance may otherwise provide;

(C) the tribal preservation official provides the Secretary with a plan describing how the functions the tribal preservation official proposes to assume will be carried out;

(D) the Secretary determines, after consulting with the tribe, the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officer, the Council (if the tribe proposes to assume the functions of the State Historic Preservation Officer with respect to review of undertakings under section 106), and other tribes, if any, whose tribal or aboriginal lands may be affected by conduct of the tribal preservation program-

(i) that the tribal preservation program is fully capable of carrying out the functions specified in the plan provided under subparagraph (C);

October 15, 1966

2310

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

(ii) that the plan defines the remaining responsibilities of the Secretary and the State Historic Preservation Officer;

(iii) that the plan provides, with respect to properties neither owned by a member of the tribe nor held in trust by the Secretary for the benefit of the tribe, at the request of the owner thereof, the State Historic Preservation Officer, in addition to the tribal preservation official may exercise the historic preservation responsibilities in accordance with subsections (b)(2) and (b)(3); and

(E) based on satisfaction of the conditions stated in subparagraphs (A), (B), (C), and (D), the Secretary approves the plan.

(3) In consultation with interested Indian tribes, other Native American organizations and affected State Historic Preservation Officers, the Secretary shall establish and implement procedures for carrying out section 103(a) with respect to tribal programs that assume responsibilities under paragraph (2).

(4) At the request of a tribe whose preservation program has been approved to assume functions and responsibilities pursuant to paragraph (2), the Secretary shall enter into contracts or cooperative agreements with such tribe permitting the assumption by the tribe of any part of the responsibilities referred to in subsection (b)(6) on tribal land, if—

(A) the Secretary and the tribe agree on additional financial assistance, if any, to the tribe for the costs of carrying out such authorities;

(B) the Secretary finds that the tribal historic preservation program has been demonstrated to be sufficient to carry out the contract or cooperative agreement and this Act; and

(C) the contract or cooperative agreement specifies the continuing responsibilities of the Secretary or of the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officers and provides for appropriate participation by—

(i) the tribe's traditional cultural authorities;

(ii) representatives of other tribes whose traditional lands are under the jurisdiction of the tribe assuming responsibilities; and

(iii) the interested public.

(5) The Council may enter into an agreement with an Indian tribe to permit undertakings on tribal land to be reviewed under tribal historic preservation regulations in place of review under regulations promulgated by the Council to govern compliance with section 106, if the Council, after consultation with the tribe and appropriate State Historic Preservation Officers, determines that the tribal preservation regulations will afford historic properties consideration equivalent to those afforded by the Council's regulations.

(6)(A) Properties of traditional religious and cultural importance to an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization may be determined to be eligible for inclusion on the National Register.

October 15, 1966

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

2310

(B) In carrying out its responsibilities under section 106, a Federal agency shall consult with any Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization that attaches religious and cultural significance to properties described in subparagraph (A).

(C) In carrying out his or her responsibilities under subsection (b)(3), the State Historic Preservation Officer for the State of Hawaii shall—

(i) consult with Native Hawaiian organizations in assessing the cultural significance of any property in determining whether to nominate such property to the National Register;

(ii) consult with Native Hawaiian organizations in developing the cultural component of a preservation program or plan for such property; and

Page 2310

(iii) enter into a memorandum of understanding or agreement with Native Hawaiian organizations for the assessment of the cultural significance of a property in determining whether to nominate such property to the National Register and to carry out the cultural component of such preservation program or plan. (Added by Act of October 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4755)

(e) [Grants-in-aid programs for States and for the National Trust for Historic Preservation—Direct grant program for properties included on National Register—Grants or loans to Indian tribes and ethnic or minority groups.]—

(1) The Secretary shall administer a program of matching grants to the States for the purposes of carrying out this Act.

(2) The Secretary shall administer a program of matching grant-in-aid to the National Trust for Historic Preservation in the United States, chartered by Act of Congress approved October 26, 1949 (63 Stat. 927), for the purposes of carrying out the responsibilities of the National Trust.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. The Act of October 26, 1949 (63 Stat. 927) does not appear herein.

(3)(A) In addition to the programs under paragraphs (1) and (2), the Secretary shall administer a program of direct grants for the preservation of properties included on the National Register. Funds to support such program annually shall not exceed 10 per centum of the amount appropriated annually for the fund established under section 108. These

October 15, 1966

2310

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

grants may be made by the Secretary, in consultation with the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officer—

- (i) for the preservation of National Historic Landmarks which are threatened with demolition or impairment and for the preservation of historic properties of World Heritage significance,
- (ii) for demonstration projects which will provide information concerning professional methods and techniques having application to historic properties,
- (iii) for the training and development of skilled labor in trades and crafts, and in analysis and curation, relating to historic preservation; and
- (iv) to assist persons or small businesses within any historic district included in the National Register to remain within the district.

(B) The Secretary may also, in consultation with the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officer, make grants or loans or both under this section to Indian tribes and to nonprofit organizations representing ethnic or minority groups for the preservation of their cultural heritage.

(C) Grants may be made under subparagraph (A)(i) and (iv) only to the extent that the project cannot be carried out in as effective a manner through the use of an insured loan under section 104.

(4) Grants may be made under this subsection for the preservation, stabilization, restoration, or rehabilitation of religious properties listed in the National Register of Historic Places, provided that the purpose of the grant is secular, does not promote religion, and seeks to protect those qualities that are historically significant. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to authorize the use of any funds made available under this section for the acquisition of any property referred to in the preceding sentence.

(5) The Secretary shall administer a program of direct grants to Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations for the purpose of carrying out this Act as it pertains to Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations. Matching fund requirements may be modified. Federal funds available to a tribe or Native Hawaiian organization may be used as matching funds for the purposes of the tribe's or organization's conducting its responsibilities pursuant to this section.

(6)(A) As part of the program of matching grant assistance from the Historic Preservation Fund to States, the Secretary shall administer a program of direct grants to the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and upon termination of the Trusteeship Agreement for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Republic of Palau (referred to as the Micronesian States) in furtherance of the Compact of Free Association between the United States and the Federated States of Micronesia and the Marshall Islands, approved by the Compact of Free Association Act of 1985 (48 U.S.C. § 1681), the

October 15, 1966

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

2311

Trusteeship Agreement for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the Compact of Free Association between the United States and Palau, approved by the Joint Resolution entitled 'Joint Resolution to approve the "Compact of Free Association" between the United States and Government of Palau, and for other purposes' (48 U.S.C. § 1681). The goal of the program shall be to establish historic and cultural preservation programs that meet the unique needs of each Micronesian State so that at the termination of the compacts the programs shall be firmly established. The Secretary may waive or modify the requirements of this section to conform to the cultural setting of those nations.

(B) The amounts to be made available to the Micronesian States shall be allocated by the Secretary on the basis of needs as determined by the Secretary. Matching funds may be waived or modified. (106 Stat. 4758)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1992 Amendments. Section 4007 of the Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4758) amended the redesignated subsection 101(e) as follows:

(1) Amend paragraph (1) to read as it appears above. Prior to amendment, it read as follows: "(1) The Secretary shall administer a program of matching grants-in-aid to the States for historic preservation projects, and State historic preservation programs, approved by the Secretary and

having as their purpose the identification of historic properties and the preservation of properties included on the National Register."

(2) Added paragraphs (4), (5), and (6) as they appear above at the end thereof. Section 4007 of the 1992 Act appears at page 3992.

Reference in the Text. The Compact of Free Association Act of 1985 does not appear herein.

Page 2311

(f) [No grant funds to be used to compensate intervenors.]—No part of any grant made under this section may be used to compensate any person intervening in any proceeding under this Act.

(g) [Guidelines for agency-owned historic properties.]—In consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the Secretary shall promulgate guidelines for Federal agency responsibilities under section 110.

(h) [Professional standards.]—Within one year after December 12, 1980, the Secretary shall establish, in consultation with the Secretaries of Agriculture and Defense, the Smithsonian Institution, and the Administrator of the General Services Administration, professional standards for the preservation of historic properties in Federal ownership or control.

(i) [Dissemination of information.]—The Secretary shall develop and make available to Federal agencies, State and local governments, private organizations

October 15, 1966

2311

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

and individuals, and other nations and international organizations pursuant to the World Heritage Convention, training in, and information concerning, professional methods and techniques for the preservation of historic properties and for the administration of the historic preservation program at the Federal, State, and local level. The Secretary shall also develop mechanisms to provide information concerning historic preservation to the general public including students.

(j) [Education and training.]—(1) The Secretary shall, in consultation with the Council and other appropriate Federal, tribal, Native Hawaiian, and non-Federal organizations, develop and implement a comprehensive preservation education and training program.

(2) The education and training program described in paragraph (1) shall include—

(A) new standards and increased preservation training opportunities for Federal workers involved in preservation related functions;

(B) increased preservation training opportunities for other Federal, State, tribal and local government workers, and students;

(C) technical or financial assistance, or both, to historically black colleges and universities, to tribal colleges, and to colleges with a high enrollment of Native Americans or Native Hawaiians, to establish preservation training and degree programs;

(D) coordination of the following activities, where appropriate, with the National Center for Preservation Technology and Training—

(i) distribution of information on preservation technologies;

(ii) provision of training and skill development in trades, crafts, and disciplines related to historic preservation in Federal training and development programs; and

(iii) support for research, analysis, conservation, curation, interpretation, and display related to preservation. (80 Stat. 915; Act of July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Act of October 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Act of March 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Act of December 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2988; Act of October 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4755-4758; 16 U.S.C. § 470a.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1992 Amendments. Section 4008 of the Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4758) further amended section 101 as amended by section 4005 of the 1992 Act by adding the subsection (j) as it appears above. Section 4008 of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3994.

1980 Amendment. The Act of December

12, 1980 (Public Law 96-515, 94 Stat. 2987) amended subsections (a) and (b) to read as they appear above and added subsections (c) through (h). The amendments to subsections (a) and (b) modified and expanded the responsibilities of the Secretary of the Interior concerning the National Register, National Historic Landmarks, and the World Heritage List,

October 15, 1966

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

2312

authorized the establishment of State Historic Preservation Programs, and set out guidelines for their operation. The 1980 Act does not appear herein.

Page 2312

Sec. 102. [Requirements for making grants—State cost contributed by non-Federal sources—Grants not taxable income—Waiver of certain requirements—Prohibition against use of value of real property obtained before effective date of Act.]—(a) No grant may be made under this Act—

(1) unless application therefor is submitted to the Secretary in accordance with regulations and procedures prescribed by him;

(2) unless the application is in accordance with the comprehensive statewide historic preservation plan which has been approved by the Secretary after considering its relationship to the comprehensive statewide outdoor recreation plan prepared pursuant to the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (78 Stat. 897);

(3) for more than 60 percent of the aggregate costs of carrying out projects and programs under the administrative control of the State Historic Preservation Officer as specified in section 101(b)(3) in any one fiscal year. */sic/*;

(4) unless the grantee has agreed to make such reports, in such form and containing such information as the Secretary may from time to time require;

(5) unless the grantee has agreed to assume, after completion of the project, the total cost of the continued maintenance, repair, and administration of the property in a manner satisfactory to the Secretary; and

(6) until the grantee has complied with such further terms and conditions as the Secretary may deem necessary or advisable.

Except as permitted by other law, the State share of the costs referred to in paragraph (3) shall be contributed by non-Federal sources. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no grant made pursuant to this Act shall be treated as taxable income for purposes of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.

(b) The Secretary may in his discretion waive the requirements of subsection (a), paragraphs (2) and (5) of this section for any grant under this Act to the National Trust for Historic Preservation in the United States.

(c) *Repealed.*

(d) No State shall be permitted to utilize the value of real property obtained before October 15, 1966, in meeting the remaining cost of a project for which a grant is made under this Act.

(d) The Secretary shall make funding available to individual States and the National Trust for Historic Preservation as soon as practicable after execution of a grant agreement. For purposes of administration, grants to individual States

October 15, 1966

2313

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

and the National Trust each shall be considered to be one grant and shall be administered by the National Park Service as such.

(e) The total administrative costs, direct and indirect, charged for carrying out State projects and programs may not exceed 25 percent of the aggregate costs except in the case of grants under section 101(e)(6). (80 Stat. 916; Act of September 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1319; Act of December 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2993; Act of October 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4759; 16 U.S.C. § 470b.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1992 Amendment. Section 4009 of the Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4759) amended section 102 of this Act as follows:

(1) paragraph (3) of subsection (a) is amended to read as it appears above. Prior to amendment paragraph (3) read as follows: "(3) for more than 50 per centum of the aggregate cost of carrying out projects and programs specified in section 101(d)(1) and (2) in any one fiscal year, except that for the costs of State or local historic surveys or inventories the Secretary shall provide 70 per centum of the aggregate cost involved in any one fiscal year."

(2) In subsection (b), strike ", in which case a grant to the National Trust may include funds for the maintenance, repair, and administration of the property in a manner satisfactory for the Secretary".

(3) Add at the end thereof the subsections (d) and (e) as they appear above.

Editors note. Two subsections designated "(d)" have been enacted in section 102. Section 4009 of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3994.

1980 Amendment. The Act of December 12, 1980 (Public Law 96-515, 94 Stat. 2987),

amended subsection (a) to read as it appears above. The amendments deal with the maximum percentage of the cost of carrying out projects and programs under subsections (d) (1) and (2) for which a grant can be made and the State share of such costs. The Act also deleted subsection (c), which authorized the Secretary to waive the requirements of subsection (a) (3) for the purposes of making grants for the preparation of statewide historic preservation plans and surveys and project plans and restricted any grant to not to exceed 70 per centum of the cost of the project, with the total cost of grants made in any fiscal year not to exceed one-half of the funds appropriated for that fiscal year pursuant to section 108. The 1980 Act does not appear herein.

1976 Amendment. The Act of September 28, 1976 (Public Law 94-422, 90 Stat. 1519) amended section 102 by adding subsection (c) and redesignating former subsection (c) as subsection (d). The 1976 Act does not appear herein.

Reference in the Text. The Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, Act of September 3, 1964, Public Law 88-578 (88 Stat. 897) appears in Volume III at page 1785 and in Supplement I at page 5359.

Page 2313

Sec. 103. [Apportionment of grant funds—Assistance from other Federal programs—Notification to State—Transfer of funds to local governments—Guidelines for use of funds.]—(a) No grant may be made by the Secretary for the purposes [of] this Act with respect to which financial assistance has been

October 15, 1966

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

2313

given or promised under any other Federal program or activity, and no financial assistance may be given under any other Federal program or activity for or on account of any survey or project with respect to which assistance has been given or promised under this Act.

(b) The amounts appropriated and made available for grants to the States for projects and programs under this Act for each fiscal year shall be apportioned among the States as the Secretary determines to be appropriate.

The Secretary shall notify each State of its apportionment under this subsection within thirty days following the date of enactment of legislation appropriating funds under this Act. Any amount of any apportionment that has not been paid or obligated by the Secretary during the fiscal year in which such notification is given, and for two fiscal years thereafter, shall be reapportioned by the Secretary in accordance with this subsection. The Secretary shall analyze and revise as necessary the method of apportionment. Such method and any revision thereof shall be published by the Secretary in the Federal Register.

(c) A minimum of 10 per centum of the annual apportionment distributed by the Secretary to each State for the purposes of carrying out this Act shall be transferred by the State, pursuant to the requirements of this Act, to local governments which are certified under section 101 (c) for historic preservation projects or programs of such local governments. In any year in which the total annual apportionment to the States exceeds \$65,000,000, one half of the excess shall also be transferred by the States to local governments certified pursuant to section 101 (c).

(d) The Secretary shall establish guidelines for the use and distribution of funds under subsection (c) of this section to insure that no local government receives a disproportionate share of the funds available, and may include a maximum or minimum limitation on the amount of funds distributed to any single local government. The guidelines shall not limit the ability of any State to distribute more than 10 per centum of its annual apportionment under subsection (c) of this section, nor shall the Secretary require any State to exceed the 10 per centum minimum distribution to local governments. (80 Stat. 916; Act of September 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1319; Act of December 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2993; Act of October 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4759; 16 U.S.C. § 470c)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1992 Amendment. Section 4010 of the Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4759) amends section 103 of this Act as follows:

(1) In subsection (a) strike "for comprehensive statewide historic surveys and plans under this Act," and insert "for the

purposes this Act".

(2) In subsection (b) strike "by the Secretary in accordance with needs as disclosed in approved statewide historic preservation plans." and insert "as the Secretary determines to be appropriate."

(3) At the end of subsection (b) insert "The

October 15, 1966

2314

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

Secretary shall analyze and revise as necessary the method of apportionment. Such method and any revision thereof shall be published by the Secretary in the Federal Register.". Section 4010 of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3995.

1980 Amendment. The Act of December 12, 1980 (Public Law 96-515, 94 Stat. 2987) amended subsection (b) to read as it

appears above and added subsections (c) and (d). The 1980 Act does not appear herein.

1976 Amendment. The Act of September 28, 1976 (Public Law 94-422, 90 Stat. 1513) amended subsection (a) by eliminating a provision that had restricted to 50 per centum the amount a State could receive for a comprehensive statewide historic survey and plan. The 1976 Act does not appear herein.

Page 2314

Sec. 104. [Loan program for preservation of property included on National Register—Requirements—Limitation on amount—Assignability of insurance contracts—Protection of interests of Federal Government—Conveyance of property acquired by foreclosure—Fees—Loans treated as non-Federal funds—Debt obligation not eligible for purchase by Federal Financing Bank.]—(a) The Secretary shall establish and maintain a program by which he may, upon application of a private lender, insure loans (including loans made in accordance with a mortgage) made by such lender to finance any project for the preservation of a property included on the National Register.

(b) A loan may be insured under this section only if—

(1) the loan is made by a private lender approved by the Secretary as financially sound and able to service the loan properly;

(2) the amount of the loan, and interest rate charged with respect to the loan, do not exceed such amount, and such a rate, as is established by the Secretary, by rule;

(3) the Secretary has consulted the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officer concerning the preservation of the historic property;

(4) the Secretary has determined that the loan is adequately secured and there is reasonable assurance of repayment;

(5) the repayment period of the loan does not exceed the lesser of forty years or the expected life of the asset financed;

(6) the amount insured with respect to such loan does not exceed 90 per centum of the loss sustained by the lender with respect to the loan; and

(7) the loan, the borrower, and the historic property to be preserved meet other terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the Secretary, by rule, especially terms and conditions relating to the nature and quality of the preservation work.

The Secretary shall consult with the Secretary of the Treasury regarding the

October 15, 1966

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

2314

interest rate of loans insured under this section.

(c) The aggregate unpaid principal balance of loans insured under this section and outstanding at any one time may not exceed the amount which has been covered into the Historic Preservation Fund pursuant to section 108 and subsections (g) and (i) of this section, as in effect on December 12, 1980, but which has not been appropriated for any purpose.

(d) Any contract of insurance executed by the Secretary under this section may be assignable, shall be an obligation supported by the full faith and credit of the United States, and shall be incontestable except for fraud or misrepresentation of which the holder had actual knowledge at the time it became a holder.

(e) The Secretary shall specify, by rule and in each contract entered into under this section, the conditions and method of payment to a private lender as a result of losses incurred by the lender on any loan insured under this section.

(f) In entering into any contract to insure a loan under this section, the Secretary shall take steps to assure adequate protection of the financial interests of the Federal Government. The Secretary may—

(1) in connection with any foreclosure proceeding, obtain, on behalf of the Federal Government, the property securing a loan insured under sections 101 to 111; and

(2) operate or lease such property for such period as may be necessary to protect the interest of the Federal Government and to carry out subsection (g) of this section.

(g)(1) In any case in which a historic property is obtained pursuant to subsection (f) of this section, the Secretary shall attempt to convey such property to any governmental or nongovernmental entity under such conditions as will ensure the property's continued preservation and use; except that if, after a reasonable time, the Secretary, in consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, determines that there is no feasible and prudent means to convey such property and to ensure its continued preservation and use, then the Secretary may convey the property at the fair market value of its interest in such property to any entity without restriction.

(2) Any funds obtained by the Secretary in connection with the conveyance of any property pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be covered into the historic preservation fund, in addition to the amounts covered into such fund pursuant to section 108 and subsection (i) of this section, and shall remain available in such fund until appropriated by the Congress to carry out the purposes of this Act.

(h) The Secretary may assess appropriate and reasonable fees in connection with insuring loans under this section. Any such fees shall be covered into the Historic Preservation Fund, in addition to the amounts covered into such fund

October 15, 1966

2316

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

pursuant to section 108 and subsection (g) of this section, and shall remain available in such fund until appropriated by the Congress to carry out purposes of this Act.

(i) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any loan insured under this section shall be treated as non-Federal funds for the purposes of satisfying any requirement of any other provision of law under which Federal funds to be used for any project or activity are conditioned upon the use of non-Federal funds by the recipient for payment of any portion of the costs of such project or activity.

(j) Effective after the fiscal year 1981 there are authorized to be appropriated, such sums as may be necessary to cover payments incurred pursuant to subsection (e) of this section.

(k) No debt obligation which is made or committed to be made, or which is insured or committed to be insured, by the Secretary under this section shall be eligible for purchase by, or commitment to purchase by, or sale or issuance to, the Federal Financing Bank. (80 Stat. 917; Act of December 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2994; 16 U.S.C. § 470d.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1980 Amendment. The Act of December 12, 1980 (Public Law 96-515, 94 Stat. 2987) amended section 104 by: (1) eliminating from subsection (a) a provision that had prohibited grants to surveys or projects receiving assistance from any other Federal program or activity and adding the provision authorizing the Secretary to establish and maintain a program of insured loans to finance any project for the preservation

of a property listed on the National Register; (2) striking from subsection (b) a provision that had authorized the President to issue regulations to assure consistency in coordination of Federal programs and adding to subsection (b) the provision describing loan qualifications; and by (3) adding subsections (c) through (k). The 1980 Act does not appear herein.

Page 2316

Sec. 105. [Record keeping required.]—The beneficiary of assistance under this Act shall keep such records as the Secretary shall prescribe, including records which fully disclose the disposition by the beneficiary of the proceeds of such assistance, the total cost of the project or undertaking in connection with which such assistance is given or used, and the amount and nature of that portion of the cost of the project or undertaking supplied by other sources, and such other records as will facilitate an effective audit. (80 Stat. 917; 16 U.S.C. § 470e.)

Sec. 106. [Head of Federal agency shall take account of effect of Federal undertakings on properties listed in National Register—Opportunity to comment given to Advisory Council on Historic Preservation.]—The head of any Federal agency having direct or indirect

October 15, 1966

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

2317

jurisdiction over a proposed Federal or federally assisted undertaking in any State and the head of any Federal department or independent agency having authority to license any undertaking shall, prior to the approval of the expenditure of any Federal funds on the undertaking or prior to the issuance of any license, as the case may be, take into account the effect of the undertaking on any district, site, building, structure, or object that is included in or eligible for inclusion in the National Register. The head of any such Federal agency shall afford the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation established under sections 201 to 214 a reasonable opportunity to comment with regard to such undertaking. (80 Stat. 917; Act of September 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1320; 16 U.S.C. § 470f.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1976 Amendment. The Act of September 28, 1976 (Public Law 94-422, 90 Stat. 1313) amended section 106 by inserting "or eligible

for inclusion in" following "included in". The 1976 Act does not appear herein.

NOTE OF OPINION

1. Central Valley Project, San Felipe Division

The Water and Power Resources Service is not responsible for insuring that the proposed Cross Valley Pipeline and Almaden Valley Pipeline Unit 11 comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act as they are neither a Federal or Federally-assisted undertaking nor a reasonably foreseeable consequence of a Federal action in that: 1) the pipelines were not contemplated as part of the Central Valley Project, San Felipe Division, and

if constructed will not require Federal permission nor be a part of the project; and 2) the pipelines will be located entirely on locally-owned land and constructed and controlled entirely by the local Santa Clara Valley Water District. The sole connection with the Central Valley Project is at the delivery point, the Coyote Pump Station. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Little to Commissioner, Water and Power Resources Service, October 15, 1980.

Page 2317

Sec. 107. [Exemptions.]—Nothing in this Act shall be construed to be applicable to the White House and its grounds, the Supreme Court building and its grounds, or the United States Capitol and its related buildings and grounds. (80 Stat. 917; 16 U.S.C. § 470g.)

* * * * *

October 15, 1966

2317

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

Sec. 110. [Duties of Federal agencies for historic properties federally owned or controlled—Records for historic properties to be altered or destroyed—Agency preservation officer—Coordination with agency programs and projects—Review of plans of transferees of surplus federally owned historic properties—Minimization of harm to National Historical Landmarks—Costs of preservation activities—Annual preservation awards program—Environmental impact statements—Waiver of requirements for major natural disaster or imminent threat to national security.]—

(a)(1) The heads of all Federal agencies shall assume responsibility for the preservation of historic properties which are owned or controlled by such agency. Prior to acquiring, constructing, or leasing buildings for purposes of carrying out agency responsibilities, each Federal agency shall use, to the maximum extent feasible, historic properties available to the agency. Each agency shall undertake, consistent with the preservation of such properties and the mission of the agency and the professional standards established pursuant to section 101a(g), any preservation, as may be necessary to carry out this section.

(2) Each Federal agency shall establish (unless exempted pursuant to section 214), in consultation with the Secretary, a preservation program for the identification, evaluation, and nomination to the National Register of Historic Places, and protection of historic properties. Such program shall ensure—

(A) that historic properties under the jurisdiction or control of the agency, are identified, evaluated, and nominated to the National Register;

(B) that such properties under the jurisdiction or control of the agency as are listed in or may be eligible for the National Register are managed and maintained in a way that considers the preservation of their historic, archaeological, architectural, and cultural values in compliance with section 106 and gives special consideration to the preservation of such values in the case of properties designated as having National significance;

(C) that the preservation of properties not under the jurisdiction or control of the agency, but subject to be potentially affected by agency actions are given full consideration in planning;

(D) that the agency's preservation-related activities are carried out in consultation with other Federal, State, and local agencies, Indian tribes, Native Hawaiian organizations carrying out historic preservation planning activities, and with the private sector; and

(E) that the agency's procedures for compliance with section 106—

(i) are consistent with regulations issued by the Council pursuant to section 211;

October 15, 1966

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

2317

- (ii) provide a process for the identification and evaluation of historic properties for listing in the National Register and the development and implementation of agreements, in consultation with State Historic Preservation Officers, local governments, Indian tribes, Native Hawaiian organizations, and the interested public, as appropriate, regarding the means by which adverse effects on such properties will be considered; and
- (iii) provide for the disposition of Native American cultural items from Federal or tribal land in a manner consistent with section 3(c) of the Native American Grave Protection and Repatriation Act (25 U.S.C. § 3002(c)).

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. The Native American Grave Protection and Repatriation Act does not appear herein.

(b) Each Federal agency shall initiate measures to assure that where, as a result of Federal action or assistance carried out by such agency, an historic property is to be substantially altered or demolished, timely steps are taken to make or have made appropriate records, and that such records then be deposited, in accordance with section 101 a(a), in the Library of Congress or with such other appropriate agency as may be designated by the Secretary, for future use and reference.

(c) The head of each Federal agency shall, unless exempted under section 214, designate a qualified official to be known as the agency's "preservation officer" who shall be responsible for coordinating that agency's activities under this subchapter. Each Preservation Officer may, in order to be considered qualified, satisfactorily complete an appropriate training program established by the Secretary under section 101a(h).

(d) Consistent with the agency's missions and mandates, all Federal agencies shall carry out agency programs and projects (including those under which any Federal assistance is provided or any Federal license, permit, or other approval is required) in accordance with the purposes of this Act and, give consideration to programs and projects which will further the purposes of this Act.

(e) The Secretary shall review and approve the plans of transferees of surplus federally owned historic properties not later than ninety days after his receipt of such plans to ensure that the prehistorical, historical, architectural, or culturally significant values will be preserved or enhanced.

(f) Prior to the approval of any Federal undertaking which may directly and adversely affect any National Historic Landmark, the head of the responsible Federal agency shall, to the maximum extent possible, undertake such planning and actions as may be necessary to minimize harm to such landmark, and shall

October 15, 1966

2317

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

afford the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation a reasonable opportunity to comment on the undertaking.

(g) Each Federal agency may include the costs of preservation activities of such agency under this Act as eligible project costs in all undertakings of such agency or assisted by such agency. The eligible project costs may also include amounts paid by a Federal agency to any State to be used in carrying out such preservation responsibilities of the Federal agency under this Act, and reasonable costs may be charged to Federal licensees and permittees as a condition to the issuance of such license or permit.

(h) The Secretary shall establish an annual preservation awards program under which he may make monetary awards in amounts of not to exceed \$1,000 and provide citations for special achievement to officers and employees of Federal, State, and certified local governments in recognition of their outstanding contributions to the preservation of historic resources. Such program may include the issuance of annual awards by the President of the United States to any citizen of the United States recommended for such award by the Secretary.

(i) Nothing in this Act shall be construed to require the preparation of an environmental impact statement where such a statement would not otherwise be required under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 and nothing in this Act shall be construed to provide any exemption from any requirement respecting the preparation of such a statement under such Act.

(j) The Secretary shall promulgate regulations under which the requirements of this section may be waived in whole or in part in the event of a major natural disaster or an imminent threat to the national security.

(k) Each Federal agency shall ensure that the agency will not grant a loan, loan guarantee, permit, license, or other assistance to an applicant who, with intent to avoid the requirements of section 106, has intentionally significantly adversely affected a historic property to which the grant would relate, or having legal power to prevent it, allowed such significant adverse effect to occur, unless the agency, after consultation with the Council, determines that circumstances justify granting such assistance despite the adverse effect created or permitted by the applicant.

(l) With respect to any undertaking subject to section 106 which adversely affects any property included in or eligible for inclusion in the National Register, and for which a Federal agency has not entered into an agreement with the Council, the head of such agency shall document any decision made pursuant to section 106. The head of such agency may not delegate his or her responsibilities pursuant to such section. Where a section 106 memorandum of agreement has been executed with respect to an undertaking, such

October 15, 1966

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

2319

memorandum shall govern the undertaking and all of its parts. (Added by Act of December 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2996; Act of October 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4760; 16 U.S.C. § 470h-2.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1992 Amendments. Section 4006(b) of the Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4757) amended subsection 110(c) by striking "101(g)" and inserting "101(h)".

Section 4006(g) of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3992.

Section 4012 of the 1992 Act (106 Stat. 4760) amends section 110 as follows:

(1) In subsection (a)(1), strike "101(f)" and insert "101(g)".

(2) Amend subsection (a)(2) to read as it appears above. Prior to amendment, subsection (a)(2) read as follows: "(2) With the advice of the Secretary and in cooperation with the State historic preservation officer for the State involved, each Federal agency shall establish a program to locate, inventory, and nominate to the Secretary all properties under the agency's ownership or control by the agency,

that appear to qualify for inclusion on the National Register in accordance with the regulations promulgated under section 101a(2)(A). Each Federal agency shall exercise caution to assure that any such property that might qualify for inclusion is not inadvertently transferred, sold, demolished, substantially altered, or allowed to deteriorate significantly."

(3) Add at the end thereof the new subsections (k) and (l) as they appear above. Section 4012 of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3995.

Reference in the Text. The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (Act of January 1, 1970, Public Law 91-190, 83 Stat. 852; 42 U.S.C. § 4321 et seq.), referred to in subsection (i) of the text, appears in Volume IV at page 2492.

Page 2319

Sec. 111. [Lease or exchange of historic property—Proceeds of lease—Contracts for management of historic property.]—(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any Federal agency after consultation with the Council, shall, to the extent practicable, establish and implement alternatives for historic properties, including adaptive use, that are not needed for current or projected agency purposes, and may lease an historic property owned by the agency to any person or organization, or exchange any property owned by the agency with comparable historic property, if the agency head determines that the lease or exchange will adequately insure the preservation of the historic property.

(b) The proceeds of any lease under subsection (a) of this section may, notwithstanding any other provision of law, be retained by the agency entering into such lease and used to defray the costs of administration, maintenance, repair, and related expenses incurred by the agency with respect to such property or other properties which are on the National Register which are owned by, or are under the jurisdiction or control of, such agency. Any surplus

October 15, 1966

2319

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

proceeds from such leases shall be deposited into the Treasury of the United States at the end of the second fiscal year following the fiscal year in which such proceeds were received.

(c) The head of any Federal agency having responsibility for the management of any historic property may, after consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, enter into contracts for the management of such property. Any such contract shall contain such terms and conditions as the head of such agency deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the United States and insure adequate preservation of the historic property. (Added by Act of December 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2996; Act of October 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4761; 16 U.S.C. § 470h-3.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1992 Amendment. Section 4013 of the Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4761) amends section 111(a) by striking "may, after consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation," and inserting "after consultation with the Council, shall, to the extent practicable, establish and implement alternatives for historic properties, including adaptive use, that are not needed for current or projected agency purposes, and may". Section 4013 of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3996.

Sec. 112. [Professional standards.]—(a) [In general.]—Each Federal agency that is responsible for the protection of historic resources, including archaeological resources pursuant to this Act or any other law shall ensure each of the following—

(1)(A) All actions taken by employees or contractors of such agency shall meet professional standards under regulations developed by the Secretary in consultation with the Council, other affected agencies, and the appropriate professional societies of the disciplines involved, specifically archaeology, architecture, conservation, history, landscape architecture, and planning.

(B) Agency personnel or contractors responsible for historic resources shall meet qualification standards established by the Office of Personnel Management in consultation with the Secretary and appropriate professional societies of the disciplines involved. The Office of Personnel Management shall revise qualification standards within 2 years after the date of enactment of this Act for the disciplines involved, specifically archaeology, architecture, conservation, curation, history, landscape architecture, and planning. Such standards shall consider the particular skills and expertise needed for the preservation of historic resources and shall be equivalent requirements for the disciplines involved. (16 U.S.C. § 470h-4.)

October 15, 1966

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

2319

(2) Records and other data, including data produced by historical research and archaeological surveys and excavations are permanently maintained in appropriate data bases and made available to potential users pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary shall promulgate.

(b) [Guidelines.]—In order to promote the preservation of historic resources on properties eligible for listing in the National Register, the Secretary shall, in consultation with the Council, promulgate guidelines to ensure that Federal, State, and tribal historic preservation programs subject to this Act include plans to—

(1) provide information to the owners of properties containing historic (including architectural, curatorial, and archaeological) resources with demonstrated or likely research significance, about the need for protection of such resources, and the available means of protection;

(2) encourage owners to preserve such resources intact and in place and offer the owners of such resources information on the tax and grant assistance available for the donation of the resources or of a preservation easement of the resources;

(3) encourage the protection of Native American cultural items (within the meaning of section 2 (3) and (9) of the Native American Grave Protection and Repatriation Act (25 U.S.C. § 3001 (3) and (9)) and of properties of religious or cultural importance to Indian tribes, Native Hawaiians, or other Native American groups; and

(4) encourage owners who are undertaking archaeological excavations to—
(A) conduct excavations and analyses that meet standards for federally-sponsored excavations established by the Secretary;

(B) donate or lend artifacts of research significance to an appropriate research institution; and

(C) allow access to artifacts for research purposes;

(D) prior to excavating or disposing of a Native American cultural item in which an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization may have an interest under section 3(a)(2) (B) or (C) of the Native American Grave Protection and Repatriation Act (25 U.S.C. § 3002(a)(2) (B) and (C)), give notice to and consult with such Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization.

Sec. 113. [Interstate and international traffic in antiquities.]—**(a)** **[Study.]**—In order to help control illegal interstate and international traffic in antiquities, including archaeological, curatorial, and architectural objects, and historical documents of all kinds, the Secretary shall study and report on the suitability and feasibility of alternatives for controlling illegal interstate and international traffic in antiquities. (16 U.S.C. § 470h-5.)

(b) [Consultation.]—In conducting the study described in subsection (a) the Secretary shall consult with the Council and other Federal agencies that conduct,

October 15, 1966

2319

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

cause to be conducted, or permit archaeological surveys or excavations or that have responsibilities for other kinds of antiquities and with State Historic Preservation Officers, archaeological, architectural, historical, conservation, and curatorial organizations, Indian tribes, Native Hawaiian organizations, and other Native American organizations, international organizations and other interested persons.

(c) [Report.]—Not later than 18 months after the date of enactment of this section, the Secretary shall submit to Congress a report detailing the Secretary's findings and recommendations from the study described in subsection (a).

(d) [Authorization.]—There are authorized to be appropriated not more than \$500,000 for the study described in subsection (a), such sums to remain available until expended. (Act of October 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4761, 4762)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1992 Amendment. Sections 4014 and 4015 of the Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4761, 4762) amended title I by adding sections 112 and 113 to the end thereof as they appear above. Section 4014 and 4015 of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at pages 3996 and 3998.

Page 2319

TITLE II

Sec. 201. [Advisory Council on Historic Preservation—Membership—Term of office—Vacancies—Quorum.]—(a) There is established as an independent agency of the United States Government an Advisory Council on Historic Preservation which shall be composed of the following members:

- (1) a Chairman appointed by the President selected from the general public;
- (2) the Secretary of the Interior;
- (3) the Architect of the Capitol;
- (4) the Secretary of Agriculture and the heads of four other agencies of the United States (other than the Department of the Interior) the activities of which affect historic preservation, appointed by the President;
- (5) one Governor appointed by the President;
- (6) one mayor appointed by the President;
- (7) the President of the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers;
- (8) the Chairman of the National Trust for Historic Preservation;
- (9) four experts in the field of historic preservation appointed by the President from the disciplines of architecture, history, archeology, and other appropriate disciplines;
- (10) three at-large members from the general public, appointed by the President; and

October 15, 1966

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

2319

(11) one member of an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization who represents the interests of the tribe or organization of which he or she is a member, appointed by the President.

(b) Each member of the Council specified in paragraphs (2) through (8) other than (5) and (6) of subsection (a) of this section may designate another officer of his department, agency, or organization to serve on the Council in his stead, except that, in the case of paragraphs (2) and (4), no such officer other than an Assistant Secretary or an officer having major department-wide or agency-wide responsibilities may be so designated.

(c) Each member of the Council appointed under paragraph (1), and under paragraphs (9) and (10) of subsection (a) of this section shall serve for a term of four years from the expiration of his predecessor's term; except that the members first appointed under that paragraph shall serve for terms of one to four years, as designated by the President at the time of appointment, in such manner as to insure that the terms of not more than two of them will expire in any one year. The members appointed under paragraphs (5) and (6) shall serve for the term of their elected office but not in excess of four years. An appointed member may not serve more than two terms. An appointed member whose term has expired shall serve until that member's successor has been appointed.

(d) A vacancy in the Council shall not affect its powers, but shall be filled, not later than sixty days after such vacancy commences, in the same manner as the original appointment (and for the balance of any unexpired terms). The members of the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation appointed by the President under this Act as in effect on the day before December 12, 1980, shall remain in office until all members of the Council, as specified in this section, have been appointed. The members first appointed under this section shall be appointed not later than one hundred and eighty days after December 12, 1980.

(e) The President shall designate a Vice Chairman, from the members appointed under paragraph (5), (6), (9), or (10). The Vice Chairman may act in place of the Chairman during the absence or disability of the Chairman or when the office is vacant.

(f) Nine members of the Council shall constitute a quorum. (80 Stat. 917; Act of May 9, 1970, 84 Stat. 204; Act of July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Act of September 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1320; Act of December 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2998; Act of October 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4763, 4765; 16 U.S.C. § 470i.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1992 Amendment. Section 4016 of the Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4763) amended section 201(a) as follows:

(1) Strike "and" at the end of paragraph (9).

(2) Strike the period at the end of paragraph (10) and insert"; and".

(3) Add at the end thereof the new paragraph (11) as it appears above.
Section 4019(b) of the 1992 Act (106 Stat.

October 15, 1966

2320

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

4765) amended section 201(a) by striking "(hereafter referred to as the 'Council')".

Section 4016 of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3998.

1980 Amendment. The Act of December 12, 1980 (Public Law 96-515, 94 Stat. 2987) amended subsections (a) through (f) of section 201 to read as they appear above. The amendments dealt with the number of members on the Council, their terms of office and the number of terms they can serve, and filling of vacancies on and new appointments to the

Council. The 1980 Act does not appear herein.

1976 Amendment. The Act of September 28, 1976 (Public Law 94-422, 90 Stat. 1313) amended section 201 by increasing the membership of the Council from 20 to 29 members, enlarging Presidential authority to include designation of a Vice Chairman, and striking former subsection (g), which had provided that the Council should remain in existence until December 31, 1985. The 1976 Act does not appear herein.

Page 2320

Sec. 202. [Functions of Council—Annual report.]—The Council shall—

(1) advise the President and the Congress on matters relating to historic preservation; recommend measures to coordinate activities of Federal, State, and local agencies and private institutions and individuals relating to historic preservation; and advise on the dissemination of information pertaining to such activities;

(2) encourage, in cooperation with the National Trust for Historic Preservation and appropriate private agencies, public interest and participation in historic preservation;

(3) recommend the conduct of studies in such areas as the adequacy of legislative and administrative statutes and regulations pertaining to historic preservation activities of State and local governments and the effects of tax policies at all levels of government on historic preservation;

(4) advise as to guidelines for the assistance of State and local governments in drafting legislation relating to historic preservation;

(5) encourage, in cooperation with appropriate public and private agencies and institutions, training and education in the field of historic preservation;

(6) review the policies and programs of Federal agencies and recommend to such agencies methods to improve the effectiveness, coordination, and consistency of those policies and programs with the policies and programs carried out under this subchapter; and

(7) inform and educate Federal agencies, State and local governments, Indian tribes, other nations and international organizations and private groups and individuals as to the Council's authorized activities.

(b) The Council shall submit annually a comprehensive report of its activities and the results of its studies to the President and the Congress and shall from time to time submit such additional and special reports as it deems advisable.

October 15, 1966

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

2322

Each report shall propose such legislative enactments and other actions as, in the judgment of the Council, are necessary and appropriate to carry out its recommendations and shall provide the Council's assessment of current and emerging problems in the field of historic preservation and an evaluation of the effectiveness of the programs of Federal agencies, State and local governments, and the private sector in carrying out the purposes of this Act. (80 Stat. 918; Act of December 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2999; 16 U.S.C. § 470j.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1980 Amendment. The Act of December 12, 1980 (Public Law 96-515, 94 Stat. 2987) amended section 202 by adding paragraphs (6) and (7) to subsection (a) and inserting in subsection (b) the provision requiring the Council to include in its report an assessment of

current and emerging problems in the field of historic preservation and an evaluation of the effectiveness of the Federal, State, local, and private historic preservation programs. The 1980 Act does not appear herein.

Page 2322

Sec. 203. [Cooperation between Council and Federal agencies.]—The Council is authorized to secure directly from any department, bureau, agency, board, commission, office, independent establishment or instrumentality of the executive branch of the Federal Government information, suggestions, estimates, and statistics for the purpose of sections 201 to 214; and each such department, bureau, agency, board, commission, office, independent establishment or instrumentality is authorized to furnish such information, suggestions, estimates, and statistics to the extent permitted by law and within available funds. (80 Stat. 918; 16 U.S.C. § 470k.)

Sec. 204. [Compensation of Council members.]—The members of the Council specified in paragraphs (2), (3), and (4) of section 201(a) shall serve without additional compensation. The other members of the Council shall receive \$100 per diem when engaged in the performance of the duties of the Council. All members of the Council shall receive reimbursement for necessary traveling and subsistence expenses incurred by them in the performance of the duties of the Council. (80 Stat. 918; Act of May 9, 1970, 84 Stat. 204; Act of September 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1321; Act of December 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2999; 16 U.S.C. § 470l.)

Sec. 205. [Executive director—General Counsel—Appointment and compensation of officers and employees—Services to be provided by Department of Interior—Funds, personnel, facilities, services provided by members.]—(a) There shall be an Executive Director of the Council who shall be appointed in the competitive service by the Chairman with the concurrence

October 15, 1966

2322

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

of the Council. The Executive Director shall report directly to the Council and perform such functions and duties as the Council may prescribe.

(b) The Council shall have a General Counsel, who shall be appointed by the Executive Director. The General Counsel shall report directly to the Executive Director and serve as the Council's legal advisor. The Executive Director shall appoint such other attorneys as may be necessary to assist the General Counsel, represent the Council in courts of law whenever appropriate, including enforcement of agreements with Federal agencies to which the Council is a party, assist the Department of Justice in handling litigation concerning the Council in courts of law, and perform such other legal duties and functions as the Executive Director and the Council may direct.

(c) The Executive Director of the Council may appoint and fix the compensation of such officers and employees in the competitive service as are necessary to perform the functions of the Council at rates not to exceed that now or hereafter prescribed for the highest rate for grade 15 of the General Schedule under section 5332 of title 5, United States Code: *Provided, however,* That the Executive Director, with the concurrence of the Chairman, may appoint and fix the compensation of not to exceed five employees in the competitive service at rates not to exceed that now or hereafter prescribed for the highest rate of grade 17 of the General Schedule under section 5332 of title 5, United States Code.

(d) The Executive Director shall have power to appoint and fix the compensation of such additional personnel as may be necessary to carry out its duties, without regard to the provisions of the civil service laws and the Classification Act of 1949.

(e) The Executive Director of the Council is authorized to procure expert and consultant services in accordance with the provisions of section 3109 of title 5, United States Code.

(f) Financial and administrative services (including those related to budgeting, accounting, financial reporting, personnel and procurement) shall be provided the Council by the Department of the Interior, for which payments shall be made in advance, or by reimbursement, from funds of the Council in such amounts as may be agreed upon by the Chairman of the Council and the Secretary of the Interior: *Provided,* That the regulations of the Department of the Interior for the collection of indebtedness of personnel resulting from erroneous payments (5 U.S.C. § 5514(b)) shall apply to the collection of erroneous payments made to or on behalf of a Council employee, and regulations of said Secretary for the administrative control of funds (31 U.S.C. § 1513(d), 1514) shall apply to appropriations of the Council: *And provided further,* That the Council shall not be required to prescribe such regulations.

(g) The members of the Council specified in paragraphs (2) through (4) of section 201 (a) shall provide the Council, with or without reimbursement as may

October 15, 1966

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

2324

be agreed upon by the Chairman and the members, with such funds, personnel, facilities, and services under their jurisdiction and control as may be needed by the Council to carry out its duties, to the extent that such funds, personnel, facilities, and services are requested by the Council and are otherwise available for that purpose. To the extent of available appropriations, the Council may obtain, by purchase, rental, donation, or otherwise, such additional property, facilities, and services as may be needed to carry out its duties and may also receive donations of moneys for such purpose, and the Executive Director is authorized, in his discretion, to accept, hold, use, expend, and administer the same for the purposes of this Act. (80 Stat. 919; Act of May 9, 1970, 84 Stat. 204; Act of September 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1321; Act of December 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2999; 16 U.S.C. § 470m.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1980 Amendment. The Act of December 12, 1980 (Public Law 96-515, 94 Stat. 2987) amended section 205 by: (1) inserting in subsection (b) ", including enforcement of agreements with Federal agencies to which the Council is a party" after "appropriate"; (2) substituting in subsection (g) "paragraphs (2) through (4)" for "paragraphs (1) through (16)"; and (3) inserting in subsection (g) the provision authorizing the Council to accept donations of money and authorizing the Executive Director, in his discretion, to accept, hold, use, expend, and administer such moneys. The 1980 Act does not appear herein.

1976 Amendment. The Act of September 28, 1976 (Public Law 94-422, 90 Stat. 1313) amended section 205 with respect to appointment and duties of the Executive

Director, furnishing of facilities and financial and administrative services, appointment and compensation of the General Counsel and other personnel, and procurement of temporary and intermittent services. The 1976 Act does not appear herein.

Reference in the Text. The sections of title 5 of the United States Code referred to in subsections (c), (d), and (e) of the text deal generally with compensation of Federal employees, Civil Service laws, and employment of experts and consultants, respectively. Sections 1513(d) and 1514 of title 31 of the United States Code, referred to in subsection (f) of the text, deal with administrative control and apportionment of funds. The two sections of title 31 appear in the Appendix in Supplement I.

* * * * *

Page 2324

Sec. 211. [Rules and regulations—Participation by local governments.]— The Council is authorized to promulgate such rules and regulations as it deems necessary to govern the implementation of section 106 in its entirety. The Council shall, by regulation, establish such procedures as may be necessary to provide for participation by local governments in proceedings and other actions taken by the Council with respect to undertakings referred to in section 106

October 15, 1966

2325

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

which affect such local governments. (Added by Act of September 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1322; Act of December 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2999; 16 U.S.C. § 470s.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1992 Amendment. Section 4018 of the Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4763) amended section 211 by striking the period at the end of the first sentence and inserting "in its entirety.". Section 4018 of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3999.

* * * * *

Sec. 213. [Report by Secretary to Council.]—To assist the Council in discharging its responsibilities under this Act, the Secretary at the request of the Chairman, shall provide a report to the Council detailing the significance of any historic property, describing the effects of any proposed undertaking on the affected property, and recommending measures to avoid, minimize, or mitigate adverse effects. (Added by Act of December 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3000; 16 U.S.C. § 470u.)

Sec. 214. [Exemption for Federal programs or undertakings.]—The Council, with the concurrence of the Secretary, shall promulgate regulations or guidelines, as appropriate, under which Federal programs or undertakings may be exempted from any or all of the requirements of this Act when such exemption is determined to be consistent with the purposes of this Act, taking into consideration the magnitude of the exempted undertaking or program and the likelihood of impairment of historic properties. (Added by Act of December 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3000; 16 U.S.C. § 470v.)

* * * * *

Page 2325

TITLE III

Sec. 301. [Definitions.]—As used in this Act, the term—

(1) "Agency" means agency as such term is defined in section 551 of title 5, United States Code.

(2) "State" means any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, and, upon termination of the Trusteeship Agreement for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Republic of Palau.

October 15, 1966

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

2325

(3) "Local government" means a city, county, parish, township, municipality, or borough, or any other general purpose political subdivision of any State.

(4) "Indian tribe" or "tribe" means an Indian tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community, including a Native village, Regional Corporation or Village Corporation, as those terms are defined in section 3 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. § 1602), which is recognized as eligible for the special programs and services provided by the United States to Indians because of their status as Indians.

(5) "Historic property" or "historic resource" means any prehistoric or historic district, site, building, structure, or object included in, or eligible for inclusion on the National Register, including artifacts, records, and material remains related to such a property or resource.

(6) "National Register" or "Register" means the National Register of Historic Places established under section 101.

(7) "Undertaking" means a project, activity, or program funded in whole or in part under the direct or indirect jurisdiction of a Federal agency, including—

(A) those carried out by or on behalf of the agency;

(B) those carried out with Federal financial assistance;

(C) those requiring a Federal permit license, or approval; and

(D) those subject to State or local regulation administered pursuant to a delegation or approval by a Federal agency.

(8) "Preservation" or "historic preservation" includes identification, evaluation, recordation, documentation, curation, acquisition, protection, management, rehabilitation, restoration, stabilization, maintenance, research, interpretation, conservation, and education and training regarding the foregoing activities, or any combination of the foregoing activities.

(9) "Cultural park" means a definable area which is distinguished by historic resources and land related to such resources and which constitutes an interpretive, educational, and recreational resource for the public at large.

(10) "Historic conservation district" means an area which contains (A) historic properties, (B) buildings having similar or related architectural characteristics, (C) cultural cohesiveness, or (D) any combination of the foregoing.

(11) "Secretary" means the Secretary of the Interior acting through the Director of the National Park Service except where otherwise specified.

(12) "State historic preservation review board" means a board, council, commission, or other similar collegial body established as provided in section 101(b)(1)(B)—

(A) the members of which are appointed by the State Historic Preservation Officer (unless otherwise provided for by State law),

(B) a majority of the members of which are professionals qualified in the

October 15, 1966

2325

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

following and related disciplines: history, prehistoric and historic archaeology, architectural history, architecture, folklore, cultural anthropology, curation, conservation, and landscape architecture, and

(C) which has the authority to—

- (i) review National Register nominations and appeals from nominations;
- (ii) review appropriate documentation submitted in conjunction with the Historic Preservation Fund;
- (iii) provide general advice and guidance to the State Historic Preservation Officer, and
- (iv) perform such other duties as may be appropriate.

(13) "Historic preservation review commission" means a board, council, commission, or other similar collegial body which is established by State or local legislation as provided in section 101(c)(1)(B), and the members of which are appointed, unless otherwise provided by State or local legislation, by the chief elected official of the jurisdiction concerned from among—

(A) professionals in the disciplines of architecture, history, architectural history, planning, prehistoric and historic archaeology, folklore, cultural anthropology, curation, conservation and landscape architecture or related disciplines, to the extent such professionals are available in the community concerned, and

(B) such other persons as have demonstrated special interest, experience, or knowledge in history, architecture, or related disciplines and as will provide for an adequate and qualified commission.

(14) "Tribal lands" means—

- (A) all lands within the exterior boundaries of any Indian reservation; and
- (B) all dependent Indian communities.

(15) "Certified local government" means a local government whose local historic preservation program has been certified pursuant to section 101(c).

(16) "Council" means the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation established by section 201.

(17) "Native Hawaiian" means any individual who is a descendant of the aboriginal people who (prior to 1778) occupied and exercised sovereignty in the area that now constitutes the State of Hawaii.

(18) "Native Hawaiian organization" means any organization which—

- (A) serves and represents the interests of Native Hawaiians;
- (B) has as a primary and stated purpose the provision of services to Native Hawaiians; and
- (C) has demonstrated expertise in aspects of historic preservation that are culturally significant to Native Hawaiians.

The term includes, but is not limited to, the Office of Hawaiian Affairs of the State of Hawaii and Hui Malama I Na Kupna O Hawai'i Nei, an organization

October 15, 1966

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

2326

incorporated under the laws of the State of Hawaii. (Added by Act of December 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3001; Act of October 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4763, 4764, 4765; 16 U.S.C. § 470w.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1992 Amendment. Section 4019(a) of the Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4763) amended section 301 as follows:

(1) In paragraph (1) strike "Code," and all that follows through the end of the paragraph, and insert in lieu thereof "Code.".

(2) In paragraph (2) strike "the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands" and insert "the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, and, upon termination of the Trusteeship Agreement for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Republic of Palau".

(3) Amend paragraph (4) to read as it appears above. Prior to amendment paragraph (4) read as follows: 'Indian tribe' means the governing body of any Indian tribe, band, nation, or other group which is recognized as an Indian tribe by the Secretary of the Interior and for which the United States holds land in trust or restricted status for that entity or its members. Such term also includes any Native village corporation, regional corporation, and Native Group established pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act."

(4) In paragraph (5) strike "Register" and all that follows through the end of the paragraph and insert "Register, including artifacts, records, and material remains related to such a property or resource".

(5) Amend paragraph (7) to read as it appears above. Prior to amendment section

(7) read as follows: "(7) "Undertaking" means any action as described in section 106."

(6) In paragraph (8) strike "maintenance and reconstruction," and insert "maintenance, research, interpretation, conservation, and education and training regarding the foregoing activities,".

(7) In paragraph (9) strike "urban area" and insert "area".

(8) In paragraph (10) strike "urban area of one or more neighborhoods and" and insert "area".

(9) In paragraph (11) after "of the Interior" insert "acting through the Director of the National Park Service".

(10) In paragraph (12) strike "and architecture" and insert "architecture, folklore, cultural anthropology, curation, conservation, and landscape architecture".

(11) In paragraph (13) strike "archaeology" and insert "prehistoric and historic archaeology, folklore, cultural anthropology, curation, conservation, and landscape architecture".

(12) Add at the end thereof the new paragraphs (14) through (18) as they appear above. Section 4019 of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3999.

Reference in the Text. The Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (Act of December 18, 1971, Public Law 92-205, 85 Stat. 688, 43 U.S.C. § 1601 et seq.), referred to in subsection (4) of the text, does not appear herein.

Page 2326

Sec. 302. [Authorization for expenditure of appropriated funds.]—Where appropriate, each Federal agency is authorized to expend funds appropriated for its authorized programs for the purposes of activities carried out pursuant to this

October 15, 1966

2327

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

Act, except to the extent appropriations legislation expressly provides otherwise. (Added by Act of December 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3002; 16 U.S.C. § 470w-1.)

Sec. 303. [Donations and bequests of money, personal property, and less than fee interests in historic properties.]—(a) The Secretary is authorized to accept donations and bequests of money and personal property for the purposes of this Act and shall hold, use, expend, and administer the same for such purposes.

(b) The Secretary is authorized to accept gifts or donations of less than fee interests in any historic property where the acceptance of such interests will facilitate the conservation or preservation of such properties. Nothing in this section or in any provision of this Act shall be construed to affect or impair any other authority of the Secretary under other provision of law to accept or acquire any property for conservation or preservation or for any other purpose. (Added by Act of December 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3002; 16 U.S.C. § 470w-2.)

Page 2327

Sec. 304. [Access to information.]—(a) **[Authority to withhold from disclosure.]**—The head of a Federal agency or other public official receiving grant assistance pursuant to this Act, after consultation with the Secretary, shall withhold from disclosure to the public, information about the location, character, or ownership of a historic resource if the Secretary and the agency determine that disclosure may—

- (1) cause a significant invasion of privacy;
- (2) risk harm to the historic resources; or
- (3) impede the use of a traditional religious site by practitioners.

(b) **[Access determination.]**—When the head of a Federal agency or other public official has determined that information should be withheld from the public pursuant to subsection (a), the Secretary, in consultation with such Federal agency head or official, shall determine who may have access to the information for the purpose of carrying out this Act.

(c) **[Consultation with Council.]**—When the information in question has been developed in the course of an agency's compliance with section 106 or 110(f), the Secretary shall consult with the Council in reaching determinations under subsections (a) and (b). (Added by Act of December 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3002; 16 U.S.C. § 470w-3.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1992 Amendment. Section 4020 of the Act appears above. Prior to amendment section 304 of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 read as follows:
Stat. 4765) amended section 304 to read as it

October 15, 1966

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

2327

Sec. 304. [Disclosure of information concerning the location or character of historic resources.]—The head of any Federal agency, after consultation with the Secretary, shall withhold from disclosure to the public, information relating to the location or character of historic resources whenever the head of the

agency or the Secretary determines that the disclosure of such information may create a substantial risk of harm, theft, or destruction to such resources or to the area or place where such resources are located. Section 4020 of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 4000.

Sec. 305. [Attorneys' fees to prevailing party in civil actions.]—In any civil action brought in any United States district court by any interested person to enforce the provisions of this Act, if such person substantially prevails in such action, the court may award attorneys' fees, expert witness fees, and other costs of participating in such action, as the court deems reasonable. (Added by Act of December 12, 1980, 94 Stat 3002; 16 U.S.C. § 470w-4.)

* * * *

Sec. 307. [Regulations—Copy to Congress before publication in Federal Register—Effective date of final regulations—Effective date in case of emergency—Resolution of disapproval by Congress—Effect of Congressional inaction or rejection of disapproval resolution.]—(a) At least thirty days prior to publishing in the Federal Register any proposed regulation required by this Act, the Secretary shall transmit a copy of the regulation to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate. The Secretary also shall transmit to such committees a copy of any final regulation prior to its publication in the Federal Register. Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, no final regulation of the Secretary shall become effective prior to the expiration of thirty calendar days after it is published in the Federal Register during which either or both Houses of Congress are in session.

(b) In the case of an emergency, a final regulation of the Secretary may become effective without regard to the last sentence of subsection (a) of this section if the Secretary notified in writing the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate setting forth the reasons why it is necessary to make the regulation effective prior to the expiration of the thirty-day period.

(c) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, the regulation shall not become effective if, within ninety calendar days of continuous session of Congress after the date of promulgation, both Houses of Congress adopt a concurrent resolution, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: "That Congress disapproves the regulation promulgated by the Secretary dealing

October 15, 1966

2327

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

with the matter of , which regulation was transmitted to Congress on ,¹ the blank spaces therein being appropriately filled.

(d) If at the end of sixty calendar days of continuous session of Congress after the date of promulgation of a regulation, no committee of either House of Congress has reported or been discharged from further consideration of a concurrent resolution disapproving the regulation, and neither House has adopted such a resolution, the regulation may go into effect immediately. If, within such sixty calendar days, such a committee has reported or been discharged from further consideration of such a resolution, the regulation may go into effect not sooner than ninety calendar days of continuous session of Congress after its promulgation unless disapproved as provided for.

(e) For the purposes of this section—

- (1) continuity of session is broken only by an adjournment sine die; and
- (2) the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than three days to a day certain are excluded in the computation of sixty and ninety calendar days of continuous session of Congress.

(f) Congressional inaction on or rejection of a resolution of disapproval shall not be deemed an expression of approval of such regulation. (Added by Act of December 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3004; 16 U.S.C. § 470w-6.)

TITLE IV—NATIONAL CENTER FOR
PRESERVATION TECHNOLOGY AND TRAINING

Sec. 401. [Findings.]—The Congress finds and declares that, given the complexity of technical problems encountered in preserving historic properties and the lack of adequate distribution of technical information to preserve such properties, a national initiative to coordinate and promote research, distribute information, and provide training about preservation skills and technologies would be beneficial. (16 U.S.C. § 470x-1.)

Sec. 402. [Definitions.]—For the purposes of this title—

- (1) the term "Board" means the National Preservation Technology and Training Board established pursuant to section 404.
- (2) The term "Center" means the National Center for Preservation Technology and Training established pursuant to section 403.
- (3) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of the Interior.

Sec. 403. [Establishment of national center.]—**(a)[Establishment.]**—There is hereby established within the Department of the Interior a National Center for Preservation Technology and Training. The Center shall be located at

October 15, 1966

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

2327

Northwestern State University of Louisiana in Natchitoches, Louisiana. (16 U.S.C. § 470x-2.)

(b) [Purposes.]—The purposes of the Center shall be to—(1) develop and distribute preservation and conservation skills and technologies for the identification, evaluation, conservation, and interpretation of prehistoric and historic resources;

(2) develop and facilitate training for Federal, State and local resource preservation professionals, cultural resource managers, maintenance personnel, and others working in the preservation field;

(3) take steps to apply preservation technology benefits from ongoing research by other agencies and institutions;

(4) facilitate the transfer of preservation technology among Federal agencies, State and local governments, universities, international organizations, and the private sector; and

(5) cooperate with related international organizations including, but not limited to the International Council on Monuments and Sites, the International Center for the Study of Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property, and the International Council on Museums.

(c) [Programs.]—Such purposes shall be carried out through research, professional training, technical assistance, and programs for public awareness, and through a program of grants established under section 405.

(d) [Executive Director.]—The Center shall be headed by an Executive Director with demonstrated expertise in historic preservation appointed by the Secretary with advice of the Board.

(e) [Assistance from Secretary.]—The Secretary shall provide the Center assistance in obtaining such personnel, equipment, and facilities as may be needed by the Center to carry out its activities. (106 Stat. 4766; 16 U.S.C. § 470x-3.)

Sec. 404. [Preservation Technology and Training Board.]—**(a) [Establishment.]**—There is established a Preservation Technology and Training Board.

(b) [Duties.]—The Board shall—(1) provide leadership, policy advice, and professional oversight to the Center;

(2) advise the Secretary on priorities and the allocation of grants among the activities of the Center; and

(3) submit an annual report to the President and the Congress.

(c) [Membership.]—The Board shall be comprised of—(1) the Secretary, or the Secretary's designee;

(2) 6 members appointed by the Secretary who shall represent appropriate Federal, State, and local agencies, State and local historic preservation commissions, and other public and international organizations, and

October 15, 1966

2327

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

(3) 6 members appointed by the Secretary on the basis of outstanding professional qualifications who represent major organizations in the fields of archaeology, architecture, conservation, curation, engineering, history, historic preservation, landscape architecture, planning, or preservation education.

Sec. 405. [Preservation grants.]—**(a) [In general.]**—The Secretary, in consultation with the Board, shall provide preservation technology and training grants to eligible applicants with a demonstrated institutional capability and commitment to the purposes of the Center, in order to ensure an effective and efficient system of research, information distribution and skills training in all the related historic preservation fields.

(b) [Grant requirements.]—(1) Grants provided under this section shall be allocated in such a fashion to reflect the diversity of the historic preservation fields and shall be geographically distributed.

(2) No grant recipient may receive more than 10 percent of the grants allocated under this section within any year.

(3) The total administrative costs, direct and indirect, charged for carrying out grants under this section may not exceed 25 percent of the aggregate costs.

(c) [Eligible applicants.]—Eligible applicants may include Federal and non-Federal laboratories, accredited museums, universities, nonprofit organizations; offices, units, and Cooperative Park Study Units of the National Park System, State Historic Preservation Offices, tribal preservation offices, and Native Hawaiian organizations.

(d) [Standards.]—All such grants shall be awarded in accordance with accepted professional standards and methods, including peer review of projects.

(e) [Authorization of appropriations.]—There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section such sums as may be necessary.

Sec. 406. [General provisions.]—**(a) [Acceptance of grants and transfers.]**—The Center may accept—

(1) grants and donations from private individuals, groups, organizations, corporations, foundations, and other entities; and

(2) transfers of funds from other Federal agencies.

(b) [Contracts and cooperative agreements.]—Subject to appropriations, the Center may enter into contracts and cooperative agreements with Federal, State, local, and tribal governments, Native Hawaiian organizations, educational institutions, and other public entities to carry out the Center's responsibilities under this title.

(c) [Authorization of appropriations.]—There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary for the establishment, operation, and maintenance of the Center. Funds for the Center shall be in addition to existing National Park Service programs, centers, and offices. (106 Stat. 4767; 16 U.S.C. § 470x-4; 16 U.S.C. § 470x-5.)

October 15, 1966

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

2327

Sec. 407. [National Park Service preservation.]—In order to improve the use of existing National Park Service resources, the Secretary shall fully utilize and further develop the National Park Service preservation (including conservation) centers and regional offices. The Secretary shall improve the coordination of such centers and offices within the National Park Service, and shall, where appropriate, coordinate their activities with the Center and with other appropriate parties. (106 Stat. 4768; 16 U.S.C. § 470x-6.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1992 Amendment. Section 4022 of the Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4765) amended the National Historic Preservation Act by adding seven sections under title IV as they appear above. Section 4022 of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 4001.

Editor's Note, Annotations. Annotations of opinions dealing with this Act are included only to the extent deemed relevant to the programs and activities of the Bureau of Reclamation and

of the Alaska, Bonneville, Southeastern, Southwestern, and Western Area Power Administrations.

Legislative History. S. 3035, Public Law 89-665 in the 89th Congress. Reported in House from Interior and Insular Affairs; H.R. Rept. No. 1916. Reported in Senate from Interior and Insular Affairs; S. Rept. No. 1363. Passed House October 10, 1966. Passed Senate October 11, 1966.

September 21, 1968

2388

MOUNTAIN PARK PROJECT

Page 2388

[Sec. 1. Mountain Park project authorized.]—The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to construct, operate, and maintain the Mountain Park reclamation project, Oklahoma, under the Federal reclamation laws (Act of June 17, 1902; 32 Stat. 388, and Acts amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto) for the principal purposes of storing, regulating, and furnishing water for municipal, domestic, and industrial uses conserving and developing fish and wildlife resources, providing outdoor recreation opportunities, and controlling floods, and environmental quality activities. As used in this Act, the term 'environmental quality activity' means any activity that primarily benefits the quality of natural environmental resources. The principal features of the project shall consist of a dam and reservoir on the Otter Creek, a diversion dam on Elk Creek, a canal from the diversion dam to a storage reservoir on Otter Creek aqueduct from the storage reservoir to the cities of Altus, Snyder, and Frederick, Oklahoma, a wildlife management area, and basic public outdoor recreation facilities. Construction of the project may be undertaken in such units or stages as in the determination of the Secretary will best serve project requirements and meet water needs. (82 Stat. 853; Act of October 27, 1974, 88 Stat. 1486; Act of October 31, 1994, 108 Stat. 4536; 43 U.S.C. 616aaaa.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1994 Amendments. Section 402(a) of the Mountain Park Project Act of 1994, Act of October 31, 1994 (Section 402(a) of Public Law 103-434, 108 Stat. 4536) amended section 1 of the 1968 Act by striking out "and controlling floods." and inserting in lieu thereof "controlling floods, and environmental quality activities. As used in this Act, the term 'environmental quality activity' means any activity that primarily benefits the quality of natural environmental resources." Section 402(b) further amended the Act of September 21, 1968, by adding the following new section 7. Section 402(c) repealed section 3101 of the Act of October 30, 1992, Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4536. Section 402 of the 1994 Act appears in Volume V at page 4023.

1992 Supplement. The Act of October 30,

1992 (Title XXXI of Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4698) supplemented the Mountain Park Project Act of September 21, 1968, by authorizing the Secretary to accept prepayment of the Mountain Park Master Conservancy District's repayment obligation under certain repayment criteria and conditions. Title XXXI of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3923.

1974 Amendment. Section 301 of the Reclamation Development Act of 1974 (Act of October 27, 1974, 88 Stat. 1486) amended section 1 by substituting the words "Altus, Snyder, and Frederick, Oklahoma" for "Altus and Snyder, Oklahoma", thereby providing for a water supply for the city of Frederick, Oklahoma. The 1974 Act appears in Volume IV at page 2898.

September 21, 1968

MOUNTAIN PARK PROJECT

2390

* * * *

Page 2390

Sec. 7. [Environmental investigations—Reallocation of costs—Contract amendment—Prepayment of repayment obligations—Interest rate—Tax exempt financing—Title to the project.]—(a)(1) Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of the Mountain Park Project Act of 1994, the Secretary of the Interior (referred to in this section as the "Secretary") shall—

(A) conduct appropriate investigations to determine environmental quality activities that could be carried out for the Mountain Park project; and

(B) on the basis of the determination made under subparagraph (A), make an appropriate reallocation of the costs of the project under sections 2 and 3 (referred to in this section as "project costs") to accommodate the environmental quality activities that the Secretary authorizes pursuant to this subsection.

(2) In conducting investigations under this subsection, the Secretary shall examine the benefits to natural environmental resources achievable from an environmental quality activity that requires reallocating water or using facilities or land of the Mountain Park project, including any of the following activities:

(A) Developing in-stream flows.

(B) Developing wetland habitat.

(C) Any other environmental quality activity that the Secretary determines to be appropriate to benefit the overall quality of the environment.

(b)(1) Upon completion of the investigations under subsection (a)(2), the Secretary shall carry out the following:

(A) The preparation of a proposed reallocation of project costs in conformance with subsection (a)(1)(B).

(B) Negotiations with the Mountain Park Master Conservancy District (referred to in this section as the 'District') to amend the contract executed by the District pursuant to this Act to adjust the obligation of the District to repay project costs, as described in section 2, to reflect the reallocation of nonreimbursable project costs.

(2) For the purposes of paragraph (1), project costs associated with an environmental quality activity specified by the Secretary pursuant to subsection (a)(2) shall be nonreimbursable project costs.

(c)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Secretary is authorized to accept prepayment of the repayment obligation of the District for the reimbursable construction costs of the project allocated to municipal and industrial water supply for the city of Altus, Oklahoma, the city of Frederick, Oklahoma, or the city of Snyder, Oklahoma (or any combination

September 21, 1968

2390

MOUNTAIN PARK PROJECT

thereof), and, upon receipt of such prepayment, the District's obligation to the United States shall be reduced by the amount of such costs, and any security held therefor, shall be released by the Secretary.

(2) Any prepayment made pursuant to subsection (c)(1) shall realize to the United States an amount calculated by discounting the remaining repayment obligation by the interest rate determined in accordance with subsection (d).

(d)(1) The Secretary of the Treasury shall determine the interest rate in accordance with the guidelines set forth in Circular A-129 issued by the Office of Management and Budget and the Department of Treasury Financial Manual. In determining the interest rate, the Secretary shall consider the price of the District's obligation if it were to be sold on the open market to a third party.

(2) If the District uses tax-exempt financing to finance a prepayment under subsection (c)(1), then the interest rate by which the Secretary discounts the remaining payments due on the District's obligation shall be adjusted by an amount that compensates the United States for the direct or indirect loss of future tax revenues.

(e) Notwithstanding any payment made by the District pursuant to this section or pursuant to any contract with the Secretary, title to the project facilities shall remain with the United States. (108 Stat. 4536; 43 U.S.C. § 616ffff-2.)

September 30, 1968

2395

COLORADO RIVER BASIN PROJECT ACT

* * * * *

Page 2407

Sec. 304. (c) [Conservation of irrigation water.]—Each contract under which water is provided under the Central Arizona Project shall require that: (1) there be in effect measures, adequate in the judgment of the Secretary, to control expansion of irrigation from aquifers affected by irrigation in the contract service area; (2) the canals and distribution systems through which water is conveyed after its delivery by the United States to the contractors shall be provided and maintained with linings adequate in his judgment to prevent excessive conveyance losses; and (3) *Repealed.*

(82 Stat. 891, 106 Stat. 4751)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1992 Amendment. Subsection 3710(k) of the Reclamation Projects Authorization and Adjustment Act of 1992, Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4751) repealed subsection 304(c)(3) of this Act. Prior to repeal, subsection 304(c)(3) read as follows: “neither the contractor nor the Secretary shall pump or permit others to pump ground water from within the exterior boundaries of the service area of a contractor receiving water from the Central Arizona Project for any use outside

said contractor’s service area unless the Secretary and such contractor shall agree, or shall have previously agreed, that a surplus of ground water exists and that drainage is or was required. Such contracts shall be subordinate at all times to the satisfaction of all existing contracts between the Secretary and users in Arizona heretofore made pursuant to the Boulder Canyon Project Act (45 Stat. 1057).” Section 3710(k) of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3985.

* * * * *

Page 2413

Sec. 403. [Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund established-Credits-Provisions.]— (a)

* * * * *

S995

September 30, 1968

2415

COLORADO RIVER BASIN PROJECT ACT

(b)(1) All appropriations made for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of title III of this Act shall be credited to the development fund as advances from the general fund of the Treasury, and shall be available for such purpose.

(2) Except as provided in subsection 309(b), as amended (43 U.S.C. § 1528.), sums advanced by non-Federal entities for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of title III of this Act (43 U.S.C. § 1521.) shall be credited to the development fund and shall be available without further appropriation for such purpose.

(c) There shall also be credited to the development fund—

(1) all revenues collected in connection with the operation of facilities authorized in title III in furtherance of the purposes of this Act (except entrance, admission, and other recreation fees or charges and proceeds received from recreation concessionaires), until completion of repayment requirements of the Central Arizona project;

(2) any Federal revenues from the Boulder Canyon and Parker-Davis projects which, after completion of repayment requirements of the said Boulder Canyon and Parker-Davis projects, are surplus, as determined by the Secretary, to the operation, maintenance, and replacement requirements of those projects: *Provided, however,* That for the Boulder Canyon project commencing June 1, 1987, and for the Parker-Davis project commencing June 1, 2005, and until the end of the repayment period for the Central Arizona project described in section 301(a) of this Act (43 U.S.C. § 1521.), the Secretary of Energy shall provide for surplus revenues by including the equivalent of 4-1/2 mills per kilowatthour in the rates charged to purchasers in Arizona for application to the purposes specified in subsection (f) of this section and by including the equivalent 2-1/2 mills per kilowatthour in the rates charged to purchasers in California and Nevada for application to the purposes of subsection (g) of this section as amended and supplemented: *Provided further,* That after the repayment period for said Central Arizona project, the equivalent of 2-1/2 mills per kilowatthour shall be included by the Secretary of Energy in the rates charged to purchasers in Arizona, California, and Nevada to provide revenues for application to the purposes of said subsection (g) of this section: [sic] and

* * * * *

Page 2415

(g) All revenues credited to the development fund in accordance with clause (c)(2) of this section (excluding only those revenues derived from the sale of power and energy for use in Arizona during the payout period of the Central

September 30, 1968

COLORADO RIVER BASIN PROJECT ACT

2415

Arizona Project as authorized herein) and such other revenues as remain in the development fund after making the payments required by subsections (d) and (f) of this section shall be available (1) to make payments, if any, as required by sections 307 and 502 of this Act, (2) for repayment to the general fund of the Treasury the costs of each salinity control unit or separable feature thereof the costs of measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone, and the costs of on-farm measures payable from the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund in accordance with sections 205(a)(2), 205(a) (3), and 205(b)(1) of the Colorado River Salinity Control Act and (3) upon appropriation by the Congress, to assist in the repayment of reimbursable costs incurred in connection with units hereafter constructed to provide for the augmentation of the water supplies of the Colorado River for use below Lee Ferry as may be authorized as a result of the investigations and recommendations made pursuant to section 201 and subsection 203(a) of this Act.

* * * *

(82 Stat. 894; § 205(b)(2), Act of June 24, 1974, 88 Stat. 266; Act of August 17, 1984, 98 Stat. 1333; Act of October 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 2939; 43 U.S.C. § 1543.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Aug. 1984 Amendments. Section 102 of the Act of August 17, 1984 (Public Law 98-381, 98 Stat. 1333; 43 U.S.C. § 1543.) amended section 403 as follows:

(a) Subsection 403(b) is amended by inserting "(1)" after "(b)" and adding paragraph "(2)" as it appears above at the end thereof.

(b) Paragraph (1) of subsection 403(c) is revised by the 1984 Act to read as it appears above. Prior to revision, subsection 403 (c)(1) read as follows: "all revenues collected in connection with the operation of facilities authorized in title III in furtherance of the purposes of this Act (except entrance, admission, and other recreation fees or charges and proceeds received from recreation concessionaires), including revenues which, after completion of payout of the Central Arizona Project as required herein are surplus, as determined by the Secretary, to the

operation, maintenance, and replacement requirements of said project."

(c) Paragraph (2) of section 403(c) is revised by the 1984 Act by inserting, immediately preceding the existing proviso, the two additional provisos as they appear above. The August 1984 Act appears in Volume V at page 3403.

Oct. 1984 Amendment. Subsection 4(f)(2) of the Act of October 30, 1984 (Public Law 98-569, 98 Stat. 2933) amended subsection 403(g)(2) by inserting "the costs of measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone, and the costs of on-farm measures" before "payable from". Section 4(f)(2) of the 1984 Act appears in Volume V at page 3454.

Reference in the Text. The Colorado River Salinity Control Act of June 24, 1974, Public Law 93-320 (88 Stat. 266) appears in Volume IV at page 2857.

January 2, 1971

2617

**UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE AND REAL PROPERTY
ACQUISITION POLICIES ACT OF 1970**

* * * *

Page 2617

TITLE I-GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 101. [Definitions.]—As used in this Act—

(1) The term "Federal agency" means any department, agency, or instrumentality in the executive branch of the Government, any wholly owned Government corporation, the Architect of the Capitol, the Federal Reserve banks and branches thereof, and any person who has the authority to acquire property by eminent domain under Federal law.

(2) The term "State'" means any of the several States of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, any territory or possession of the United States, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and any political subdivision thereof.

(3) The term "State agency" means any department, agency, or instrumentality of a State or of a political subdivision of a State, any department, agency, or instrumentality of 2 or more States or of 2 or more political subdivisions of a State or States, and any person who has the authority to acquire property by eminent domain under State law.

(4) The term "Federal financial assistance" means a grant, loan, or contribution provided by the United States, except any Federal guarantee or insurance, any interest reduction payment to an individual in connection with the purchase and occupancy of a residence by that individual, and any annual payment or capital loan to the District of Columbia.

(5) The term "person" means any individual, partnership, corporation, or association.

(6)(A) The term "displaced person" means, except as provided in subparagraph (B)—

(i) any person who moves from real property, or moves his personal property from real property—

(I) as a direct result of a written notice of intent to acquire or the acquisition of such real property in whole or in part for a program or project undertaken by a Federal agency or with Federal financial assistance; or

January 2, 1971

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

2617

- (II) on which such person is a residential tenant or conducts a small business, a farm operation, or a business defined in paragraph (7)(D), as a direct result of rehabilitation, demolition, or such other displacing activity as the lead agency may prescribe, under a program or project undertaken by a Federal agency or with Federal financial assistance in any case in which the head of the displacing agency determines that such displacement is permanent; and
- (ii) solely for the purposes of sections 4622(a) and (b) and 4625 of this title, any person who moves from real property, or moves his personal property from real property—
- (I) as a direct result of a written notice of intent to acquire or the acquisition of other real property, in whole or in part, on which such person conducts a business or farm operation, for a program or project undertaken by a Federal agency or with Federal financial assistance; or
- (II) as a direct result of rehabilitation, demolition, or such other displacing activity as the lead agency may prescribe, of other real property on which such person conducts a business or a farm operation, under a program or project undertaken by a Federal agency or with Federal financial assistance where the head of the displacing agency determines that such displacement is permanent.
- (B) The term "displaced person" does not include—
- (i) a person who has been determined, according to criteria established by the head of the lead agency, to be either in unlawful occupancy of the displacement dwelling or to have occupied such dwelling for the purpose of obtaining assistance under this Act;
- (ii) in any case in which the displacing agency acquires property for a program or project, any person (other than a person who was an occupant of such property at the time it was acquired) who occupies such property on a rental basis for a short term or a period subject to termination when the property is needed for the program or project.
- (7) The term "business" means any lawful activity, excepting a farm operation, conducted primarily—
- (A) for the purchase, sale, lease and rental of personal and real property, and for the manufacture, processing, or marketing of products, commodities, or any other personal property;
- (B) for the sale of services to the public;
- (C) by a nonprofit organization; or
- (D) solely for the purposes of section 4622 of this title, for assisting in the purchase, sale, resale, manufacture, processing, or marketing of products, commodities, personal property, or services by the erection and maintenance of an outdoor advertising display or displays, whether or not

January 2, 1971

2617

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

such display or displays are located on the premises on which any of the above activities are conducted.

(8) The term "farm operation" means any activity conducted solely or primarily for the production of one or more agricultural products or commodities, including timber, for sale or home use, and customarily producing such products or commodities in sufficient quantity to be capable of contributing materially to the operator's support.

(9) The term "mortgage" means such classes of liens as are commonly given to secure advances on, or the unpaid purchase price of, real property, under the laws of the State in which the real property is located, together with the credit instruments, if any, secured thereby.

(10) The term "comparable replacement dwelling" means any dwelling that is (A) decent, safe, and sanitary; (B) adequate in size to accommodate the occupants; (C) within the financial means of the displaced person; (D) functionally equivalent; (E) in an area not subject to unreasonable adverse environmental conditions; and (F) in a location generally not less desirable than the location of the displaced person's dwelling with respect to public utilities, facilities, services, and the displaced person's place of employment.

(11) The term "displacing agency" means any Federal agency carrying out a program or project, and any State, State agency, or person carrying out a program or project with Federal financial assistance, which causes a person to be a displaced person.

(12) The term "lead agency" means the Department of Transportation.

(13) The term "appraisal" means a written statement independently and impartially prepared by a qualified appraiser setting forth an opinion of defined value of an adequately described property as of a specific date, supported by the presentation and analysis of relevant market information. (84 Stat. 1894; Act of April 2, 1987, Public Law 100-17, Sec. 402, 101 Stat. 246; 42 U.S.C. § 4601.)

January 2, 1971

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

2617

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1987 Amendments. Sec. 402(a) of the Uniform Relocation Act Amendments of 1978, Act of April 2, 1987 (Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 246) amended paragraph (1) generally. Prior to amendment, paragraph (1) read as follows: "The term "Federal agency" means any department, agency, or instrumentality in the executive branch of the Government (except the National Capital Housing Authority), any wholly owned Government corporation (except the District of Columbia Redevelopment Land Agency), and the Architect of the Capitol, the Federal Reserve banks and branches thereof."

Sec. 402(b), amended paragraph (3) generally. Prior to amendment, paragraph (3) read as follows: "The term "State agency" means the National Capital Housing Authority, the District of Columbia Redevelopment Land Agency, and any department, agency, or instrumentality of a State or of a political subdivision of a State, or any department, agency, or instrumentality of two or more States or of two or more political subdivisions of a State or States."

Sec. 402(c) inserted ", any interest reduction payment to an individual in connection with the

purchase and occupancy of a residence by that individual," after "insurance" in paragraph (4).

Sec. 402(d) amended paragraph (6) generally. Prior to amendment, paragraph (6) read as follows: "The term 'displaced person' means any person who, on or after January 2, 1971, moves from real property, or moves his personal property from real property, as a result of the acquisition of such real property, in whole or in part, or as the result of the written order of the acquiring agency to vacate real property, for a program or project undertaken by a Federal agency, or with Federal financial assistance; and solely for the purposes of sections 4622(a) and (b) and 4625 of this title, as a result of the acquisition of or as the result of the written order of the acquiring agency to vacate other real property, on which such person conducts a business or farm operation, for such program or project."

Sec. 402(e), added paragraphs (10) to (13) as they appear above.

Sec. 402(f), substituted "section 4622" for "section 4622(a)" in paragraph (7)(D) above. Extracts from the 1987 Act appear in Volume V at page 3545.

NOTE OF OPINION

1. State agency

The uniform Relocation Assistance and Land Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (Uniform Act) applies to acquisitions made by irrigation districts or other public agencies for construction of facilities financed under the Distribution System Loan Act. It is evident that a loan under the Distribution Systems Loan Act qualifies as Federal financial assistance within the meaning of the Uniform Act. Moreover, it is apparent from the overall scheme of the

Distribution Systems Loan Act that loan recipients must be either irrigation districts, which have inherent taxing authority, or other public agencies which also enjoy the power to tax and, therefore, such loan recipients must be considered political subdivisions, bringing them within the definition of the term "State agency" in section 101(3) of the Uniform Act. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Morthland to Commissioner of Reclamation, June 28, 1971.

January 2, 1971

2617

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

Sec. 102. [Effect upon property acquisition].—(a) The provisions of section 301 of title III of the Act create no rights or liabilities and shall not affect the validity of any property acquisitions by purchase or condemnation.

(b) Nothing in this Act shall be construed as creating in any condemnation proceedings brought under the power of eminent domain, any element of value or of damage not in existence immediately prior to the date of enactment of this Act. (84 Stat. 1895; 42 U.S.C. § 4602)

Sec. 103. [Certification].—(a) Notwithstanding sections 210 and 305 of this Act, the head of a Federal agency may discharge any of his responsibilities under this Act by accepting a certification by a State agency that it will carry out such responsibility, if the head of the lead agency determines that such responsibility will be carried out in accordance with State laws which will accomplish the purpose and effect of this Act.

(b)(1) The head of the lead agency shall issue regulations to carry out this section. (42 U.S.C. § 4604.)

(2) The head of the lead agency shall, in coordination with other Federal agencies, monitor from time to time, and report biennially to the Congress on, State agency implementation of this section. A State agency shall make available any information required for such purpose.

(3) Before making a determination regarding any State law under subsection (a) of this section, the head of the lead agency shall provide interested parties with an opportunity for public review and comment. In particular, the head of the lead agency shall consult with interested local general purpose governments within the State on the effects of such State law on the ability of local governments to carry out their responsibilities under this Act.

(c)(1) The head of a Federal agency may withhold his approval of any Federal financial assistance to or contract or cooperative agreement with any displacing agency found by the Federal agency to have failed to comply with the laws described in subsection (a) of this section.

(2) After consultation with the head of the lead agency, the head of a Federal agency may rescind his acceptance of any certification under this section, in whole or in part, if the State agency fails to comply with such certification or with State law. (101 Stat. 248; 42 U.S.C. § 4604.)

January 2, 1971

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

2617

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1987 Amendment. Section 403 of the Act of April 2, 1987 (Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 248) amended title I of this Act by adding section

103 as it appears above. Section 403 of the 1987 Act appears in Volume V at page 3548.

Sec. 104. [Displaced persons not eligible for assistance.]—**(a) [In general.]**—Except as provided in subsection (c), a displaced person shall not be eligible to receive relocation payments or any other assistance under this Act if the displaced person is an alien not lawfully present in the United States.

(b) [Determinations of eligibility.]—**(1) [Promulgation of regulations.]**—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this section, after providing notice and an opportunity for public comment, the head of the lead agency shall promulgate regulations to carry out subsection (a).

(2) [Contents of regulations.]—Regulations promulgated under paragraph (1) shall—

(A) prescribe the processes, procedures, and information that a displacing agency must use in determining whether a displaced person is an alien not lawfully present in the United States;

(B) prohibit a displacing agency from discriminating against any displaced person;

(C) ensure that each eligibility determination is fair and based on reliable information; and

(D) prescribe standards for a displacing agency to apply in making determinations relating to exceptional and extremely unusual hardship under subsection (c).

(c) [Exceptional and extremely unusual hardship.]—If a displacing agency determines by clear and convincing evidence that a determination of the ineligibility of a displaced person under subsection (a) would result in exceptional and extremely unusual hardship to an individual who is the displaced person's spouse, parent, or child and who is a citizen of the United States or an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence in the United States, the displacing agency shall provide relocation payments and other assistance to the displaced person under this Act if the displaced person would be eligible for the assistance but for subsection (a).

(d) [Limitation on statutory construction.]—Nothing in this section affects any right available to a displaced person under any other provision of Federal or State law. (111 Stat. 2384; 42 U.S.C. § 4605.)

January 2, 1971

2618

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1997 Amendment. Section 1 of the Act of November 21, 1997 (Public Law 105-117, 111 Stat. 2384) amended title I by adding at the end section 104 as it appears above. The 1997 Act appears in Volume V at page 4116.

Page 2618

TITLE II—UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

Sec. 201. [Declaration of findings and policy].—(a) The Congress finds and declares that—

(1) displacement as a direct result of programs or projects undertaken by a Federal agency or with Federal financial assistance is caused by a number of activities, including rehabilitation, demolition, code enforcement, and acquisition;

(2) relocation assistance policies must provide for fair, uniform, and equitable treatment of all affected persons;

(3) the displacement of businesses often results in their closure;

(4) minimizing the adverse impact of displacement is essential to maintaining the economic and social well-being of communities; and

(5) implementation of this Act has resulted in burdensome, inefficient, and inconsistent compliance requirements and procedures which will be improved by establishing a lead agency and allowing for State certification and implementation.

(b) This title establishes a uniform policy for the fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced as a direct result of programs or projects undertaken by a Federal agency or with Federal financial assistance. The primary purpose of this title is to ensure that such persons shall not suffer disproportionate injuries as a result of programs and projects designed for the benefit of the public as a whole and to minimize the hardship of displacement on such persons.

(c) It is the intent of Congress that—

(1) Federal agencies shall carry out this title in a manner which minimizes waste, fraud, and mismanagement and reduces unnecessary administrative costs borne by States and State agencies in providing relocation assistance;

(2) uniform procedures for the administration of relocation assistance shall, to the maximum extent feasible, assure that the unique circumstances of any displaced person are taken into account and that persons in essentially similar circumstances are accorded equal treatment under this Act;

(3) the improvement of housing conditions of economically disadvantaged persons under this title shall be undertaken, to the maximum extent feasible,

January 2, 1971

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

2619

in coordination with existing Federal, State, and local governmental programs for accomplishing such goals; and

(4) the policies and procedures of this Act will be administered in a manner which is consistent with fair housing requirements and which assures all persons their rights under title VIII of the Act of April 11, 1968 (Public Law 90-284), commonly known as the Civil Rights Act of 1968, and title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. (101 Stat. 248; 42 U.S.C. § 4621.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1987 Amendment. Section 404 of the Act of April 2, 1987 (Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 248) amended section 201 to read as it appears above. Prior to amendment, section 201 read as follows: "The purpose of this title is to establish a uniform policy for the fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced as a result of Federal and federally assisted programs in order that such persons shall not suffer disproportionate injuries as a result of programs designed for the benefit of the public as a

whole." (84 Stat. 1895; 42 U.S.C. § 4621)

Section 404 of the 1987 Act appears in Volume V at page 3548.

Reference in the Text. Title VIII of the Act of April 11, 1968 (Public Law 90-284; 42 U.S.C. § 3601) referenced above does not appear herein.

Extracts from title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 2000d.) appear in Supplement I at page S625.

NOTE OF OPINION

1. Canal Act

In acquiring rights-of-way under the Canal Act, the Bureau of Reclamation must comply with the provisions of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Land Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 as the latter Act expressly applies to all real property acquisitions associated with Federal and federally-assisted programs and projects. Even though the Canal Act refers only to reservations of rights-of-ways. Congress has

recognized that such reservations constitute an acquisition of land by enacting the Acts of September 2, 1964 (Public Law 88-561, 78 Stat. 808) and October 4, 1966 (Public Law 89-624, 80 Stat. 873) providing for the payment of just compensation for land taken under the Canal Act for projects initiated after January 1, 1961. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Morthland to Commissioner, July 15, 1971.

Page 2619

Sec. 202. [Moving and related expenses].—(a) [Business reestablishment expenses.]—Whenever a program or project to be undertaken by a displacing agency will result in the displacement of any person, the head of the displacing agency shall provide for the payment to the displaced person of—

- (1) actual reasonable expenses in moving himself, his family, business, farm operation, or other personal property;
- (2) actual direct losses of tangible personal property as a result of moving or discontinuing a business or farm operation, but not to exceed an amount equal

January 2, 1971

2619

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

to the reasonable expenses that would have been required to relocate such property, as determined by the head of the agency;

(3) actual reasonable expenses in searching for a replacement business or farm; and

(4) actual reasonable expenses necessary to reestablish a displaced farm, nonprofit organization, or small business at its new site, but not to exceed \$10,000. (101 Stat. 249)

(b) [Alternative residential allowance.]—Any displaced person eligible for payments under subsection (a) of this section who is displaced from a dwelling and who elects to accept the payments authorized by this subsection in lieu of the payments authorized by subsection (a) of this section may receive an expense and dislocation allowance, which shall be determined according to a schedule established by the head of the lead agency.

(c) [Alternative business allowance.]—Any displaced person eligible for payments under subsection (a) of this section who is displaced from the person's place of business or farm operation and who is eligible under criteria established by the head of the lead agency may elect to accept the payment authorized by this subsection in lieu of the payment authorized by subsection (a) of this section. Such payment shall consist of a fixed payment in an amount to be determined according to criteria established by the head of the lead agency, except that such payment shall not be less than \$1,000 nor more than \$20,000. A person whose sole business at the displacement dwelling is the rental of such property to others shall not qualify for a payment under this subsection.

(d) [Certain utility relocation expenses.]—(1) Except as otherwise provided by Federal law—

(A) if a program or project (i) which is undertaken by a displacing agency, and (ii) the purpose of which is not to relocate or reconstruct any utility facility, results in the relocation of a utility facility;

(B) if the owner of the utility facility which is being relocated under such program or project has entered into, with the State or local government on whose property, easement, or right-of-way such facility is located, a franchise or similar agreement with respect to the use of such property, easement, or right-of-way; and

(C) if the relocation of such facility results in such owner incurring an extraordinary cost in connection with such relocation; the displacing agency may, in accordance with such regulations as the head of the lead agency may issue, provide to such owner a relocation payment which may not exceed the amount of such extraordinary cost (less any increase in the value of the new utility facility above the value of the old utility facility and less any salvage value derived from the old utility facility).

January 2, 1971

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

2619

(2) For purposes of this subsection, the term—

(A) "extraordinary cost in connection with a relocation" means any cost incurred by the owner of a utility facility in connection with relocation of such facility which is determined by the head of the displacing agency, under such regulations as the head of the lead agency shall issue—

- (i) to be a non-routine relocation expense;
- (ii) to be a cost such owner ordinarily does not include in its annual budget as an expense of operation; and
- (iii) to meet such other requirements as the lead agency may prescribe in such regulations; and

(B) "utility facility" means—

- (i) any electric, gas, water, steam power, or materials transmission or distribution system;
- (ii) any transportation system;
- (iii) any communications system (including cable television); and
- (iv) any fixtures, equipment, or other property associated with the operation, maintenance, or repair of any such system; located on property which is owned by a State or local government or over which a State or local government has an easement or right-of-way. A utility facility may be publicly, privately, or cooperatively owned. (101 Stat. 249; 42 U.S.C. § 4622.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1987 Amendments. Sec. 405(a) of the Act of April 2, 1987 (Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 249) amended section 202(a) as follows:

(1) by striking out the matter preceding paragraph (1) and inserting in lieu thereof subsection (a) as it appears above.

(2) by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (2);

(3) by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (3) and inserting in lieu thereof "and"; and

(4) by adding at the end thereof the following:

"(4) actual reasonable expenses necessary to reestablish a displaced farm, nonprofit organization, or small business at its new site, but not to exceed \$10,000."

Section 405(b) of the 1987 Act amended section 202(b) above by striking out all that follows "may receive" and inserting in lieu thereof "an expense and dislocation allowance,

which shall be determined according to a schedule established by the head of the lead agency.". The language struck out by the amendment read as follows: ". . . a moving expense allowance, determined according to a schedule established by the head of the Federal agency, not to exceed \$300; and a dislocation allowance of \$200."

Sec. 405(c) of the 1987 Act amended section 202(c) to read as it appears above. Prior to amendment, section (c) read as follows: "Any displaced person eligible for payments under subsection (a) of this section, may receive a fixed payment in an amount equal to the average annual net earnings of the business or farm operation, except that such payment shall be not less than \$2,500 nor more than \$10,000. In the case of a business no payment shall be made under this subsection unless the head of the Federal agency is satisfied that the business (1) cannot be relocated without a substantial loss

January 2, 1971

2620

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

of its existing patronage, and (2) is not a part of a commercial enterprise having at least one other establishment not being acquired by the United States, which is engaged in the same or similar business. For purposes of this subsection, the term "average annual net earnings" means one-half of any net earnings of the business or farm operation, before Federal, State, and local income taxes, during the two taxable years immediately preceding the taxable year in which such business or farm operation moves from the real property acquired for such project,

or during such other period as the head of such agency determines to be more equitable for establishing such earning, and includes any compensation paid by the business or farm operation to the owner, his spouse, or his dependents during such period." (84 Stat. 1895; 42 U.S.C. § 4622.)

Sec. 405(d) of the 1987 Act amended section 202 by adding at the end thereof the new subsection (d) as it appears above. Section 405 of the 1987 Act appears in Volume V at page 3549.

Page 2620

Sec. 203. [Replacement housing for homeowner].—(a)(1) In addition to payments otherwise authorized by this title, the head of the displacing agency shall make an additional payment not in excess of \$22,500 to any displaced person who is displaced from a dwelling actually owned and occupied by such displaced person for not less than one hundred and eighty days prior to the initiation of negotiations for the acquisition of the property. Such additional payment shall include the following elements:

(A) The amount, if any, which when added to the acquisition cost of the dwelling acquired by the displacing agency, equals the reasonable cost of a comparable replacement dwelling.

(B) The amount, if any, which will compensate such displaced person for any increased interest costs and other debt service costs which such person is required to pay for financing the acquisition of any such comparable replacement dwelling. Such amount shall be paid only if the dwelling acquired by the displacing agency was encumbered by a bona fide mortgage which was a valid lien on such dwelling for not less than 180 days immediately prior to the initiation of negotiations for the acquisition of such dwelling.

(C) Reasonable expenses incurred by such displaced person for evidence of title, recording fees, and other closing costs incident to the purchase of the replacement dwelling, but not including prepaid expenses.

(2) The additional payment authorized by this section shall be made only to a displaced person who purchases and occupies a decent, safe, and sanitary replacement dwelling within 1 year after the date on which such person receives final payment from the displacing agency for the acquired dwelling or the date on which the displacing agency's obligation under section 205(c)(3) of this Act (42 U.S.C. § 4625) is met, whichever is later, except that the displacing agency may extend such period for good cause. If such period is

January 2, 1971

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

2620

extended, the payment under this section shall be based on the costs of relocating the person to a comparable replacement dwelling within 1 year of such date.

(b) The head of any Federal agency may, upon application by a mortgagee, insure any mortgage (including advances during construction) on a comparable replacement dwelling executed by a displaced person assisted under this section, which mortgage is eligible for insurance under any Federal law administered by such agency notwithstanding any requirements under such law relating to age, physical condition, or other personal characteristics of eligible mortgagors, and may make commitments for the insurance of such mortgage prior to the date of execution of the mortgage. (84 Stat. 1896, 101 Stat. 251; 42 U.S.C. § 4623.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1987 Amendments. Sec. 406 of the Act of April 2, 1987 (Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 251) amended section 203(a) above as follows:

(1) by striking out "Federal" in the portion of paragraph (1) preceding subparagraph (A) and inserting in lieu thereof "displacing";

(2) by striking out "\$15,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "\$22,500";

(3) by striking out "acquired by" and all that follows through "the additional payment." in paragraph (1)(A) and inserting in lieu thereof "acquired by the displacing agency, equals the reasonable cost of a comparable replacement dwelling.";

(Prior to amendment, paragraph (1)(A) read as follows: "The amount, if any, which when added to the acquisition cost of the dwelling acquired by the Federal agency, equals the reasonable cost of a comparable replacement dwelling which is a decent, safe, and sanitary dwelling adequate to accommodate such displaced person, reasonably accessible to public services and places of employment and available on the private market. All determinations required to carry out this subparagraph shall be made in accordance with standards established by the head of the Federal agency making the additional payment.")

(4) by striking out paragraph (1)(B) and inserting a new paragraph (1)(B) as it appears above; and

(Prior to amendment paragraph (1)(B) read as follows: "The amount, if any, which will

compensate such displaced person for any increased interest costs which such person is required to pay for financing the acquisition of any such comparable replacement dwelling. Such amount shall be paid only if the dwelling acquired by the Federal agency was encumbered by a bona fide mortgage which was a valid lien on such dwelling for not less than one hundred and eighty days prior to the initiation of negotiations for the acquisition of such dwelling. Such amount shall be equal to the excess in the aggregate interest and other debt service costs of that amount of the principal of the mortgage on the replacement dwelling which is equal to the unpaid balance of the mortgage on the acquired dwelling, over the remainder term of the mortgage on the acquired dwelling, reduced to discounted present value. The discount rate shall be the prevailing interest rate paid on savings deposits by commercial banks in the general area in which the replacement dwelling is located.")

(5) by striking out paragraph (2) and inserting in lieu thereof a new paragraph (2) as it appears above.

Prior to amendment, paragraph (2) read as follows: "The additional payment authorized by this subsection shall be made only to such a displaced person who purchases and occupies a replacement dwelling which is decent, safe, and sanitary not later than the end of the one year period beginning on the date on which he

January 2, 1971

2621

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

receives from the Federal agency final payment of all costs of the acquired dwelling, or on the date on which he moves from the acquired dwelling, whichever is the later date.

(b) The head of any Federal agency may, upon application by a mortgagee, insure any mortgage (including advances during construction) on a comparable replacement dwelling executed by a displaced person assisted under this section, which mortgage is

eligible for insurance under any Federal law administered by such agency notwithstanding any requirements under such law relating to age, physical condition, or other personal characteristics of eligible mortgagors, and may make commitments for the insurance of such mortgage prior to the date of execution of the mortgage." (84 Stat. 1896; 42 U.S.C. § 4623) Section 406 of the 1987 Act appears in Volume V at page 3551.

Page 2621

Sec. 204. [Replacement housing for tenants and certain others—Disadvantaged persons.]—(a) In addition to amounts otherwise authorized by this title, the head of a displacing agency shall make a payment to or for any displaced person displaced from any dwelling not eligible to receive a payment under section 203 which dwelling was actually and lawfully occupied by such displaced person for not less than 90 days immediately prior to (1) the initiation of negotiations for acquisition of such dwelling, or (2) in any case in which displacement is not a direct result of acquisition, such other event as the head of the lead agency shall prescribe. Such payment shall consist of the amount necessary to enable such person to lease or rent for a period not to exceed 42 months, a comparable replacement dwelling, but not to exceed \$5,250. At the discretion of the head of the displacing agency, a payment under this subsection may be made in periodic installments. Computation of a payment under this subsection to a low-income displaced person for a comparable replacement dwelling shall take into account such person's income.

(b) Any person eligible for a payment under subsection (a) of this section may elect to apply such payment to a down payment on, and other incidental expenses pursuant to, the purchase of a decent, safe, and sanitary replacement dwelling. Any such person may, at the discretion of the head of the displacing agency, be eligible under this subsection for the maximum payment allowed under subsection (a), except that, in the case of a displaced homeowner who has owned and occupied the displacement dwelling for at least 90 days but not more than 180 days immediately prior to the initiation of negotiations for the acquisition of such dwelling, such payment shall not exceed the payment such person would otherwise have received under section 203(a) of this Act had the person owned and occupied the displacement dwelling 180 days immediately prior to the initiation of such negotiations. (101 Stat. 251; 42 U.S.C. § 4624.)

January 2, 1971

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

2621

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1987 Amendments. Section 407 of the Act of April 2, 1987 (Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 251) amended section 204 to read as it appears above. Prior to amendment, section 204 read as follows: "In addition to amounts otherwise authorized by this title, the head of the Federal agency shall make a payment to or for any displaced person displaced from any dwelling not eligible to receive a payment under section 203 which dwelling was actually and lawfully occupied by such displaced person for not less than ninety days prior to the initiation of negotiations for acquisition of such dwelling. Such payment shall be either—

(1) the amount necessary to enable such displaced person to lease or rent for a period not to exceed four years, a decent, safe, and sanitary dwelling of standards adequate to accommodate such person in areas not generally less desirable in regard to public

utilities and public and commercial facilities, and reasonably accessible to his place of employment, but not to exceed \$4,000, or

(2) the amount necessary to enable such person to make a downpayment (including incidental expenses described in section 203(a) (1) (C)) on the purchase of a decent, safe, and sanitary dwelling of standards adequate to accommodate such person in areas not generally less desirable in regard to public utilities and public and commercial facilities, but not to exceed \$4,000, except that if such amount exceeds \$2,000, such person must equally match any such amount in excess of \$2,000, in making the downpayment." (84 Stat. 1897; 42 U.S.C. § 4624.)

Section 407 of the 1987 Act appears in Volume V at page 3552.

Sec. 205. [Relocation planning, assistance, coordination, and advisory services—Business and industry—Agriculture and agricultural commodities.]—(a) Programs or projects undertaken by a Federal agency or with Federal financial assistance shall be planned in a manner that (1) recognizes, at an early stage in the planning of such programs or projects and before the commencement of any actions which will cause displacements, the problems associated with the displacement of individuals, families, businesses, and farm operations, and (2) provides for the resolution of such problems in order to minimize adverse impacts on displaced persons and to expedite program or project advancement and completion.

(b) The head of any displacing agency shall ensure that the relocation assistance advisory services described in subsection (c) of this section are made available to all persons displaced by such agency. If such agency head determines that any person occupying property immediately adjacent to the property where the displacing activity occurs is [sic] caused substantial economic injury as a result thereof, the agency head may make available to such person such advisory services.

(c) Each relocation assistance advisory program required by subsection (b) of this section shall include such measures, facilities, or services as may be necessary or appropriate in order to—

January 2, 1971

2621

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

(1) determine, and make timely recommendations on, the needs and preferences, if any, of displaced persons for relocation assistance;

(2) provide current and continuing information on the availability, sales prices, and rental charges of comparable replacement dwellings for displaced homeowners and tenants and suitable locations for businesses and farm operations;

(3) assure that a person shall not be required to move from a dwelling unless the person has had a reasonable opportunity to relocate to a comparable replacement dwelling, except in the case of—

(A) a major disaster as defined in section 102(2) of the Disaster Relief Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. § 5122.);

(B) a national emergency declared by the President; or

(C) any other emergency which requires the person to move immediately from the dwelling because continued occupancy of such dwelling by such person constitutes a substantial danger to the health or safety of such person;

(4) assist a person displaced from a business or farm operation in obtaining and becoming established in a suitable replacement location;

(5) supply (A) information concerning other Federal and State programs which may be of assistance to displaced persons, and (B) technical assistance to such persons in applying for assistance under such programs; and

(6) provide other advisory services to displaced persons in order to minimize hardships to such persons in adjusting to relocation.

(d) The head of a displacing agency shall coordinate the relocation activities performed by such agency with other Federal, State, or local governmental actions in the community which could affect the efficient and effective delivery of relocation assistance and related services.

(e) Whenever two or more Federal agencies provide financial assistance to a displacing agency other than a Federal agency, to implement functionally or geographically related activities which will result in the displacement of a person, the heads of such Federal agencies may agree that the procedures of one of such agencies shall be utilized to implement this title with respect to such activities. If such agreement cannot be reached, then the head of the lead agency shall designate one of such agencies as the agency whose procedures shall be utilized to implement this title with respect to such activities. Such related activities shall constitute a single program or project for purposes of this Act.

(f) Notwithstanding section 101(6) of this Act (42 U.S.C. § 4601.), in any case in which a displacing agency acquires property for a program or project, any person who occupies such property on a rental basis for a short term or a period subject to termination when the property is needed for the program or project shall be eligible for advisory services to the extent determined by the displacing agency. (84 Stat. 1897, 101 Stat. 252; 42 U.S.C. § 4625.)

January 2, 1971

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

2621

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1987 Amendments. Section 408 of the Act of April 2, 1987 (Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 252) amended section 205 as it appears above. Prior to amendment section 205 read as follows: "RELOCATION ASSISTANCE ADVISORY SERVICES

Sec. 205. (a) Whenever the acquisition of real property for a program or project undertaken by a Federal agency in any State will result in the displacement of any person on or after the effective date of this section, the head of such agency shall provide a relocation assistance advisory program for displaced persons which shall offer the services described in subsection (c) of this section. If such agency head determines that any person occupying property immediately adjacent to the real property acquired is [sic] caused substantial economic injury because of the acquisition, he may offer such person relocation advisory services under such program.

(b) Federal agencies administering programs which may be of assistance to displaced persons covered by this Act shall cooperate to the maximum extent feasible with the Federal or State agency causing the displacement to assure that such displaced persons receive the maximum assistance available to them.

(c) Each relocation assistance advisory program required by subsection (a) of this section shall include such measures, facilities, or services as may be necessary or appropriate in order to—

(1) determine the need, if any, of displaced persons, for relocation assistance;

(2) provide current and continuing information on the availability, prices, and rentals, of comparable decent, safe, and sanitary sales and rental housing, and of comparable commercial properties and locations for displaced businesses;

(3) assure that, within a reasonable period of time, prior to displacement there will be available in areas not generally less desirable in regard to public utilities and public and commercial facilities and at rents or prices within the financial means of the families and individuals displaced, decent, safe, and sanitary dwellings, as defined by such Federal agency head, equal in number to the number of and available to such displaced persons who require such dwellings and reasonably accessible to their places of employment, except that the head of that Federal agency may prescribe by regulation situations when such assurances may be waived;

(4) assist a displaced person displaced from his business or farm operation in obtaining and becoming established in a suitable replacement location;

(5) supply information concerning Federal and State housing programs, disaster loan programs, and other Federal or State programs offering assistance to displaced persons; and

(6) provide other advisory services to displaced persons in order to minimize hardships to such persons in adjusting to relocation.

(d) The heads of Federal agencies shall coordinate relocation activities with project work, and other planned or proposed governmental actions in the community or nearby areas which may affect the carrying out of relocation assistance programs.

Section 408 of the 1987 Act appears in Volume V at page 3552.

Reference in the Text. Extracts from the Disaster Relief Act of 1974, Act of May 22, 1974 (Public Law 93-288, 88 Stat. 143) referenced above, appear in Volume IV at page 2843. Section 102 does not appear herein.

January 2, 1971

2622

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

NOTE OF OPINION

1. Timing

The responsibilities of the Bureau of Reclamation under section 205 of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act to provide a relocation assistance advisory program in connection with the construction of the

Initial Stage of the Oahe Unit need not be discharged at one time with respect to all those who eventually will be displaced by the project. *United Family Farmers, Inc. v. Kleppe*, 418 F. Supp. 591 (1976), affirmed on other grounds, 552 F.2d 823 (8th Cir. 1977).

Page 2622

Sec. 206. [Housing replacement by Federal agency as last resort.]—(a) If a program or project undertaken by a Federal agency or with Federal financial assistance cannot proceed on a timely basis because comparable replacement dwellings are not available, and the head of the displacing agency determines that such dwellings cannot otherwise be made available, the head of the displacing agency may take such action as is necessary or appropriate to provide such dwellings by use of funds authorized for such project. The head of the displacing agency may use this section to exceed the maximum amounts which may be paid under sections 203 and 204 on a case-by-case basis for good cause as determined in accordance with such regulations as the head of the lead agency shall issue.

(b) No person shall be required to move from his dwelling on account of any program or project undertaken by a Federal agency or with Federal financial assistance, unless the head of the displacing agency is satisfied that comparable replacement housing is available to such person. (84 Stat. 1898, 101 Stat. 253; 42 U.S.C. § 4626.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1987 Amendments. Section 409 of the Act of April 2, 1987 (Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 252) amended section 206 as it appears above. Prior to amendment, section 206 read as follows: "(a) If a Federal project cannot proceed to actual construction because comparable replacement sale or rental housing is not available, and the head of the Federal agency determines that such housing cannot otherwise be made available he may take such action as is necessary or appropriate to provide such

housing by use of funds authorized for such project.

(b) No person shall be required to move from his dwelling on or after the effective date of this title, on account of any Federal project, unless the Federal agency head is satisfied that replacement housing, in accordance with section 205(c) (3), is available to such person." (84 Stat. 1898)

Section 409 of the 1987 Act appears in Volume V at page 3554.

January 2, 1971

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

2623

Page 2623

Sec. 207. [State required to furnish real property incident to federal Assistance (local cooperation).]—Whenever real property is acquired by a State agency and furnished as a required contribution incident to a Federal program or project, the Federal agency having authority over the program or project may not accept such property unless such State agency has made all payments and provided all assistance and assurances, as are required of a State agency by sections 210 and 305 of this Act. Such State agency shall pay the cost of such requirements in the same manner and to the same extent as the real property acquired for such project, except that in the case of any real property acquisition or displacement occurring prior to July 1, 1972, such Federal agency shall pay 100 per centum of the first \$25,000 of the cost of providing such payments and assistance. (84 Stat. 1898; 42 U.S.C. § 4627)

Sec. 208. [State acting as agent for federal program.]—Whenever real property is acquired by a State agency at the request of a Federal agency for a Federal program or project, such acquisition shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed an acquisition by the Federal agency having authority over such program or project. (84 Stat. 1899; 42 U.S.C. § 4628)

Sec. 210. [Requirements for relocation payments and assistance of federally assisted program; assurances of availability of housing.]—Notwithstanding any other law, the head of a Federal agency shall not approve any grant to, or contract or agreement with, a displacing agency (other than a Federal agency), under which Federal financial assistance will be available to pay all or part of the cost of any program or project which will result in the displacement of any person on or after the effective date of this title, unless he receives satisfactory assurances from such displacing agency that—

(1) fair and reasonable relocation payments and assistance shall be provided to or for displaced persons, as are required to be provided by a Federal agency under sections 202, 203, and 204 of this title;

(2) relocation assistance programs offering the services described in section 205 shall be provided to such displaced persons;

(3) within a reasonable period of time prior to displacement, comparable replacement dwellings will be available to displaced persons in accordance with section 205(c) (3). (84 Stat. 1899, 101 Stat. 254; 42 U.S.C. § 4630.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1987 Amendments. Section 410 of the Act (Pub. L. No. 100-17, 101 Stat. 254) amended section 210 by striking out "State agency" the first place it appears and inserting

January 2, 1971

2624

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

in lieu thereof "displacing agency (other than a Federal agency)"; by striking out "State agency" the second place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "displacing agency"; and by striking out "decent, safe, and sanitary" in paragraph (3) and inserting in lieu thereof "comparable". Section 410 of the 1987 Act appears in Volume V at page 3555.

Page 2624

Sec. 211. [Federal share of costs.]—(a) The cost to a displacing agency of providing payments and assistance under this title and title III of this Act (42 U.S.C. § 4651.) shall be included as part of the cost of a program or project undertaken by a Federal agency or with Federal financial assistance. A displacing agency, other than a Federal agency, shall be eligible for Federal financial assistance with respect to such payments and assistance in the same manner and to the same extent as other program or project costs.

(b) No payment or assistance under this title or title III of this Act shall be required to be made to any person or included as a program or project cost under this section, if such person receives a payment required by Federal, State, or local law which is determined by the head of the Federal agency to have substantially the same purpose and effect as such payment under this section. (101 Stat. 254; 42 U.S.C. § 4631(a) and (b).)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1987 Amendments. Section 411 of the Act of April 2, 1987 (Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 254) amended subsections 211(a) and 211(b) as they appear above. Prior to amendment, subsections 211(a) and (b) read as follows: "(a) The cost to a State agency of providing payments and assistance pursuant to sections 206, 210, 215, and 305, shall be included as part of the cost of a program or project for which Federal financial assistance is available to such State agency, and such State agency shall be eligible for Federal financial assistance with respect to such payments and assistance in the same manner and to the same extent as other program or project costs, except that, notwithstanding any other law in the case where the Federal financial assistance is by grant or contribution the Federal agency shall pay the full amount of the first \$25,000 of the cost to a State agency of providing payments and

assistance for a displaced person under sections 206, 210, 215, and 305, on account of any acquisition or displacement occurring prior to July 1, 1972, and in any case where such Federal financial assistance is by loan, the Federal agency shall loan such State agency the full amount of the first \$25,000 of such cost.

(b) No payment or assistance under section 210 or 305 shall be required or included as a program or project cost under this section, if the displaced person receives a payment required by the State law of eminent domain which is determined by such Federal agency head to have substantially the same purpose and effect as such payment under this section, and to be part of the cost of the program or project for which Federal financial assistance is available." Section 411 of the 1987 Act appears in Volume V at page 3555.

January 2, 1971

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

2625

(c) Any grant to, or contract or agreement with, a State agency executed before the effective date of this title, under which Federal financial assistance is available to pay all or part of the cost of any program or project which will result in the displacement of any person on or after the effective date of this Act, shall be amended to include the cost of providing payments and services under sections 210 and 305. If the head of a Federal agency determines that it is necessary for the expeditious completion of a program or project he may advance to the State agency the Federal share of the cost of any payments or assistance by such State agency pursuant to sections 206, 210, 215, and 305. (84 Stat. 1900, 101 Stat. 254; 42 U.S.C. § 4631.)

Sec. 212. [Administration—Relocation assistance in programs receiving federal financial assistance.]—In order to prevent unnecessary expenses and duplications of functions, and to promote uniform and effective administration of relocation assistance programs for displaced persons under sections 206, 210, and 215 of this title, a State agency may enter into contracts with any individual, firm, association, or corporation for services in connection with such programs, or may carry out its functions under this title through any Federal or State governmental agency or instrumentality having an established organization for conducting relocation assistance programs. Such State agency shall, in carrying out the relocation assistance activities described in section 206, whenever practicable, utilize the services of State or local housing agencies, or other agencies having experience in the administration or conduct of similar housing assistance activities. (84 Stat. 1900; 42 U.S.C. § 4632.)

Page 2625

Sec. 213. [Duties of lead agency.]—(a) [General provisions.]—The head of the lead agency shall—

(1) develop, publish, and issue, with the active participation of the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development and the heads of other Federal agencies responsible for funding relocation and acquisition actions, and in coordination with State and local governments, such regulations as may be necessary to carry out this Act;

(2) provide, in consultation with the Attorney General (acting through the Commissioner of the Immigration and Naturalization Service), through training and technical assistance activities for displacing agencies, information developed with the Attorney General (acting through the Commissioner) on proper implementation of section 104;

(3) ensure that displacing agencies implement section 104 fairly and without discrimination in accordance with section 104(b)(2)(B);

January 2, 1971

2625

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

(4) ensure that relocation assistance activities under this Act are coordinated with low-income housing assistance programs or projects by a Federal agency or a State or State agency with Federal financial assistance;

(5) monitor, in coordination with other Federal agencies, the implementation and enforcement of this Act and report to the Congress, as appropriate, on any major issues or problems with respect to any policy or other provision of this Act; and

(6) perform such other duties as may be necessary to carry out this Act.

(b) [Regulations.]—The head of the lead agency is authorized to issue such regulations and establish such procedures as he may determine to be necessary to assure—

(1) that the payments and assistance authorized by this Act shall be administered in a manner which is fair and reasonable and as uniform as practicable;

(2) that a displaced person who makes proper application for a payment authorized for such person by this title shall be paid promptly after a move or, in hardship cases, be paid in advance; and

(3) that any aggrieved person may have his application reviewed by the head of the Federal agency having authority over the applicable program or project or, in the case of a program or project receiving Federal financial assistance, by the State agency having authority over such program or project or the Federal agency having authority over such program or project if there is no such State agency.

(c) The regulations and procedures issued pursuant to this section shall apply to the Tennessee Valley Authority and Rural Electrification Administration only with respect to relocation assistance under this title and title I. (84 Stat. 1900, 101 Stat. 254, 111 Stat. 2385, 105 Stat. 2002; 42 U.S.C. § 4633.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1997 Amendment. Section 2 of the Act of November 21, 1997 (Public Law 105-117, 111 Stat. 2385) amended section 213(a) as follows:

(1) by redesignating paragraphs (2), (3), and (4) as paragraphs (4), (5), and (6), respectively; and

(2) by inserting after paragraph (1) paragraphs (2) and (3) as they appear above. Section 2 of the 1997 Act appears in Volume V at page 4117.

1991 Amendment. Section 1055 of the Act of December 18, 1991 (Public Law 102-240, 105 Stat. 2002) amended section 213(c) by inserting "and the Rural Electrification Administration"

after "Tennessee Valley Authority". The 1991 Act does not appear herein.

1987 Amendment. Section 412 of the Act of April 2, 1987 (Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 254) amended subsection 213 generally by providing substitute language. Prior to the 1987 amendment, section 213 read as follows: (a) "In order to promote uniform and effective administration of relocation assistance and land acquisition of State or local housing agencies, or other agencies having programs or projects by Federal agencies or programs or projects by State agencies receiving Federal financial assistance, the heads of Federal agencies shall

January 2, 1971

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

2626

consult together on the establishment of regulations and procedures for the implementation of such programs.

(b) The head of each Federal agency is authorized to establish such regulations and procedures as he may determine to be necessary to assure—

(1) that the payments and assistance authorized by this Act shall be administered in a manner which is fair and reasonable, and as uniform as practicable;

(2) that a displaced person who makes proper application for a payment authorized for such person by this title shall be paid promptly after a move or, in hardship cases, be paid in advance; and

(3) that any person aggrieved by a determination as to eligibility for a payment authorized by this Act, or the amount of a payment, may have his application reviewed by the head of the Federal agency having authority over the applicable program or project, or in the case of a program or project receiving Federal financial assistance, by the head of the State agency.

(c) The head of each Federal agency may prescribe such other regulations and procedures, consistent with the provisions of this Act, as he deems necessary or appropriate to carry out this Act."

Section 412 of the 1987 Act appears in Book V at page 3555.

Sec. 214. Repealed. (84 Stat. 1901, 101 Stat. 255; 42 U.S.C. § 4634.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Section Repealed. Section 415 of the Act of April 2, 1987 (Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 255) repealed section 214. Prior to repeal, section 214 read as follows: "Sec. 214. The head of each Federal agency shall prepare and submit an annual report to the President on the activities of such agency with respect to the programs and policies established or authorized by this Act, and the President shall submit such reports to the Congress not later than January 15 of each year, beginning January 15, 1972, and ending January 15, 1975, together with his comments or recommendations. Such reports shall give special attention to: (1) the effectiveness of the provisions of this Act assuring the availability of comparable replacement housing, which is decent, safe, and sanitary, for displaced homeowners and tenants;

(2) actions taken by the agency to achieve the objectives of the policies of Congress, declared in this Act, to provide uniform and equal treatment, to the greatest extent practicable, for all persons displaced by, or having real property taken for, Federal or federally assisted programs; (3) the views of the Federal agency head on the progress made to achieve such objectives in the various programs conducted or administered by such agency, and among the Federal agencies; (4) any indicated effects of such programs and policies on the public; and (5) any recommendations he may have for further improvements in relocation assistance and land acquisition programs, policies, and implementing laws and regulations." Section 415 of the 1987 Act appears in Volume V at page 3556.

Page 2626

Sec. 215. [Planning and other preliminary expenses for additional housing.]—In order to encourage and facilitate the construction or rehabilitation of housing to meet the needs of displaced persons who are displaced from

January 2, 1971

2626, S283 UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

dwellings because of any Federal or Federal financially assisted project, the head of the Federal agency administering such project is authorized to make loans as a part of the cost of any such project, or to approve loans as a part of the cost of any such project receiving Federal financial assistance, to nonprofit, limited dividend, or cooperative organizations or to public bodies, for necessary and reasonable expenses, prior to construction, for planning and obtaining federally insured mortgage financing for the rehabilitation or construction of housing for such displaced persons. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, or any other law, such loans shall be available for not to exceed 80 per centum of the reasonable costs expected to be incurred in planning, and in obtaining financing for, such housing, prior to the availability of such financing, including, but not limited to, preliminary surveys and analyses of market needs, preliminary site engineering, preliminary architectural fees, site acquisition, application and mortgage commitment fees, and construction loan fees and discounts. Loans to an organization established for profit shall bear interest at a market rate established by the head of such Federal agency. All other loans shall be without interest. Such Federal agency head shall require repayment of loans made under this section, under such terms and conditions as he may require, upon completion of the project or sooner, and except in the case of a loan to an organization established for profit, may cancel any part or all of a loan if he determines that a permanent loan to finance the rehabilitation or the construction of such housing cannot be obtained in an amount adequate for repayment of such loan. Upon repayment of any such loan, the Federal share of the sum repaid shall be credited to the account from which such loan was made, unless the Secretary of the Treasury determines that such account is no longer in existence, in which case such sum shall be returned to the Treasury and credited to miscellaneous receipts. (84 Stat. 1901; 42 U.S.C. § 4635)

Sec. 216. [Payments not to be considered as income.]—No payment received under this title shall be considered as income for the purposes of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954; or for the purposes of determining the eligibility or the extent of eligibility of any person for assistance under the Social Security Act or any other Federal law (except for any Federal law providing low-income housing assistance). (84 Stat. 1902, 101 Stat. 255; 42 U.S.C. § 4636.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1987 Amendments. Section 413 of the Act of April 2, 1987 (Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 255) amended section 216 by inserting after "Federal law" the following: "(except for any

January 2, 1971

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

2627

Page 2627

Sec. 217. [Displacement by code enforcement, rehabilitation, and demolition programs receiving federal assistance.]—*Repealed.* (84 Stat. 1902, 101 Stat. 255; 42 U.S.C. § 4637.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Section Repealed. Section 415 of the Act of April 2, 1987 (Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 255) repealed section 217. Prior to repeal, section 217 read as follows: "A person who moves or discontinues his business, or moves other personal property, or moves from his dwelling on or after the effective date of this Act, as a direct result of any project or program which receives Federal financial assistance under title I

of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, or as a result of carrying out a comprehensive city demonstration program under title I of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 shall, for the purposes of this title, be deemed to have been displaced as the result of the acquisition of real property." Section 415 of the 1987 Act appears in Volume V at page 3556.

Sec. 218. [Transfers of surplus property.]—The Administrator of General Services is authorized to transfer to a State agency for the purpose of providing replacement housing required by this title, any real property surplus to the needs of the United States within the meaning of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended. Such transfer shall be subject to such terms and conditions as the Administrator determines necessary to protect the interests of the United States and may be made without monetary consideration, except that such State agency shall pay to the United States all net amounts received by such agency from any sale, lease, or other disposition of such property for such housing. (84 Stat. 1902, 101 Stat. 255; 42 U.S.C. § 4638.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1987 Amendment. Section 414 of the Act of April 2, 1987 (Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 255) amended section 218 by inserting "net" after "all". Section 414 of the 1987 Act appears in Volume V at page 3556.

Reference in the Text. Extracts from the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (63 Stat. 377), referred to in the text, relating to surplus property, appear in Volume II at page 956.

Sec. 219. *Repealed.*

January 2, 1971

2627, S283 UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Section Repealed. Section 415 of the Act of April 2, 1987 (Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 255) prior to repeal does not appear herein. Section 415 of the 1987 Act appears in Volume V at repealed section 219. The text of section 219 page 3556.

Page S283

Sec. 220. [Repeals.]—(a) The following laws and parts of laws are hereby repealed:

- (1) The Act entitled "An Act to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to reimburse owners of lands required for development under his jurisdiction for their moving expenses, and for other purposes," approved May 29, 1958 (43 U.S.C. §§ 1231-1234). (84 Stat. 1903; 43 U.S.C. § 1231.)
 - (2) Paragraph 14 of section 203(b) of the National Aeronautics and Space Act of 1958 (42 U.S.C. § 2473). (84 Stat. 1903; 42 U.S.C. § 2473.)
 - (3) Section 2680 of title 10, United States Code.
 - (4) Section 7(b) of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1965 (49 U.S.C. § 1606(b)). (84 Stat. 1903; 49 U.S.C. § 1606.)
 - (5) Section 114 of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. § 1465.)
 - (6) Paragraphs (7)(b) (iii) and (8) of section 15 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. § 1415, 1415 (8)), except the first sentence of paragraph (8). (84 Stat. 1903; 42 U.S.C. § 1415.)
 - (7) Section 2 of the Act entitled "An Act to authorize the Commissioners of the District of Columbia to pay relocation costs made necessary by actions of the District of Columbia government, and for other purposes", approved October 6, 1964 (78 Stat. 1004; Public Law 88-629; D.C. Code 5-729).
 - (8) Section 404 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. § 3074.)
 - (9) Sections 107 (b) and (c) of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. § 3307). (84 Stat. 1903; 42 U.S.C. § 3307.)
 - (10) Chapter 5 of title 23, United States Code.
 - (11) Sections 32 and 33 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-495). (84 Stat. 1903; 23 U.S.C. § 501 note.)
- (b) Any rights or liabilities now existing under prior Acts or portions thereof shall not be affected by the repeal of such prior Acts or portions thereof under subsection (a) of this section. (84 Stat. 1903; 42 U.S.C. § 4621 note)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. The Act to Reimburse Landowners for their moving expenses, the Act of May 29, 1958, Public Law 85-433 (72 Stat. 152, 43 U.S.C. § 1231), repealed

January 2, 1971

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

2628

by section 220(a)(1), appears in Volume II at page 1418 and in Supplement I at page S283. The remaining Acts repealed by section 220 do not appear herein.

Page 2628

Sec. 221. [Effective date.]—(a) Except as provided in subsections (b) and (c) of this section, this Act and the amendments made by this Act shall take effect on the date of its enactment.

(b) Until July 1, 1972, sections 210 and 305 shall be applicable to a State only to the extent that such State is able under its laws to comply with such sections. After July 1, 1972, such sections shall be completely applicable to all States.

(c) The repeals made by paragraphs (4), (5), (6), (8), (9), (10), (11), and (12) of section 220(a) of this title and section 306 of title III shall not apply to any State so long as sections 210 and 305 are not applicable in such State. (84 Stat. 1904; 42 U.S.C. § 4601 note.)

TITLE III—UNIFORM REAL PROPERTY ACQUISITION POLICY

Sec. 301. [Uniform policy on real property acquisition practices.]—In order to encourage and expedite the acquisition of real property by agreements with owners, to avoid litigation and relieve congestion in the courts, to assure consistent treatment for owners in the many Federal programs, and to promote public confidence in Federal land acquisition practices, heads of Federal agencies shall, to the greatest extent practicable, be guided by the following policies:

(1) The head of a Federal agency shall make every reasonable effort to acquire expeditiously real property by negotiation.

(2) Real property shall be appraised before the initiation of negotiations, and the owner or his designated representative shall be given an opportunity to accompany the appraiser during his inspection of the property, except that the head of the lead agency may prescribe a procedure to waive the appraisal in cases involving the acquisition by sale or donation of property with a low fair market value.

(3) Before the initiation of negotiations for real property, the head of the Federal agency concerned shall establish an amount which he believes to be just compensation therefor and shall make a prompt offer to acquire the property for the full amount so established. In no event shall such amount be less than the agency's approved appraisal of the fair market value of such property. Any decrease or increase in the fair market value of real property prior to the date of valuation caused by the public improvement for which such property is acquired, or by the likelihood that the property would be acquired for such improvement, other than that due to physical deterioration

January 2, 1971

2628

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

within the reasonable control of the owner, will be disregarded in determining the compensation for the property. The head of the Federal agency concerned shall provide the owner of real property to be acquired with a written statement of, and summary of the basis for, the amount he established as just compensation. Where appropriate the just compensation for the real property acquired and for damages to remaining real property shall be separately stated.

(4) No owner shall be required to surrender possession of real property before the head of the Federal agency concerned pays the agreed purchase price, or deposits with the court in accordance with section 1 of the Act of February 26, 1931 (46 Stat. 1421; 40 U.S.C. § 258a), for the benefit of the owner, an amount not less than the agency's approved appraisal of the fair market value of such property, or the amount of the award of compensation in the condemnation proceeding for such property.

(5) The construction or development of a public improvement shall be so scheduled that, to the greatest extent practicable, no person lawfully occupying real property shall be required to move from a dwelling (assuming a replacement dwelling as required by title II will be available), or to move his business or farm operation, without at least ninety days' written notice from the head of the Federal agency concerned, of the date by which such move is required.

(6) If the head of a Federal agency permits an owner or tenant to occupy the real property acquired on a rental basis for a short term or for a period subject to termination by the Government on short notice, the amount of rent required shall not exceed the fair rental value of the property to a short-term occupier.

(7) In no event shall the head of a Federal agency either advance the time of condemnation, or defer negotiations or condemnation and the deposit of funds in court for the use of the owner, or take any other action coercive in nature, in order to compel an agreement on the price to be paid for the property.

(8) If any interest in real property is to be acquired by exercise of the power of eminent domain, the head of the Federal agency concerned shall institute formal condemnation proceedings. No Federal agency head shall intentionally make it necessary for an owner to institute legal proceedings to prove the fact of the taking of his real property.

(9) If the acquisition of only a portion of a property would leave the owner with an uneconomic remnant, the head of the Federal agency concerned shall offer to acquire that remnant. For the purposes of this Act, an uneconomic remnant is a parcel of real property in which the owner is left with an interest

January 2, 1971

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

2630

after the partial acquisition of the owner's property and which the head of the Federal agency concerned has determined has little or no value or utility to the owner.

(10) A person whose real property is being acquired in accordance with this title may, after the person has been fully informed of his right to receive just compensation for such property, donate such property, and part thereof, any interest therein, or any compensation paid therefor to a Federal agency, as such person shall determine. (84 Stat. 1904, 101 Stat. 255; 42 U.S.C. § 4651)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1987 Amendments. Section 416(a) of the Act of April 2, 1987 (Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 255) amended section 301(2) by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: ", except that the head of the lead agency may prescribe a procedure to waive the appraisal in cases involving the acquisition by sale or donation of property with a low fair market value".

Section 416(b) of the 1987 Act amended section 301(9) to read as it appears above. Prior to amendment, section 301(9) read as follows: "If the acquisition of only part of a property would leave its owner with an uneconomic

remnant, the head of the Federal agency concerned shall offer to acquire the entire property."

Section 416(c) of the 1987 Act amended section 301 by adding at the end thereof the new paragraph (10) as it appears above. Section 416 of the 1987 Act appears in Volume V at page 3556.

Reference in the Text. Section 1 of the Act of February 26, 1931 (46 Stat. 1421) referred to in paragraph (4) of the text, appears in Volume III at page 1974 and in Supplement I at page S547.

Page 2630

Sec. 302. [Buildings, structures, and improvements.]—(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, if the head of a Federal agency acquires any interest in real property in any State, he shall acquire at least an equal interest in all buildings, structures, or other improvements located upon the real property so acquired and which he requires to be removed from such real property or which he determines will be adversely affected by the use to which such real property will be put.

(b)(1) For the purpose of determining the just compensation to be paid for any building, structure, or other improvement required to be acquired by subsection (a) of this section, such building, structure, or other improvement shall be deemed to be a part of the real property to be acquired notwithstanding the right or obligation of a tenant, as against the owner of any other interest in the real property, to remove such building, structure, or improvement at the expiration of his term, and the fair market value which such building, structure, or improvement contributes to the fair market value

January 2, 1971

2631

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

of the real property to be acquired, or the fair market value of such building, structure, or improvement for removal from the real property, whichever is the greater, shall be paid to the tenant therefor.

(2) Payment under this subsection shall not result in duplication of any payments otherwise authorized by law. No such payment shall be made unless the owner of the land involved disclaims all interest in the improvements of the tenant. In consideration for any such payment, the tenant shall assign, transfer, and release to the United States all his right, title, and interest in and to such improvements. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to deprive the tenant of any rights to reject payment under this subsection and to obtain payment for such property interests in accordance with applicable law, other than this subsection. (84 Stat. 1905; 42 U.S.C. § 4652)

Page 2631

Sec. 303. [Expenses incidental to transfer of title to United States.]—The head of a Federal agency, as soon as practicable after the date of payment of the purchase price or the date of deposit in court of funds to satisfy the award of compensation in a condemnation proceeding to acquire real property, whichever is the earlier, shall reimburse the owner, to the extent the head of such agency deems fair and reasonable, for expenses he necessarily incurred for—

(1) recording fees, transfer taxes, and similar expenses incidental to conveying such real property to the United States;

(2) penalty costs for prepayment of any preexisting recorded mortgage entered into in good faith encumbering such real property; and

(3) the pro rata portion of real property taxes paid which are allocable to a period subsequent to the date of vesting title in the United States, or the effective date of possession of such real property by the United States, whichever is the earlier. (84 Stat. 1906; 42 U.S.C. § 4653.)

Sec. 304. [Litigation expenses.]—(a) The Federal court having jurisdiction of a proceeding instituted by a Federal agency to acquire real property by condemnation shall award the owner of any right, or title to, or interest in, such real property such sum as will in the opinion of the court reimburse such owner for his reasonable costs, disbursements, and expenses, including reasonable attorney, appraisal, and engineering fees, actually incurred because of the condemnation proceedings, if—

(1) the final judgement is that the Federal agency cannot acquire the real property by condemnation; or

(2) the proceeding is abandoned by the United States.

January 2, 1971

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

2631

(b) Any award made pursuant to subsection (a) of this section shall be paid by the head of the Federal agency for whose benefit the condemnation proceedings was instituted.

(c) The court rendering a judgment for the plaintiff in a proceeding brought under section 1346(a)(2) or 1491 of title 28, United States Code, awarding compensation for the taking of property by a Federal agency, or the Attorney General effecting a settlement of any such proceeding, shall determine and award or allow to such plaintiff, as a part of such judgement or settlement, such sum as will in the opinion of the court or the Attorney General reimburse such plaintiff for his reasonable costs, disbursements, and expenses, including reasonable attorney, appraisal, and engineering fees, actually incurred because of such proceeding. (84 Stat. 1906; 42 U.S.C. § 4654.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

References in the Text. Sections 1346(a)(2) and 1491 of title 28, United States Code, referred to in subsection (c) of the text, appear in Volume III at pages 1950 and 1951, respectively and in Supplement I at pages S493 and S494, respectively.

Sec. 305. [Requirements for uniform land acquisition policies—Payments of expenses incidental to transfer of real property to state—Payment of litigation expenses in certain cases.]—(a) Notwithstanding any other law, the head of a Federal agency shall not approve any program or project or any grant to, or contract or agreement with, an acquiring agency under which Federal financial assistance will be available to pay all or part of the cost of any program or project which will result in the acquisition of real property on and after the effective date of this title, unless he receives satisfactory assurances from such acquiring agency that—

(1) in acquiring real property it will be guided, to the greatest extent practicable under State law, by the land acquisition policies in section 301 and the provisions of section 302, and

(2) property owners will be paid or reimbursed for necessary expenses as specified in sections 303 and 304.

(b) For purposes of this section, the term "acquiring agency" means—

(1) a State agency (as defined in section 101(3)) which has the authority to acquire property by eminent domain under State law, and

(2) a State agency or person which does not have such authority, to the extent provided by the head of the lead agency by regulation.

(84 Stat. 1906, 101 Stat. 256; 42 U.S.C. § 4655)

January 2, 1971

2632

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1987 Amendments. Section 417 of the Act of April 2, 1987 (Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 256) amended section 305 above by inserting "(a)" after "Sec. 305.", by striking out "a State agency" the first place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "an acquiring agency", by striking

out "State agency" the second place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "acquiring agency", and by adding at the end thereof the new subsection (b) as it appears above. Section 417 of the 1987 Act appears in Volume V at page 3557.

Page 2632

Sec. 306. [Repeals.]—Sections 401, 402, and 403 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. §§ 3071-3073), section 35(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1968 (23 U.S.C. § 141) and section 301 of the Land Acquisition Policy Act of 1960 (33 U.S.C. § 596) are hereby repealed. Any rights or liabilities now existing under prior Acts or portions thereof shall not be affected by the repeal of such prior Act or portions thereof under this section. (84 Stat. 1907; 42 U.S.C. § 4651 note.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

References in the Text. None of the statutory provisions repealed by section 306 appear herein.

Legislative History. S. 1, Public Law 91-646 in the 91st Congress. Reported in Senate from Government Operations October 21, 1969; S. Rept. No. 91-488. Passed Senate October 27, 1969. Reported in House from Public Works December 2, 1970; H. R. Rept. No. 91-1656. Passed House, amended, December 7, 1970.

Senate agrees to House amendment with amendments December 17, 1970. House agrees to Senate amendments to House amendment December 18, 1970.

Editor's Note, Annotations. Annotations of opinions are included only to the extent deemed relevant to activities of the Bureau of Reclamation and the Alaska, Bonneville, Southeastern, Southwestern, and Western Area Power Administrations.

NOTES OF OPINIONS

Canal Act 1 Displaced persons 2 Distribution system loans 3

1. Canal Act

In acquiring rights-of-way under the Canal Act, the Bureau of Reclamation must comply with the provisions of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Land Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 as the latter Act expressly applies to all real property acquisitions associated with Federal and federally-assisted programs and

projects. Even though the Canal Act refers only to reservations of rights-of ways, Congress has recognized that such reservations constitute an acquisition of land by enacting the Acts of September 2, 1964, and October 4, 1966, providing for the payment of just compensation for land taken under the Canal Act for projects initiated after January 1, 1961. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Morthland to Commissioner of Reclamation, July 15, 1971.

2. Displaced persons

Members of the Navajo and Hopi tribes

January 2, 1971

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

2632

forced to relocate after their tribes granted leases for coal mining rights to their lands to Peabody Coal Company, are not "displaced persons" as defined by section 101(6) of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 merely because the leases and mining plan were approved by the Department of Interior and the company subsequently sold strip-mined coal from the reservations to the Navajo generating station, in which the Bureau of Reclamation is a participant and which supplies power for the Mojave generating station which, allegedly, receives Bureau of Reclamation subsidies. The focus of section 101(6) is not on the degree of involvement by a Federal agency or a program of such agency which results in the acquisition, but is instead on whether the person involved was displaced by governmental action either acquiring the property or issuing an order to vacate the property. *Austin v. Andrus*, 638 F.2d 113 (9th Cir. 1981).

3. Distribution system loans

The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Land Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (Uniform Act) applies to acquisitions made by irrigation districts or other public agencies for construction of facilities financed under the Distribution Systems Loan Act. It is evident that a loan under the Distribution Systems Loan Act qualifies as Federal financial assistance within the meaning of the Uniform Act. Moreover, it is apparent from the overall scheme of the Distribution Systems Loan Act that loan recipients must be either irrigation districts, which have inherent taxing authority, or other public agencies which also enjoy the power to tax and, therefore, such loan recipients must be considered political subdivisions, bringing them within the definition of the term "State agency" in section 101(3) of the Uniform Act. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Morthland to Commissioner of Reclamation, June 28, 1971.

ADDENDUM

NOTE OF OPINION

1. Condemnation

Section 301(8) of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, which specifies that the Federal Government need not initiate condemnation proceedings in order for the owner of property it acquires "to prove the fact of the taking of his real property," provides that once an agency initiates negotiations for property acquisition, a taking, as real as that under condemnation, has occurred. Thus,

where the Bureau of Reclamation notifies a landowner of its intention to acquire a specific piece of land under the Act and indicates the price it will pay, the subsequent sale is the practical equivalent of a condemnation, even though the landowner accepts the indicated price and no judicial proceedings are instituted. *Mealey v. Orlich*, 120 Ariz. 321, 585 P.2d 1233 (1978).

October 20, 1972

2748

RECLAMATION PROJECT AUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1972

Page 2748

Sec. 101. [Authorization of closed basin division, including channel rectification of Rio Grande—Purposes—Construction in stages—Compliance with water quality standards.]—(a) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to construct, operate, and maintain the closed basin division, San Luis Valley project, Colorado, in accordance with the Federal reclamation laws (Act of June 17, 1902, 32 Stat. 388, and Acts amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto), and as otherwise provided in this Act, for the principal purposes of salvaging, regulating, and furnishing water from the closed basin area of Colorado; transporting such water into the Rio Grande; making water available for fulfilling the United States obligation to the United States of Mexico in accordance with the treaty dated May 21, 1906 (34 Stat. 2953); furnishing irrigation water, industrial water, and municipal water supplies to water deficient areas of Colorado, New Mexico, and Texas through direct diversion and exchange of water; establishing the Russell Lakes Waterfowl Management Area and furnishing a water supply for the Russell Lakes Waterfowl Management Area by purchase of required lands with appurtenant water rights and a partial water supply for the operation of the Blanca Wildlife Habitat Area and Alamosa National Wildlife Refuge essentially as shown in the Revised Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Report for the San Luis Valley project, dated June 1982; providing outdoor recreational opportunities; augmenting the flow of the Rio Grande; and other useful purposes, in substantial accordance with the engineering plans set out in the report of the Secretary of the Interior on this project as modified by the plans shown in the Definite Plan Report of the Water and Power Resources Service, dated November 1979, and as modified by the plans essentially as shown in the Revised Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Report for the San Luis Valley project, dated June 1982: *Provided*, That no wells of the project, other than observation wells, shall be permitted to penetrate the aquiclude, or first confining clay layer. (86 Stat. 964, 98 Stat. 2941)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1988 Amendment. Subsection 22(1) of the Act of October 24, 1988 (Public Law 100-516, 102 Stat. 2575) amended Sec. 101(a) of Public Law 92-514 (86 Stat. 964) by striking the phrase, "including channel rectification of the Rio Grande between the uppermost point of discharge into the river of waters salvaged by the project, and the Colorado-New Mexico State line, so as to provide for the carriage of water so salvaged without flooding of surrounding lands, to minimize losses of waters through evaporation, transpiration, and seepage, and to provide a conduit for the reception of waters salvaged by drainage

October 20, 1972

RECLAMATION PROJECT AUTHORIZATION ACT 2748

projects undertaken in the San Luis Valley below Alamosa, Colorado," following the words "San Luis Valley project, Colorado," and preceding the words "in accordance with." Section 22 of the 1988 Act appears in Volume V at page 3611. **1986 Designation.** The Act of September 28, 1986 (Public Law 99-416, 100 Stat. 950) designated the "Closed Basin Conveyance Channel" as the "Franklin Eddy Canal." The 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3475.

1984 Amendment. The Act of October 30, 1984 (Public Law 98-570, 98 Stat. 2941) amended Sec. 101 of Public Law 92-514 (86 Stat. 964) by (1) striking out "establishing the Mishak National Wildlife Refuge and furnishing a water supply for the operation of the Mishak National Wildlife Refuge and the Alamosa National Wildlife Refuge and for conservation and development of other fish and wildlife resources" and inserting in lieu thereof "establishing the Russell Lakes Waterfowl Management Area and furnishing a water supply for the Russell Lakes Waterfowl Management Area by purchase of required lands with appurtenant water rights and a partial water supply for the operation of the Blanca Wildlife Habitat Area and Alamosa National Wildlife Refuge essentially as shown in the Revised Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Report for the San Luis Valley project, dated June 1982" and (2) by inserting ", and as modified by the plans essentially as shown in

the Revised Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Report for the San Luis Valley project, dated June 1982" after "November 1979". The 1984 Act appears in Volume V at page 3456.

1980 Amendment. Section 6 of the Act of October 3, 1980 (Public Law 96-375, 94 Stat. 1505) added the words "modified by the plans shown in the Definite Plan Report of the Water and Power Resources, dated November 1979" preceding the proviso in subsection (a). The 1980 Act appears in Volume IV at page 3218.

References in the Text. The treaty of May 21, 1906 (34 Stat. 2953) referred to in subsection (a) of the text is established by Article I of the Convention, and requires the United States to deliver annually to Mexico 60,000 acre-feet of water via the Rio Grande. The Convention appears in Volume I at page 114.

The Water Quality Act of 1965 referred to in subsection (c) of the text, amended in part the Federal Water Pollution Control Act of July 9, 1956 (70 Stat. 498). The 1956 Act was extensively revised by the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of October 18, 1972 (Public Law 92-500, 86 Stat. 816) and subsequent amendatory legislation, and, as amended, is commonly referred to as the Clean Water Act. Extracts from the Act as amended are set forth in Volume IV, under the 1972 Amendments, as they appear at page 2664 in chapter 26 of Title 33 of the U.S. Code as of January 14, 1983.

* * * * *

(c) The closed basin division, San Luis Valley project, Colorado, shall be operated in such manner that the delivery of water to the river and return flows of water will not cause the Rio Grande system to be in violation of water quality standards promulgated pursuant to the Clean Water Act (Public Law 92-500), as amended. (86 Stat. 964; Act of October 3, 1980, § 6, Public Law 96-375, 94 Stat. 1505; 102 Stat. 2575)

October 20, 1972

2748 RECLAMATION PROJECT AUTHORIZATION ACT

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1988 Amendment. Subsection 22(2) of the Act of October 24, 1988 (Public Law 100-516, 102 Stat. 2575) amended Sec. 101(c) of Public Law 92-514 (86 Stat. 964) by striking the phrase "Water Quality Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 903)" and inserting in lieu thereof the phrase "Clean Water Act (Public Law 92-500), as amended.".

Section 22 of the 1988 Act appears in Volume V at page 3611.

Reference in the Text. Extracts from the Clean Water Act (Public Law 92-500, 86 Stat. 816) referenced above appear in Volume IV at page 2664.

Sec. 102. [Control system of observation—Protection of water table and artesian wells.]—(a) Prior to commencement of construction of any part of the project, there shall be incorporated into the project plans a control system of observation wells, which shall be designated to provide positive identification of any fluctuations in the water table of the area surrounding the project attributable to operation of the project or any part thereof. Such control system, or so much thereof as is necessary to provide such positive identification with respect to any stage of the project, shall be installed concurrently with such stage of the project.

(b) The Secretary shall operate project facilities in a manner that will not cause the water table available for any irrigation or domestic wells in existence outside the project boundary prior to the construction of the project to drop more than two feet and in a manner that will not cause reduction of artesian flows in existence prior to the construction of the project.

(c) The Secretary is authorized to acquire water pursuant to the procedural and substantive laws of the State of Colorado from within the Rio Grande Basin in the State of Colorado by purchase, lease, or exchange from willing sellers for the purposes of this Act, provided that—

(1) such water is obtained, made available, and delivered for project purposes at less cost for operation and maintenance than the same amounts of water can be made available by operation of project pumping facilities and without necessitating the construction of additional physical facilities by the Secretary;

(2) such water may be used in lieu of water pumped from the project only if the Secretary has complied with all Federal, State, and local laws, rules, and regulations which apply to such water or the facilities other than those of the project which develop such water;

(3) such water is subject to all of the limitations, conditions, and requirements of this Act to the same extent and in the same manner as water pumped by the project; and

October 20, 1972

RECLAMATION PROJECT AUTHORIZATION ACT 2750

(4) this authorization shall not entitle the Secretary to obtain such water or any water rights by condemnation or by exercising the power of eminent domain. (86 Stat.964; Act of October 3, 1980, § 6, Public Law 96-375, 94 Stat. 1505; Act of October 24, 1988, 102 Stat. 2575)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1988 Amendment. Subsection 22(3) of the Act of October 24, 1988 (Public Law 100-516, 102 Stat. 2575) amended Sec. 102 (a) of Public Law 92-514 (86 Stat. 964) by striking the phrase "except channel rectification.". Subsection 22(4) amended Sec. 102 further by adding subsection (c). Section 22 of the 1988 Act appears in Volume V at page 3611.

1980 Amendment. Section 6 of the Act of October 3, 1980 (Public Law 96-375, 94 Stat. 1505) added to subsection (b) the words "outside the property boundary" after the words "domestic wells in existence." Section 6 of the 1980 Act appears in Volume IV at page 3218.

Page 2750

Sec. 103. [Operating committee.]—There is hereby established an operating committee consisting of one member appointed by the Secretary, one member appointed by the Colorado Water Conservation Board, and one member appointed by the Rio Grande Water Conservation District, which is authorized to determine from time to time whether the requirements of section 102 of this Act are being complied with. The committee shall inform the Secretary if the operation of the project fails to meet the requirements of section 102 or adversely affects the beneficial use of water in the Rio Grande Basin in Colorado as defined in article I(c) of the Rio Grande compact (53 Stat. 785). Upon receipt of such information the Secretary shall modify, curtail, or suspend operation of the project to the extent necessary to comply with such requirements or eliminate such adverse effect. (86 Stat. 965; Act of October 24, 1988, 102 Stat. 2575)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. The Rio Grande Basin in Colorado as defined in Article I(c) of the Rio Grande Compact, Act of March 18, 1939 (53 Stat. 785) referred to in the text means "all of the territory drained by the Rio Grande and its tributaries in Colorado, in New Mexico, and in Texas above Fort Quitman, including the Closed Basin in Colorado." The Closed Basin in Colorado is defined as "that part of the Rio Grande Basin in Colorado where the streams drain into the San Luis Lake and adjacent territory, and do not normally contribute to the flow of the Rio Grande." Article I(c) of the Rio Grande Compact appears in Volume I at page 622 and a Note of Opinion appears in Supplement I at page S123.

October 20, 1972

2750 RECLAMATION PROJECT AUTHORIZATION ACT

Sec. 104. [Priority of uses of water—Project costs nonreimbursable except as determined by Secretary within ability to pay.]—(a) Except as hereinafter provided, project costs shall be nonreimbursable.

(b) After the project or any phase thereof has been constructed and is operational, the Secretary shall make water available in the following listed order of priority:

(1) To assist in making the annual delivery of water at the gaging station on the Rio Grande near Lobatos, Colorado, as required by article III of the Rio Grande compact: *Provided*, That the total amount of water delivered for this purpose shall not exceed an aggregate of six hundred thousand area-feet for any period of ten consecutive years reckoned in continuing progressive series beginning with the first day of January next succeeding the year in which the Secretary determined that the project authorized by this Act is operational.

(2) To maintain the Alamosa National Wildlife Refuge and the Blanca Wildlife Habitat Area: *Provided*, That the amount of project salvaged water delivered to the Alamosa National Wildlife Refuge and the Blanca Wildlife Habitat Area shall not exceed five thousand three hundred acre-feet annually. The Secretary is authorized to negotiate and enter into an agreement with the Rio Grande Water Conservation District which provides for the temporary delivery of project salvaged water to the refuge and the habitat area in those years in which there is not sufficient water to fully satisfy the purposes of both paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection. (86 Stat. 965, 98 Stat. 2941, 102 Stat. 2575, 43 U.S.C. § 615ddd.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1988 Amendment. Subsection 22(5) of the Act of October 24, 1988 (Public Law 100-516, 102 Stat. 2575) amended Sec. 104(b)(2) of Public Law 92-514 (86 Stat. 964) by adding a new sentence beginning with "The Secretary is authorized to . . ." Section 22 of the 1988 Act in Volume V at appears at page 3611.

1984 Amendment. The Act of October 30,

1984 (Public Law 98-570, 98 Stat. 2941) amended Sec. 104(b)(2) of Public Law 92-514 (86 Stat. 965) to read as shown above without the last sentence. The last sentence was added by the 1988 amendment. The original language appears in Volume IV at page 2750. The 1984 Act appears in Volume V at page 3456.

(3) To apply to the reduction and elimination of any accumulated deficit in deliveries by Colorado as is determined to exist by the Rio Grande Compact Commission under article VI of the Rio Grande compact at the end of the compact water years in which the Secretary first determines the project to be operational.

(4) For irrigation or other beneficial uses in Colorado: *Provided*, That no water shall be delivered until contracts between the United States and water

October 20, 1972

RECLAMATION PROJECT AUTHORIZATION ACT 2751

users in Colorado, or the Rio Grande Water Conservation District acting for them, have been executed providing for the repayment of such construction costs as in the opinion of the Secretary are appropriate and within the ability of the users to pay and for the payment of all of the costs of operation and maintenance which are allocable to the production of this priority 4 water. (86 Stat. 965; Act of October 24, 1988, 102 Stat. 2575)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1988 Amendment. Subsection 22 (6) of the Act of October 24, 1988 (Public Law 100-516, 102 Stat. 2575) amended Sec. 104(b)(4) of Public Law 92-514 (86 Stat. 964) by restating the subsection with an added statement regarding the payment of operation and maintenance costs. Section 22 of the 1988 Act appears in Volume V at page 3611.

NOTE OF OPINION

1. Priority of water use

It is clear from both the plain language and the legislative history of the Reclamation Project Authorization Act of 1972 that section 104(b) requires that, in times of water shortage insufficient to meet all the needs of the project, the first 60,000 acre-feet per year be allocated to fulfill the treaty obligation of Article III of the

Rio Grande Compact. Only after this requirement is met will water be available for the lower priority Alamosa and Mishak National Wildlife Refuges, up to the statutory maximum. Memorandum of Associate Solicitor Good to Field Solicitor, Amarillo, December 16, 1981, in re Closed Basin Division, San Luis Valley Project, Colorado.

Page 2751

Sec. 105. [Conveyance of State lands—Limitations on acquisition of private lands.]—Construction of the project shall not be started until the State of Colorado agrees that it will, as its participation in the project, convey to the United States easements and rights-of-way over lands owned by the State that are needed for wells, channels, laterals, and wildlife refuge areas, as identified in the Revised Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Report for the San Luis Valley project, dated June 1982. Acquisition of privately owned land shall, where possible and consistent with the development of the project, be restricted to easements and rights-of-way in order to minimize the removal of land from local tax rolls. Private lands required for permanent project facilities may, at the option of the United States, be acquired by fee title. (86 Stat. 965, 98 Stat. 2942, 43 U.S.C. § 615eee.)

October 20, 1972

2752 RECLAMATION PROJECT AUTHORIZATION ACT

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1984 Amendment. The Act of October 30, 1984 (Public Law 98-570, 98 Stat. 2941) amended Sec. 105 of Public Law 92-514 (86 Stat. 965) by striking out "project plan" and inserting in lieu thereof "Revised Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Report for the San

Luis Valley project, dated June 1982" and by adding at the end thereof a new sentence to read: "Private lands required for permanent project facilities may, at the option of the United States, be acquired by fee title.". The 1984 Act appears in Volume V at page 3456.

NOTE OF OPINION

1. Acceptance of less than fee for title

Section 105 authorizes the United States to accept less than fee title for Colorado state lands needed for wells, channels, laterals and wildlife refuge areas as identified in the project plan, as the Act plainly contemplates that Colorado may retain ownership of the lands involved by specifying that "[T]he State of Colorado agrees

that it will. . .convey to the United States easements and rights-of-way over lands owned by the State. . ." Memorandum of Acting Associate Solicitor Elliott, Energy and Resources, to Field Solicitor, Amarillo, February 19, 1981, in re Closed Basin Division, San Luis Valley Project.

* * * *

Page 2752

Sec. 109. [Authorization of Appropriations.]—There is hereby authorized to be appropriated the sum of \$94,000,000 (October 1988 prices) for the construction of the Closed Basin Division of the San Luis Valley project, of which amount not more than \$31,000,000 may be adjusted plus or minus such amounts, if any, as may be justified by reason of ordinary fluctuations in construction costs as indicated by engineering cost indices applicable to the types of construction involved herein, and such additional sums for the operation and maintenance of the project as may be required: *Provided*, That none of the funds authorized herein for construction in excess of \$75,000,000 may be expended by the Secretary unless and until the State of Colorado or a political subdivision thereof has entered into a binding agreement with the Secretary to contribute during construction one-third of the costs of construction in excess of \$75,000,000, or \$6,000,000, whichever is less. Such agreement shall include a reasonable limitation on administrative overhead expenses charged by the Secretary. (86 Stat. 966; Act of October 24, 1988, 102 Stat. 2576)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Codification Omitted. Title I of this Act originally was codified at 43 U.S.C. §§ 615aa to 615ii but was omitted from the 1976 and subsequent editions of the U.S. Code as having limited applicability.

October 20, 1972

RECLAMATION PROJECT AUTHORIZATION ACT 2752

1988 Amendment. Subsection 22 (7) of the Act of October 24, 1988 (Public Law 100-516, 102 Stat. 2575) amended Sec. 109 of Public Law 92-514 (86 Stat. 964) regarding the

appropriation authorization by substituting new language that provided an increased cost ceiling subject to certain conditions. Section 22 of the 1988 Act appears in Volume V at page 3611.

June 24, 1974

2857-2867

COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL ACT

Pages 2857

[Sec. 1. Short Title.]—This Act may be cited as the "Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act". (Public Law 93-320, 88 Stat. 266; 43 U.S.C. § 1571.)

TITLE I—PROGRAMS DOWNSTREAM FROM IMPERIAL DAM

* * * * *

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1980 Amendment. Sections 101-111 under Title I appear, as amended by the Act of September 4, 1980 (Public Law 96-366, 94 Stat. 1063) in Volume IV at page 2857.

Page 2867

TITLE II—MEASURES UPSTREAM FROM IMPERIAL DAM

* * * * *

Sec. 201. [Implementation of salinity control policies—Interagency cooperation.]—(a)

* * * * *

(b) The Secretary is hereby directed to expedite the investigation, planning, and implementation of the salinity control program generally as described in chapter VI of the Secretary's report entitled, "Colorado River Water Quality Improvement Program, February 1972". In determining the relative priority of implementing additional units or new self-contained portions of units authorized by section 202, the Secretary or the Secretary of Agriculture, as the case may be, shall give preference to those additional units or new self contained portions of units which reduce salinity of the Colorado River at the least cost per unit of salinity reduction. (88 Stat. 270, 98 Stat. 2933; 43 U.S.C. § 1591.)

June 24, 1974

COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL ACT 2868

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1984 Amendment. Section 1 of the Act of October 30, 1984, (Public Law 98-569, 98 Stat. 2933) amended section 201(b) by adding at the end thereof a new sentence as it appears above. The 1984 Act appears in Volume V at page 3447.

Page 2868

Sec. 202. [Construction, operation, and maintenance of certain salinity control units authorized.]—(a) [Authority of Secretary.]—The Secretary is authorized to construct, operate, and maintain the following salinity control units and salinity control program as the initial stage of the Colorado River Basin salinity control program:

(1) The Paradox Valley unit, Montrose County, Colorado, consisting of facilities for collection and disposition of saline ground water of Paradox Valley, including wells, pumps, pipelines, solar evaporation ponds, and all necessary appurtenant and associated works such as roads, fences, dikes, power transmission facilities, and permanent operating facilities, and consisting of measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone.

(2) The Grand Valley unit, Colorado, consisting of measures and all necessary appurtenant and associated works to reduce the seepage of irrigation water from the irrigated lands of Grand Valley into the ground water and thence into the Colorado River. Measures shall include lining of canals and laterals, replacing canals and laterals with pipe, and the combining of existing canals and laterals into fewer and more efficient facilities implementing other measures to reduce salt contributions from the Grand Valley to the Colorado River, and implementing measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone. Prior to initiation of construction of the Grand Valley unit, or portion thereof, the Secretary shall enter into contracts through which the non-Federal entities owning, operating, and maintaining the water distribution systems, or portions thereof, in Grand Valley, singly or in concert, will assume the obligations specified in subsection (b)(2) of this section relating to the continued operation and maintenance of the unit's facilities to the end that the maximum reduction of salinity inflow to the Colorado River will be achieved.

(3) The Las Vegas Wash unit, Nevada, consisting of facilities for collection and disposition of saline ground water of Las Vegas Wash, including infiltration galleries, pumps, desalter, pipelines, solar evaporation facilities, and all appurtenant works including but not limited to roads, fences, power transmission facilities, and operating facilities, and consisting of measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone.

June 24, 1974

2868 COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL ACT

(4) Stage I of the Lower Gunnison Basin unit, Colorado, consisting of measures and all necessary appurtenant and associated works to reduce seepage from canals and laterals in the Uncompahgre Valley, and consisting of measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone, essentially as described in the feasibility report and final environmental statement dated February 10, 1984. Prior to initiation of construction of stage I of the Lower Gunnison Basin unit, or of a portion of stage I, the Secretary shall enter into contracts through which the non-Federal entities owning, operating, and maintaining the water distribution systems, or portions thereof, in the Uncompahgre Valley, singly or in concert, will assume the obligations specified in subsection (b)(2) of this section relating to the continued operation and maintenance of the unit's facilities.

(5) Portions of the McElmo Creek unit, Colorado, as components of the Dolores participating project, Colorado River Storage project, authorized by Public Law 90-537 (43 U.S.C. § 1501 et seq.) and Public Law 84-485 (43 U.S.C. § 620 et seq.), consisting of all measures and all necessary appurtenant and associated works to reduce seepage only from the Towaoc-Highline combined canal, Rocky Ford laterals, Lone Pine lateral, and Upper Hermana lateral, and consisting of measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone. The Dolores participating project shall have salinity control as a project purpose insofar as these specific facilities are concerned: *Provided*, That the costs of construction and replacement of these specific facilities shall be allocated by the Secretary to salinity control and irrigation only after consultation with the State of Colorado, the Montezuma Valley Irrigation District, Colorado, and the Dolores Water Conservancy District, Colorado: *And provided further*, That such allocation of costs to salinity control will include only the separable and specific costs of these specific facilities and will not include any joint costs of any other facilities of the Dolores participating project. Repayment of costs allocated to salinity control shall be subject to this chapter. Repayment of costs allocated to irrigation shall be subject to the Acts which authorized the Dolores participating project, the Reclamation Act of 1902, (43 U.S.C. § 371 note.) and Acts amendatory and supplementary thereto. Prior to initiation of construction of these specific facilities, or a portion thereof, the Secretary shall enter into contracts through which the non-Federal entities owning, operating, and maintaining the water distribution systems, or portions thereof, in the Montezuma Valley, singly or in concert, will assume the obligations specified in subsection (b)(2) of this section relating to the continued operation and maintenance of the unit's facilities.

(6) A basinwide salinity control program that the Secretary, acting through the Bureau of Reclamation, shall implement. The Secretary may carry out the

June 24, 1974

COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL ACT 2868

purposes of this paragraph directly, or may make grants, commitments for grants, or advances of funds to non-Federal entities under such terms and conditions as the Secretary may require. Such program shall consist of cost-effective measures and associated works to reduce salinity from saline springs, leaking wells, irrigation sources, industrial sources, erosion of public and private land, or other sources that the Secretary considers appropriate. Such program shall provide for the mitigation of incidental fish and wildlife values that are lost as a result of the measures and associated works. The Secretary shall submit a planning report concerning the program established under this paragraph to the appropriate committees of Congress. The Secretary may not expend funds for any implementation measure under the program established under this paragraph before the expiration of a 30-day period beginning on the date on which the Secretary submits such report. (100 Stat. 225, 104-20 43 U.S.C. § 1592.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. Colorado River Storage Project section 501 of authorized by Public Law 90-537 (82 Stat. 896) and Public Law 84-485 (70 Stat. 105) appears in Volume IV at page 2416 and in Volume II at page 1248, respectively.

(b) [Implementation of authorized units—Reports to Congress—Operation and maintenance (O&M) contracts with non-Federal entities—Reimbursement of certain O&M costs—Replacement costs—Organization of private canal and lateral owners—State water laws—Funding for and implementation of measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone.]—In implementing the units authorized to be constructed pursuant to subsection (a) of this section, the Secretary shall carry out the following directions:

(1) As reports are completed describing final implementation plans for the unit, or any portion thereof, authorized by paragraph (5) of subsection (a) of this section, and prior to expenditure of funds for related construction activities, the Secretary shall submit such reports to the appropriate committees of the Congress and to the governors of the Colorado River Basin States.

(2) Non-Federal entities shall be required by the Secretary to contract for the long-term operation and maintenance of canal and lateral systems constructed pursuant to activities provided for in subsection (a) of this section: *Provided*, That the Secretary shall reimburse such non-Federal entities for the costs of such operation and maintenance to the extent the costs exceed the expenses that would have been incurred by them in the thorough and timely operation and maintenance of their canal and lateral systems absent the construction of

June 24, 1974

2868 COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL ACT

a unit, said expenses to be determined by the Secretary after consultation with the involved non-Federal entities. The operation and maintenance for which non-Federal entities shall be responsible shall include such repairing and replacing of a unit's facilities as are associated with normal annual maintenance activities in order to keep such facilities in a condition which will assure maximum reduction of salinity inflow to the Colorado River. These non-Federal entities shall not be responsible, nor incur any costs, for the replacement of a unit's facilities, including measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone. The term replacement shall be defined for the purposes of this Title as a major modification or reconstruction of a completed unit, or portion thereof, which is necessitated, through no fault of the non-Federal entity or entities operating and maintaining a unit, by design or construction inadequacies or by normal limits on the useful life of a facility. The Secretary is authorized to provide continuing technical assistance to non-Federal entities to assure the effective and efficient operation and maintenance of a unit's facilities.

(3) The Secretary may, under authority of this title, and limited to the purposes of this chapter, fund through a grant or contract, for any fiscal year only to such extent or in such amounts as are provided in appropriation Acts, a non-Federal entity to organize private canal and lateral owners into formal organizations with which the Secretary may enter into a grant or contract to construct, operate, and maintain a unit's facilities.

(4) In implementing the units authorized to be constructed or the program pursuant to paragraphs (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), and (6) of subsection (a) of this section, the Secretary shall comply with procedural and substantive State water laws.

(5) The Secretary may, under authority of this title and limited to the purposes of this chapter, fund through a grant or contract, for any fiscal year only to such extent or in such amounts as are provided in appropriation Acts, a non-Federal entity to operate and maintain measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone.

(6) In implementing the units authorized to be constructed pursuant to subsection (a) of this section, the Secretary shall implement measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone concurrently with the implementation of a unit's, or a portion of a unit's, related features.

(109 Stat. 256; 43 U.S.C. §§ 1595-1598.)

(c) [Salinity control measures.]—The Secretary of Agriculture shall carry out salinity control measures (including watershed enhancement and cost-share measures with livestock and crop producers) in the Colorado River Basin as part of the environmental quality incentives program established under chapter 4 of subtitle D of title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985. (88 Stat. 271; Act of October 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 2933; Act of July 28, 1995, 109 Stat. 255, 256; Act of April 4, 1996, 110 Stat. 1006; 43 U.S.C. § 1592)

June 24, 1974

COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL ACT 2868

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1996 Amendment. Subsection 336(c)(1) of the Act of April 4, 1996 (Public Law 104-127, 110 Stat. 1006, Title III, Subsection D) struck subsection 202(c) as provided by the Act of October 30, 1984, and inserted new language as it appears above.

Relevant extracts from the Act of April 4, 1996, appear in Volume V at page 4075.

1995 Amendments. Sec. 1(1) of the Act of July 28, 1995 (Public Law 104-20, 109 Stat. 255), amended section 202(a) as follows: in section 202(a)-(A) in the first sentence-(i) by striking "the following salinity control units" and inserting "the following salinity control units and salinity control program"; and (ii) by striking the period and inserting a colon; and (B) by adding at the end the following new paragraph: "(6)" as it appears above.

The 1995 Act appears in Volume V at page 4063.

1984 Amendments. The Act of October 30, 1984, (Public Law 98-569, 98 Stat. 2933) amended section 202 by inserting "(a)" after "Sec. 202."; and then amending Sec. 202(a) as follows: (1) in paragraph (1) by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: ", and consisting of measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone";

(2) in the second sentence of paragraph (2) by inserting "replacing canals and laterals with pipe," after "canals and laterals," and by inserting "implementing other measures to reduce salt contributions from the Grand Valley to the Colorado River, and implementing measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone." after "efficient facilities";

(3) in the third sentence of paragraph (2) by inserting ", or portion thereof," after "Grand Valley unit", by striking out "agencies" and inserting in lieu thereof "non-Federal entities", by inserting ", or portions thereof," after "water distribution systems", and by striking out "all

obligations" and inserting in lieu thereof "the obligations specified in subsection (b)(2);

(4) in paragraph (2) by striking out the fourth, fifth, and sixth sentences (which read as follows: "The Secretary is also authorized to provide, as an element of the Grand Valley unit, for a technical staff to provide information and assistance to water users on means and measures for limiting excess water applications to irrigated lands: *Provided*, That such assistance shall not exceed a period of five years after funds first become available under this Title. The Secretary will enter into agreements with the Secretary of Agriculture to develop a unified control plan for the Grand Valley unit. The Secretary of Agriculture is directed to cooperate in the planning and construction of on-farm system measures under programs available to that Department.");

(5) by striking out paragraph (3)) and by redesignating paragraph (4) as paragraph (3); Prior to striking, paragraph (3) read as follows: "The Crystal Geyser unit, Utah, consisting of facilities for collection and disposition of Saline geyser discharges; including dikes, pipelines, solar evaporation ponds, and all necessary appurtenant works including operating facilities."

(6) in paragraph (3) (as redesignated) by deleting the period at the end thereof and inserting ", and consisting of measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone.;" and

(7) by adding at the end thereof the new paragraphs "(4)" and "(5)" as they appear above.

Section 202 is further amended by Public Law 98-569, Sec. 2(c), by adding new subsections (b) and (c) as they appear above.

The 1984 Act appears in Volume V at page 3447.

* * * * *

June 24, 1974

2869 COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL ACT

Page 2869

Sec. 203. (a) [Completion and submittal of planning reports.]—

* * * *

(b) [Cooperation with the Secretary of Agriculture on research and demonstration projects—Interagency cooperation.]—The Secretary is directed—

(1) in the investigation, planning, construction, and implementation of any salinity control unit involving control of salinity from irrigation sources, to cooperate with the Secretary of Agriculture in carrying out research and demonstration projects and in implementing on-the-farm improvements and farm management practices and programs which will further the objective of this title;

(2) to undertake research on additional methods for accomplishing the objective of this title, utilizing to the fullest extent practicable the capabilities and resources of other Federal departments and agencies, interstate institutions, States, and private organizations;

(3) to develop a comprehensive program for minimizing salt contributions to the Colorado River from lands administered by the Bureau of Land Management and submit a report which describes the program and recommended implementation actions to the Congress and to the members of the advisory council established by section 204(a) of this title (43 U.S.C. § 1594.) by July 1, 1987;

(4) to undertake feasibility investigations of saline water use and disposal opportunities, including measures and all necessary appurtenant and associated works, to demonstrate saline water use technology and to beneficially use and dispose of saline and brackish waters of the Colorado River Basin in joint ventures with current and future industrial water users, using, but not limited to, the concepts generally described in the Bureau of Reclamation Special Report of September 1981, entitled "Saline water use and disposal opportunities"; and

(5) to undertake advance planning activities on the Sinbad Valley Unit, Colorado, as described in the Bureau of Land Management Salinity Status Report, covering the period 1978-1979 and dated February 1980.

(88 Stat. 271, Act of October 30 1984, Public Law 98-569, 98 Stat. 2937; 43 U.S.C. § 1593.)

June 24, 1974

COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL ACT 2870

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1984 Amendments. Section 3 of the Act of October 30, 1984 (Public Law 98-569, 98 Stat. 2937; 43 U.S.C. § 1593.) amended section 203(b) by—

(1) striking out the period at the end of paragraph (2) and inserting in lieu thereof a

semicolon; and

(2) inserting at the end thereof new paragraphs (3), (4), and (5) as they appear above.

The 1984 Act appears in Volume V at page 3452.

Page 2870

Sec. 204. [Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Advisory Council created-Duties.]—

* * * * *

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Termination of Advisory Councils. Sections 3(2) and 14 of the Act of October 6, 1972, Public Law 92-463, 86 Stat. 770, 776, provide that advisory councils established after Jan. 5, 1973, to terminate not later than the expiration of the 2-year period beginning on the date of their establishment, unless, in the case of

a council established by the President or an officer of the Federal Government, such council is renewed by appropriate action prior to the expiration of such 2-year period, or in the case of a council established by the Congress, its duration is otherwise provided for by law.

Sec. 205. (a) [Cost allocation of salinity control units—Fifty-year repayment period.]— The Secretary shall allocate the total costs (excluding costs borne by non-Federal participants) of the on-farm measures authorized by section 202(c) of this title, of all measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone, and of each unit or separable feature thereof authorized by section 202(a) of this title, as follows:

(1) In recognition of Federal responsibility for the Colorado River as an interstate stream and for international comity with Mexico, Federal ownership of the lands of the Colorado River Basin from which most of the dissolved salts originate, and the policy embodied in the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972 (86 Stat. 816; 33 U.S.C. § 1251 et seq.), 75 per centum of the total costs of construction, operation, maintenance, and replacement of each unit or separable feature authorized by section 202(a)(1), (2), and (3) of this title, including 75 per centum of the total costs of construction, operation, and maintenance of the associated measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone, 70 per centum of the total costs of

June 24, 1974

2870 COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL ACT

construction, operation, maintenance, and replacement of each unit, or separable feature thereof authorized by paragraphs (4) through (6) of section 202(a) of this title, including 70 per centum of the total costs of construction, operation, and maintenance of the associated measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone, and 70 per centum of the total costs of implementation of the on-farm measures authorized by section 202(c) of this title, including 70 per centum of the total costs of the associated measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone, shall be nonreimbursable. The total costs remaining after these allocations shall be reimbursable as provided for in paragraphs (2), (3), (4), and (5) of subsection (a) of this section.

(2) The reimbursable portion of the total costs shall be allocated between the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund established by section 5(a) of the Colorado River Storage Project Act (70 Stat. 107; 43 U.S.C. § 620d(a).) and the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund established by section 403(a) of this title, after consultation with the Advisory Council created in section 204(a) of this title and consideration of the following items:

- (i) benefits to be derived in each basin from the use of water of improved quality and the use of works for improved water management;
- (ii) causes of salinity; and
- (iii) availability of revenues in the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund and increased revenues to the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund made available under section 205d(d)(5) of this title:

Provided, That costs allocated to the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund under this paragraph (2) shall not exceed 15 per centum of the costs allocated to the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund and the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund.

(3) Costs of construction and replacement of each unit or separable feature thereof authorized by section 205(a)(1), (2), and (3) of this title and costs of construction of measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone, when such measures are a part of the units authorized by section 205(a)(1), (2), and (3) of this title, allocated to the upper basin and to the lower basin under subsection (a)(2) of this section shall be repaid within a fifty-year period or within a period equal to the estimated life of the unit, separable feature thereof, or replacement, whichever is less, without interest from the date such unit, separable feature, or replacement is determined by the Secretary to be in operation.

(4)(i) Costs of construction and replacement of each unit or separable feature thereof authorized by paragraphs (4) through (6) of section 202 of this title, costs of construction of measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone, when such measures are a part of the on-farm measures

June 24, 1974

COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL ACT 2870

authorized by section 202(c) of this title or of the units authorized by paragraphs (4) through (6) of section 202 of this title, and costs of implementation of the on-farm measures authorized by section 202(c) of this title allocated to the upper basin and to the lower basin under subsection (a)(2) of this section shall be repaid as provided in subparagraphs (ii) and (iii), respectively, of this paragraph.

(ii) Costs allocated to the upper basin shall be repaid with interest within a fifty-year period, or within a period equal to the estimated life of the unit, separable feature thereof, replacement, or on-farm measure, whichever is less, from the date such unit, separable feature thereof, replacement, or on-farm measure is determined by the Secretary or the Secretary of Agriculture to be in operation.

(iii) Costs allocated to the lower basin shall be repaid without interest as such costs are incurred to the extent that money is available from the Lower Colorado River Basin development fund to repay costs allocated to the lower basin. If in any fiscal year the money available from the Lower Colorado River Basin development fund for such repayment is insufficient to repay the costs allocated to the lower basin, as provided in the preceding sentence, the deficiency shall be repaid with interest as soon as money becomes available in the fund for repayment of those costs.

(iv) The interest rates used pursuant to this chapter shall be determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration average market yields on outstanding marketable obligations of the United States with remaining periods to maturity comparable to the reimbursement period during the month preceding October 30, 1984, for costs outstanding at that date, or, in the case of costs incurred subsequent to October 30, 1984, during the month preceding the fiscal year in which the costs are incurred.

(5) Costs of operation and maintenance of each unit or separable feature thereof authorized by section 202(a) of this title and of measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone allocated to the upper basin and to the lower basin under subsection (a)(2) of this section shall be repaid without interest in the fiscal year next succeeding the fiscal year in which such costs are incurred. In the event that revenues are not available to repay the portion of operation and maintenance costs allocated to the Upper Colorado River Basin fund and to the Lower Colorado River Basin development fund in the year next succeeding the fiscal year in which such costs are incurred, the deficiency shall be repaid with interest calculated in the same manner as provided in subsection (a)(4)(iv) of this section. Any reimbursement due non-Federal

June 24, 1974

2871 COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL ACT

entities pursuant to section 202(b)(2) of this title shall be repaid without interest in the fiscal year next succeeding the fiscal year in which such operation and maintenance costs are incurred.

(b) [Repayment by lower basin—Section 403(g) of Colorado River Basin Project Act amended.]—

(1) Costs of construction, operation, maintenance, and replacement of each unit or separable feature thereof authorized by section 202(a) of this title, costs of construction, operation, and maintenance of measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone, and costs of implementation of the on-farm measures authorized by section 202(c) of this title, allocated for repayment by the lower basin under subsection (a)(2) of this section shall be paid in accordance with section 203(g)(2) of this title, from the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund.

(2) Section 403(g) of the Colorado River Basin Project Act (82 Stat. 896) is hereby amended as follows: strike the word "and" after the word "Act," in line 8; insert after the word "Act," the following "(2) for repayment to the general fund of the Treasury the costs of each salinity control unit or separable feature thereof payable from the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund in accordance with sections 205(a)(2), 205(a)(3), and 205(b)(1) of the Colorado River Salinity Control Act and"; change paragraph (2) to paragraph (3).

(c) [Repayment by the upper basin.]—Costs of construction, operation, maintenance, and replacement of each unit or separable feature thereof authorized by section 202(a) of this title, costs of construction, operation, and maintenance of measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone, and costs of implementation of the on-farm measures authorized by section 202(c) of this title allocated for repayment by the upper basin under subsection (a)(2) of this section shall be paid in accordance with section 5(d)(5) of this title [Colorado River Storage Project Act] from the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund within the limit of the funds made available under subsection (e) of this section.

(d) [Section 5(d) of the Colorado River Storage Project Act amended.]—

* * * *

Page 2871

(e) [Upward adjustment in electrical rates to cover costs of salinity control units- Limitations]—The Secretary is authorized to make upward adjustments in rates charged for electrical energy under all contracts administered by the Secretary under the Colorado River Storage Project Act (70

June 24, 1974

COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL ACT 2871

Stat. 105; 43 U.S.C. 620) as soon as practicable and to the extent necessary to cover the costs allocated to the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund under section 205(a)(2) of this section and in conformity with section 205(a)(3), section 205(a)(4) and section 205(a)(5) of this section: *Provided*, That revenues derived from said rate adjustments shall be available solely for the construction, operation, maintenance, and replacement of salinity control units, for the construction, operation, and maintenance of measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone, and for the implementation of on-farm measures in the Colorado River Basin herein authorized.

(f) [Use of Basin Funds by the Secretary of Agriculture.]—The Secretary may expend funds available in the Basin Funds referred to in this section to carry out cost-share salinity measures in a manner that is consistent with the cost allocations required under this section. (88 Stat. 272; Act of Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 2937-2939; Act of July 28, 1995, 109 Stat. 255; Act of April 4, 1996, Title III, Subtitle D, § 336(c)(1), (2), 110 Stat. 1006; 43 U.S.C. 1595.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1996 Amendments. The Act of April 4, 1996, Title III, Subtitle D, § 336(c)(2), (110 Stat. 1006) amends section 205 of this Act by—(A) in subsection (a), by striking "pursuant to section 202(c)(2)(C)"; and (B) by adding at the end of section 205 the subsection (f) as it appears above.

Relevant extracts from the Act of April 4, 1996, appear in Volume V at page 4075.

1995 Amendments. Sec. 1(2) of the Act of July 28, 1995 (Public Law 104-20, 109 Stat. 255) amended section 205(a) by—(A) in paragraph (1) by striking "authorized by section 202(a)(4) and (5)" and inserting "authorized by paragraphs (4) through (6) of section 202(a)"; and (B) in paragraph (4)(i), by striking "sections 202(a)(4) and (5)" each place it appears and inserting "paragraphs (4) through (6) of section 202".

The 1995 Act appears in Volume V at page 4063.

1984 Amendments. Sec. 4(a) of the Act of October 30, 1984, Public Law 98-569, amended section 205(a) of this Act by inserting "(a)" after "section 202" and inserting "(excluding costs borne by non-Federal participants pursuant to section 202(c)(2)(C) of this title) of the on-farm

measures authorized by section 202(c) of this title, of all measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone, and" after "total costs".

Sec. 4(b), amended section 205(a)(1) by inserting before "shall be nonreimbursable." the words "authorized by section 202(a)(1), (2), and (3) of this title, including 75 per centum of the total costs of construction, operation, and maintenance of the associated measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone, 70 per centum of the total costs of construction, operation, maintenance, and replacement of each unit, or separable feature thereof authorized by section 202(a)(4) and (5) of this title, including 70 per centum of the total costs of construction, operation, and maintenance of the associated measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone, and 70 per centum of the total costs of implementation of the on-farm measures authorized by section 202(c) of this title, including 70 per centum of the total costs of the associated measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone.". Section 205(a)(1) was further amended by inserting "The total

June 24, 1974

2872 COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL ACT

costs remaining after these allocations shall be reimbursable as provided for in paragraphs (2), (3), (4), and (5), of subsection (a) of this section" at the end thereof.

Sec. 4(c) amended section 205(a)(2) of this Act (43 U.S.C. § 1595.) by striking "Twenty-five per centum" and inserting in lieu thereof "The reimbursable portion".

Sec. 4(d), amended section 205(a)(3) of this Act to read as it appears above.

Sec. 4(e) amended section 205(a) of this Act by adding new paragraphs (4) and (5) as they appear above.

Sec. 4(f)(1) amended section 205(b)(1) of this Act by inserting "authorized by section 202(a) of this title, costs of construction, operation, and maintenance of measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone, and costs of implementation of the on-farm measures authorized by section 202(c) of this title," before "allocated for repayment".

Sec. 4(g), amended section 205(c) by inserting "authorized by section 202(a) of this title, costs of construction, operation, and maintenance of measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone, and costs of implementation of the on-farm measures authorized by section 202(c) of this title" before "allocated for".

Sec. 4(i), amended section 205(e) of this Act by-(1) striking out "of construction, operation, maintenance, and replacement of units" before "allocated under", (2) inserting "to the Upper

Colorado River Basin Fund" after "allocated", (3) inserting ", subsection (a)(4) and subsection (a)(5) of this section" after "subsection (a)(3)", and (4) inserting ", for the construction, operation and maintenance of measures to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone, and for the implementation of on-farm measures" after "salinity control units".

Section 4 of the 1984 Act appears in Volume V at page 3452.

References in Text. The Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972, referred to in subsection (a)(1), is Public Law 92-500, October 18, 1972, (86 Stat. 816). Extracts from that Act appear in Volume IV at page 2664.

Section 5(d)(5) of the Colorado River Storage Project Act referred to in subsection (c), was in the original a reference to "section 205(d) of Title II of Public Law 93-320." Section 205(d) amended section 5(d) of the Colorado River Storage Project Act by inserting a new paragraph (5), into the Colorado River Storage Project Act. The Colorado River Storage Project Act, referred to in subsection (d), is the Act of April 11, 1956, (ch. 203, 70 Stat. 105, as amended; 43 U.S.C. § 620 et seq.). The 1956 Act appears in Volume II at page 1248. Amendments thereto appear in Volume IV at pages 2416 and 2871, Supplement I at page S247, and Supplement II at page 5873.

* * * * *

Page 2872

Sec. 208. (a) [Modification of projects authorized—Limitations.]—The Secretary is authorized to provide for modifications of the projects authorized by this title as determined to be appropriate for purposes of meeting the objective of this title. No funds for any such modification shall be expended until the expiration of sixty days after the proposed modification has been submitted to appropriate committees of the Congress, except that funds may be expended prior to the expiration of such sixty days in any case in which the Congress

June 24, 1974

COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL ACT 2872

approves an earlier date by concurrent resolution. The Governors of the Colorado River Basin States shall be notified of these changes.

(b) Contracts authorized in advance of appropriations—Appropriations authorized.]—The Secretary is hereby authorized to enter into contracts that he deems necessary to carry out the provisions of this title, in advance of the appropriation of funds therefor. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated the sum of \$125,100,000 for the construction of the works and for other purposes authorized in section 202(a) or (b) of this title, based on April 1973 prices, plus or minus such amounts as may be justified by reason of ordinary fluctuations in costs involved therein, and such sums as may be required to operate and maintain such works. The funds authorized to be appropriated by this section may be used for construction of any or all of the works or portions thereof and for other purposes authorized in subsection (a) of this section, including measures as provided for in subsection (b) of section 202 of this title. There is further authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to pay condemnation awards in excess of appraised values and to cover costs required in connection with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (Public Law 90-646; 42 U.S.C. § 4601 et seq.).

(c) Implementation of basinwide salinity control program—Limitations.]—In addition to the amounts authorized to be appropriated under subsection (b) of this section, there are authorized to be appropriated \$75,000,000 for subsection 202(a) of this title, including constructing the works described in paragraph 202(a)(6) and carrying out the measures described in such paragraph. Notwithstanding subsection (b), the Secretary may implement the program under paragraph 202(a)(6) of this title only to the extent and in such amounts as are provided in advance in appropriations Acts. (88 Stat. 274; Act of October 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 2939; Act of July 28, 1995, 109 Stat. 256; 43 U.S. Code. 1598.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1995 Amendments. Paragraph (3) of the Act of July 28, 1995 (Public Law 104-20, 109 Stat. 255) amended section 208 of this Act by adding section 208(c) as it appears above.

The 1995 Act appears in Volume V at page 4063.

1984 Amendments. Section 5(a) of the Act of October 30, 1984 (Public Law 98-569, 98 Stat. 2939) amended section 208(a) of this Act by striking out "and not then if disapproved by

said committees.". Section 5(b)(1) amended the second sentence of section 208(b) by inserting "(a) or (b)" after "section 202".

Sec. 5(b)(2), amended section 208(b) of this Act by inserting after the second sentence thereof the following new sentence: "The funds authorized to be appropriated by this section may be used for construction of any or all of the works or portions thereof and for other purposes authorized in subsection (a) of this

June 24, 1974

2872 COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL ACT

section, including measures as provided for in subsection (b) of section 202 of this title."

Section 5 of the 1984 Act appears in Volume V at page 3445.

References in Text. The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, referred to in subsection (b), is Public Law 91-646, January 2, 1971, 84 Stat. 1894, which is classified generally

to chapter 61 (Sec. 4601 et seq.) of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 4601 of Title 42 and Tables.

Extracts from the 1970 Act appear in Volume IV at page 2617.

October 27, 1974

2898

RECLAMATION DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1974

INCORPORATION OF PAGE, ARIZONA

* * * * *

Sec. 104. [Water supply contract-Limit on consumptive use-United States to retain title of pumping and conveyance system-Operation of retained facilities-Schedule of payments by municipality-Water system beyond Glen Canyon Dam.]—

* * * * *

Page 2900

(c) Such retained facilities shall be operated and maintained by the Secretary at the expense of the United States until termination of the fifth fiscal year following the year of incorporation. Not to exceed two thousand seven hundred and forty acre-feet of water per annum will be pumped by the United States from Lake Powell to the water treatment plant, or to such intermediate points of delivery as shall be mutually agreed upon by the municipality and the United States for use by the municipality. (88 Stat. 1488, 108 Stat. 4538)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1994 Amendment. Section 701 of the Act of October 31, 1994 (Public Law 103-434, 108 Stat. 4538) amended subsection 104(c) by striking "or three million gallons of water in any twenty-four-hour period." Section 701 of the 1994 Act appears in Volume V at page 4026.

March 11, 1976

2934

RECLAMATION AUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1975

* * * *

TITLE IV

POLLOCK-HERREID UNIT, SOUTH DAKOTA

* * * *

Page 2939

Sec. 407. [Appropriation authorized.]—*Repealed.* (90 Stat. 209, 102 Stat. 2572)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Section Repealed. Section 12 of the Act of October 24, 1988 (Public Law 100-516, 102 Stat. 2572) repealed section 407 of the Reclamation Authorization Act of 1975, Act of March 11, 1976 (Public Law 94-288, 90 Stat. 209) which appears in Volume IV at page 2939.

However, the 1988 Act provided that "The Pollock-Herreid Unit shall remain an authorized feature of the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program." Section 12 of the 1988 Act appears in Volume V at page 3607.

September 7, 1976

2943

TETON DAM DISASTER ASSISTANCE ACT

* * * * *

Page 2947

Sec. 8. [Annual report to Congress.]—*Repealed.* (90 Stat. 1213, 112 Stat. 3290)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Section Repealed. Section 901(f) of the Act of November 10, 1998 (Public Law 105-362, 112 Stat. 3290) repealed section 8 of the Teton Dam Disaster Assistance Act. Prior to repeal, section 8 read as follows: "At the end of the year following approval of this Act and each year thereafter until the completion of the claims program, the Secretary shall make an annual

report to the Congress of all claims submitted to him under this Act stating the name of each claimant, the amount claimed, a brief description of the claim, and the status or disposition of the claim including the amount of each administrative payment and award under the Act." Section 901 of the 1998 Act appears in Volume V at page 4135.

September 28, 1976

2950

RECLAMATION AUTHORIZATIONS ACT OF 1976

TITLE II

OROVILLE-TONASKET UNIT, WASHINGTON

* * * * *

Page 2954

Sec. 208. [Appropriation authorized.]—There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for construction of the works and measures authorized by this title for the fiscal year 1978 and thereafter the sum of \$88,000,000 (January 1987 prices): *Provided*, That of the \$88,000,000 authorized herein, only \$18,000,000 thereof may be adjusted by such amounts, plus or minus, as may be required by reason of changes in the cost of construction work of the types involved therein as shown by engineering cost indexes. There are also authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be required for the operation and maintenance of the project. (90 Stat. 1327, 101 Stat. 1313)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1987 Amendment. The Act of December 18, 1987 (Public Law 100-196, 101 Stat. 1313) amended section 208 by deleting "\$39,370,000 (January 1976 prices), plus or minus such amounts, if any," and inserting in lieu thereof "\$88,000,000 (January 1987 prices): *Provided*, That of the \$88,000,000 authorized herein, only \$18,000,000 thereof may be adjusted by such amounts, plus or minus.". The 1987 Act appears in Volume V at page 3558.

* * * * *

Page 2955

TITLE IV

AMERICAN CANAL EXTENSION, EL PASO, TEXAS

Sections 401, 402, and 403. *Repealed.*

September 28, 1976

RECLAMATION AUTHORIZATIONS ACT OF 1976 2955

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1990 Amendment. Subsection 3(f) of the Act of October 18, 1990 (Public Law 101-438, 104 Stat. 1003) repealed Title IV. The repealed sections appear on pages 2955 and 2956 in Volume IV. Subsection in 3(f) of the 1990 Act appears in Volume V at page 3657.

October 21, 1976

2962

FEDERAL LAND POLICY AND MANAGEMENT ACT OF 1976

Sec. 204. [Withdrawals.]—

* * * *

Page 2974

(e) [Emergency withdrawal.]—When the Secretary determines, or when the Committee on Natural Resources of the House of Representatives or the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate notifies the Secretary, that an emergency situation exists and that extraordinary measures must be taken to preserve values that would otherwise be lost, the Secretary notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (c)(1) and (d) of this section, shall immediately make a withdrawal and file notice of such emergency withdrawal with both of these committees. Such emergency withdrawal shall be effective when made but shall last only for a period not to exceed three years and may not be extended except under the provisions of subsection (c)(1) or (d), whichever is applicable and (b)(1) of this section. The information required, in subsection (c)(2) of this subsection shall be furnished the committees within three months after filing such notice.

(f) [Report to congressional committees.]—All withdrawals and extensions thereof, whether made prior to or after approval of this Act, having a specific period shall be reviewed by the Secretary toward the end of the withdrawal period and may be extended or further extended only upon compliance with the provisions of subsection (c)(1) or (d), whichever is applicable, and only if the Secretary determines that the purpose for which the withdrawal was first made requires the extension, and then only for a period no longer than the length of the original withdrawal period. The Secretary shall report on such review and extensions to the Committee on Natural Resources of the House of Representatives or the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate. (90 Stat. 2751, 108 Stat. 4594)

* * * *

October 21, 1976

FEDERAL LAND POLICY AND MANAGEMENT ACT 2991

Page 2991

Sec. 311. [Public lands program report.]—(a) For the purpose of providing information that will aid Congress in carrying out its oversight responsibilities for public lands programs and for other purposes, the Secretary shall prepare a report in accordance with subsections (b) and (c) and submit it to the Congress no later than one hundred and twenty days after the end of each fiscal year beginning with the report for fiscal year 1979.

(b) A list of programs and specific information to be included in the report as well as the format of the report shall be developed by the Secretary after consulting with the Committee on Natural Resources of the House of Representatives or the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate and shall be provided to the committees prior to the end of the second quarter of each fiscal year.

(c) The report shall include, but not be limited to, program identification information, program evaluation information, and program budgetary information for the preceding current and succeeding fiscal years. (90 Stat. 2768; 43 U.S.C. § 1741.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1994 Amendment. Section 16(d) of the Act of November 2, 1994 (Public Law 103-437, 108 Stat. 4594) amended sections 204(e) and (f), 215(b)(5), and 311(b) as follows:

(1) In section 204 (43 U.S.C. 1714)—

(A) in subsection (e)—

(i) strike "Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of either the House of Representatives or the Senate" and substitute "Committee on Natural Resources of the House of Representatives or the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate"; and

(ii) strike "the Committees on Interior and Insular Affairs of the Senate and the House of Representatives" and substitute "both of those Committees"; and

(B) in subsection (f), strike "Committees

on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Senate" and substitute "Committee on Natural Resources of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate".

(2) In section 215(b)(5) (43 U.S.C. 1723(b)(5)), strike "Interior and Insular Affairs" and substitute "Natural Resources".

Editor's Note: Section 215(b)(5) does not appear herein.

(3) In section 311(b) (43 U.S.C. 1741(b)), strike "Committees on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House and Senate" and substitute "Committee on Natural Resources of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate".

Section 16(d) of the 1994 Act appears in Volume V at page 4061.

* * * *

October 21, 1976

3002 FEDERAL LAND POLICY AND MANAGEMENT ACT

Page 3002

TITLE V—RIGHTS-OF-WAY

AUTHORIZATION TO GRANT RIGHTS-OF-WAY

Sec. 501. [Authorization to grant rights-of-way.]—(a) [Grants of rights-of-way.]—The Secretary, with respect to the public lands (including public lands, as defined in section 103(e) of this Act, which are reserved from entry pursuant to section 24 of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. § 818)) and, the Secretary of Agriculture, with respect to lands within the National Forest System (except in each case land designated as wilderness), are authorized to grant, issue, or renew rights-of-way over, upon, under, or through such lands for—

(1) reservoirs, canals, ditches, flumes, laterals, pipes, pipelines, tunnels, and other facilities and systems for the impoundment, storage, transportation, or distribution of water;

(2) pipelines and other systems for the transportation or distribution of liquids and gases, other than water and other than oil, natural gas, synthetic liquid or gaseous fuels, or any refined product produced therefrom, and for storage and terminal facilities in connection therewith;

(3) pipelines, slurry and emulsion systems, and conveyor belts for transportation and distribution of solid materials, and facilities for the storage of such materials in connection therewith;

(4) systems for generation, transmission, and distribution of electric energy, except that the applicant shall also comply with all applicable requirements of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission under the Federal Power Act, including Part II thereof (41 Stat. 1063, 16 U.S.C. § 791a-825r);

(5) systems for transmission or reception of radio, television, telephone, telegraph, and other electronic signals, and other means of communication;

(6) roads, trails, highways, railroads, canals, tunnels, tramways, airways, livestock driveways, or other means of transportation except where such facilities are constructed and maintained in connection with commercial recreation facilities on lands in the National Forest System; or

(7) such other necessary transportation or other systems or facilities which are in the public interest and which require rights-of-way over, upon, under, or through such lands.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. The Federal Power Act, including Part I, appears in Volume I at pages 262 and 527.

October 21, 1976

FEDERAL LAND POLICY AND MANAGEMENT ACT 3002

(b) [Disclosure of plans—Terms and conditions.]—(1) The Secretary concerned shall require, prior to granting, issuing, or renewing a right-of-way, that the applicant submit and disclose those plans, contracts, agreements, or other information reasonably related to the use, or intended use, of the right-of-way, including its effect on competition, which he deems necessary to a determination, in accordance with the provisions of this Act, as to whether a right-of-way shall be granted, issued, or renewed and the terms and conditions which should be included in the right-of-way.

(2) If the applicant is a partnership, corporation, association, or other business entity, the Secretary concerned, prior to granting a right-to-way pursuant to this title, shall require the applicant to disclose the identity of the participants in the entity, when he deems it necessary to a determination in accordance with the provisions of this title, as to whether a right-of-way shall be granted, issued, or renewed and the terms and conditions which should be included in the right-of-way. Such disclosures shall include, where applicable: (A) the name and address of each partner; (B) the name and address of each shareholder owning 3 per centum or more of the shares, together with the number and percentage of any class of voting shares of the entity which such shareholder is authorized to vote; and (C) the name and address of each affiliate of the entity together with, in the case of an affiliate controlled by the entity, the number of shares and the percentage of any class of voting stock of that affiliate owned, directly or indirectly, by that entity, and, in the case of an affiliate which controls that entity, the number of shares and the percentage of any class of voting stock of that entity owned, directly or indirectly, by the affiliate.

* * * * *

(d) [Projects located on lands subject to a reservation under section 24 of the Federal Power Act.]—With respect to any project or portion thereof that was licensed pursuant to, or granted an exemption from, part I of the Federal Power Act which is located on lands subject to a reservation under section 24 of the Federal Power Act and which did not receive a permit, right-of-way or other approval under this section prior to enactment of this subsection, no such permit, right-of-way, or other approval shall be required for continued operation, including continued operation pursuant to section 15 of the Federal Power Act, of such project unless the Commission determines that such project involves the use of any additional public lands or National Forest lands not subject to such reservation. (90 Stat. 2776; 106 Stat. 3096; 43 U.S.C. § 1761)

October 21, 1976

3002 FEDERAL LAND POLICY AND MANAGEMENT ACT

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1992 Amendment. Section 2401 of the Act of October 24, 1992 (Public Law 102-486, 106 Stat. 2776.) amended section 501 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. § 1761) as follows:

(1) by inserting in subsection (a) after "public lands" the following: "(including public lands, as defined in section 103(e) of this Act, which are reserved from entry pursuant to section 24 of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. § 818))";

(2) in paragraph (4) of subsection (a), by

striking "Federal Power Commission under the Federal Power Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 847; 16 U.S.C. § 791)" and inserting in lieu thereof "Federal Energy Regulatory Commission under the Federal Power Act, including part 1 thereof (41 Stat. 1063, 16 U.S.C. § 791a-825r)."; and

(3) by adding a new subsection "(d)" at the end thereof, as it appears above. Section 2401 of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3786.

NOTE OF OPINION

1. Public lands

The Bonneville Power Administration was not required to obtain a right-of-way from the Bureau of Land Management for a transmission line crossing privately held lands in which the United States has retained mineral rights, as such lands are not "public lands" and therefore

not subject to the right-of-way requirements of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act. *Columbia Basin Land Protection Association v. Schlesinger*, 643 F. 2d 585, 601-02 (9th Cir. 1981), affirming *Columbia Basin Land Protection Association v. Kleppe*, 417 F. Supp. 46 (E.D. Wash. 1976).

August 4, 1977

3048

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY ORGANIZATION ACT

* * * *

Page 3065

TITLE V-ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES AND JUDICIAL REVIEW

Sec. 501. [Procedures.]—(a)(1) Subject to the other requirements of this title, the provisions of subchapter II of chapter 5 of title 5, United States Code, shall apply in accordance with its terms to any rule or regulation, or any order having the applicability and effect of a rule (as defined in section 551(4) of title 5, United States Code), issued pursuant to authority vested by law in, or transferred or delegated to, the Secretary, or required by this Act or any other Act to be carried out by any other officer, employee, or component of the Department, other than the Commission, including any such rule, regulation, or order of a State, or local government agency or officer thereof, issued pursuant to authority delegated by the Secretary in accordance with this title. If any provision of any Act, the functions of which are transferred, vested, or delegated pursuant to this Act, provides administrative procedure requirements in addition to the requirements provided in this title, such additional requirements shall also apply to actions under that provision.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), this title shall apply to the Commission to the same extent this title applies to the Secretary in the exercise of any of the Commission's functions under section 402(c) (1) or which the Secretary has assigned under section 402(e).

(b)(1) If the Secretary determines, on his own initiative or in response to any showing made pursuant to paragraph (2) (with respect to a proposed rule, regulation, or order described in subsection (a)) that no substantial issue of fact or law exists and that such rule, regulation, or order is unlikely to have a substantial impact on the Nation's economy or large numbers of individuals or businesses, such proposed rule, regulation, or order may be promulgated in accordance with section 553 of title 5, United States Code. If the Secretary determines that a substantial issue of fact or law exists or that such rule, regulation, or order is likely to have substantial impact on the Nation's economy or large numbers of individuals or businesses, an opportunity for oral presentation of views, data, and arguments shall be provided.

(2) Any person, who would be adversely affected by the implementation of any proposed rule, regulation, or order who desires an opportunity for oral

August 4, 1977

3065

DEPT. OF ENERGY ORGANIZATION ACT

presentation of views, data, and arguments, may submit material supporting the existence of such substantial issues or such impact.

(3) A transcript shall be kept of any oral presentation with respect to a rule, regulation, or order described in subsection (a).

(c) The requirements of subsection (b) of this section may be waived where strict compliance is found by the Secretary to be likely to cause serious harm or injury to the public health, safety, or welfare, and such finding is set out in detail in such rule, regulation, or order. In the event the requirements of this section are waived, the requirements shall be satisfied within a reasonable period of time subsequent to the promulgation of such rule, regulation, or order.

(d)(1) With respect to any rule, regulation, or order described in subsection (a), the effects of which except for indirect effects of an inconsequential nature, are confined to—

(A) a single unit of local government or the residents thereof;

(B) a single geographic area within a State or the residents thereof; or

(C) a single State or the residents thereof; the Secretary shall, in any case where appropriate, afford an opportunity for a hearing or the oral presentation of views, and provide procedures for the holding of such hearing or oral presentation within the boundaries of the unit of local government, geographic area, or State described in paragraphs (A) through (C) of this paragraph as the case may be.

(2) For the purposes of this subsection—

(A) the term "unit of local government" means a county, municipality, town, township, village, or other unit of general government below the State level; and

(B) the term "geographic area within a State" means a special purpose district or other region recognized for governmental purposes within such State which is not a unit of local government.

(3) Nothing in this subsection shall be construed as requiring a hearing or an oral presentation of views where none is required by this section or other provision of law.

(e) Where authorized by any law vested, transferred, or delegated pursuant to this Act, the Secretary may, by rule, prescribe procedures for State or local government agencies authorized by the Secretary to carry out such functions as may be permitted under applicable law. Such procedures shall apply to such agencies in lieu of this section, and shall require that prior to taking any action, such agencies shall take steps reasonably calculated to provide notice to persons who may be affected by the action, and shall afford an opportunity for presentation of views (including oral presentation of views where practicable) within a reasonable time before taking the action. (91 Stat. 587, 111 Stat. 245; 42 U.S.C. § 7191.)

August 4, 1977

DEPT. OF ENERGY ORGANIZATION ACT

3066

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1997 Amendments. Subsection 2(a) of the Act of July 18, 1997 (Public Law 105-28, 111 Stat. 245) amended section 501 as follows:

- (1) by striking subsections (b) and (d),
- (2) by redesignating subsection (c) as subsection (b) and by redesignating subsections (e), (f), and (g) as subsections (c), (d), and (e), respectively, and
- (3) in subsection (c) (as so redesignated), by striking "subsections (b), (c), and (d)" and inserting "subsection (b)".

The former subsection (b) read as follows: "(b)(1) In addition to the requirements of subsection (a) of this section, notice of any proposed title, regulation, or order described in subsection (a) shall be given by publication of such proposed rule, regulation, or order in the Federal Register. Such publication shall be accompanied by a statement of the research, analysis, and other available information in support of, the need for, and the probable effect of, any such proposed rule, regulation, or order. Other effective means of publicity shall be utilized as may be reasonably calculated to notify concerned or affected persons of the nature and probable effect of any such proposed rule, regulation, or order. In each case, a minimum of thirty days following such publication shall be provided for an opportunity to comment prior to promulgation of any such rule,

regulation, or order.

(2) Public notice of all rules, regulations, or orders described in subsection (a) which are promulgated by officers of a State or local government agency pursuant to a delegation under this Act shall be provided by publication of such proposed rules, regulations, or orders in at least two newspapers of statewide circulation. If such publication is not practicable, notice of any such rule, regulation, or order shall be given by such other means as the officer promulgating such rule, regulation, or order determines will reasonably assure wide public notice.

(3) For the purposes of this title, the exception from the requirements of section 553 of title 5, United States Code, provided by subsection (a)(2) of such section with respect to public property, loans, grants, or contracts shall not be available."

The former subsection (d) read as follows: "(d) Following the notice and comment period, including any oral presentation required by this subsection, the Secretary may promulgate a rule if the rule is accompanied by an explanation responding to the major comments, criticisms, and alternatives offered during the comment period." Subsection 2(a) of the 1997 Act appears in Volume V at page 4112.

Page 3066

NOTES OF OPINIONS

Interim rates 1
Ratemaking, generally 2
Rulemaking 3

1. Interim rates

The Secretary of Energy is without authority under sections 301(b) and 501(a)(1) of the Department of Energy Organization Act to place power rates into effect on an interim basis without confirmation and approval by the

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, as successor to the Federal Power Commission, as required by section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944. *City of Fulton v. United States*, 680 F. 2d 115 (Ct. Cl. 1982).

August 4, 1977

3066

DEPT. OF ENERGY ORGANIZATION ACT

Editor's note. This decision was affirmed by the Federal Circuit, 751 F.2d 1255 (1985) but reversed by the Supreme Court sub. nom. *United States v. City of Fulton*, 475 U.S. ____, 89 L. Ed 2d 661, 106 S.Ct. 1422 (1986).]

2. Ratemaking, generally

Despite the implication in sections 301(b)(2) and 501(a)(1) to the contrary, the unification in the hands of the Secretary of Energy of the separate functions of the Secretary of the Interior to prepare rates and of the Federal Power Commission to confirm and approve rates, amends section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 to alter the strict procedural requirements of a bifurcated rate implementation scheme. *United States v. Tex-La Electric Cooperative, Inc.*, 693 F. 2d. 592, 404 (5th Cir. 1982).

3. Rulemaking

Power from Federal hydroelectric projects is "public property" and thus was exempt from the rulemaking requirement of section 553 of the Administrative Procedure Act (APA) before the exemption was eliminated by section 501(b)(3) of the Department of Energy Organization Act. However, if the criteria used by the Southeastern Power Administration for allocating power had become so "crystallized" as to be considered a "rule" or "regulation" within the meaning of section 552 of the APA, they would have to be published. *Greenwood Utilities Commission v. Schlesinger*, 515 F. Supp. 653, 659-61 (M.D. Ga. 1981).

Editor's note. The court's decision was affirmed, 764 F.2d 1459 (11th Cir. 1985); however, the annotated holding was not discussed.]

October 17, 1978

3105

WATER RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1978

Page 3107

* * * * *

Water Resources and Development Act of 1978, Act of October 17, 1978, Public Law 95-467 (92 Stat. 1279) Repealed.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Law Repealed. Section 110 of The Act of March 22, 1984 (Public Law 98-242, 98 Stat. 97) repealed the Act of October 17, 1978 (Public Law 95-467, 92 Stat. 1279) subject to the following conditions: "(a) Public Law 95-467 (42 U.S.C. § 7801 et seq.) is repealed.

(b) Rules and regulations issued prior to the date of enactment of this Act under the authority of Public Law 95-467 shall remain in full force and effect under this Act until superseded by new rules and regulations promulgated under this Act." (98 Stat. 102, 42

U.S.C. § 7801 note.)

Section 110 of the repealed Act appears in Volume IV at page 3105. Section 110 provided that construction shall proceed on any feature of the Upper Colorado River Storage Project, the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project, the Central Arizona Project, and the Southern Nevada Water Project if a final Environmental Impact Statement has been filed on any such feature. Section 110 of the 1984 Act appears in Volume V at page 3390.

November 2, 1978

3127

RECLAMATION SAFETY OF DAMS ACT OF 1978

* * * *

Page 3127

Sec. 4 [Reimbursable and nonreimbursable costs.]—

* * * *

(b) With respect to the \$100,000,000 authorized to be appropriated in the Reclamation Safety of Dams Act of 1978, costs hereto for, or hereafter incurred in the modification of structures under this Act, the cause of which results from new hydrologic or seismic data or changes in state-of-the-art criteria deemed necessary for safety purposes shall be nonreimbursable and nonreturnable under the Federal Reclamation law. (92 Stat 2471, 98 Stat. 1481; 43 U.S.C. § 506 et seq.)

(c) With respect to the additional \$650,000,000 authorized to be appropriated in The Reclamation Safety of Dams Act Amendments of 1984, costs incurred in the modification of structures under this Act, the cause of which results from new hydrologic or seismic data or changes in state-of-the-art criteria deemed necessary for safety purposes, shall be reimbursed to the extent provided in this subsection.

(1) Fifteen percent of such costs shall be allocated to the authorized purposes of the structure, except that in the case of Jackson Lake Dam, Minidoka Project, Idaho-Wyoming, such costs shall be allocated in accordance with the allocation of operation and maintenance charges.

(2) Costs allocated to irrigation water service and capable of being repaid by the irrigation water users shall be reimbursed within 50 years of the year in which the work undertaken pursuant to this Act is substantially complete. Costs allocated to irrigation water service which are beyond the water users' ability to pay shall be reimbursed in accordance with existing law. (43 U.S.C. § 506 note.)

(3) Costs allocated to recreation or fish and wildlife enhancement shall be reimbursed in accordance with the Federal Water Project Recreation Act (79 Stat. 213, 16 U.S.C. § 460 l-12 note.), as amended.

November 2, 1978

RECLAMATION SAFETY OF DAMS ACT OF 1978 3127

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. The Federal Water Project Recreation Act referenced above appears in its original form in Volume III at page 1820. Amendments and annotations appear in Volume IV at page 2838, and Supplement I at pages S389-S395.

(4) Costs allocated to the purpose of municipal, industrial, and miscellaneous water service, commercial power, and the portion of recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement costs reimbursable under the Federal Water Project Recreation Act, shall be repaid within 50 years with interest. The interest rate used shall be determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration average market yields on outstanding marketable obligations of the United States with remaining periods to maturity comparable to the applicable reimbursement period during the month preceding the fiscal year in which the costs are incurred. To the extent that more than one interest rate is determined pursuant to the preceding sentence, the Secretary of the Treasury shall establish an interest rate at the weighted average of the rates so determined. (98 Stat. 1481)

(d) The Secretary is authorized to negotiate appropriate contracts with project beneficiaries providing for the return of reimbursable costs under this Act: *Provided, however,* That no contract entered into pursuant to this Act shall be deemed to be a new or amended contract for the purposes of section 203(a) of Public Law 97-293 (43 U.S.C. § 390 cc, 506 note, 509.).

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. Section 203(a) of Public 97-293 referenced above is part of the "Reclamation Reform Act of 1982" (96 Stat. 1264) and appears in Volume IV at page 3336. The Act also appears as subsequently amended in this Supplement II at page S1092.

Sec. 5. [Authorization of appropriations—Report to Congress—Required finding and technical report.]—There are hereby authorized to be appropriate for fiscal year 1979 and ensuing fiscal years such sums as may be necessary and, effective October 1, 1983, not to exceed an additional \$650,000,000 (October 1, 1983, price levels), plus or minus such amounts, if any, as may be justified by reason of ordinary fluctuations in construction costs as indicated by engineering cost indexes applicable to the types of construction involved herein, to carry out the provisions of this Act to remain available until expended if so provided by the appropriations Act: *Provided,* That no funds exceeding \$750,000 shall be obligated for carrying out actual construction to modify an existing dam under authority of this Act prior to sixty days (which sixty days shall not include days on which either the House of representatives or the Senate is not in session

November 2, 1978

3130 RECLAMATION SAFETY OF DAMS ACT OF 1978

because of an adjournment of more than three calendar days to a day certain) from the date that the Secretary has transmitted a report on such existing dam to the Congress. The report required to be submitted by this section will consist of a finding by the Secretary of the Interior to the effect that modifications are required to be made to insure the safety of an existing dam. Such finding shall be accompanied by a technical report containing information on the need for structural modification, the corrective action deemed to be required, alternative solutions to structural modification that were considered, the estimated cost of needed modifications, and environmental impacts if any resulting from the implementation of the recommended plan of modification. (92 Stat. 2471, 98 Stat. 1481; 43 U.S.C. § 509.)

* * * * *

Page 3130

Sec. 12. [Scope of the Act.]—Included within the scope of this Act are Fish Lake, Four Mile, Ochoco, Savage Rapids Diversion and Warm Springs Dams, Oregon; Como Dam, Montana; Little Wood River Dam, Idaho; and related facilities which have been made a part of a Federal reclamation project by previous Acts of Congress. Coolidge Dam, San Carlos Irrigation Project, Arizona, shall also be included within the scope of this Act (43 U.S.C. § 506 note.)

Sec. 13. [Certain costs at Twin Buttes and Foss Dam nonreimbursable.]—The cost of foundation treatment, drainage and instrumentation work planned or underway at Twin Buttes, Texas, and Foss Dam, Oklahoma, shall be nonreimbursable and nonreturnable under Federal reclamation law. (98 Stat. 1482)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1984 Amendments. The Act of August 28, 1984 (Public Law 98-404, 98 Stat. 1481) amended the Reclamation Safety of Dams Act of 1978 (92 Stat. 2471, 43 U.S.C. 506, et seq.) as follows:

(1) In subsection 4(b), strike "Costs" and insert the following in lieu thereof: "With respect to the \$100,000,000 authorized to be appropriated in the Reclamation Safety of Dams Act of 1978, costs".

(2) After section 4(b), the following new subsections were added, as they appear above:

"(c), (c)(1), (c)(2), (c)(3), (c)(4), and (d)".

(3) In the first sentence of section 5, strike the comma and all that follows through "*Provided*, That no funds" and insert in lieu thereof: "and, effective October 1, 1983, not to exceed an additional \$650,000,000 (October 1, 1983, price levels), . . . to remain available until expended if so provided by the appropriations Act: *Provided*, That no funds exceeding \$750,000".

(4) After section 11, the new sections, 12 and 13, were inserted as they appear above. The 1984 Act appears in Volume V at page 3421.

November 9, 1978

3139

PUBLIC UTILITY REGULATORY POLICIES ACT OF 1978

* * * * *

Page 3139

Sec. 3. [Definitions.]—

* * * * *

(19) The term "integrated resource planning" means, in the case of an electric utility, a planning and selection process for new energy resources that evaluates the full range of alternatives, including new generating capacity, power purchases, energy conservation and efficiency, cogeneration and district heating and cooling applications, and renewable energy resources, in order to provide adequate and reliable service to its electric customers at the lowest system cost. The process shall take into account necessary features for system operation, such as diversity, reliability, dispatchability, and other factors of risk; shall take into account the ability to verify energy savings achieved through energy conservation and efficiency and the projected durability of such savings measured over time; and shall treat demand and supply resources on a consistent and integrated basis.

(20) The term "system cost" means all direct and quantifiable net costs for an energy resource over its available life, including the cost of production, distribution, transportation, utilization, waste management, and environmental compliance.

(21) The term "demand side management" includes load management techniques. (106 Stat. 2796; 16 U.S.C. § 2602.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1992 Amendment. Section 111(d) of the Energy Policy Act of 1992 (Act of October 24, 1992 Public Law 102-486, 106 Stat. 2776) amended section 3 of this Act by adding at the end paragraphs (19), (20), and (21) as they appear above. Section 111(d) of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3769.

November 9, 1978

3142 PUBLIC UTILITY REGULATORY POLICIES ACT OF 1978

**TITLE I—RETAIL REGULATORY POLICIES FOR
ELECTRIC UTILITIES**

* * * * *

Subtitle B—Standards For Electric Utilities

**Sec. 111. [Consideration and determination respecting certain
ratemaking standards.]—**

* * * * *

Page 3142

(c) [Implementation.]—

* * * * *

(3) If a State regulatory authority implements a standard established by subsection (d)(7) or (8), such authority shall—

(A) consider the impact that implementation of such standard would have on small businesses engaged in the design, sale, supply, installation or servicing of energy conservation, energy efficiency or other demand side management measures, and

(B) implement such standard so as to assure that utility actions would not provide such utilities with unfair competitive advantages over such small businesses. (106 Stat. 2795; 16 U.S.C. § 2621.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1992 Amendment. Section 111(b) of the Energy Policy Act of 1992 (Act of October 24, 1992, Public Law 102-486, 106 Stat. 2776) amended section 111(c) of this Act by adding at the end a new paragraph (3) as it appears above. Section 111(b) of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3768.

(d) [Establishment.]—

* * * * *

November 9, 1978

PUBLIC UTILITY REGULATORY POLICIES ACT 3143

Page 3143

(7) [Integrated resource planning.]—Each electric utility shall employ integrated resource planning. All plans or filings before a State regulatory authority to meet the requirements of this paragraph must be updated on a regular basis, must provide the opportunity for public participation and comment, and contain a requirement that the plan be implemented.

(8) [Investments in conservation and demand management.]—The rates allowed to be charged by a State regulated electric utility shall be such that the utility's investment in and expenditures for energy conservation, energy efficiency resources, and other demand side management measures are at least as profitable, giving appropriate consideration to income lost from reduced sales due to investments in and expenditures for conservation and efficiency, as its investments in and expenditures for the construction of new generation, transmission, and distribution equipment. Such energy conservation, energy efficiency resources, and other demand side management measures are at least as profitable, giving appropriate consideration to income lost from reduced sales due to investments in and expenditures for conservation and efficiency, as its investments in and expenditures for the construction of new generation, transmission, and distribution equipment. Such energy conservation, energy efficiency resources and other demand side management measures shall be appropriately monitored and evaluated.

(9) [Energy efficiency investments in power generation and supply.]—The rates charged by any electric utility shall be such that the utility is encouraged to make investments in, and expenditures for, all cost-effective improvements in the energy efficiency of power generation, transmission and distribution. In considering regulatory changes to achieve the objectives of this paragraph, State regulatory authorities and nonregulated electric utilities shall consider the disincentives caused by existing ratemaking policies, and practices, and consider incentives that would encourage better maintenance, and investment in more efficient power generation, transmission and distribution equipment. (106 Stat. 2795; 16 U.S.C. § 2621.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1992 Amendment. Section 111(a) of the Energy Policy Act of 1992 (Act of October 24, 1992, Public Law 102-486, 106 Stat. 2776) amended section 111(d) of this Act by adding at the end paragraphs (7), (8), and (9) as they appear above. Section 111(a) of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3767.

November 9, 1978

3144 PUBLIC UTILITY REGULATORY POLICIES ACT OF 1978

Sec. 112. [Obligations to consider and determine.]—

* * * *

Page 3144

(b) [Time limitations.]—(1) Not later than 2 years after the date of the enactment of this Act (or after the enactment of the Comprehensive National Energy Policy Act in the case of standards under paragraphs (7), (8), and (9) of section 111(d)), each State regulatory authority (with respect to each electric utility shall commence the consideration referred to in section 111, or set a hearing date for such consideration, with respect to each standard established by section 111(d).

(2) Not later than three years after the date of the enactment of this Act (or after the enactment of the Comprehensive National Energy Policy Act in the case of standards under paragraphs (7), (8), and (9) of section 111(d)), each State regulatory authority (with respect to each electric utility for which it has ratemaking authority), and each nonregulated electric utility, shall complete the consideration, and shall make the determination, referred to in section 111 with respect to each standard established by section 111(d). (106 Stat. 2795; 16 U.S.C. § 2622.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1992 Amendment. Section 111(c) of the Energy Policy Act of 1992 (Act of October 24, 1992, Public Law 102-486, 106 Stat. 2776) amended section 112(b) of this Act by inserting "(or after the enactment of the Comprehensive National Energy Policy Act in the case of

standards under paragraphs (7), (8), and (9) of section 111(d))" after "Act" in both places such word appears in paragraphs (1) and (2). Section 111(c) of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3768.

* * * *

Page 3157

Sec 210. [Cogeneration and small power production.]—(a) **[Cogeneration and small power production rules.]—**Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act, the Commission shall prescribe, and from time to time thereafter revise, such rules as it determines necessary to encourage cogeneration and small power production, and to encourage geothermal small power production facilities at not more than 80 megawatts capacity, which rules require electric utilities to offer to—

November 9, 1978

PUBLIC UTILITY REGULATORY POLICIES ACT

3157

- (1) sell electric energy to qualifying cogeneration facilities and qualifying small production facilities and
- (2) purchase electric energy from such facilities.

Such rules shall be prescribed, after consultation with representatives of Federal and State regulatory agencies having ratemaking authority for electric utilities, and after public notice and a reasonable opportunity for interested persons (including State and Federal agencies) to submit oral as well as written data, views, and arguments. Such rules shall include provisions respecting minimum reliability of qualifying cogeneration facilities and qualifying small power production facilities (including reliability of such facilities during emergencies) and rules respecting reliability of electric energy service to be available to such facilities from electric utilities during emergencies. Such rules may not authorize a qualifying cogeneration facility or qualifying small power production facility to make any sale for purposes other than resale.

(b) [Rates for purchases by electric utilities.]—The rules prescribed under subsection (a) shall insure that, in requiring any electric utility to offer to purchase electric energy from any qualifying cogeneration facility or qualifying small power production facility, the rates for such purchase—

- (1) shall be just and reasonable to the electric consumers of the electric utility and in the public interest, and
- (2) shall not discriminate against qualifying cogenerators or qualifying small power producers.

No such rule prescribed under subsection (a) shall provide for a rate which exceeds the incremental cost to the electric utility of alternative electric energy.

(c) [Rates for sales by utilities.]—The rules prescribed under subsection (a) shall insure that, in requiring any electric utility to offer to sell electric energy to any qualifying cogeneration facility or qualifying small power production facility, the rates for such sale—

- (1) shall be just and reasonable and in the public interest and
- (2) shall not discriminate against the qualifying cogenerators or qualifying small power producers.

(d) [Definition.]—For purposes of this section, the term "incremental cost of alternative electric energy" means, with respect to electric energy purchased from a qualifying cogenerator or qualifying small power producer, the cost to the electric utility of the electric energy which, but for the purchase from such cogenerator or small power producer, such utility would generate or purchase from another source.

(e) [Exemptions.]—(1) Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act and from time to time thereafter, the Commission shall, after consultation with representatives of State regulatory authorities, electric utilities, owners of cogeneration facilities and owners of small power production facilities, and

November 9, 1978

3157 PUBLIC UTILITY REGULATORY POLICIES ACT

after public notice and a reasonable opportunity for interested persons (including State and Federal agencies) to submit oral as well as written data, views, and arguments, prescribe rules under which geothermal small power production facilities of not more than 80 megawatts capacity, qualifying cogeneration facilities, and qualifying small power production facilities are exempted in whole or part from the Federal Power Act, from the Public Utility Holding Company Act, from State laws and regulations respecting the rates, or respecting the financial or organizational regulation, of electric utilities, or from any combination of the foregoing, if the Commission determines such exemption is necessary to encourage cogeneration and small power production.

(2) No qualifying small power production facility which has a power production capacity which, together with any other facilities located at the same site (as determined by the Commission), exceeds 30 megawatts or 80 megawatts for a qualifying small power production facility using geothermal energy as the primary energy source, may be exempted under rules under paragraph (1) from any provision of law or regulation referred to in paragraph (1), except that any qualifying small power production facility which produces electric energy solely by the use of biomass as a primary energy source, may be exempted by the Commission under such rules from the Public Utility Holding Company Act and from State laws and regulations referred to in such paragraph (1).

(3) No qualifying small power production facility or qualifying cogeneration facility may be exempted under this subsection from—

(A) any State law or regulation in effect in a State pursuant to subsection (f).

(B) the provisions of section 210, 211, or 212 of the Federal Power Act or the necessary authorities for enforcement of any such provision under the Federal Power Act, or

(C) any license or permit requirement under part I of the Federal Power Act, any provision under such Act related to such a license or permit requirement, or the necessary authorities for enforcement of any such requirement.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. Sections 210, 211, Parts II and III appear in Volume I at page 527. or 212 of the Federal Power Act appear in Supplement I pages S101-S105. Extracts from

(f) [Implementation of rules for qualifying cogeneration and qualifying small power production facilities.]—(1) Beginning on or before the date one

November 9, 1978

PUBLIC UTILITY REGULATORY POLICIES ACT 3157

year after any rule is prescribed by the Commission under subsection (a) or revised under such subsection, each State regulatory authority shall, after notice and opportunity for public hearing, implement such rule (or revised rule) for each electric utility for which it has ratemaking authority.

(2) Beginning on or before the date one year after any rule is prescribed by the Commission under subsection (a) or revised under such subsection, each nonregulated electric utility shall, after notice and opportunity for public hearing, implement such rule (or revised rule).

(g) [Judicial review and enforcement.]—(1) judicial review may be obtained respecting any proceeding conducted by a State regulatory authority or nonregulated electric utility for purposes of implementing any requirement of a rule under subsection (a) in the same manner, and under the same requirements, as judicial review may be obtained under section 123 in the case of a proceeding to which section 123 applies.

(2) Any person (including the Secretary) may bring an action against any electric utility, qualifying small power producer, or qualifying cogenerator to enforce any requirement established by a State regulatory authority or nonregulated electric utility pursuant to subsection (f). Any such action shall be brought only in the manner, and under the requirements, as provided under section 123 with respect to an action to which section 123 applies.

(h) [Commission enforcement.]—(1) For purposes of enforcement of any rule prescribed by the Commission under subsection (a) with respect to any operations of an electric utility, a qualifying cogeneration facility or a qualifying small power production facility which are subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under Part II of the Federal Power Act, such rule shall be treated as a rule under the Federal Power Act. Nothing in subsection (g) shall apply to so much of the operations of an electric utility, a qualifying cogeneration facility or a qualifying small power production facility as are subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under Part II of the Federal Power Act.

(2)(A) The Commission may enforce the requirements of subsection (f) against any State regulatory authority or nonregulated electric utility. For purposes of any such enforcement, the requirements of subsection (f)(1) shall be treated as a rule enforceable under the Federal Power Act. For purposes of any such action, a State regulatory authority or nonregulated electric utility shall be treated as a person within the meaning of the Federal Power Act. No enforcement action may be brought by the Commission under this section other than

(i) an action against the State regulatory authority or nonregulated electric utility for failure to comply with the requirements of subsection(f) or

November 9, 1978

3157 PUBLIC UTILITY REGULATORY POLICIES ACT

(ii) an action under paragraph (1).

(B) Any electric utility, qualifying cogenerator, or qualifying small power producer may petition the Commission to enforce the requirements of subsection (f) as provided in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph. If the Commission does not initiate an enforcement action under subparagraph (A) against a State regulatory authority or nonregulated electric utility within 60 days following the date on which a petition is filed under this subparagraph with respect to such authority, the petitioner may bring an action in the appropriate United States district court to require such State regulatory authority or nonregulated electric utility to comply with such requirements, and such court may issue such injunctive or other relief as may be appropriate. The Commission may intervene as a matter of right in any such action.

(i) [Federal contracts.]—No contract between a Federal agency and any electric utility for the sale of electric energy by such Federal agency for resale which is entered into after the date of the enactment of this Act may contain any provision which will have the effect of preventing the implementation of any rule under this section with respect to such utility. Any provision in any such contract which has such effect shall be null and void.

(j) [New dams and diversions.]—Except for a hydroelectric project located at a Government dam (as defined in section 3(10) of the Federal Power Act at which non-Federal hydroelectric development is permissible, this section shall not apply to any hydroelectric project which impounds or diverts the water of a natural watercourse by means of a new dam or diversion unless the project meets each of the following requirements:

(1) [No substantial adverse effects.]—At the time of issuance of the license or exemption for the project, the Commission finds that the project will not have substantial adverse effects on the environment, including recreation and water quality. Such finding shall be made by the Commission after taking into consideration terms and conditions imposed under either paragraph (3) of this subsection or section 10 of the Federal Power Act (whichever is appropriate as required by that Act or the Electric Consumers Protection Act of 1986) and compliance with other environmental requirements applicable to the project.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. Section 3(10) of the Federal Power Act appears in Volume I at page 265 and in Supplement I at page S56. The Electric Consumers Protection Act of 1986, Act of October 16, 1986, Public Law 99-495 (100 Stat. 1243) appears in Volume V at page 3486.

November 9, 1978

PUBLIC UTILITY REGULATORY POLICIES ACT 3157

(2) [Protected rivers.]—At the time the application for a license or exemption for the project is accepted by the Commission (in accordance with the Commission's regulations and procedures in effect on January 1, 1986, including those relating to environmental consultation), such project is not located on either of the following:

(A) Any segment of a natural watercourse which is included in (or designated for potential inclusion in) a State or national wild and scenic river system.

(B) Any segment of a natural watercourse which the State has determined, in accordance with applicable State law, to possess unique natural, recreational, cultural, or scenic attributes which would be adversely affected by hydroelectric development.

(3) [Fish and wildlife terms and conditions.]—The project meets the terms and conditions set by fish and wildlife agencies under the same procedures as provided for under section 30(c) of the Federal Power Act.

(k) [Definition of new dam or diversion.]—For purposes of this section, the term "new dam or diversion" means a dam or diversion which requires, for purposes of installing any hydroelectric power project, any construction, or enlargement of any impoundment or diversion structure (other than repairs or reconstruction or the addition of flashboards or similar adjustable devices).

(l) [Definitions.]—For purposes of this section, the terms "small power production facility", "qualifying small power production facility", "qualifying small power producer", "primary energy source", "cogeneration facility", "qualifying cogeneration facility", and "qualifying cogenerator" have the respective meanings provided for such terms under section 3 (17) and (18) of the Federal Power Act. (92 Stat. 3144; § 643(b), Act of June 30, 1980, 94 Stat. 770; Act of October 16, 1986, 100 Stat. 1249; 16 U.S.C. § 824a-3.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1986 Amendment. Section 8 of the Act of October 16, 1986 (Public Law 99-495, 100 Stat. 1249) amended section 210 of the Public Utilities Policies Act by inserting the new subsections (j) and (k) as they appear above and redesignating the former subsection (j) as subsection (l). Section 8 of the 1986 Act appears in Volume V at page 3493.

1980 Amendment. Section 643(b) of the Act

of June 30, 1980 (Public Law 96-294, 94 Stat. 611, 770), known as the Energy Security Act, inserted references to geothermal small power production facilities in subsections (a), (e) (1) and (e) (2). Title VI of that act, in which section 643 is located, is known as the Geothermal Energy Act of 1980. The Act does not appear herein.

October 31, 1979

3170

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCES PROTECTION ACT

* * * *

Sec. 3. [Definitions: "Archaeological resource"; "Federal land manager"; "Public lands"; "Indian lands"; "Indian Tribe"; "Person".]—

* * * *

Page 3171

(3) The term "public lands" means—

(A) lands which are owned and administered by the United States as a part of—

- (i) the national park system,
- (ii) the national wildlife refuge system, or
- (iii) the national forest system; and

(B) all other lands the fee title to which is held by the United States, other than lands on the Outer Continental Shelf and lands which are under the jurisdiction of the Smithsonian Institution. (93 Stat. 721, 102 Stat. 2983, 16 U.S.C. § 470bb.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Nov. 1988 Amendment. Subsection 1(a) of the Act of November 3, 1988 (Public Law 100-588, 102 Stat. 2983) amended Section 3(3) above by striking out the semicolon at the end thereof and substituting a period. The 1988 Act appears in Volume V at page 3634.

* * * *

Page 3174

Sec. 6. [Prohibited acts-Criminal penalties for knowing violations-Effective date-Exemptions from penalty.]— (a) No person may excavate, remove, damage, or otherwise alter or deface, or attempt to excavate, remove, damage, or otherwise alter or deface any archaeological resource located on public lands or Indian lands unless such activity is pursuant to a permit issued under section 4, a permit referred to in section 4(h)(2), or the exemption contained in section 4(g)(1).

October 31, 1979

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCES PROTECTION ACT 3178

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Nov. 1988 Amendment. Subsection 1(b) of the Act of November 3, 1988 (Public Law 100-588, 102 Stat. 2983) amended subsection 6(a) above by inserting after "deface" the following:

* * * * *

(d) Any person who knowingly violates, or counsels, procures, solicits, or employs any other person to violate, any prohibition contained in subsection (a), (b), or (c) of this section shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both: *Provided, however,* That if the commercial or archaeological value of the archaeological resources involved and the cost of restoration and repair of such resources exceeds the sum of \$500, such person shall be fined not more than \$20,000 or imprisoned not more than two years, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent such violation upon conviction such person shall be fined not more than \$100,000, or imprisoned not more than five years, or both. (93 Stat. 724, 102 Stat. 2983, 16 U.S.C. § 470ee.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Nov. 1988 Amendment. Subsection 1(c) of the Act of November 3, 1988, Public Law 100-588, 102 Stat. 2983) amended subsection 6(d) above by striking "\$5,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "\$500". The 1988 Act appears in Volume V at page 3634

* * * * *

Page 3178

Sec. 10. [Rules and regulations.]—

* * * * *

(c) Each Federal land manager shall establish a program to increase public awareness of the significance of the archaeological resources located on public lands and Indian lands and the need to protect such resources. Each such land manager shall submit an annual report to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate regarding the actions taken under such program. (93 Stat. 727, 102 stat. 2983, 16 U.S.C. § 470ii.)

October 31, 1979

3179 ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCES PROTECTION ACT

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Nov. 1988 Amendment. Subsection 1(d) of the Act of November 3, 1988 (Public Law 100-588, 102 Stat. 2983) amended Section 10 by adding a subsection (c) as it appears above. The 1988 Act appears in Volume V at page 3634.

* * * *

Page 3179

Sec. 14. The Secretaries of the Interior, Agriculture, and Defense and the Chairman of the Board of the Tennessee Valley Authority shall—(a) develop plans for surveying lands under their control to determine the nature and extent of archeological resources on those lands;

(b) prepare a schedule for surveying lands that are likely to contain the most scientifically valuable archeological resources; and

(c) develop documents for the reporting of suspected violations of this Act and establish when and how those documents are to be completed by officers, employees, and agents of their respective agencies. (102 Stat. 2778, 16 U.S.C. 470mm.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Oct. 1988 Amendment. The Act of October 28, 1988 (Public Law 100-555, 102 Stat. 2778) amended the 1979 Act by adding section 14. The October 1988 Act appears in Volume V at page 3618.

July 9, 1980

3197

LINING OF BESSEMER DITCH

* * * *

Page 3197

Sec. 4. [Appropriation authorization.]—The Secretary is hereby authorized to undertake the design and construction of approximately 11,000 feet of gunite lining of the Bessemer Ditch in addition to that lining which was constructed pursuant to section 1 of this Act. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated as the Federal share of costs for the purpose of this section the sum of \$1,170,000 (based on August 1988 prices), plus or minus such amounts, if any, as may be justified by reason of changes in construction cost indices applicable to the type of construction involved: *Provided*, That non-Federal interests shall contribute during construction of the additional gunite lining an amount equal to 22 per centum of the total cost of the design and construction of such additional lining. The non-Federal contribution may include cash and in kind contributions and shall not be subject to the conditions of section 2 of this Act. The Secretary is authorized to contract with the Bessemer Irrigation Ditch Company for the construction at cost of the additional gunite lining authorized by this section. (94 Stat. 940, 102 Stat. 2576)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1988 Amendment. Section 23 of the Act of October 24, 1988 (Public Law 100-516, 102 Stat. 2576) amended the Act of July 9, 1980 (Public Law 96-309, 94 Stat. 940), by adding a section 4 as it appears above. The 1988 Act appears in Volume V at page 3613.

October 3, 1980

3216

FEASIBILITY STUDIES

Page 3217

Sec. 4. [Contra Costa Canal relocation, Los Vaqueros Dam, Kellogg Unit-Impacts must be described-Protection of Delta water quality and ecology.]—In preparing the studies and review authorized by subsections (11) and (12) of section 1 and section 3, the Secretary of the Interior shall fully describe all potential beneficial or detrimental impacts resulting from the construction or operation of the projects under study. (94 Stat. 1506, 112 Stat. 3289)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1998 Amendment. Section 901(c) of the Act of November 10, 1998 (Public Law 105-362, 112 Stat. 3289) amended section 4 by striking the second sentence. Prior to striking, the second sentence read as follows: "The Secretary shall further make recommendations to the Congress for assuring that neither the

construction nor the operation of any such project results in the deterioration of the water quality ecology of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta or the San Francisco Bay estuarine system."

Section 901(c) of the 1998 Act appear in Volume V at page 4133.

December 19, 1980

3274

RELIEF OF THE VERMEJO CONSERVANCY DISTRICT

* * * * *

Page 3274

TITLE IV-FOR THE RELIEF OF THE VERMEJO CONSERVANCY DISTRICT

Sec. 401. [Secretary authorized to amend contract to defer repayment obligation and to transfer title to project facilities to district-Transfer not to include interests in land or water held for management of Maxwell NWR-District to continue to operate project-Further Federal expenditures limited to contract administration and fish and wildlife-Repayment obligation to continue-Flexible repayment plan according to ability to pay.]—That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized, subject to the written consent of the Vermejo Conservancy District, to amend contract numbered 178r-458, dated August 7, 1952, as amended, between the Vermejo Conservancy District, located in the State of New Mexico, and the United States for the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Vermejo reclamation project, to defer payments on the remaining repayment obligation of the Vermejo Conservancy District under such contract, until such time or times as the Secretary determines additional repayment to be reasonably feasible, to relieve the district of such other penalties, assessments, or costs, including interest, which have accrued or may become due under the existing contract prior to enactment of this Act, and to transfer all right, title, and interest in or to the project facilities serving the Vermejo Conservancy District: *Provided*, That the Vermejo Conservancy District shall, to the extent practicable, continue to operate and maintain the facilities of the Vermejo project for the benefit of all authorized project beneficiaries, including the Maxwell National Wildlife Refuge, and in accordance with the authorized project purposes: *Provided further*, That with the exception of assistance, if needed, under the Disaster Relief Act of 1974, as amended, the Federal Government shall incur no further expense on behalf of the Vermejo project or the Vermejo Conservancy District for the operation and maintenance or rehabilitation of existing facilities or for the development of any new facilities related to the delivery or impoundment of water, and further Federal expenditures related to the Vermejo Federal reclamation project shall be limited to administration of such amended contract for the purpose of determining and obtaining such reasonable repayment as may be feasible, and to necessary expenses for fish and wildlife purposes. Effective as of the date of the written

S1085

December 19, 1980

3274 RELIEF OF THE VERMEJO CONSERVANCY DISTRICT

consent of the Vermejo Conservancy District to amend contract 178r-458, all facilities are hereby transferred to the district. The transfer to the district of project facilities shall be without any additional consideration in excess of the existing repayment contract of the district and shall include all related lands or interest in lands acquired by the Federal Government for the project, but shall not include any lands or interests in land, or interests in water, purchased by the Federal Government from various landowners in the district, consisting of approximately two thousand eight hundred acres, for the Maxwell Wildlife Refuge and shall not include certain contractual arrangements, namely Contract Number 14-06-500-1713 between the Bureau of Reclamation and the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, and concurred in by the district, dated December 5, 1969, and the lease agreement between the district and the Secretary dated January 17, 1992, and expiring January 17, 1995, for 468.38 acres under the district's Lakes 12 and 14, which contractual arrangements shall be maintained consistent with the terms thereof. The Secretary, acting through the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, shall retain the right to manage Lake 13 for the conservation, maintenance, and development of the area as a component of the Maxwell National Wildlife Refuge in accordance with Contract Number 14-06-500-1713 and in a manner that does not interfere with operation of the Lake 13 dam and reservoir for the primary purposes of the Vermejo Reclamation Project. Any amended contract which provides for deferral of the district's repayment obligation shall provide that the obligation shall continue in effect until repaid or for the useful life of the existing facilities, and the Secretary shall provide for a flexible plan of repayment of the remaining obligation of the district according to the district's ability to repay as determined by the Secretary. Determinations of ability to repay shall include water deliveries achieved in a given year, as well as such other factors as the Secretary considers to be pertinent. (94 Stat. 3226, 106 Stat. 4662).

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1992 Amendment. Title XIV of the Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4662) amended section 401 by striking the text that previously read: "Transfer of project facilities to the district shall be without any additional consideration in excess of the existing repayment obligation of the district, and shall include any related lands or interest in lands acquired by the Federal Government for the project, except that any lands or interests in land, or interests in water, or other contractual arrangements which may be held by the Secretary for management of the Maxwell

National Wildlife Refuge, for wildlife enhancement purposes, shall not be transferred and shall be maintained consistently with existing arrangements." and inserting in lieu thereof "Effective as of the date of the written consent . . . primary purposes of the Vermejo Reclamation Project." as it appears above.

Title XIV of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3873.

Reference in the Text. The Disaster Relief Act of 1974, Act of May 22, 1974, Public Law 93-288 (88 Stat. 143) appears in Volume IV at page 2843.

September 30, 1982

3327

SOUTH DAKOTA PROJECTS; PICK-SLOAN PUMPING POWER

* * * *

Page 3327

Sec. 3. [Feasibility studies—Report to Congress required.]—The Secretary is authorized, in cooperation with the State of South Dakota and all Indian tribes residing on reservations within the State of South Dakota, to conduct a feasibility investigation of the alternate uses of facilities constructed for use in conjunction with the Oahe Unit, initial stage, James Division, Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program, South Dakota, and to report to the Congress the findings of such study along with his recommendations. (96 Stat. 1181, 102 Stat. 2572)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1994 Amendment. Section 815 of the Act of October 31, 1994 (Public Law 103-434, 108 Stat. 4526) amended section 3 of Public Law 97-273 (96 Stat. 1181), as amended by section 12(b) of Public Law 100-516 (102 Stat. 2572), by striking "Dakota," and inserting "Dakota and all Indian tribes residing on reservations within the State of South Dakota.". Section 815 of the 1994 Act appears in Volume V at page 4034.

1988 Amendment. Subsection 12(b) of the Act of October 24, 1988 (Public Law 100-516, 102 Stat. 2566, as amended) deleted section 3 of the Act of September 30, 1982 (Public Law 97-273, 96 Stat. 1181) and substituted in lieu thereof the language above. Section 12(b) of the 1988 Act, as amended, appears in Volume V at page 3607. The 1982 Act in its original form appears on page 3327 in Volume IV.

* * * *

Page 3328

Sec. 5. [Secretary authorized to make available Pick-Sloan Missouri basin program pumping power.]—The Secretary of the Interior, in cooperation with the Department of Energy, is authorized to make available the Pick-Sloan Missouri basin program pumping power to the Crow Creek, Cheyenne River, Omaha Lower Brule, including the Clark Ranch irrigation development, and Standing Rock Indian Reservation irrigation developments. Such pumping power shall also be made available to such additional irrigation projects as may be subsequently authorized to receive such power by Act of Congress. (96 Stat. 1182, 102 Stat. 2435)

September 30, 1982

3328

SOUTH DAKOTA PROJECTS

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1988 Amendment. Section 102 of the Act of October 14, 1988 (Public Law 100-490, 102 Stat. 2435) amended section 5 by inserting: (1) after "Omaha" the phrase "Lower Brule, including the Clark Ranch irrigation development," and (2) a period after the phrase "irrigation developments" and deleting the remainder of the sentence. Prior to amendment, the sentence read as follows: "The Secretary of

the Interior, in cooperation with the Department of Energy, is authorized to make available the Pick-Sloan Missouri basin program pumping power to the Crow Creek, Cheyenne River, Omaha and Standing Rock Indian Reservation irrigation developments, and the Grass Rope Unit, Pick-Sloan Missouri basin program." Section 102 of the 1988 Act appears in Volume V at page 3577.

* * * *

S1088

October 12, 1982

3332

**BUFFALO BILL DAM AND RESERVOIR MODIFICATIONS
RECLAMATION REFORM ACT OF 1982
SOUTHERN ARIZONA WATER RIGHTS
SETTLEMENT ACT OF 1982**

Page 3332

TITLE I

Sec. 101. [Buffalo Bill Dam and Reservoir modifications, Shoshone Project, Wyoming—Authorized as part of Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program—Powerplant not to affect releases to satisfy existing water rights or contracts.]—The Secretary of the Interior, acting pursuant to Federal reclamation law (Act of June 17, 1902, 32 Stat. 388 and Acts amendatory thereof and supplemental thereto), is hereby authorized to construct, operate, and maintain modifications to the Buffalo Bill Dam and Reservoir, Shoshone project, Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program, Wyoming, for the purposes of providing approximately seventy-four thousand acre-feet of additional water annually for irrigation, municipal and industrial use, increased hydroelectric power generation, outdoor recreation, fish and wildlife conservation and development, environmental quality, and other purposes. The principal modifications to the Buffalo Bill Dam and Reservoir shall include raising the height of the existing Buffalo Bill Dam by twenty-five feet, enlarging the capacity of the existing Buffalo Bill Reservoir by approximately two hundred and seventy-one thousand acre-feet, constructing power generating facilities with a total installed capacity of 25.5 megawatts, enlarging a spillway, construction of a visitor's center, dikes and impoundments, and necessary facilities to effect the aforesaid purposes of the modifications. These modifications are hereby authorized as part of the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program: *Provided*, That the powerplant authorized by this section shall be designed, constructed, and operated in such a manner as to not limit, restrict, or alter the release of water from any existing reservoir, impoundment, or canal adverse to the satisfaction of valid existing water rights or water delivery to the holder of any valid water service contract. (96 Stat. 1261, 106 Stat. 4605)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1992 Amendment. Section 101(a) of the Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4600) amended section 101 of this Act as follows: (a) In the second sentence of section 101, by striking "replacing the existing Shoshone Powerplant," and inserting

October 12, 1982

3333 BUFFALO BILL DAM AND RESERVOIR MODIFICATIONS

"constructing power generating facilities with a total installed capacity of 25.5 megawatts.". Section 101(a) of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3812.

Sec. 102. [Recreational facilities, conservation, and fish and wildlife.]—The conservation and development of the fish and wildlife resources and the enhancement of recreation opportunities in connection with the modification of Buffalo Bill Dam and Reservoir shall be in accordance with the Federal Water Project Recreation Act (79 Stat. 213), as amended. The construction of recreational facilities in excess of the amount required to replace or relocate existing facilities is authorized, and the costs of such construction shall be borne equally by the United States and the State of Wyoming pursuant to the Federal Water Project Recreation Act. (96 Stat. 1261, 106 Stat. 4605)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1992 Amendment. Section 101(b) of the Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4600) amended section 102 of this Act as follows: (b) In section 102, amend the heading to read "recreational facilities, conservation, and fish and wildlife", and add at the end "The construction of recreational facilities in excess of the amount required to replace or relocate existing facilities is authorized, and the costs of such construction shall be borne equally by the United States and the State of Wyoming

pursuant to the Federal Water Project Recreation Act.". Section 101(b) of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3812.

Reference in the Text. The Federal Water Project Recreation Act (Act of July 9, 1965, Public law 89-72), referred to in the text, appears in Volume III at page 1820. Amendments and annotations appear in Volume IV at page 2838 and in Supplement I at S389-S395.

Page 3333

Sec. 103. [Modifications shall be integrated physically and financially with other Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program works—Repayment contracts prerequisite to construction of M&I facilities—Environmental quality costs nonreimbursable.]—The modifications of the Buffalo Bill Dam and Reservoir shall be integrated physically and financially with the other Federal works constructed under the comprehensive plan approved by section 9 of the Flood Control Act of December 22, 1944 (58 Stat. 887, 891), as amended and supplemented. Revenues for the return of costs allocated to power shall be determined by power rate and repayment analysis of the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program. Repayment contracts for the return of costs allocated to municipal and industrial water and irrigation water supplies exclusive of State participation pursuant to section 107 shall be negotiated under provisions of the Reclamation Project Act of 1939 (53 Stat. 1198) or the Water Supply Act of 1958

October 12, 1982

BUFFALO BILL DAM AND RESERVOIR MODIFICATIONS 3333

(72 Stat. 320), as amended, and shall be prerequisite to the initiation of construction of facilities for this purpose. Costs allocated to environmental quality shall be nonreimbursable and nonreturnable under Federal reclamation law. (96 Stat. 1261)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

References in the Text. The Flood Control Act of 1944 (Act of December 22, 1944), the Reclamation Project Act of 1939 (Act of August 4, 1939), and the Water Supply Act of 1958 (Act of July 3, 1958), referred to in the text, appear in Volume II (page 796), Volume I (page 634), and Volume II (page 1426), respectively. Amendments and annotations of the Reclamation Projects Act of 1939 appear in Supplement I at page S124. Amendments and annotations of the Flood Control Act appear at pages S147-160 and 5861. Amendments and annotations of the Water Supply Act appear at pages S284 and S884.

* * * * *

Page 3333

Sec. 106. [Authorization for appropriations.]—(a) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated beginning October 1, 1982, for the Federal share of the construction of the Buffalo Bill Dam and Reservoir modifications and recreational facilities the sum of \$80,000,000 (October 1988 price levels) plus or minus such amounts, if any, as may be required by reason of ordinary fluctuations in construction costs as indicated by engineering cost indexes applicable to the types of construction involved herein and, in addition thereto, such sums as may be required for operation, maintenance, and replacement of the works of said modifications.

(b) There is also authorized to be appropriated beginning October 1, 1982, such sums as may be required by the Secretary of Energy to accomplish interconnection of the powerplant authorized by this title, together with such sums as may be required for operation and maintenance of the works authorized by section 104(a). (96 Stat. 1261, 106 Stat. 4605)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1992 Amendment. Section 101(c) of the Act of October 30, 1992 (Public Law 102-575, 106 Stat. 4600) amended section 106(a) of this Act as follows: (c) In section 106(a), strike "for construction of the Buffalo Bill Dam and Reservoir modifications the sum of \$106,700,000 (October 1982 price levels)" and insert "for the Federal share of the construction of the Buffalo Bill Dam and Reservoir modifications and recreational facilities the sum of \$80,000,000 (October 1988 price levels)", and strike "modifications" and all that follows and insert "modifications." in lieu thereof. The language struck read as follows: ". . . modifications: *Provided*, That, such sums

October 12, 1982

3334

RECLAMATION REFORM ACT OF 1982

authorized to be appropriated for construction, operation, maintenance, and replacement shall be reduced by the amounts contributed to the project under the provisions of section 107." Section 101(c) of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3813.

* * * * *

Page 3334

TITLE II

RECLAMATION REFORM ACT OF 1982

Editor's Note: The Reclamation Reform Act of 1982 was initially published in two volumes, (1) Reclamation Reform Act Compilation, 1982-1988 and (2) Volume IV at page 3334. It is republished herein in as amended to date.

Sec. 201. [Amendment and supplement to "Federal reclamation law—Short title."]—This title shall amend and supplement the Act of June 17, 1902, and Acts supplementary thereto and amendatory thereof (43 U.S.C. § 371), hereinafter referred to as "Federal reclamation law". This title may be referred to as the "Reclamation Reform Act of 1982". (96 Stat. 1263; 43 U.S.C. § 390aa.)

Sec. 202. [Definitions: "contract"; "district"; "full cost"; "individual"; "irrigation water"; "landholding"; "limited recipient"; "project"; "qualified recipient"; "recordable contract"—Interest rates—Operation, maintenance and replacement costs shall be collected.]—As used in this title:

(1) The term "contract" means any repayment or water service contract between the United States and a district providing for the payment of construction charges to the United States including normal operation, maintenance, and replacement costs pursuant to Federal reclamation law.

(2) The term "district" means any individual or any legal entity established under State law which has entered into a contract or is eligible to contract with the Secretary for irrigation water.

(3)(A) The term "full cost" means an annual rate as determined by the Secretary that shall amortize the expenditures for construction properly allocable to irrigation facilities in service, including all operation and maintenance deficits funded, less payments, over such periods as may be required under Federal reclamation law or applicable contract provisions, with interest on both accruing from the date of enactment of this Act on costs outstanding at that date, or from the date incurred in the case of costs arising subsequent to the date of enactment of this Act: *Provided*, That operation, maintenance, and replacement charges required under Federal

October 12, 1982

RECLAMATION REFORM ACT OF 1982

3334

reclamation law, including this title, shall be collected in addition to the full cost charge.

(B) The interest rate used for expenditures made on or before the date of enactment of this Act shall be determined by the Secretary of the Treasury on the basis of the weighted average yield of all interest bearing, marketable issues sold by the Treasury during the fiscal year in which the expenditures by the United States were made, but shall not be less than 7-1/2 per centum per annum.

(C) The interest rate used for expenditures made after the date of enactment of this Act shall be determined by the Secretary of the Treasury on the basis of the arithmetic average of—

(i) the rate as of the beginning of the fiscal year in which expenditures are made on the basis of the computed average interest rate payable by the Treasury upon its outstanding marketable public obligations which are neither due nor callable for redemption for fifteen years from the date of issuance; and

(ii) the weighted average yield on all interest-bearing, marketable issues sold by the Treasury during the fiscal year preceding the fiscal year in which the expenditures are made.

(4) The term "individual" means any natural person, including his or her spouse, and including other dependents thereof within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (26 U.S.C. § 152).

(5) The term "irrigation water" means water made available for agricultural purposes from the operation of reclamation project facilities pursuant to a contract with the Secretary.

(6) The term "landholding" means total irrigable acreage of one or more tracts of land situated in one or more districts owned or operated under a lease which is served with irrigation water pursuant to a contract with the Secretary. In determining the extent of a landholding the Secretary shall add to any landholding held directly by a qualified or limited recipient that portion of any landholding held indirectly by such qualified or limited recipient which benefits that qualified or limited recipient in proportion to that landholding.

(7) The term "limited recipient" means any legal entity established under State or Federal law benefitting more than twenty-five natural persons.

(8) The term "project" means any reclamation or irrigation project, including incidental features thereof, authorized by Federal reclamation law, or constructed by the United States pursuant to such law, or in connection with which there is a repayment or water service contract executed by the United States pursuant to such law, or any project constructed by the Secretary through the Bureau of Reclamation for the reclamation of lands.

October 12, 1982

3336

RECLAMATION REFORM ACT OF 1982

(9) The term "qualified recipient" means an individual who is a citizen of the United States or a resident alien thereof or any legal entity established under State or Federal law which benefits twenty-five natural persons or less.

(10) The term "recordable contract" means a contract between the Secretary and a landowner in writing capable of being recorded under State law providing for the sale or disposition of lands held in excess of the ownership limitations of Federal reclamation law including this title.

(11) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of the Interior. (96 Stat. 1263; 43 U.S.C. § 390bb.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. The Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (Public Law 99-514; 26 U.S.C. § 152) substituted "Internal Revenue Code of 1986" for "Internal Revenue Code of 1954". The section in the Code referred to in section 202(4) of the text defines the term "dependent" and prescribes rules and tests relating to that definition concerning, among other things, citizenship, adoption, students, children of divorced parents, and multiple support agreements. The Internal Revenue Code does not appear herein.

Page 3336

Sec. 203. [Applicability to districts which enter into new or amended contracts—Deliveries to districts which do not enter into amended contracts within 4-1/2 years of date of enactment—Irrevocable election by qualified or limited recipients.]—(a) The provisions of this title shall be applicable to any district which—

(1) enters into a contract with the Secretary subsequent to the date of enactment of this Act;

(2) enters into any amendment of its contract with the Secretary subsequent to the date of enactment of this Act which enables the district to receive supplemental or additional benefits; or

(3) which amends its contract for the purpose of conforming to the provisions of this title.

(b) Any district which has an existing contract with the Secretary as of the date of enactment of this Act which does not enter into an amendment of such contract as specified in subsection (a) shall be subject to Federal reclamation law in effect immediately prior to the date of enactment of this Act, as that law is amended or supplemented by sections 209 through 230 of this title. Within a district that does not enter into an amendment of its contract with the Secretary within four and one-half years of the date of enactment of this Act, irrigation water may be delivered to lands leased in excess of a landholding of one hundred and sixty acres only if full cost, as defined in section 202(A) of this title,

October 12, 1982

RECLAMATION REFORM ACT OF 1982

3337

is paid for such water as is assignable to those lands leased in excess of such landholding of one hundred and sixty acres: *Provided*, That the interest rate used in computing full cost under this subsection shall be the same as provided in section 205(a)(3).

(c) In the absence of an amendment to a contract, as specified in subsection (a), a qualified recipient or limited recipient may elect to be subject to the provisions of this title by executing an irrevocable election in a form approved by the Secretary to comply with this title. The district shall thereupon deliver irrigation water to and collect from such recipient, for the credit of the United States, the additional charges required by this title and assignable to the recipient making the election.

(d) Amendments to contracts which are not required by the provisions of this title shall not be made without the consent of the non-Federal party. (96 Stat. 1264; 43 U.S.C. § 390cc.)

Sec. 204. [Acreage ownership limitations.]—Except as provided in section 209 of this title, irrigation water may not be delivered to—

(1) a qualified recipient for use in the irrigation of lands owned by such qualified recipient in excess of nine hundred and sixty acres of class I lands or the equivalent thereof; or

(2) a limited recipient for the use in the irrigation of lands owned by such limited recipient in excess of six hundred and forty acres of class I lands or the equivalent thereof;

whether situated in one or more districts. (96 Stat. 1265; 43 U.S.C. § 390dd.)

Page 3337

Sec. 205. [Full cost pricing—Interest rate—Less than full cost pricing—Deliveries to lands under recordable contract.]—(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any contract with a district entered into by the Secretary as specified in section 203, shall provide for the delivery of irrigation water at full cost as defined in section 202(3) to:

(1) a landholding in excess of nine hundred and sixty acres of class I lands or the equivalent thereof for a qualified recipient,

(2) a landholding in excess of three hundred and twenty acres of class I land or the equivalent thereof for a limited recipient receiving irrigation water on or before October 1, 1981; and

(3) the entire landholding of a limited recipient not receiving irrigation water on or before October 1, 1981: *Provided*, That the interest rate used in computing full cost under this paragraph shall be determined by the Secretary of the Treasury on the basis of the arithmetic average of—

October 12, 1982

3337

RECLAMATION REFORM ACT OF 1982

(A) the computed average interest rate payable by the Treasury upon its outstanding marketable public obligations which are neither due nor callable for redemption for fifteen years from the date of issuance; and

(B) the weighted average of market yields on all interest-bearing, marketable issues sold by the Treasury during the fiscal year preceding the fiscal year in which the expenditures are made, or the date of enactment of this Act for expenditures made before such date of enactment.

(b) Any contract with a district entered into by the Secretary as specified in section 203, shall provide for the delivery of irrigation water to lands not in excess of the landholdings described in subsection (a) upon terms and conditions related to pricing established by the Secretary pursuant to Federal reclamation law in effect immediately prior to the date of enactment of this Act, or, in the case of an amended contract, upon the terms and conditions established by such contract prior to the date of its amendment. However, the portion of any price established under this subsection which relates to operation and maintenance charges shall be established pursuant to section 208 of this title.

(c) Notwithstanding any extension of time of any recordable contract as provided in section 209(e) of this title, lands under recordable contract shall be eligible to receive irrigation water at less than full cost for a period not to exceed ten years from the date such recordable contract was executed by the Secretary in the case of contracts existing prior to the date of enactment of this Act, or five years from the date such recordable contract was executed by the Secretary in the case of contracts entered into subsequent to the date of enactment, or the time specified in section 218 for lands described in that section: *Provided*, That in no case shall the right to receive water at less than full cost under this subsection terminate sooner than eighteen months after the date on which the Secretary again commences the processing or the approval of the disposition of such lands. (96 Stat. 1265; 43 U.S.C. § 390ee.)

Sec. 206. [Certification of compliance; a condition of receipt of water.]—As a condition to the receipt of irrigation water for lands in a district which has a contract as specified in section 203, each landowner and lessee within such district shall furnish the district, in a form prescribed by the Secretary, a certificate that they are in compliance with the provisions of this title including a statement of the number of acres leased, the term of any lease, and a certification that the rent paid reflects the reasonable value of the irrigation water to the productivity of the land. The Secretary may require any lessee to submit to him, for his examination, a complete copy of any such lease executed by each of the parties thereto. (96 Stat. 1266; 43 U.S.C. § 390ff.)

Sec. 207. [Equivalency.]—Upon the request of any district, the ownership and pricing limitations imposed by this title shall apply to the irrigable lands classified

October 12, 1982

RECLAMATION REFORM ACT OF 1982

3339

within such district by the Secretary as having class I productive potential, as determined by the Secretary, taking into account all factors which significantly affect productivity, including but not limited to topography, soil characteristics, length of growing season, elevation, adequacy of water supply, and crop adaptability. (96 Stat. 1266; 43 U.S.C. § 390gg.)

Page 3338

Sec. 208. [Recovery of operation and maintenance charges—Amendment of contracts to reflect changes in operation and maintenance costs.]—(a) The price of irrigation water delivered by the Secretary pursuant to a contract or an amendment to a contract with a district, as specified in section 203, shall be at least sufficient to recover all operation and maintenance charges which the district is obligated to pay to the United States.

(b) Whenever a district enters into a contract or requests that its contract be amended as specified in section 203, and each year thereafter, the Secretary shall calculate such operation and maintenance charges and shall modify the price of irrigation water delivered under the contract as necessary to reflect any changes in such costs by amending the district's contract accordingly.

(c) This section shall not apply to districts which operate and maintain project facilities and finance the operation and maintenance thereof from non-Federal funds. (96 Stat. 1267; 43 U.S.C. § 390hh.)

Page 3339

Sec. 209. [Deliveries to excess lands—Time periods for disposal of lands under recordable contract—Disposal by the Secretary—Extension of time period for disposal—Eligibility of excess lands disposed of in compliance with reclamation law to receive irrigation water.]—(a) Irrigation water made available in the operation of reclamation project facilities may not be delivered for use in the irrigation of lands held in excess of the ownership limitations imposed by Federal reclamation law, including this title, unless and until the owners thereof shall have executed a recordable contract with the Secretary, in accordance with the terms and conditions required by Federal reclamation law, requiring the disposal of their interest in such excess lands within a reasonable time to be established by the Secretary. In the case of recordable contracts entered into prior to the date of enactment of this Act, such reasonable time shall not exceed ten years after the recordable contract is executed by the Secretary. In the case of recordable contracts entered into after the date of enactment of this Act, except as provided in section 218, such reasonable time shall not exceed five years after the recordable contract is executed by the Secretary.

October 12, 1982

3339

RECLAMATION REFORM ACT OF 1982

(b) Lands held in excess of the ownership limitations imposed by Federal reclamation law, including this title, which, on the date of enactment of this Act, are, or are capable of, receiving delivery of irrigation water made available by the operation of existing reclamation project facilities may receive such deliveries only—

- (1) if the disposal of the owner's interest in such lands is required by an existing recordable contract with the Secretary, or
- (2) if the owners of such lands have requested that a recordable contract be executed by the Secretary.

(c) Recordable contracts existing on the date of enactment of this Act shall be amended at the request of the landowner to conform with the ownership limitations contained in this title: *Provided*, That the time period for disposal of excess lands specified in the existing recordable contract shall not be extended except as provided in subsection (e).

(d) Any recordable contract covering excess lands sales shall provide that a power of attorney shall vest in the Secretary to sell any excess lands not disposed of by the owners thereof within the period of time specified in the recordable contract. In the exercise of that power, the Secretary shall sell such lands through an impartial selection process only to qualified purchasers according to such reasonable rules and regulations as the Secretary may establish: *Provided*, That the Secretary shall recover for the owner the fair market value of the land unrelated to irrigation water deliveries plus the fair market value of improvements thereon.

(e) In the event that the owner of any lands in excess of the ownership limitations of Federal reclamation law has heretofore entered into a recordable contract with the Secretary for the disposition of such excess lands and has been prevented from disposing of them because the Secretary may have withheld the processing or approval of the disposition of the lands (whether he may have been compelled to do so by court order or for other reasons), the period of time for the disposal of such lands by the owner thereof pursuant to the contract shall be extended from the date on which the Secretary again commences the processing or the approval of the disposition of such lands for a period which shall be equal to the remaining period of time under the recordable contract for the disposal thereof by the owner at the time the decision of the Secretary to withhold the processing or approval of such disposition first became effective.

(f) Excess lands which have been or may be disposed of in compliance with Federal reclamation law, including this title, shall not be considered eligible to receive irrigation water unless—

- (1) they are held by nonexcess owners; and
- (2) in the case of disposals made after the date of enactment of this Act, their title is burdened by a covenant prohibiting their sale, for a period of ten years

October 12, 1982

RECLAMATION REFORM ACT OF 1982

3340

after their original disposal to comply with Federal reclamation law, including this title, for values exceeding the sum of the value of newly added improvements and the value of the land as increased by market appreciation unrelated to the delivery of irrigation water. Upon expiration of the terms of such covenant, the title to such lands shall be freed of the burden of any limitations on subsequent sale values which might otherwise be imposed by the operation of section 46 of the Act entitled "An Act to adjust water rights charges, to grant certain relief on the Federal irrigation projects, and for other purposes", approved May 25, 1926 (43 U.S.C. § 423e). (96 Stat. 1267; 43 U.S.C. § 390ii.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. The Act of May 25, 1926, referred to in subsection (f) of the text, is the Omnibus Adjustment Act of 1926 (44 Stat. 636). Section 46 thereof (43 U.S.C. § 423e) requires repayment contracts with irrigation districts to provide that privately owned excess lands shall be appraised in a manner prescribed by the Secretary on the basis of its actual bona fide value without reference to construction of the irrigation works, that no such excess lands shall receive water unless the owners execute

recordable contracts for the sale of such lands under terms and conditions satisfactory to the Secretary and at prices not to exceed those fixed by the Secretary, and that until one half the construction charges against said lands have been paid, no sale of such lands shall carry the right to receive water unless the purchase price involved is approved by the Secretary. Section 46 of the 1926 Act appears in Volume I at page 376.

Page 3340

Sec. 210. [Water conservation.]—(a) The Secretary shall, pursuant to his authorities under otherwise existing Federal reclamation law, encourage the full consideration and incorporation of prudent and responsible water conservation measures in the operations of non-Federal recipients of irrigation water from Federal reclamation projects, where such measures are shown to be economically feasible for such non-Federal recipients.

(b) Each district that has entered into a repayment contract or water service contract pursuant to Federal reclamation law or the Water Supply Act of 1958, as amended (43 U.S.C. § 390b), shall develop a water conservation plan which shall contain definite goals, appropriate water conservation measures, and a time schedule for meeting the water conservation objectives.

(c) The Secretary is authorized and directed to enter into memorandums of agreement with those Federal agencies having capability to assist in implementing water conservation measures to assure coordination of ongoing programs. Such memorandums should provide for involvement of non-Federal entities such as States, Indian tribes, and water user organizations to assure full

October 12, 1982

3341

RECLAMATION REFORM ACT OF 1982

public participation in water conservation efforts. (96 Stat. 1268; 43 U.S.C. § 390jj.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. The Water Supply Act of 1958 (Act of July 3, 1958, 43 U.S.C. § 390b), referred to in subsection (b) of the text, appears in Volume II at page 1426. Amendments and annotations of the Water Supply Act appear at pages S284 and S884.

Sec. 211. [Residency not required.]—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, irrigation water made available from the operation of reclamation project facilities shall not be withheld from delivery to any project lands for the reason that the owners, lessees, or operators do not live on or near them. (96 Stat. 1269; 43 U.S.C. § 390kk.)

Page 3341

Sec. 212. [Applicability to projects constructed by the Corps of Engineers—Contract obligations to repay costs allocated to conservation or irrigation storage shall remain in effect.]—(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, neither the ownership or pricing limitation provisions nor the other provisions of Federal reclamation law, including this title, shall be applicable to lands receiving benefits from Federal water resources projects constructed by the United States Army Corps of Engineers, unless—

(1) the project has, by Federal statute, explicitly been designated, made part of, or integrated with a Federal reclamation project; or

(2) the Secretary, pursuant to his authority under Federal reclamation law, has provided project works for the control or conveyance of an agricultural water supply for the lands involved.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section to the contrary, obligations that require water users, pursuant to contracts with the Secretary, to repay the share of construction costs and to pay the share of the operation and maintenance and contract administrative costs of a Corps of Engineers project which are allocated to conservation storage or irrigation storage shall remain in effect. (96 Stat. 1269; 43 U.S.C. § 390ll.)

Sec. 213. [Ownership and full cost pricing limitations shall not apply after obligation to repay construction costs has been discharged—Certificate acknowledging freedom from limitations—Lump sum or accelerated repayment.]—(a) The ownership and full cost pricing limitations of this title and the ownership limitations provided in any other provision of Federal reclamation law shall not apply to lands in a district after the obligation of a

October 12, 1982

RECLAMATION REFORM ACT OF 1982

3342

district for the repayment of the construction costs of the project facilities used to make project water available for delivery to such lands shall have been discharged by a district (or by a person within the district pursuant to a contract existing on the date of enactment of this Act), by payment of periodic installments throughout a specified contract term, including individual or district accelerated payments where so provided in contracts existing on the date of enactment of this Act.

(b)(1) The Secretary shall provide, upon request of any owner of a landholding for which repayment has occurred, a certificate acknowledging that the landholding is free of the ownership or full cost pricing limitation of Federal reclamation law. Such certificate shall be in a form suitable for entry in the land records of the county in which such landholding is located.

(2) Any certificate issued by the Secretary prior to the date of enactment of this Act acknowledging that the landholding is free of the acreage limitation of Federal reclamation law is hereby ratified.

(c) Nothing in this title shall be construed as authorizing or permitting lump sum or accelerated repayment of construction costs, except in the case of a repayment contract which is in effect upon the date of enactment of this Act and which provides for such lump sum or accelerated repayment by an individual or district. (96 Stat. 1269; 43 U.S.C. § 390mm.)

Page 3342

Sec. 214. [Trusts.]—(a) The ownership and full cost pricing limitations of this title and the ownership limitations provided in any other provision of Federal reclamation law shall not apply to lands in a district which are held by an individual or corporate trustee in a fiduciary capacity for a beneficiary or beneficiaries whose interests in the lands served do not exceed the ownership and pricing limitations imposed by Federal reclamation law, including this title.

(b) Lands placed in a revocable trust shall be attributable to the grantor if—

(1) the trust is revocable at the discretion of the grantor and revocation results in the title to such lands reverting either directly or indirectly to the grantor; or

(2) the trust is revoked or terminated by its terms upon the expiration of a specified period of time and the revocation or termination results in the title to such lands reverting either directly or indirectly to the grantor. (96 Stat. 1270; 101 Stat. 1330-269; 43 U.S.C. § 390nn.)

October 12, 1982

3342

RECLAMATION REFORM ACT OF 1982

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1987 Amendments. Section 5302(b) of the Act of December 22, 1987, Public Law 100-203, amended section 214 by inserting "(a)" after "214" and by adding the a new subsection (b) as it appears above. Section 5302(b) of the 1987 Act appears in Volume V at page 3572.

Sec. 215. [Temporary supply of water.]—(a) Neither the ownership limitations of this title nor the ownership limitations of any other provision of Federal reclamation law shall apply to lands which receive only a temporary, not to exceed one year, supply of water made possible as a result of—

(1) an unusually large water supply not otherwise storable for project purposes; or

(2) infrequent and otherwise unmanaged flood flows of short duration.

(b) The Secretary shall have the authority to waive payments for a supply of water described in subsection (a). (96 Stat. 1270; 43 U.S.C. § 390oo.)

Sec. 216. [Lands acquired by involuntary process of law, conveyance in satisfaction of debt, inheritance or devise.]—Neither the ownership limitations of this title nor the ownership limitations of any other provision of Federal reclamation law shall apply to lands when the lands are acquired by involuntary foreclosure, or similar involuntary process of law, by bona fide conveyance in satisfaction of a debt (including, but not limited to, a mortgage, real estate contract, or deed of trust), by inheritance, or by devise: *Provided*, That such lands were eligible to receive irrigation water prior to such transfer of title or the mortgaged lands became ineligible to receive water after the mortgage is recorded but before it is acquired by involuntary foreclosure or similar involuntary process of law or by bona fide conveyance in satisfaction of mortgage: *Provided further*, That if, after acquisition, such lands are not qualified under Federal reclamation law, including this title, they shall be furnished temporarily with an irrigation water supply for a period not exceeding five years from the effective date of such an acquisition, delivery of irrigation water thereafter ceasing until the transfer thereof to a landowner qualified under such laws: *Provided further*, That the provisions of section 205 of this title shall be applicable separately to each acquisition under this section if the lands are otherwise subject to the provisions of section 205. (96 Stat. 1270; 43 U.S.C. § 390pp.)

Sec. 217. [Isolated tracts.]—Neither the ownership limitations of this title nor the ownership limitations of any other provision of Federal reclamation law shall apply to lands which are isolated tracts found by the Secretary to be economically farmable only if they are included in a larger farming operation but which may, as a result of their inclusion in that operation, cause it to exceed such ownership limitations. (96 Stat. 1270; 43 U.S.C. § 390qq.)

October 12, 1982

RECLAMATION REFORM ACT OF 1982

3343

Sec. 218. [Central Arizona Project—Eligibility of lands placed under recordable contract.]—Lands receiving irrigation water pursuant to a contract with the Secretary as authorized under title III of the Colorado River Basin Project Act (82 Stat. 887; 43 U.S.C. §1521 et seq.) which are placed under recordable contract shall be eligible to receive irrigation water upon terms and conditions related to pricing established by the Secretary pursuant to Federal reclamation law in effect immediately prior to the date of enactment of this Act, for a period of time not to exceed ten years from the date such lands are capable of being served with irrigation water, as determined by the Secretary. (96 Stat. 1271; 43 U.S.C. § 390rr.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. Title III of the Colorado River Basin Project Act (Act of September 30, 1968), referred to in the text, authorized the Central Arizona Project for the purposes of furnishing irrigation water and municipal water supplies to the water-deficient

areas of Arizona and Western New Mexico, control of floods, conservation and development of fish and wildlife resources, enhancement of recreation opportunities, and for other purposes. Title III of the 1968 Act appears in Volume IV at page 2398.

Page 3343

Sec. 219. [Religious or charitable organizations.]—An individual religious or charitable entity or organization (including but not limited to a congregation, parish, school, ward, or chapter) which is exempt from taxation under section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and which owns, operates, or leases any lands within a district shall be treated as an individual under the provisions of this title regardless of such entity or organization's affiliation with a central organization or its subjugation to a hierarchical authority of the same faith and regardless of whether or not the individual entity is the owner of record if—

- (1) the agricultural produce and the proceeds of sales of such produce are directly used only for charitable purposes;
- (2) said land is operated by said individual religious or charitable entity or organization (or subdivision thereof); and
- (3) no part of the net earnings of such religious or charitable entity or organization (or subdivision thereof) shall inure to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual. (96 Stat. 1271; 43 U.S.C. § 390ss.)

October 12, 1982

3344

RECLAMATION REFORM ACT OF 1982

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. The Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (Public Law 99-514; 26 U.S.C. § 152) substituted "Internal Revenue

Code of 1986" for "Internal Revenue Code of 1954". The 1986 law does not appear herein.

Sec. 220. [Water temporarily made available—Contract required.]—Irrigation water temporarily made available from reclamation facilities in excess of ordinary quantities not otherwise storable for project purposes or at times when such irrigation water would not have been available without the operations of those facilities, may be used for irrigation, municipal, or industrial purposes only to the extent covered by a contract requiring payment for the use of such irrigation water, executed in accordance with the Reclamation Project Act of 1939, or other applicable provisions of Federal reclamation law. (96 Stat. 1291; 43 U.S.C. § 390tt.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. The Reclamation Project Act of 1939 (Act of August 4, 1939, 53

Stat. 1187; 43 U.S.C. § 485 et seq.), referred to in the text, appears in Volume I at page 634.

Page 3344

Sec. 221. [Suits to adjudicate, confirm, validate, or decree contractual rights—Waiver of sovereign immunity.]—Consent is given to join the United States as a necessary party defendant in any suit to adjudicate, confirm, validate, or decree the contractual rights of a contracting entity and the United States regarding any contract executed pursuant to Federal reclamation law. The United States, when a party to any suit, shall be deemed to have waived any right to plead that it is not amenable thereto by reason of its sovereignty, and shall be subject to judgments, orders, and decrees of the court having jurisdiction, and may obtain review thereof, in the same manner and to the same extent as a private individual under like circumstances. Any suit pursuant to this section may be brought in any United States district court in the State in which the land involved is situated. (96 Stat. 1271; 43 U.S.C. § 390uu.)

Sec. 222. (a) [Production of surplus crops—Secretary of Agriculture shall transmit report to Congress—Existing restrictions prohibiting delivery of water.]—Within one year of the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Agriculture, with the cooperation of the Secretary of the Interior, shall transmit to the Congress a report on the production of surplus crops on acreage served by irrigation water. The report shall include—

October 12, 1982

RECLAMATION REFORM ACT OF 1982

3345

- (1) data delineating the production of surplus crops on lands served by irrigation water.
 - (2) the percentage of participation of farms served by irrigation water in set-aside programs, by acreage, crop, and State;
 - (3) the feasibility and appropriateness of requiring the participation in acreage set-aside programs of farms served by irrigation water and the costs of such a requirement; and
 - (4) any recommendations concerning how to coordinate national reclamation policy with agriculture policy to help alleviate recurring problems of surplus crops and low commodity prices.
- (b) In addition, notwithstanding any other provision of law, in the case of any Federal reclamation project authorized before the date of enactment of this Act, any restriction prohibiting the delivery of irrigation water for the production of excess basic agricultural commodities shall extend for a period no longer than ten years after the date of the initial authorization of such project. (96 Stat. 1272; 43 U.S.C. § 390vv.)

Pages 3345, 1336-1338, S273

Sec. 223. [Amendment to Small Reclamation Projects Act.]—Section 5(c)(2) of the Act of August 6, 1956 (43 U.S.C. § 422e), is amended by striking out "by any one owner in excess of one hundred and sixty irrigable acres;" and inserting in lieu thereof "by a qualified recipient, as such term is defined in section 202 of the Reclamation Reform Act of 1982, in excess of nine hundred and sixty irrigable acres, or by a limited recipient, as such term is defined in section 202 of the Reclamation Reform Act of 1982, in excess of three hundred and twenty irrigable acres;". (96 Stat. 1272)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text; Editor's Note, **Annotations.** The Act of August 6, 1956 (70 Stat. 1044), referred to above and amended by section 223 of the text, is the Small Reclamation Projects Act of 1956. Section 5(c)(2) of the 1956 Act appears in Volume II at page 1336. Annotations of opinions concerning the Small

Reclamation Projects Act are found in Volume II at page 1332, 1336 and 1338 and in Supplement I at page S268. Amendments pursuant to the Act of October 27, 1986 (Public Law 99-546, 100 Stat. 3050) to the 1956 Act appears in Supplement II at page S875.

Sec. 224. [Existing law and statutory exemptions preserved—Regulations and data collection—Removal of 25-year limitation on receipt of water by lessees of State-owned lands not subject to recordable contract—Nonexcess land involuntarily acquired into excess

October 12, 1982

3345

RECLAMATION REFORM ACT OF 1982

status—Repeal of cost limitation requirements for new projects for Indian lands.]—(a) The provisions of Federal reclamation law shall remain in full force and effect, except to the extent such law is amended by, or is inconsistent with, this title.

(b) Nothing in this title shall repeal or amend any existing statutory exemptions from the ownership or pricing limitations of Federal reclamation law.

(c) The Secretary may prescribe regulations and shall collect all data necessary to carry out the provisions of this title and other provisions of Federal reclamation law.

(d) Section 3 of the Act of July 7, 1970 (43 U.S.C. § 425b) is amended by striking the phrase "for a period not to exceed twenty-five years" following the term "project water".

(e) Any nonexcess land which is acquired into excess status pursuant to involuntary foreclosure or similar involuntary process of law, conveyance in satisfaction of a debt (including, but not limited to, a mortgage, real estate contract, or deed of trust), inheritance, or devise, may be sold at its fair market value without regard to any other provision of this title or to section 46 of the Act entitled "An Act to adjust water rights charges, to grant certain relief on the Federal irrigation projects, and for other purposes", approved May 25, 1926 (43 U.S.C. § 423e): *Provided*, That if the status of mortgaged land changes from nonexcess into excess after the mortgage is recorded and is subsequently acquired by the lender by involuntary foreclosure or similar involuntary process of law, by bona fide conveyance in satisfaction of the mortgage, such land may be sold at its fair market value.

(f) The first proviso in the third paragraph of section 1 of the Act of April 4, 1910 (36 Stat. 269, 270), as amended by the Act of August 7, 1946 (60 Stat. 866, 867), is hereby repealed.

(g) In addition to any other audit or compliance activities which may otherwise be undertaken, the Secretary of the Interior, or his designee, shall conduct a thorough audit of the compliance with the reclamation law of the United States, specifically including this title, by legal entities and individuals subject to such law. At a minimum, the Secretary shall complete audits of those legal entities and individuals whose landholdings or operations exceed 960 acres within 3 years.

(h) The provisions of section 205(c) of this title are and have been applicable to all recordable contracts executed prior to October 12, 1982, and any decision, rule, or regulation promulgated by the Department of the Interior to the contrary is hereby revoked: *Provided*, That notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (i) of this section, the Secretary shall not seek reimbursement for any amounts due under this subsection or section 205(c) of this title which was due prior to December 22, 1987.

October 12, 1982

RECLAMATION REFORM ACT OF 1982

3345

(i) When the Secretary finds that any individual or legal entity subject to reclamation law, including this title, has not paid the required amount for irrigation water delivered to a landholding pursuant to reclamation law, including this title, he shall collect the amount of any underpayment with interest accruing from the date the required payment was due until paid. The interest rate shall be determined by the Secretary of the Treasury on the basis of the weighted average yield of all interest bearing marketable issues sold by the Treasury during the period of underpayment. (96 Stat. 1272; 101 Stat. 1330-268; 108 Stat. 4594; 109 Stat. 721; 43 U.S.C. § 390ww.)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1995 Amendment. Section 1081(d) of the Act of December 21, 1995 (Public Law 104-66, 109 Stat. 707) amended subsection 224(g) by striking the last two sentences that read as follows, "The Secretary shall submit an annual written report to the Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and the House Committee on Natural Resources. Such report shall summarize the legal entities and individuals audited, the results of such audits, and the actions taken by the Secretary to correct any instances of noncompliance with the reclamation law." Section 1081(d) of the 1995 Act appears in Volume V at page 4071.

1996 Amendment. Subsection 16(a)(3) of the Act of November 2, 1994 (Public Law 103-437, 108 Stat. 4581) amended subsection 224(g) by striking, "Interior and Insular Affairs" each place it appears and substituting "Natural Resources". Section 16 of the 1994 Act appears in Volume V at page 4061.

1987 Amendment. Section 5302 (a) of the Act of December 22, 1987 (Public Law 100-203, 101 Stat. 1330) amended section 224 by adding new subsections (g), (h), and (i). Section 5302 of the 1987 Act appears in Volume V at page 3571.

Reference in the Text. The Act of July 7, 1970 (84 Stat. 411), referred to in subsection (d) of the text, provides for differentiation between private and public ownership of lands in the administration of the acreage limitation provisions of Reclamation law. The 1970 Act appears in Volume IV at page 2528.

Reference in the Text. The Act of May 25, 1926, referred to in subsection (e) of the text, is

the Omnibus Adjustment Act of 1926 (44 Stat. 636). Section 46 thereof (43 U.S.C. § 423e) requires repayment contracts with irrigation districts to provide that privately owned excess lands shall be appraised in a manner prescribed by the Secretary on the basis of its actual bona fide value without reference to construction of the irrigation works, that no such excess lands shall receive water unless the owners execute recordable contracts for the sale of such lands under terms and conditions satisfactory to the Secretary and at prices not to exceed those fixed by the Secretary, and that until one-half the construction charges against said lands have been paid, no sale of such lands shall carry the right to receive water unless the purchase price involved is approved by the Secretary. Section 46 of the 1926 Act appears in Volume I at page 376.

Reference in the Text. The Act of April 4, 1910 (36 Stat. 269), referred to in subsection (f) of the text, appropriated funds for the Bureau of Indian Affairs for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1911. The first proviso of the third paragraph of section 1 of that Act was repealed by section 224(f). Prior to repeal of the first proviso, the third paragraph of section 1 read as follows:

"For the construction, repair and maintenance of ditches, reservoirs, and dams, purchase and use of irrigation tools and appliances, water rights, lands necessary for canals, pipe lines and reservoirs for Indian reservations and allotments, and for drainage and protection of irrigable lands from damage by floods, two hundred and forty-

October 12, 1982

3347

RECLAMATION REFORM ACT OF 1982

nine thousand one hundred dollars, of which twenty-five thousand dollars shall be immediately available, and the balance of the appropriation shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be expended on any irrigation system or reclamation project for which specific appropriation is made in this Act or for which public funds are or may be available under any other Act of Congress, and hereafter no new irrigation project on any Indian reservation, allotments or lands, shall be undertaken until it shall have been estimated for and a maximum limit of cost ascertained from surveys, plans, and reports submitted by the chief irrigation engineer in the Indian service and approved by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs and the Secretary of the Interior, and such limit of cost shall in no case be exceeded without express authorization of Congress, and hereafter no new project to cost in the aggregate to exceed thirty-five thousand dollars shall be undertaken on any Indian reservation or allotment without specific authority of Congress; and the Secretary of

the Interior shall transmit to Congress on the first Monday in December, nineteen hundred and ten, a statement, by systems or projects, showing the original estimated cost, the present estimated cost, and the total amount of all moneys, from whatever source derived, expended thereon for construction, extension, repair, or maintenance, of each irrigation system or reclamation project on Indian reservations, allotments or lands to and including June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and ten; and annually thereafter the Secretary of the Interior shall transmit to Congress a cost account of all moneys, from whatever source derived, expended on each such irrigation project for the preceding fiscal year"

The last clause of the proviso, requiring the Secretary to transmit an annual cost account to Congress for each irrigation project, had previously been repealed by Item 8 of the Act of August 7, 1946 (60 Stat. 866) also referred to in subsection (f) of the text. The third paragraph of section 1 of the Act of April 4, 1910, and Item 8 of the Act of August 7, 1946 do not appear herein.

Pages 3347, 655-656, S135

Sec. 225. [Validation of contract provisions concerning project or nonproject water and facilities.]—The provisions of any contract entered into prior to October 1, 1981, by the Secretary with a district, which define project or nonproject water, or describe the delivery of project water through nonproject facilities or nonproject water through project facilities to lands within the district, are hereby authorized and validated on the part of the United States. (96 Stat. 1273; 43 U.S.C. § 390xx)

Sec. 226. [Proposed contracts or amendments thereto—Public notice and participation.]—Section 9 of the Reclamation Project Act of 1939 (43 U.S.C. § 485h) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(f) No less than sixty days before entering into or amending any repayment contract or any contract for the delivery of irrigation water (except any contract for the delivery of surplus or interim irrigation water whose duration is for one year or less) the Secretary shall—

October 12, 1982

RECLAMATION REFORM ACT OF 1982

3348

"(1) publish notice of the proposed contract or amendment in newspapers of general circulation in the affected area and shall make reasonable efforts to otherwise notify interested parties which may be affected by such contract or amendment, together with information indicating to whom comments or inquiries concerning the proposed actions can be addressed; and

"(2) provide an opportunity for submission of written data, views and arguments so received.". (96 Stat. 1273; 43 U.S.C. § 485h.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text; Editor's Note.
Annotations. Section 9 of the Reclamation Project Act of 1939 (53 Stat. 1187, 1193), referred to in and amended by the text, appears in Volume I at page 643. Annotations of

opinions concerning the 1939 Act appear in Volume I at pages 644-651 and 654-663 and in Supplement I under "August 4, 1939—Reclamation Project Act of 1939" at page S135.

Sec. 227. [Leased lands—Perennial crops.]—Notwithstanding any other provision of Federal reclamation law, including this title, lands which receive irrigation water may be leased only if the lease instrument is—

(1) written; and

(2) for a term not to exceed ten years, including any exercisable options: *Provided, however,* That leases of lands for the production of perennial crops having an average life of more than ten years may be for periods of time equal to the average life of the perennial crop but in any event not to exceed twenty-five years. (96 Stat. 1273; 43 U.S.C. § 390yy.)

Sec. 228. [Contracting entity shall compile and maintain records and information and provide annual reports to Secretary.]—Any contracting entity subject to the ownership or pricing limitations of Federal reclamation law shall compile and maintain such records and information as the Secretary deems reasonably necessary to implement this title and Federal reclamation law. On a date set by the Secretary following the date of enactment of this Act, and annually thereafter, every such contracting entity shall provide in a form suitable to the Secretary such reports on the above matters as the Secretary may require. (96 Stat. 1274; 43 U.S.C. § 390zz.)

* * * *

Page 3348

Sec. 229. [Appointment of Commissioner of Reclamation subject to advice and consent of the Senate.]—The Act of May 26, 1926 (44 Stat. 657),

October 12, 1982

3359 SOUTHERN ARIZONA WATER RIGHTS SETTLEMENT

is amended by adding the words "by and with the advice and consent of the Senate" after the word "President". (96 Stat. 1274; 43 U.S.C. § 373a.)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Reference in the Text. The Act of May 26, 1926 (43 U.S.C. § 373a), referred to in and amended by the text, provides for the appointment of the Commissioner of Reclamation by the President. The 1926 Act appears in Volume I at page 390.

Sec. 230. [Severability.]—If any provision of this title or the applicability thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the remainder of this title and the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. (96 Stat. 1274; 43 U.S.C. § 390zz-1)

TITLE III

**SOUTHERN ARIZONA WATER RIGHTS SETTLEMENT
ACT OF 1982**

* * * *

Page 3359

Sec. 311. [Statute of limitations.]—The provisions of section 2415 of title 28, United States Code, shall apply to any action relating to water rights of the Papago Indian Tribe or of any member of such Tribe which is brought—

- (1) by the United States for, or on behalf of, such Tribe or member of such Tribe, or
- (2) by such Tribe. (96 Stat. 1283, 98 Stat. 2703)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1984 Amendment. Section 10 of the Act of October 19, 1984, Public Law 98-530, 98 Stat. 2698) amended Section 311 to read as it appears above and provided that the amendment shall not apply with respect to any action filed prior to the date of enactment of 1984 Act. Section 10 of the 1984 Act appears in Volume V at page 3438.

Reference in the Text. Section 2415 of title 28 of the U.S. Code, referred to in the text, establishes statutes of limitations governing the commencement of various types of legal actions brought by the United States, including actions brought for or on behalf of individual Indians or Indian tribes. This provision does not appear herein.

* * * *

October 12, 1982

SOUTHERN ARIZONA WATER RIGHTS SETTLEMENT 3359

Page 3359

Sec. 313. [Cooperative Fund—Establishment—Purposes—Composition of Fund—Authorization of appropriations to Fund—Only interest may be expended—Secretary of the Treasury shall be trustee—Termination—Payments for damages shall not exceed amounts available for expenditure.]—(a) There is established in the Treasury of the United States a fund to be known as the "Cooperative Fund" for purposes of carrying out the obligations of the Secretary under sections 303, 304, and 305 of this title, including—

(A) operation, maintenance, and repair costs related to the delivery of water under sections 303, 304, 305;

(B) any costs of acquisition and delivery of water from alternative sources under section 304(b) and 305(c); and

(C) any damages payable by the Secretary under section 304(c) or 305(d) of this title.

(b)(1) The Cooperative Fund shall consist of—

(A) amounts appropriated to the Fund under paragraph (2) of this subsection;

(B) \$5,250,000 to be contributed as follows:

(i) \$2,750,000 which has been contributed by the State of Arizona;

(ii) \$1,500,000 which has been contributed by the City of Tucson; and

(iii) \$1,000,000 which has been contributed jointly by the Anamax Mining Company, the Cyprus-Pine [sic] Mining Company, the American Smelting and Refining Company, the Duval Corporation, and the Farmers Investment Company; and

(C) interest accruing to the Fund under subsection (a) which is not expended as provided in subsection (c), including all interest which has accrued to the Fund since the Fund was established and all interest which accrued on contributions and appropriations to the Fund from October 12, 1985, to the date of the enactment of the Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Technical Amendments Act of 1992.

(2) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Cooperative Fund the following:

(A) \$5,250,000; and

(B) Such sums up to \$16,000,000 (adjusted as provided in [former] paragraph (2) which the Secretary determines, by notice to the Congress, are necessary to meet his obligations under this title; and

(C) Such additional sums as may be provided by Act of Congress.

(c)(1) Only interest accruing to the Cooperative Fund may be expended and no such interest may be expended prior to the earlier of—

October 12, 1982

3359 SOUTHERN ARIZONA WATER RIGHTS SETTLEMENT

(A) 10 years and months after the date of the enactment of this title; or
(B) the date of completion of the main project works of the Central Arizona Project.

(2) Interest accruing to the Fund during the twelve-month period before the date determined under paragraph (1) and interest accruing to Fund thereafter shall, without further appropriation, be available for expenditure after the date determined under paragraph (1).

(d) The Secretary of the Treasury shall be the trustee of the Cooperative Fund. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Treasury to invest such portion of the Fund as is not, in his judgment, required to meet current withdrawals. Such investments shall be in public debt securities with maturities suitable for the needs of such Fund and bearing interest at rates determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration current market yields on outstanding marketable obligations of the United States of comparable maturities.

(e) If, before the date three years after the date of the enactment of this title—
(1) the waiver and release referred to in section 307 does not take effect by reason of section 307(d); or

(2) the suit referred to in section 307(a)(1)(C) is not finally dismissed, the Cooperative Fund under this section shall be terminated and the Secretary of the Treasury shall return all amounts contributed to the Fund (together with a ratable share of accrued interest) to the respective contributors. Upon such termination, the share contributed by the United States under subsection (b)(3) shall be deposited in the General Fund of the Treasury.

(f) Payments for damages arising under 304(c) and 305(d) shall not exceed in any given year the amounts available for expenditure in any given year from the Cooperative Fund established under this section.

(g)(1) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (e), if no funds contributed to the Cooperative Fund pursuant to subsection(b)(1)(B) (or accrued interest thereon) have been returned to any of the contributors, the Cooperative Fund shall not be terminated; except that, if the final judgment in the lawsuit referred to in section 307(a)(1)(C) does not dismiss all claims against the defendants named therein, the Cooperative Fund shall be terminated and the Secretary of the Treasury shall return all amounts contributed to the Fund (together with a ratable share of the remaining accrued interest) to the respective contributors.

(2)(A) If the share contributed to the Cooperative Fund by the United States has been deposited in the General Fund of the Treasury pursuant to subsection (e), there is authorized to be appropriated to the Cooperative Fund the amount so deposited in the General Fund of the Treasury, adjusted to include an amount representing the additional interest which would have been earned by the Cooperative Fund if that portion had not been deposited in the General Fund of the Treasury.

October 12, 1982

SOUTHERN ARIZONA WATER RIGHTS SETTLEMENT 3359

(B) If the final judgment in the lawsuit referred to in section 307(a)(1)(C) does not dismiss all claims against the defendants named therein, the share of the Cooperative Fund contributed by the United States shall be deposited in the General Fund of the Treasury. (96 Stat. 1284, 106 Stat. 3256)

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1992 Amendments. Section 8 of the Act of October 24, 1992 (Public Law 102-497, 106 Stat. 3255) amended The Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act of 1982 (96 Stat. 1284) as follows:

(1) in section 313(b)(1)(A), delete "paragraph (3)" and insert in lieu thereof "paragraph (2)";

(2) in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) of section 313(b)(1)(B), delete "(adjusted as provided in paragraph (2))" each place it appears and insert in lieu thereof "which has been";

(3) in section 313(b)(1)(C), immediately before the period at the end thereof, insert a comma and the following: "including all interest which has accrued to the Fund since the Fund was established and all interest which accrued on contributions and appropriations to the Fund from October 12, 1985, to the date of the enactment of the Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Technical Amendments Act of 1992";

(4) in subsection (b), delete paragraph (2) and renumber paragraph (3) as paragraph (2);

(5) amend section 313 by adding at the

end thereof a new subsection "(g)(1)" as it appears above;

(6) in section 304(e)(2), delete ", as long as such water is used for irrigation of Indian Lands";

(7) in section 306(c), amend by adding at the end thereof a new paragraph "(3)" as it appears above; and

(8) in sections 313(c)(1)(A), 304(c)(1) and 305(d)(1), immediately after "10 years" each place it appears, insert "and months".

The original paragraph (2) read as follows: (2) The amounts referred to in subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1) shall be contributed before the expiration of the three-year period beginning on the date of the enactment of this title. To the extent that any portion of such amounts is contributed after the one-year period beginning on the date of the enactment of this title, the contribution shall include an adjustment representing the additional interest which would have been earned by the Cooperative Fund if that portion had been contributed before the end of the one-year period. Section 8 of the 1992 Act appears in Volume V at page 3800.

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

A

- A AND B IRRIGATION DISTRICT 2352
- ABERNATHY, L. M. 1007
- ABIQUIU RESERVOIR 3325
- ABOUREZK, SENATOR JAMES S83
- ACCOUNTING AND AUDITING
 Federal agencies, generally 1949, 1953, 1959, 1990
 Power. See POWER.
- ACCOUNTING AND AUDITING
 Federal agencies, generally S492, S519
- ACCOUNTING AND AUDITING ACT OF 1950
 Extracts from 1953
- ACCOUNTING AND AUDITING ACT OF 1950
 Extracts from S519
- ACCRETION 43
- ACEQUIA MADRE 114, 127
- ACQUIRED LANDS
 See also ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY.
 As a "reservation" 30
 Sale of surplus acquired lands 162, 658
- ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY
 See also individual projects by name.
 Arizona and New Mexico public lands 142
 Compensation for real property above the high water mark of navigable water 2614
 Donation
 Bonneville Power Administration 569
 Central Valley project 586
 Columbia Basin project 734
 Fish and wildlife purposes 510, 839
 Fort Peck project transmission facilities 605
 Generally 327
 Middle Rio Grande project 902
 Wild and scenic rivers 2452, 2460
 Estuaries areas
 Congressional authority required 2380
 Exchange. *See* CONSTRUCTION; OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE. S143
 Federal agencies, generally

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Approval of title S546
Condemnation proceedings 1974, S547
Constitutional provisions 5
Inter-agency transactions. *See* FEDERAL AGENCIES.
Title, examination of 1972
Use of procurement contracts and grant and cooperative agreements S533
Indian lands. *See* INDIAN LANDS.
Inverse condemnation 6, 75, 967
Leaseholds 74
Movable property. *See* MOVABLE PROPERTY ACT.
Moving expenses, payment of. *See* MOVING EXPENSES.
National Parks, lands in. *See* NATIONAL PARKS.
Purchase of land for resale to settlers
Middle Rio Grande project 902
Reclamation projects, generally
 Editor's note, annotations 71
 Express statutory authorization 71, 660
 Repayment contracts as a prerequisite. *See* REPAYMENT CONTRACTS.
 Title, examination of 419, 735
 Title, less than fee S393
Relocation. *See* CONSTRUCTION; OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE; ARMY, DEPARTMENT OF THE; MOVING EXPENSES.
Rights of way and easements. *See* RIGHTS OF WAY AND EASEMENTS.
Supplies and services. *See* SUPPLIES AND SERVICES.
Transfer to United States as security for loans
 Distribution system loans 1218
Transmission lines. *See* POWER.
Uniform policy for 2628
Withdrawal of lands. *See* RECLAMATION WITHDRAWALS.
- ACREAGE LIMITATIONS**
Carey Act 25
Desert Land Act 12
Homestead Act 2023
Indian lands. *See* statutes relating to individual tribes by name.
Reclamation projects. *See* EXCESS LANDS; FARM UNITS.
 See also individual projects by name.
Sales of property
 Small tracts. *See* SMALL TRACTS ACT.
 Surplus acquired lands 163
 Surplus improved withdrawn lands 255
 Town sites. *See* TOWN SITES. *See also* individual town sites by name.
Water Conservation and Utilization Act 673
- ADA COUNTY, Idaho** 3216
- ADAMS, ALVA B., TUNNEL** 795
- ADAMS, JAMES W.** 2348
- ADAMS COUNTY, Nebraska** 35
- ADDENDA** 2633, SI5
- ADDY, Washington** 2503, 2505

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

ADLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY 2772

ADLER, HAROLD C. 2772

ADLER, VERA L. 2772

ADMINISTRATION OF CONTRACTS. *See* SECTION 9 OF THE RECLAMATION PROJECTS ACT OF 1939.

ADMINISTRATION OF AREAS UNDER THE NATIONAL PARK SERVICE ACT. *See* NATIONAL PARK SERVICE.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES ACT OF 1946

Statutory references to 1281, 1470, 1534

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE ACT

Miscellaneous references to S131, S153, S154

Public property exemption waived

 Department of Energy 3065

Statutory references to 1418, 2494, 2597, 2787, 2788, 2790, 2804, 2805, 2807, 2991,
3008, 3062, 3063, 3064, 3139, 3175, 3177, 3235, 3266, 3420

Text 1928, S446

ADMINISTRATIVE PRACTICE S442, S465-S471

ADMINISTRATOR OF GENERAL SERVICES. *See* GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION.

ADRIANCE, MARY S. 2476

ADVANCE PAYMENTS. *See also* COST SHARING.

By United States

 General provisions relating to 970, 1962, 2000, S518

 Rehabilitation and betterment work 970

 Road maintenance 658, 661

 Small watershed projects (Public Law 566). *See* WATERSHED PROTECTION AND FLOOD
PREVENTION ACT.

Contributed funds

 Appropriation of 291

 For construction 34, 291, 313, 353, 355, 539, 649, 1162, 1530

 For fish and wildlife purposes 839

 For investigations 36, 291, 315, 496, 1894

 For land classification studies 642

 Parker Dam 539

Operation and maintenance charges

 Acceptance of, where land title disputed 67

 Appropriation of 236, 353, 398, 1021

 Overpayments, application or refund of 191, 259, 1021, 1025

 Payment date fixed by Secretary 193

 Required for individual projects 334, 336, 337, 338, 339, 351, 354, 392

 Required, generally 325, 377, 639, 672

 Reserved works 405

ADVANCEMENT IRRIGATION DISTRICT 1080

ADVANCES. *See* ADVANCE PAYMENTS; RECLAMATION FUND.

ADVICE. *See* SETTLER ASSISTANCE.

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION
Established 2319

ADVISORY BOARD ON NATIONAL PARKS, HISTORIC SITES, BUILDINGS AND MONUMENTS S189

AGATE DAM AND RESERVOIR 1185, 1689

AGRI-LANDS, LTD. S80, S82

AGRICULTURAL FOREIGN INVESTMENT DISCLOSURE ACT OF 1978
Text 3100

AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT ACT OF 1938

Statutory references to 1251, 1267, 1355, 1415, 1526, 1660, 1662, 1776, 1844, 1885, 1900, 2335, 2338, 2377, 2409, 2474, 2518, 2523, 2526, 2533, 2756, 2757, 2759, 2935, 2939, 2951, 2954, 2957

AGRICULTURAL ACT OF 1949

Statutory references to 1251, 1267, 1355, 1415, 1526, 1660, 1662, 1776, 1884, 1900, 2335, 2338, 2377, 2409, 2474, 2518, 2523, 2526, 2533, 2756, 2757, 2759, 2935, 2939, 2951, 2954, 2957, 3518

AGRICULTURAL TRADE DEVELOPMENT AND ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1954

Statutory references to 2808

AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF

Completion of land development and settlement work

Angostura unit 973

Eden project 954

Conservation of fish and wildlife by, authorized 509

Consultation with Chief of Engineers on forest and other conservation measures at Army reservoirs 1553

Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Measures S1040, 4074

Research and demonstration projects 3451, S1042

Use of Basin Funds S1047

Conveyance of Farson Pilot Farm on Eden Valley project to State of Wyoming

1653, 1911

Exchange of lands on Eden project authorized 1136

Flood control, authority to study, explained 545

Joint studies with Secretary of the Army of watershed areas for flood control and water conservation 1684

Loans to homestead and reclamation entrymen authorized 981

Loans to settlers by Farm Security Administration 666

National forests. See NATIONAL FORESTS.

National recreation areas, administration of

Shasta and Clair Engle-Lewiston units 1863

Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area 2425

Participation in W.C.U. projects 668

Reconveyance of Carey Act lands to United States for Eden project 714

Secretary of, a member of Water Resources Council 1829

Soil and moisture conservation

Programs authorized 517, 798, 3078

Studies and reports. See STUDIES AND REPORTS.

Transfer of funds to, to construct water management and channel works in connection with Farwell unit, MRB 1326

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Transfer of lands from Bad Lands-Fall River land utilization project to Angostura unit, MRB 855
- Water Facilities Act program explained 621
- Water facilities loans and grants 1606
- Watershed protection
- Small watershed projects (Public Law 566). *See* WATERSHED PROTECTION AND FLOOD PREVENTION ACT.
 - Studies and reports. *See* STUDIES AND REPORTS.
 - Watershed improvement programs 798, 1170, 1171
- Wilderness system. *See* WILDERNESS ACT.
- AHTANUM CREEK, Washinton** 1889
- AHTANUM UNIT, Yakima project** 1889
- AINSWORTH UNIT, MRB, Nebraska**
- Authorized 1186
 - Feasibility report approved 1267
- AINSWORTH CANAL** S9, S228
- AINSWORTH UNIT, P-SMBP, Nebraska**
- Miscellaneous references to S228
- AIR QUALITY CONTROL**
- Generally S636
 - Federal agencies, generally S649, S654, S659, S661
- AIR RESOURCES BOARD OF CALIFORNIA** 3281
- AK-CHIN INDIAN WATER RIGHTS SETTLEMENT ACT, 1978**
- Statutory references to 3431, 3436, 3437, 3802, 3974
 - Text 3084
- AK-CHIN WATER RIGHTS SETTLEMENT ACT, REVISED, 1984**
- Amendments 3435, 3802
 - Funds for settlement obligations 3459
 - Miscellaneous references to S1110
 - Statutory references to 3974
 - Text 3431
- AK-CHIN WATER USE AMENDMENTS ACT OF 1992** 3802
- AK-CHIN INDIAN RESERVATION** 3084, 3431
- ALABAMA, STATE OF**
- Executive Order No. 6964 and Taylor Grazing Act apply 516
 - Projects in. *See* individual dams and projects by name.
 - Southeastern Power Administration markets power from Army dams in 801
- ALAGNAK RIVER** 2438, 2439
- ALAMEDA COUNTY** 979, 1454
- ALAMITO CREEK** 753
- ALAMO RIVER** 753, 4136, 4139

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- ALAMO CANAL 760, 1030
- ALAMOGORDO DAM AND RESERVOIR 667, 1004, 1142, 1216, 1317, 2753, 2887, S139
- ALAMOSA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE 2748, 2750
- ALAMOSA, Colorado 2748
- ALASKA NATIVE CLAIMS SETTLEMENT ACT
Amendments 4061
Statutory references to 2325, 2455, 3015, 3171, 4061
- ALASKA HYDROELECTRIC POWER DEVELOPMENT ACT
Text 3028
- ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION
Appropriations for 2383
Establishment of, explained 2383, S198
Miscellaneous references to S197, S239
Transferred to Department of Energy 3056
- ALASKA FEDERAL-CIVILIAN ENERGY EFFICIENCY SWAP ACT
Text 3319
- ALASKA HYDROELECTRIC POWER DEVELOPMENT FUND 3028
- ALASKA, STATE OF
Disposition of proceeds from mineral leases in 249, 851
Federal-civilian sales and purchases of electric energy 3319
Framework plan by Army authorized 1922
Investigation and report on water resource projects authorized 1229, S239
Investigations in 896, 1651
Location in, of field laboratory for water quality research 1282
Not a Reclamation state 33, 891, S197
Projects in. See individual projects by name.
Small watersheds act applies to 1171
Treaty with Great Britain guarantees navigation 11
Wheeler-Howard Act extended to 863
- ALASKA NATIONAL INTEREST LANDS CONSERVATION ACT
Statutory references to 2449, 2461
- ALATNA RIVER 2438
- ALBANY, Oklahoma 3304
- ALBANY COUNTY, Wyoming 3216
- ALBEE, STANLEY 2476
- ALBENI FALLS DAM 1579
- ALBERT JOHNSON CREEK 2438
- ALBUQUERQUE, New Mexico S30, S253
- ALCOA 2503, 2505

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- ALCOVA IRRIGATION DISTRICT. *See* CASPER-ALCOVA IRRIGATION DISTRICT.
- ALCOVA DAM AND RESERVOIR 645, 658, 1389, 1445
- ALIBATES FLINT QUARRIES AND TEXAS PANHANDLE PUEBLO CULTURE NATIONAL MONUMENT 1846, S404
- ALIBATES FLINT QUARRIES NATIONAL MONUMENT S404
- ALIENS 148, 230, 255, 2978, 3100, 3336
- ALL-AMERICAN CANAL
- Application and appropriation of payments received from Mexico 896
 - Appropriation act language 548, 854
 - Authorized 414, 423, 432
 - Canal lining authorized 3641
 - Coachella Valley, allocation of flood control costs to distribution system 548, 854
 - Desilting operations S14, S89
 - Land preparation 748
 - Liability for increased costs to complete construction of Coachella division 1055
 - Miscellaneous references to 440, 2875, S73, S89
 - Payment by Mexico of a portion of costs of 761
 - Reimbursability of investigation costs 254
 - Statutory references to 1473
 - Used for delivery of water to Mexico 760, 673
 - Veterans preference 435
 - Water salvage
 - Feasibility study authorized 1890
 - Feasibility study of East Mesa unit authorized 1893
- ALLAGASH WILDERNESS WATERWAY 2428
- ALLEGHENY RIVER 2443, 2444, 2447
- ALLEN CAMP UNIT, CVP 1890, 2956
- ALLEN CAMP DAM AND RESERVOIR 2956
- ALLOCATION OF COSTS. *See* COST ALLOCATION.
- ALMADEN VALLEY PIPELINE 2333
- ALMENA UNIT, MRB, Kansas
- Road relocation for Norton Reservoir 1706
- ALPINE COUNTY 1319
- ALTA IRRIGATION DISTRICT 2344
- ALTURAS, California 3324
- ALTUS PROJECT, Oklahoma. *See* LUGERT-ALTUS PROJECT.
- ALTUS CANAL 1007
- ALTUS, Oklahoma 2343, 2388, 2906
- ALUM FORK 3309

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- ALUMAX PACIFIC CORPORATION 2503, 2504
- AMARGOSA PROJECT, California-Nevada
Feasibility study authorized 2478
- AMERICAN AGRONOMICS PACIFIC DIVISION, INC. S80
- AMERICAN CANAL, Texas 2955, 3655
- AMERICAN DIVERSION DAM, Rio Grande canalizaion project, Texas
Additional appropriations for 543
Authorized 536
Statutory references to 3657
- AMERICAN FALLS DAM AND RESERVOIR 290, 310, 313, 1040, 1041, 1187, 1206, 1889, 2828,
2943, 3128, 3168
- AMERICAN FALLS RESERVOIR DISTRICT 313, 399, 1041, 2828, 3129
- AMERICAN FALLS RESERVOIR DISTRICT NUMBERED 2 1187
- AMERICAN FALLS, TOWN OF 290
Quitclaim deed to 3371
- AMERICAN INDIAN RELIGIOUS FREEDOM ACT
Statutory references to 3177
- AMERICAN REPUBLICS 687
- AMERICAN RIVER 978, 1887, 1889, 1890, 2435, 2445, 2616, 2837
- AMERICAN RIVER BASIN 978, 1893
- AMERICAN RIVER DIVISION, CVP 1847, 1889
Sly Park Extension unit
Feasibility study authorized 3217
- AMERICAN-MEXICAN BOUNDARY TREATY ACT OF 1972
Text 2761
- AMERICAN-MEXICAN CHAMIZAL ACT OF 1964
Miscellaneous references to 99, 775
- AMERICAN-MEXICAN TREATY ACT OF 1950
Text 1028
- AMERICAN NATIONAL RED CROSS 2847
- AMERICAN SAMOA 3026
- AMERICAN SMELTING AND REFINING COMPANY 3356, 3360
- AMISTAD DAM
Authorized 1541
Location and construction of, explained 755
Marketing of power from, by Secretary of Interior 1736
Power marketing function transferred to Secretary of Energy 3057, S213

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- ANADROMOUS FISH CONSERVATION ACT**
Named and amended S409
- ANADROMOUS AND GREAT LAKES FISHERIES CONSERVATION ACT**
Amendments of S409
Statutory references to 2581
- ANADROMOUS FISHERIES ACT**
Text 1860
- ANAMAX MINING COMPANY** 3356, 3360
- ANCHOR DAM** 1328
- ANCHORAGE, CITY OF** 1010
- ANGOSTURA IRRIGATION DISTRICT** 1654
- ANGOSTURA UNIT, MRB, South Dakota**
Authorization explained 1654
Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act extended to 1223
Completion of land development and settlement by Secretary of Agriculture authorized 973
Temporary deferment of charges 1654
Transfer of lands to, from Bad Lands-Fall River land utilization project administered by Agriculture 855
- ANDERSON, E. L.** 2476
- ANDERSON RANCH RESERVOIR** 684, 827, S190
- ANDRADE, A. F.** 211
- ANDRADE** 1030
- ANDREAFSKY RIVER** 2439
- ANIACHAK NATIONAL MONUMENT AND NATIONAL PRESERVE** 2438
- ANIAKCHAK RIVER** 2438
- ANIMAS-LA PLATA PROJECT, Colorado-New Mexico**
Expedited completion of planning report directed 1249
Authorized 2416, S247
Construction funds denied 3124
Construction to proceed 3458, 4066
Protection of archaeological resources 3196
Spending restrictions 4114
See COLORADO UTE INDIAN WATER RIGHTS SETTLEMENT ACT OF 1988.
- ANIMAS-LA PLATA PROJECT COMPACT**
Text 2418
- ANIMAS RIVER** 2418
- ANNUAL RETURNS**
Term defined 635

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- ANOKA, Minnesota 2446
- ANSONIA, Pennsylvania 2444
- ANTELOPE CREEK 2903
- ANTI-DEFICIENCY ACT
Amendment of 2877
Extracts from S510
Miscellaneous references to S277
- ANTI-DEFICIENCY LAWS
Miscellaneous references to 2405
References to. *See* REVISED STATUTES, Section 3679.
Text 1949, 1963
- ANTI-KICKBACK ACT S555, S576
- ANTILON LAKE 1884
- ANTIOCH, California 1858
- ANTIQUITIES ACT OF 1906
Miscellaneous references to 1534
Statutory references to 1780, 3172, 3173
- ANTISPECULATION. *See* EXCESS LANDS.
- ANTITRUST LAWS. *See also* CLAYTON ACT; ROBINSON-PATMAN ACT; SHERMAN ACT.
Definition of 3010, 3139
Federal Power Commission license provisions 273
Miscellaneous references to 112
Statutory references to 3140
- ANZALDUAS DAM 524, 1096
- APA. *See* ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION.
- APACHE NATIONAL FOREST 2447
- APACHE TRAIL 1201
- APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1965
Reorganization plan references to 1304
- APPENDIX S429
- APPLEGATE CREEK 1889
- APPLE CREEK UNIT, P-SMBP, North Dakota
Feasibility study authorized 2915
- APPLEGATE LAKE 2841
- APPLEGATE RESERVOIR 1703
- APPLEGATE RIVER 2430
- APPLEGATE VALLEY DIVISION, Rogue River Basin project 1889

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

APPROPRIATIONS

- Apportionment of S512
Availability of
(Editor's note: Questions involving the availability of appropriated funds for specific purposes, as distinguished from questions of the authorization to spend money for specific purposes, are not dealt with in this publication.)
Generally S508
Specific appropriations required 1963, S510
Change from line-item to lump-sum basis 1027
Contract authority in excess of appropriations 659, 2405, S277
Contracts contingent upon appropriations 659, 1012, 2329, S137
Current provisions in appropriation acts
A Canal, Klamath Project rehabilitation nonreimbursable 3459
Ak-Chin Water Rights Settlement Obligations 3459
Alaskan investigations 1651
Animas-La Plata Project 3458, 4066, 4114
Anzalduas Dam 1096
Archeological investigation and recovery 1055
Binding agreements required prior to construction 3458
Bostwick District, Kansas/Nebraska, P-SMBP
Water service Contract extended 4084
California-Oregon Transmission Project, Memorandum of Understanding 3460
Cliff Dam feature of CAP 3559
Central Arizona Project 3105, S1067
Colorado River Storage project 1651
Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project 3105, S1067
Construction and rehabilitation 1021
CVP Restoration Fund 4006
CVP Water Supply Contracts 3660
Dallas Creek Project 3373
Damage claims 205
Dickinson, City of 3560
Earned but unpaid revenues shall not be obligated 897
Emergency Drought Relief Act of 1991 amended 4083
Emergency repairs 1026
Excess Federal Power 4066
Farwell Unit, P-SMBP 3560
Federal Advisory Committee Act exemptions 3726
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission Authority 3460
Federal Power Marketing Administration employment levels 4065
Federal Water Project Recreation Act amended 3758
Forest or range fires 1026
Foss Dam, Oklahoma 3399
Frenchman-Cambridge District, P-SMBP, Nebraska,
Water service contract extended 4085
Folsom Dam, California, reoperation plan 3725
Garrison Diversion unit 3399
General investigations 1020
Giving information and advice to settlers 484, 790
Hilltop Irrigation District, P-SMBP 3560
Hooker Dam or alternative 3459
Interstate compact representatives 1022
Investigations requested by others 496
Island Park Dam and Reservoir 3661

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Irrigation development on Indian Reservations 1114, S938
James River Report, Garrison Diversion Unit, P-SMBP 3560
Joiner of United States as defendant in water rights suits 1097
Kesterson Reservoir Cleanup Program, CVP 4084
Loans beyond fiscal year contingent upon appropriations 1496
Lost Creek Dam Lake Project renamed 4085
McGee Creek Reservoir and access facilities 3374, 3361, 3648, 3660
Minot, City of, North Dakota, relieved of repayment obligation 3560
Non-availability of wheeling service as condition to., construction of transmission lines (Keating Amendment) 1054
Norden Dam alternative, O'Neil Unit, P-SMBP, joint studies authorized 3375
Office of the Commissioner 3562
Operation and maintenance 790, 1021
Pacific Northwest and California power transmission facilities 3402
Prairie Bend Unit, P-SMBP, feasibility study authorized 3373
Pilot Butte Powerplant, Riverton Unit, P-SMBP feasibility studies authorized 3374
Proviso regarding general administration, surveys, and general engineering and research 1023
Reclamation Wastewater and Ground Water Act amended 4114
Repayment deferment 3374
Restriction on expenditure of appropriations for Colorado River Storage project to protect any national monument 1551
Restriction on transfer of funds of Southwestern Power Administration 1460
Restriction on use of funds for benefit of lands in arrears in payments 398, 1024
Return of expenditures for reimbursable functions 1023
Safety of Dams work at Coolidge Dam
 San Carlos Irrigation Project 3659
Small Power production facilities 3562
San Luis interceptor drain 1858, 3369
Shasta Dam temperature control device 3662
Soil and moisture conservation 1021
Southern Nevada Water Project (Robert B. Griffith) 3105, S1067
Special funds 1022
Syketon Canal, Garrison Diversion Unit, P-SMBP 3756
Three Affiliated Tribes and Standing Rock Sioux Tribe Equitable Compensation Act, certain sections repealed 4008
Trinity River Basin Fish and Wildlife Management Act amended 4065
Tucson Aqueduct, Arizona, CAP, System Reliability Investigation 4083
Twin Buttes Dam, Texas 3370
Twin Falls Canal Company, Idaho 3369
Velarde Community Ditch Project 3369
WEB Pipeline enlargement costs nonreimbursable 3459
Western Water Policy Review 4065
Working Capital Fund 3462
Yavapai-Prescott Indian Tribe Water Rights Settlement Act amended 4114
Expenditures or obligations in excess of, prohibited 1949, 1963, 1989, S491, S510, S569
Extracts from appropriation acts. See Table of Contents.
Impoundment of. See IMPOUNDMENT CONTROL ACT OF 1974.
Interchange of appropriations 210, 300, 1021
Permanent appropriations
 Advance payments on operation and maintenance charges. See ADVANCE PAYMENTS.

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Colorado River Storage project. <i>See</i> UPPER COLORADO RIVER BASIN FUND.	
Contributed funds. <i>See</i> ADVANCE PAYMENTS.	
Emergency work. <i>See</i> EMERGENCY WORK.	
To refund over-collections and to return excess deposits	1025
Reclamation fund, appropriations from. <i>See</i> RECLAMATION FUND.	
Requests for 1952, S505	
Secretary not required to spend	300
 AQUATIC PLANT CONTROL	
Reimbursement and cost-sharing	1423
Secretary of the Army authorized to undertake	1423
 AQUEDUCT DIVISION, Provo River project 866	
 ARAPAHOE INDIANS, Wyoming	
Acquisition of lands of, for Boysen Unit, MRB 1109	
Compensation for lands on Wind River Indian Reservation used for Riverton project	1125
Conveyance of Wind River Reservation land to United States	1328
Minerals in lands covered by Act of August 15, 1953, held in trust for Shoshone and Arapahoe tribes	1451
 ARAPAHO NATIONAL FOREST 2918	
 ARBITRATION	
Statutory provisions relating to individual projects	
Boulder Canyon project	425, 702
 ARBUCKLE PROJECT, Oklahoma	
Authorized	1676
Miscellaneous references to	S333
 ARCH HURLEY CONSERVANCY DISTRICT 562, 596, 1113, 1224, 1444	
 ARCHAEOLOGY	
Current appropriation act language	1055
Investigations and conservation	
Authorized, generally	1533, S298
Animas-La Plata and Dolores projects	3196, S257
Davis Dam project	716
Protection of archaeological resources	3170
 ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCES PROTECTION ACT OF 1979	
Amendments of	3618, 3634, S1080-S1082
Statutory references to	2307, 3618, 3634, 950,
Text	3170
 ARCHULETA MESA 1697	
 ARCTIC NATIONAL WILDLIFE RANGE 2439	
 AREAS OF ORIGIN. <i>See</i> POWER; WATER RIGHTS.	
 ARIKAREE RIVER 741	
 ARIZONA-CALIFORNIA BOUNDARY COMPACT	
Consent to negotiate	1345

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Text	1875
ARIZONA CANAL	2839, 3096
ARIZONA GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT ACT OF 1980	3349
ARIZONA-NEVADA BOUNDARY COMPACT	
Text	1602
ARIZONA POWER POOLING ASSOCIATION	650
ARIZONA-SONORA INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY	2876
ARIZONA STATE EXPERIMENT FARM	598
ARIZONA, STATE OF	
Apportionment by Congress of Colorado River water among three lower basin States	420, 427
Compacts of. <i>See</i> ARIZONA-CALIFORNIA BOUNDARY COMPACT; ARIZONA-NEVADA BOUNDARY COMPACT; COLORADO RIVER COMPACT; UPPER COLORADO RIVER BASIN COMPACT.	
Contribution to settlement of Indian water rights dispute	3356, 3359
ARIZONA, UNIVERSITY OF	819
Desert Land Act applies	13
Enabling Act	
Extracts from	141
Irrigable lands reserved to United States	142
Power sites reserved to United States	142
School lands	143
Executive Order No. 6910 and Taylor Grazing Act apply	515
Opposition to Parker Dam	538
Projects in. <i>See</i> individual projects by name.	
Quitclaim to, of United States interest in highway right-of-way designated as the Apache Trail	1201
Reclamation Act applies	31
School lands	42, 74, 143
ARKANSAS-OKLAHOMA ARKANSAS RIVER COMPACT COMMISSION	
Established	2776
ARKANSAS-OKLAHOMA ARKANSAS RIVER COMPACT FUND	2779
ARKANSAS POWER AND LIGHT COMPANY	802
ARKANSAS RIVER	806, 931, 1075, 1922
<i>See also</i> ARKANSAS RIVER COMPACTS; FRYINGPAN-ARKANSAS PROJECT.	
ARKANSAS RIVER BASIN	832, 901, 1002, 1003, 1424, 1855, 1922, 2773
Water transfer studies restricted	3428, 3537
ARKANSAS RIVER COMPACTS	
Arkansas and Oklahoma	
Consent to negotiate	1217
Text	2773
Colorado and Kansas	
Consent to negotiate	815

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Statutory references to	1230, 1673, 1855
Text	931
Kansas and Oklahoma	
Consent to negotiate	1230
Text	1914
ARKANSAS RIVER COMPACT ADMINISTRATION	
Established	936
Statutory references to	1855
ARKANSAS SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COMMISSION	2776
ARKANSAS, STATE OF	
Compacts of. See ARKANSAS RIVER COMPACTS; RED RIVER COMPACT.	
Executive Order No. 6964 and Taylor Grazing Act apply	516
Included in marketing area of Southwestern Power Administration	974
Projects in. See individual dams and projects by name.	
Reclamation investigations in	806
ARMEL UNIT, P-SMBP, Upper Republican division	2478
ARMY, DEPARTMENT OF THE	
See also MIDDLE RIO GRANDE PROJECT; SNETTISHAM PROJECT.	
Approval by, of structure on navigable waters required	27
Aquatic plant control program authorized	1423
Construction of power projects in Alaska for non-Federal public authorities.	
See ALASKA HYDROELECTRIC POWER DEVELOPMENT ACT.	
Cooperation with States in preparation of comprehensive plans for drainage basins	2835
Cost sharing	
Annual payments during construction period	2837
Deauthorization of projects	2833
Environmental impacts	
Guidelines for assessing	2614
Interest of local agencies in Army reservoirs	1722
Joint studies with Secretary of Agriculture of watershed areas for flood control and water conservation	1684
Jurisdiction over Red Willow Dam and Reservoir, Nebraska, transferred to Interior, and jurisdiction over Wilson Dam and Reservoir, Kansas, transferred to Army	1261
Joint construction of Kanapolis Unit, Kansas	2950
Law enforcement services	3026
Liability for damages due to negligence	2833
Missouri River Basin development Authorized	806
National dam inspection program	2655
Phase I design authorized for non-controversial projects	S147
Power facilities of, transfer to Interior	1053, 1054
Projects of. See COST ALLOCATION; EXCESS LANDS; FISH AND WILDLIFE; FLOOD CONTROL; FLOOD CONTROL ACTS; INTEREST; NAVIGATION; POWER; RECREATION RIVER AND HARBOR ACTS; ROADS; WATER RIGHTS; WATER SERVICE; WATER SUPPLY. See also individual dams, rivers, and river basins by name.	
Protection, reconstruction or relocation of structures or facilities of an agency of government authorized	1423
Provision of, and consultation with Secretary of Agriculture and State agencies on, forest and other conservation measures at Army reservoirs	1553
Public Buildings Act of 1959 not applicable to projects of	1494

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Reimbursement of construction charges when land acquired by. *See FEDERAL AGENCIES.*
Removal of structures prohibited until 1989 3326
Resettlement
 Acquisition of lands for 2385
Review of feasibility studies and reports by 150, 646, 797
Secretary of, a member of Water Resources Council 1829
Studies and reports. *See STUDIES AND REPORTS.*
Sewage treatment 2841
Storage of San Juan-Chama project water in Abiquiu Reservoir 3325
Streambank erosion control. *See STREAMBANK EROSION CONTROL EVALUATION AND DEMONSTRATION ACT OF 1974.*
Studies and reports
 Water and related land resources of American Samoa 3026
 High Plains Region 3026
- ARNOLD IRRIGATION DISTRICT** 856, 970, 976
- ARNOLD PROJECT, Oregon**
 Additional appropriations for 976, 1360
 Authorized 856
 Reclamation laws, application of. *See CORDON AMENDMENT PROJECTS.*
- ARROW LAKES DAM, Canada** 1561, 1594
- ARROWROCK DIVISION, Boise project** 358, 450, 683
- ARROWROCK DAM AND RESERVOIR** 657, 683, 833, S190
- ARROYO DEL VALLE** 1332
- ARTESIAN WELLS** 35
- ARCTIC NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE** 2439
- ARVIN-EDISON WATER STORAGE DISTRICT** S33, S80, S82, S127, S128, S235, S237
- ASHCROFT SITE ON CASTLE CREEK** 1670
- ASHLEY NATIONAL FOREST** 2426
- ASOTIN, Washington** 2446
- ASPEN SITE** 1670
- ASSESSMENTS.** *See IRRIGATION DISTRICTS.*
- ASSINIBOINE TRIBE** S130
- ASSOCIATED ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC.** 3099, S150, S151, S153
- ATCHAFALAYA RIVER** 3302
- ATKINSON-KIER COMPANY** 907
- ATCHISON, TOPEKA AND SANTA FE RAILWAY** 216, 453
- ATMOSPHERIC RESEARCH.** *See RESEARCH; WEATHER MODIFICATION.*
- ATOKA COUNTY, Oklahoma** 2771

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

ATOMIC ENERGY ACT OF 1946

- Miscellaneous references to 44
- Statutory references to 924

ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION 2329, 2599

ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION 1274, 1685

ATTORNEY GENERAL DECISIONS

Date	Subject	Source ¹	Page
May 1890	Effect of 1888 Act	19 Op. Atty. Gen. 564	16
Dec. 1895	Rights of U.S. vs. Mexico in	21 Op. Atty. Gen. 274	117
	Rio Grande.		
Apr. 1897	Suit against dam on Rio Grande	21 Op. Atty. Gen. 518	98
Apr. 1905	Secretarial authority	F. Recl. L	89
Oct. 1906	Irrigation works	26 Op. Atty. Gen. 64	52
Mar. 1908.	Orchard Const. Co	26 Op. Atty. Gen. 537	54
May 1909	Water users assns.	27 Op. Atty. Gen. 360	52, 53, 58
Sept. 1909.	Reclamation fund	27 Op. Atty. Gen. 591	52, 53
July 1913.	Utility Co. contract.	30 Op. Atty. Gen. 197	112
Do.	O. & M. transfer	30 Op. Atty. Gen. 208	70
July 1915.	Timber from national forests	30 Op. Atty. Gen. 398	94, 168
Nov. 1916.	National Forest withdrawn	31 Op. Atty. Gen. 56	46
	lands.		
Sept. 1919	Warren Act proceeds	32 Op. Atty. Gen. 41	170
Sept. 1925	Baker project	34 Op. Atty. Gen. 545	52, 200, 300, 317, 351
Sept. 1926	do	17 N. Recl. Era 152	317
July 1926	do	35 Op. Atty. Gen. 125	52, 300, 351
June 1929	Boulder Canyon project	36 Op. Atty. Gen. 72	422
Dec. 1929.	Boulder Canyon project costs	36 Op. Atty. Gen. 121	418, 424
June 1930	Boulder Canyon project	36 Op. Atty. Gen. 270	423, 430
Oct. 1935	Rocky Mountain National Park.	38 Op. Atty. Gen. 310	203, 289
Jan. 1937	Surplus lands	38 Op. Atty. Gen. 549	163, 256
July 1937.	Feasibility finding	F. Recl. L	317
Sept. 1937.	do	F. Recl. L	58, 317
June 1941	Presidential withdrawals	40 Op. Atty. Gen. 71	156
Aug. 1941.	Soil conservation	Letter	520
July 1955	Preference clause, Clark Hill	41 Op. Atty. Gen. 236	572, 801, 802
Dec. 1958	Army projects, reclamation use.	41 Op. Atty. Gen. 377,	810
		65 I.D. 549.	
Dec. 1961	San Luis, Kings, excess lands	68 I.D. 370	1525
Dec. 15, 1958. Excess lands		41 Op. Atty. Gen. 377	S73, S15
AUBURN, California	2615		
AUBURN DAM AND RESERVOIR	1847, 2445, 2615, 2837, S405		

¹ The citation "F. Reel. L." indicates that the source is a note in Volume I of *Federal Reclamation Laws, Annotated* (U.S. Department of the Interior 1958).

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- AUBURN-FOLSOM SOUTH UNIT, CVP 1847, 2615, S283, S344
- AUBURN INDIAN RESTORATION 4018
- AUGUSTINE INDIAN RESERVATION 1457
- AUSABLE RIVER 2445
- AUSTIN, W. C., PROJECT, Oklahoma. See W. C. AUSTIN PROJECT.
- AUSTRALIA 687
- AUTHORIZATION OF RECLAMATION PROJECTS
See also individual projects by name.
- Administrative authorization by Secretary and/or President
- Generally 35, 151, 316, 644, 797
 - Modification to include water supply storage 1427
 - On navigable waters 28, 538
 - Policy against projects with more than half of costs allocated to recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement 1826
 - Small reservoirs 582
- Change in project plan. See CONSTRUCTION.
- Deauthorization
- Generally 2378
- Reauthorization by Congress
- Effect of 586, 728
- AVALON DAM 393, 944, 2753
- AVONDALE IRRIGATION DISTRICT 1615
- AVONDALE PROJECT, Idaho
- Additional work authorized 1615
 - Funds appropriated for rehabilitation 1114, 1142, 1551
 - Reclamation laws, application of. See CORDON AMENDMENT PROJECTS.
- AVULSION 43, 775
- AZALEA DIVISION, Umpqua River project 1892
- AZURE UNIT, Middle Park Project 2417, S251
- B**
- BACON CREEK 2433, 2445
- BAD LANDS-FALL RIVER LAND UTILIZATION PROJECT 855
- BAGBY DAM AND RESERVOIR 1546
- BAKER PROJECT, Oregon
- Appropriations for 300
 - Authorization explained 1688
 - Repayment contract required 350
 - Upper Division
 - Authorized 1687

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

BALANCED BUDGET AND EMERGENCY DEFICIT CONTROL ACT OF 1985
Extracts from S431

BALDWIN COUNTY, Alabama 2447

BALLANTINE, TOWNSITE OF 1497

BALMORHEA PROJECT, Texas

Deferment of construction charges. See WATER CONSERVATION AND UTILIZATION ACT.
Miscellaneous references to 675, 1338

BAMFIELD RESERVOIR 2445

BANDON, Oregon 2507

BANKHEAD-JONES FARM TENANT ACT

Miscellaneous references to 520
Statutory references to 855, 981, 1120, 1223, S195

BANKS EQUALIZING RESERVOIR 1583

BARANOF ISLAND 1892

BARKMAN RESERVOIR 3306

BARKMAN CREEK 3306

BARNESTOWN, Nebraska 2651

BARREN FORK CREEK 2445

BARTLETT DAM 3128

Bartlett Dam agreement 3582
Statutory references to 3582

BASALT MIDDLE PARK PROJECT. See MIDDLE PARK PROJECT

BASALT PROJECT, Colorado

Expedition of feasibility report required 1670

BASIC MANAGEMENT, INC. 1193, 1853, 1873

BASIC MAGNESIUM PROJECT 897

BASIN ACCOUNTS. See BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION; CENTRAL VALLEY PROJECT; COLORADO RIVER
DAM FUND; COLORADO RIVER DEVELOPMENT FUND COLUMBIA BASIN LAND DEVELOPMENT ACCOUNT;
COLUMBIA RIVER POWER SYSTEM; MISSOURI RIVER BASIN PROJECT; UPPER COLORADO RIVER
DEVELOPMENT FUND.

BATTLEMTT MESA PROJECT, Colorado

Expeditious completion of planning report directed 1249

BAYOU BARTHOLOMEW 3309

BAYOU MACON 3309

BEAR CREEK, Alaska 2439

BEAR LAKE 1398, 3182, 3189, 3190, 3191

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- BEAR RIVER, California 979
- BEAR RIVER, Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming 3182
- BEAR RIVER CANAL 3186
- BEAR RIVER COMMISSION 1401, 3185
- BEAR RIVER COMPACT
- Consent to negotiate 835
 - Text 1398
 - Text of amended compact 3182
- BEAR RIVER MIGRATORY BIRD REFUGE 2301
- BEAR RIVER PROJECT, Idaho-Utah
- Completion of studies of first phase authorized 1887
 - Feasibility study authorized 1891
- BEASLEY ENGINEERING COMPANY 2552
- BEATTY, Nevada 2478
- BEAVER CREEK RESERVOIR, Montana 353
- BEAVER CREEK, Alaska 2439
- BEAVER CREEK, Kansas-Nebraska 741, 1894
- BEAVER CREEK, Oklahoma 1737, S347
- BEAVER CREEK, Utah-Wyoming 918
- BEAVER DAM, Arkansas 801
- BEAVERHEAD VALLEY 1351
- BECKWITH QUINN WEST SIDE CANAL 3186
- BECKWOURTH, California 2430
- BELLE FOURCHE RIVER COMPACT
- Text 777
- BELLE FOURCHE, South Dakota 2911
- BELLE FOURCHE DAM 2911
- BELLE FOURCHE IRRIGATION DISTRICT 376, 984, 1129, 2911, S196
- BELLE FOURCHE PROJECT, South Dakota
- Amended contract approved 984
 - Certain administrative costs nonreimbursable 1129
 - Improvements authorized for safety of Belle Fourche Dam 2911
 - Lands in townsite of Newell set apart for administrative purposes 228
 - Reduction and suspension of construction charges 357
 - Rehabilitation Authorized 3376
 - Amendatory Contract 3377
 - Amendments 3376, 3377, 3379, 4034

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Statutory references to 4034
Repayment contract required for drainage works 399
- BELTON RESERVOIR 832
- BENBROOK LAKE 3325
- BENCH IRRIGATION DISTRICT 1080
- BESSEMER DITCH
Authorization 3197
Amendment S1083, 3613
- BESSEMER IRRIGATING DITCH COMPANY 3197
- BESSIE, Oklahoma 2349
- BIG BEND DAM 1425
- BIG BLUE RIVER 1892, 2647
- BIG BLUE RIVER BASIN 2647
- BIG BLUE RIVER COMPACT
Consent to negotiate 1532
See KANSAS-NEBRASKA BIG BLUE RIVER COMPACT
- BIG CREEK, Kansas 1888
- BIG CREEK LANDING 2447
- BIG FLAT IRRIGATION DISTRICT 1746
- BIG FLAT UNIT, Missoula Valley project 1746
- BIG HOLE RIVER 1888
- BIG HORN RIVER 1063, 1893, S159, S206
- BIGHORN CANYON NATIONAL RECREATION AREA
Authorized 1904
- BIG HORN DIVISION, MRB, Wyoming
Shoshone extension unit
Feasibility study authorized 1891
- BIG ISLAND 2430
- BIG JIMMY CREEK 1207
- BIG PINE CREEK 3305
- BIG PINE LAKE 3305
- BIG SANDY RIVER 2869
- BIG SANDY RIVER SALINITY CONTROL STUDY 3220
- BIG SIOUX RIVER BASIN 2478

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

BIG SPRING CREEK	1207
BIG THOMPSON RIVER	2445
See COLORADO-BIG THOMPSON PROJECT.	
BIG WOOD RIVER BASIN	1892
BIG WOOD DIVISION, Upper Snake River project	1892
BILLINGS PUMP UNIT, MRB	1892
BILLINGS MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY UNIT, P-SMBP, Yellowstone division	2643
BIRCH CREEK, Alaska	2439
BIRCH CREEK, Utah, Wyoming	918
BIRCH RIVER, West Virginia	2448
BITTER ROOT PROJECT, Montana	
Amended contract approved; earlier acts for rehabilitation of project repealed	
Certain administrative costs nonreimbursable 1129	
Rehabilitation of, authorized 475, 526	
BITTER ROOT IRRIGATION DISTRICT	475, 526, 926, 1129, S180
BLACK BUTTE DAM AND RESERVOIR	809, 2549
BLACK CANYON DAM, Boise project	453
BLACK CANYON IRRIGATION DISTRICT, Idaho	1189
BLACK CANYON POWER PLANT, Boise project	352
BLACK CANYON UNIT, Boise project	202
BLACK CANYON, Colorado River	414, 848
BLACK CANYON OF THE GUNNISON NATIONAL MONUMENT	2445
BLACK CREEK, Mississippi	2447
BLACK CYPRESS DAM	3308
BLACK RAPIDS, Alaska	2439
BLACK RIVER, Arizona	1890
BLACK RIVER-SPRINGERVILLE-SAINT JOHNS PROJECT, Arizona	
Feasibility study authorized 1890	
BLACK RIVER, Texas	392
BLACKFEET INDIANS	
Compensation to John W. Wagner for lands on Blackfeet Reservation acquired by	
Bureau of Reclamation 1016	
Miscellaneous references to 635	
Relief to Henkel for seepage damage to lands on Blackfeet Indian Reservation 1522	
Relinquishment, in favor of Tribe, of lands acquired for reclamation purposes 588	

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- BLACKFOOT RESERVATION S24
- BLACKWOOD CREEK 741
- BLAINE COUNTY, Idaho 2928
- BLAINE COUNTY, Oklahoma 2771
- BLAKELY MOUNTAIN DAM 801
- BLANCO RIVER 1660, 1662
- BLOMGREN, W. E. 2468, 2473
- BLUE DIVISION, MRB, Nebraska
Feasibility studies of Little Blue and Sunbeam units authorized 1892
- BLUE RAPIDS, Kansas 2648
- BLUE RIVER 3304
See also BIG BLUE RIVER; LITTLE BLUE RIVER.
- BLUE RIVER, Colorado 1258
- BLUE RIVER CORRIDOR 2918
- BLUESTONE PROJECT, Colorado
Expedited completion of planning report directed 1249
- BLUESTONE RIVER 2447
- BOARD OF SURVEY AND ADJUSTMENTS 357
- BOARD OF LAND COMMISSIONERS, Idaho 2438
- BOCA DAM AND RESERVOIR 712, 713
- BOEUF RIVER 3309
- BOGGY RIVER 3304
- Bois D'ARC CREEK 3305
- BOISE AND ARROWROCK RAILROAD 657
- BOISE COUNTY, Idaho 3216
- BOISE NATIONAL FOREST 1483
- BOISE PROJECT, Idaho-Oregon
Allocation to, of power revenues from Minidoka project 352
Amended contract approved 1189
Drainage works 259, 300, 305, 312
Expenditures for extensions of project 242
Extension of Boise and Payette National Forests 1485
Lake Lowell shoreline, Land conveyance 3380
Miscellaneous references to 297
Power and Modification Study authorized 3216
Power revenues, application of 453, 1189

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Purchase of improvements on public lands for Anderson Ranch Reservoir 827
Relinquishment of certain Ridenbaugh or Nampa and Meridian irrigation district water rights 450
Repayment contract required 259
Repayment of costs of repair and enlargement of Arrowrock Dam 683
Reservation for park and community center 202
Reservation of storage capacity in Cascade Reservoir for other irrigation and power development 715
Sale of Boise and Arrowrock Railroad 657
Substitution of Anderson Ranch for Twin Springs Dam 684
Suspension of construction charges 358
- BOISE RIVER** 684, 833, 1189, S164
- BOISE RIVER BASIN** 833
- BOKE, RICHARD L.** 894
- BOLSA ISLAND** 2329
- BONANZA CREEK** 2438
- BONDS.** *See BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION; TAXATION.*
Construction. *See CONSTRUCTION.*
Retirement of bonds issued by irrigation and other districts
Bitter Root Irrigation District 475, 526
Fort Sumner Irrigation District 963
Gila Valley Power District and Mohawk Municipal Water Conservation District 859
Kennewick Irrigation District 458
Maxwell Irrigation Company 1037, 1153
Middle Rio Grande Conservancy District 902
- BONNEVILLE BASIN, Utah** 1893, 2502, S249
- BONNEVILLE DAM** 568, 1579
- BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION**
Authority, generally. *See BONNEVILLE PROJECT ACT; FEDERAL COLUMBIA RIVER TRANSMISSION SYSTEM ACT; PACIFIC NORTHWEST ELECTRIC POWER PLANNING AND CONSERVATION ACT.*
Administrator designated chairman of U. S. Entity for Columbia River Treaty 1600
Allocation of interest on power sales from Grand Coulee Dam 856
Canadian entitlement power. *See CANADIAN ENTITLEMENT EXCHANGE AGREEMENTS; COLUMBIA RIVER TREATY.*
Avondale, Dalton Gardens and Rathdrum Prairie projects, Idaho 1615
Crooked River project (from The Dalles Dam) 1341
Columbia River Power System. *See COLUMBIA RIVER POWER SYSTEM.*
Designated as marketing agent for all Federal power generated in the Pacific Northwest 2890
Designated as marketing agent for Grand Coulee Dam 539
Environmental impact statements 2496, 2498, 2500, 2501, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2507
Established 568
Excess power sale of 4065, 4066
Funds for wood-derived fuel program 3324
Hanford reactor and power exchange 1685
Hydrothermal power program 2480, 2504, 2547, S111, S112, S113, S115

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Intertie. *See* PACIFIC NORTHWEST-PACIFIC SOUTHWEST INTERTIE.
- Irrigation pumping power. *See also* CHIEF JOSEPH DAM PROJECT; COLUMBIA RIVER POWER SYSTEM.
- Oroville-Tonasket unit, Chief Joseph Dam project 1695
 - Western Division, The Dalles project 1554
- Lower Teton division, Teton Basin project (from Idaho projects) 1796
- Marketing area 1760
- Mann Creek project (from Southern Idaho system) 1668
- Manson unit, Chief Joseph Dam project 1884
- Purchase of power from Priest Rapids Dam 1155
- Power revenues of, to pay certain irrigation costs. *See also* CHIEF JOSEPH DAM PROJECT; COLUMBIA RIVER POWER SYSTEM.
- Rates and charges. *See* BONNEVILLE PROJECT ACT; COLUMBIA RIVER POWER SYSTEM.
- Rates and reimbursement. *See also* POWER.
- Generally 2890, 3256
 - Regional preference 1760
 - Regional planning 3229
 - Revenue bonds 2893, 2895, 3263
 - Statutory references to S845-S847
 - Transferred to Department of Energy 3056
- Transmission system. *See* FEDERAL COLUMBIA RIVER TRANSMISSION SYSTEM.
- Tualatin project 1899
- Upper Division, Baker project (from McNary Dam) 1687
- Western Division, The Dalles project 1554
- BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION FUND**
- Established 2892
 - Statutory references to 2931, 2942, 3125, 3214, 3240, 3263, 3324, 3125, 3366, 4067
- BONNEVILLE POWER ADVISORY BOARD** 570
- BONNEVILLE PROJECT ACT**
- Amendments of 1871
 - Marketing of power from Army dams on Snake River 813
 - Miscellaneous references to 1758
 - Statutory references to 1155, 4066
 - Text 568
- BONNEVILLE PROJECT ACT OF 1937**
- Annotations of S111-117
 - Procurement procedures S579
 - Statutory references to 2893, 3056, 3242, 3243, 3247, 3261, 3265, 3267
- BONNEVILLE UNIT, CUP** 2496, 2497, 2502, 2657, S36, S249
- BOSTWICK PARK PROJECT, Colorado**
- Authorized 1248, 1774
- BOSTWICK DIVISION, MRB, P-SMBP, Kansas-Nebraska**
- Contract extension 4103, 4084
 - Scandia unit
 - Feasibility study authorized 1893
- BOSWELL, Oklahoma** 3304
- BOULDER CANYON PROJECT ACT OF 1928**
- Annotations of S89-S92

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Amendments of

Generally. See BOULDER CANYON PROJECT ADJUSTMENT ACT; Hoover Power Plant Act of 1984.
Sections 2(b) & (3) S839, 3404
Section 9 821
"Present perfected rights" 431, 445, 1853, 2401, S77, S90
Statutory references to 538, 564, 599, 664, 685, 697, 791, 828, 848, 858, 861, 1021, 1057, 1085, 1135, 1211, 1255, 1257, 1258, 1473, 1664, 1665, 1673, 1674, 1769, 1852, 1853, 2407, 2413, 2420, 2421, 2862, 2872, 3404, 3530, 3642
Text 414

BOULDER CANYON PROJECT, Arizona-California-Nevada

Adjustments for costs of Boulder City 790
All-American Canal. See ALL-AMERICAN CANAL.
Annual justification to appropriations committees of allocation of expenditures between project and Federal activities at Boulder City required 895
Appropriation act language 477, 895, 1021
Appropriations for school, hospital, and recreation grounds in Boulder City 715
Authorized 414
Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act 697
Boulder Dam renamed Hoover Dam 848
Colorado River Dam Fund. See COLORADO RIVER DAM FUND.
Colorado River Development Fund not a limit on investigation and construction of projects in Basin States 874
Lease of reserved lands in Boulder City 685, 869
Lining of Coachella Canal authorized 2862
Modification of Hoover powerplant
 Feasibility study authorized 2928
Power revenues, application of 548, 619
Recreational area
 Appropriations to National Park Service for 549
 National recreation area. See LAKE MEAD NATIONAL RECREATION AREA.
Sale of houses in Boulder City 869
School assistance 418, 497, 619, 868, 895
Study of, authorized 253

BOULDER CANYON PROJECT ADJUSTMENT ACT

Amendments of

Requirement for annual report repealed 1200
Section 1 S857, 3405
Section 2 873, S858, 3405
Section 2(e) added 868, S858, 3405
Section 6 S858, 3406
Section 12 S859, 3406
Statutory references to 791, 861, 895, 1135, 1255, 1257, 1258, 1472, 1665, 1673, 1674, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2872, 3405, 3530
Text 697

BOULDER CITY, Nevada 685, 715, 790, 825, 869, 895, 1472, 2923

BOULDER CITY ACT OF 1958

Amendment of S290
Repeal of reporting requirement 2923
Text 1472

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- BOULDER CITY CEMETERY ACT
Text 825
- BOULDER CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 619, 700, 868
- BOULDER CITY MUNICIPAL FUND 1477
- BOULDER, Colorado 2478
- BOULDER DAM 413, 414, 548, 694, 697
- BOULDER POWER PLANT 702
- BOUNDARY INTEGRATION TRANSMISSION LINE 3366
- BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA 1783
- BOUNDARY WATERS TREATY. *See* TREATIES AND CONVENTIONS.
- BOUNTIFUL, Utah S254
- BOWDOIN, TOWN SITE OF 391
- BOX CANYON DAM 1579
- BOYLE COMMISSION COMPANY 356
- BOYSEN RESERVOIR 2504, 2506, S55, S132, S135, S159, S160, S166, S206
- BOYSEN UNIT, MRB, Wyoming
Acquisition of Indian lands authorized 1109
- BPA. *See* BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION.
- BRADLEY LAKE PROJECT, Alaska 1704
Authorization terminated S341
- BRANTLEY PROJECT, New Mexico
Feasibility study authorized 1891
Authorized 2752
Increased appropriations authorized 3219
- BRAXTON COUNTY, West Virginia 2448
- BRAYS LANDING UNIT, Greater Wenatchee division 1415
- BRAZOS RIVER BASIN 832
- BRIDGE CANYON 424
- BRIDGEPORT IRRIGATION DISTRICT 550, 726
- BRIDGES
Across Colorado River near Glen Canyon Dam 1317
Across Colorado River near Needles 1612
Across Columbia River at Kettle Falls 665
Across Columbia River connecting Lewiston and Clarkston S162
Damages to 209
Use of Federal dams for public highways 1448, S287

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- BRIGGS, ELVIE 1311
BRINGLE LAKE 3306
BRISTOL BAY COOPERATIVE REGION PLAN 2449
BRITISH COLUMBIA HYDRO AND POWER AUTHORITY 1584, 1588, 1592, 1593
BROADWATER COUNTY 895, 1233
BRODY, RALPH M. S83, S85
BROKEN BOW DAM 801, 3305
BROWN COUNTY, South Dakota 3207
BROWN UNIT, Fort Belknap Indian irrigation project 2516
BROWNE, HERBERT 2874, 2875
BROWNLEE DAM 1579
BRUNEAU RIVER 2444
BRUNEAU DIVISION, Southwest Idaho Water Development project 1893
BRUNER CREEK 3184, 3187
BRUSHY CREEK 2447, 3305
BUCHANAN DAM 2832
BUCHANAN DAM AND RESERVOIR 1702
BUCK MOUNTAIN 447
BUCK CREEK 3303
BUCKLEY-SUMMER LAKE TRANSMISSION LINE 3214
BUCKWORTH, California 2440

BUDGET AUTHORITY
 Defined S431
 Rescission or deferral of. See IMPOUNDMENT CONTROL ACT OF 1974.

BUDGET
 Terms and procedures 2877, S431, S502

BUDGET AND ACCOUNTING PROCEDURE ACT OF 1950
 Statutory references to 3072

BUDGETING AND ACCOUNTING ACT OF 1921
 Statutory references to 1835, 2878

BUENA VISTA WATER STORAGE DISTRICT S270

BUFFALO RIVER, Tennessee 2444

BUFFALO RAPIDS PROJECT, Montana
 Completion of construction authorized 972

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Deferment of construction charges. See WATER CONSERVATION AND UTILIZATION ACT
Miscellaneous references to 317

BUFFALO CREEK 741

BUFFALO BILL DAM AND RESERVOIR

Amendments S1089, 3812
Appropriations, supplemental 3458
Conveyance of certain public land 2640
Feasibility studies authorized 2478
Modifications authorized 3332, S1089-S1091
Statutory references to 3812

BUFORD-TRENTON IRRIGATION DISTRICT 1349

BUFORD-TRENTON PROJECT, North Dakota.

Acquisition of land of, for Garrison reservoir 1349
Cancellation of charges and sale of property 389

Deferment of construction charges. See WATER CONSERVATION AND UTILIZATION ACT
Funds for emergency flood protection and minor completion work 1115

BUILDING MATERIALS (earth, gravel, sand, stone, timber, etc.)

Receipts from sales of 102
Removal of, from reclamation project lands
 Authorized, generally 46, 656
Removal of, from public lands and national forests, generally
 For construction of private canals and ditches 23
 For construction of reclamation projects 94, 168
Timber and Stone Act
 Miscellaneous references to 42

BULL LAKE DAM AND RESERVOIR 680

BULL LAKE CREEK 680

BULLFROG BASIN 2768

BULLS SHOALS DAM 801

BULLSHEAD DAM 716

BULLY CREEK EXTENSION, Vale project 1492

BUMPING LAKE ENLARGEMENT, Yakima project 1887

BULLY CREEK DAM AND RESERVOIR 1492

BUMPING RIVER 1887

BUREAU OF BIOLOGICAL SURVEY 509

BUREAU OF FISHERIES 509, 602

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

Authority of. See FEDERAL LAND POLICY AND MANAGEMENT ACT OF 1976.
Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Projects

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Inter agency cooperation 2867, 2869, S1042
Water rights S1, S2
- BUREAU OF MINES 845
- BUREAU OF RECLAMATION
 Commissioner. See COMMISSIONER OF RECLAMATION.
 Delegation. See DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY.
 Foreign countries, authority to work in
 Detail of J. L. Savage to governments of Australia and Punjab, India 687
 Generally 89
 Headquarters 325, 334, 3562
 Organizational history 86
 Powers of, vested in Secretary of the Interior 1005
 Power marketing function transferred to Department of Energy 3057
 Water rights S1, S2
- BURLEY IRRIGATION DISTRICT 352, 1655
 Conveyance of Minidoka Project facilities 4126
- BURNT RIVER, Oregon 1889
- BURNT FORK 918
- BURNT RIVER PROJECT, Oregon
 Dark Canyon division
 Feasibility study authorized 1889
- BUSTAMENTE, ANDRES S88
- BUTTE COUNTY 1033
- BUTTE VALLEY 1366
- BUTTE VALLEY DIVISION, Klamath Project 2643
- BUTTES DAM AND RESERVOIR 1425, 2398
- BUTTON WILLOW IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT S270
- BUY AMERICAN ACT
 Text 1987, S568
- BYRON PUMPING PLANT 3328
- BYRON DAM AND RESERVOIR 3328
- C**
- CABALLO DAM AND RESERVOIR 99, 100, 536, 543, 564, 804, 902, 1667, 1805, 1891
- CABAZON INDIAN RESERVATION 1457
- CABEZA PRIETA GAME RANGE 1679
- CABINET COUNCIL ON NATURAL RESOURCES 3331
- CABINET GORGE 35

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- CABINET GORGE DAM 1579
CABRILLO LAND COMPANY 1315
CACAPON RIVER 2447
CACHE CREEK, Oklahoma 2765
CACHE CREEK BASIN, California 1856
CACHE NATIONAL FOREST 1720
CACHE LA POUDRE RIVER 2445, 2478
CACHE CREEK PROJECT, Oklahoma
 Feasibility study authorized 2765
CACHUMA UNIT, Santa Barbara County project 659, 975
 See also SANTA BARBARA COUNTY WATER AGENCY.
CADDO LAKE 3307
CADDO RIVER 3309
CADDIA RESERVOIR 1855
CADDIA RESERVOIR PROJECT 932
CAHABA RIVER 2445
CALAMUS RIVER 2759
CALAMUS DAM AND RESERVOIR 2758
 Renamed Virginia Smith Dam and Calamus lake Recreation Area 3650
CALAPOOIA DIVISION 2478
CALAPOOIA RIVER BASIN 2478
CALAVERAS COUNTY, California 1702, S339
CALAVERAS RIVER 810
CALEXICO-MEXICALI SANITATION PROJECT
 Authorization explained 1030
CALIFORNIA AQUEDUCT 1530
CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION 3296
CALIFORNIA DESERT CONSERVATION AREA 2987
 Desert ranger force 2987
 Established 3011
CALIFORNIA DESERT CONSERVATION AREA ADVISORY COMMITTEE 3012
CALIFORNIA ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY 430
CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT 3294

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- CALIFORNIA LIMITATION ACT. *See* CALIFORNIA, STATE OF.
- CALIFORNIA OREGON POWER COMPANY 96, 97, 361, 1578
- CALIFORNIA PACIFIC UTILITIES COMPANY 430
- CALIFORNIA RESOURCES AGENCY 2484
- CALIFORNIA SLUICEWAY 415
- CALIFORNIA SLUICEWAY CHANNEL S14, S89
- CALIFORNIA, STATE OF
- Apportionment by Congress of Colorado River water among three lower basin States 420, 427
 - Compacts of. *See* ARIZONA-CALIFORNIA BOUNDARY COMPACT; COLORADO RIVER COMPACT; KLAMATH RIVER BASIN COMPACT; TRUCKEE, CARSON AND WALKER RIVERS LAKE TAHOE COMPACT, AND TAHOE REGIONAL PLANNING COMPACT.
 - Department of Water Resources 1454
 - Desert Land Act applies 13
 - Executive Order No. 6910 and Taylor Grazing Act apply 515
 - Lands ceded by, for Klamath project subject to reclamation laws 788
 - Legislation of, ceding lands exposed by lowering of Lower Klamath, Tule and Goose Lakes 95
 - Limitation Act
 - Described 421
 - Statutory references to 1057, 1212
 - Proceeds of public lands sales 32
 - Projects in. *See* individual dams and projects by name.
 - Quitclaim to, of lands of Goose Lake 723
 - Reclamation Act applies 31
 - San Felipe division, contract for water delivery 2334
 - Schoollands 44
 - State water plan 1524, 1530, 1850, 2334, S405
 - State water project 2334, S295, S852, 3511
 - Suit re ceded Klamath project lands authorized 307
 - Water Rights Board 586
- CALIFORNIA STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD S338, S340
- CALIFORNIA TAHOE REGIONAL PLANNING AGENCY 3285
- CALIFORNIA-PACIFIC UTILITIES COMPANY 2505, S4, S129
- CALIFORNIA WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM 1525
- CAMBRIDGE INDIAN IRRIGATION PROJECT 1664
- CAMELSBACK RESERVOIR 1425
- CAMERON COUNTY 1505
- CAMP CREEK 978
- CAMP VERDE, Arizona 2447
- CAMPBELL COUNTY, South Dakota 3207

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- CAMPBELL COUNTY, Wyoming 2771
- CAMPS, CONSTRUCTION. *See* CONSTRUCTION
- CANADA
- Miscellaneous references to S402
 - Seasonal diversity exchange with 3165
 - Treaties and conventions with. *See* COLUMBIA RIVER TREATY; TREATIES AND CONVENTIONS.
- CANADIAN ENTITLEMENT EXCHANGE AGREEMENTS 662, 1589, 1598, 1764
- CANADIAN ENTITLEMENT PURCHASE AGREEMENT 1588, 1593
- CANADIAN RIVER COMMISSION
- Established 1077
- CANADIAN RIVER COMPACT
- Consent to negotiate 1001
 - Statutory references to 1048
 - Text 1075
- CANADIAN RIVER, Oklahoma 1886, 2771, 2773
- CANADIAN RIVER PROJECT, Texas
- Authorized 1048
 - Creation of Alibates Flint Quarries, etc., National Monument 1846
 - Lake impounded by Sanford Dam named Lake Meredith 1845
 - Prepayment Act 4123
 - Recreation development, at Sanford Reservoir area authorized 1759
 - Statutory reference 3723
- CANADIAN RIVER PROJECT
- CANADIAN RIVER, Upper, New Mexico 2928
- CANAL ACT
- Annotations of S9, S354
 - Miscellaneous reference to 2619
 - Payment of compensation for rights-of-way reserved under 1766
 - Statutory references to 1418, 1497
 - Text 17
- CANAL FLATS, Canada 1568
- CANALS AND DITCHES. *See* CLAIMS AGAINST UNITED STATES; INDIAN LANDS; NATIONAL PARKS; RIGHTS OF WAY AND EASEMENTS.
- CANNON, CLARENCE, DAM 801
- CANNONBALL DIVISION, MRB, North Dakota
- Mott unit
 - Feasibility study authorized 1891
- CANNONBALL RIVER 1891
- CANTON RESERVOIR 832, 901, 1002

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

CANTON PROJECT, Oklahoma	
Additional studies authorized	1886
CANYON COUNTY, Idaho	3216
CANYON FERRY DAM AND RESERVOIR	895, 1233, 1763, 1888
CANYON FERRY UNIT, MRB, Montana	
Excluded from Pacific Northwest Power Marketing Act	1763
Maximum reservoir normal pool elevation limited until facilities provided to irrigate lands in Broadwater County	895
CANYON LANDS NATIONAL PARK	S382
CANYON LANDS NATIONAL PARK	1799
CAP. See CENTRAL ARIZONA PROJECT.	
CAPITAL INVESTMENT PROGRAM (Capital budget)	S503
See WORKING CAPITAL FUND.	
CARBON COUNTY, Utah	3220
CARBON COUNTY, Wyoming	3216
CAREY ACT	
Miscellaneous references to	55
Sec. 4, as amended.	S11
Statutory references to	166, 242, 714
Text	25
CARIBOU NATIONAL FOREST	1442, S286
CARLSBAD, CITY OF	1314
CARLSBAD IRRIGATION DISTRICT	1314, 1392, 1800
CARLSBAD PROJECT, New Mexico	
Appropriations for public use facilities at Alamogordo Dam	1317
Authorization explained	667
Expenditures for increasing spillway of Alamogordo Dam made nonreimbursable	1142
Flood control included as a purpose of Alamogordo Dam	667
Name of Alamogordo Dam and Reservoir changed to Sumner Dam and Lake Sumner	S139
Reduction and suspension of construction charges	358
Relocation of Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway System tracks and right of way	453
Transfer of irrigation storage from Alamogordo Reservoir to Los Esteros Reservoir	1216
CARLTON DIVISION, Willamette River project	1889
CARPINTERIA COUNTY WATER DISTRICT	585
CARR, JUDGE FRANCIS, POWERHOUSE	1765
CARSON CITY, Nevada	3277, 3279, 3281, 3287, 3288, 3296
CARSON COUNTY, Texas	3216
CARSON RIVER	453, 1232, 1319, 1890

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- CARTERS DAM 2504
- CASA GRANDE NATIONAL MONUMENT 288
- CASCADE RESERVOIR 715, 1486
- CASCADE IRRIGATION DISTRICT, Washington 2547
- CASCADE RIVER 2434, 2445
- CASE AMENDMENT 1425
- CASE-WHEELER ACT. *See* WATER CONSERVATION AND UTILIZATION ACT.
- CASES. *See* COURT DECISIONS.
- CASITAS DAM AND RESERVOIR 1245
- CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT 2907
- CASPER-ALCOVA IRRIGATION DISTRICT 1389
- CASPER-ALCOVA PROJECT, Wyoming
- Name changed from Kendrick Project 566
 - Study authorized 315
 - Water rights of Jackson County, Colorado, recognized 566
- CASSIA COUNTY, Idaho 2928
- CASTLE CREEK, Colorado 1670
- CATHERINE CREEK DAM AND RESERVOIR 1856
- CATOOSA WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREA 2432
- CEDAR BLUFF UNIT, P-SMBP, Kansas
- Authorization to reformulate 3870
- CEDAR CITY 1768
- CEDAR RAPIDS DIVISION, MRB, Nebraska
- Completion of studies authorized 1888
- CEDAR RIVER, Nebraska 1888
- CEDARVILLE, California 3324
- CENTER HILL DAM 801
- CENTRAL ARIZONA IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE DISTRICT, Arizona 3609
- CENTRAL ARIZONA PROJECT, Arizona-New Mexico
- Authorized 2398
 - Cliff Dam and Plan 6 features 3559
 - Distribution system contracts 3611
 - Hooker Dam or alternative 3459
 - Miscellaneous references to 424, S130, 3611
 - Power revenues authorized for San Carlos Irrigation Project 3649
 - Siphon repair and replacement 3986

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Site specific environmental impact statement for a feature deemed adequate	3105
Special provision relating to excess lands under recordable contract	3343
Statutory references to	2858, 3200, 3557, 3707
Tucson Aqueduct System Reliability investigation	4083
CENTRAL ARIZONA WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT	2407
CENTRAL DAKOTA NURSING HOME	2635
CENTRAL DIVISION, Deschutes project	1889
CENTRAL OKLAHOMA MASTER CONSERVANCY DISTRICT	2949
CENTRAL OREGON IRRIGATION DISTRICT	3076, 3125, S271
CENTRAL UTAH PROJECT, Utah	
Application of the Warren Act	4022
Bonneville unit	
Miscellaneous references to	S36
Increased appropriations authorized	2657, 3619
Initial phase authorized	1248
Jensen unit	
Dam safety costs of Red Fleet Dam nonreimbursable	3214
Miscellaneous references to	2496, 2497, 2502, S249
Statutory references to	3619, 3816
Uintah Unit	
Authorized	2416, S247
Construction funds denied	3124
Discount rate	2841
Feasibility study of unit authorized	1891
Increased appropriations authorized	2955
Preconstruction requirements repealed	3221
Ultimate Phase	1891
Upalco unit	
Construction funds denied	3124
Ute Indian unit	
Expeditious completion of planning report directed	2417, S251
Vernal Unit	
Drainage facilities authorized	2910
CENTRAL UTAH PROJECT COMPLETION ACT. See Titles II through IV, Reclamation Projects Authorization and Adjustment Act of 1992.	
Amendments	3836, 3839, 4023, 4095
Statutory references	4023, 4095
Text	3813
CENTRAL VALLEY, California	1758
CENTRAL VALLEY BASIN	1890
CENTRAL VALLEY PROJECT, California	
Acquisition of Indian lands authorized	719
Advance of funds by Westlands Water District	2479
Amendments	711, S852, S855, S866, 3512-3514, 3959
See Reauthorization below.	

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- American River development
 - Authorized 978
- Auburn-Folsom South unit, American River division
 - Authorized 1847
 - Annotations of opinions concerning S405
 - Cost sharing agreements required 3725
 - Foresthill Bridge S344
 - Miscellaneous references to S137, S283
 - Road relocation 2615
- Authorizing Act 583
 - Supplementary provisions 978, 1032, 1191, 1235, 1524, 1701, 1847, S852,
- Authorization of, explained 584
- Black Butte Dam and Reservoir
 - Financially and operationally integrated with CVP 2549
- Buchanan Dam and Reservoir
 - Irrigation repayment to be financially integrated into CVP 1702
 - Claims for levee damage from Shasta Dam operations, May, 1948 1144
 - Conveyance of lands to Churtown Elementary School District 924
 - Conveyance of lands to Summit City Public Utility District 2467
 - Coordinated Operations Policy S852, 3512
 - Coordinated Operations Agreement S584, 3513, 3945, 3960
 - Miscellaneous references S882, S855, S875, S877
 - Statutory references 3741, 3933, 3945, S1105
- Cosumnes River division
 - Completion of studies of initial phase authorized 1887
 - Feasibility study of Fair Play unit authorized 1890
- Delta division
 - Completion of studies of peripheral canal and Kellogg unit authorized 1887, 3217, S1082
 - Feasibility study of Montezuma Hills unit authorized 2643
 - Pumping operations S118, S119
- Distribution systems
 - Distribution systems authorized 711
 - Miscellaneous references to S236, S855
- Documents 584
- East Side division
 - Additional capacity authorized in Folsom South Canal to provide for future construction of East Side division 1848
 - Completion of studies of initial phase authorized 1887
 - Feasibility study for ultimate phase authorized 1890
 - Exchange of lands with Mary Saunders Moses 1617
- Fish and wildlife habitat restoration S852, 3940
- Hidden Dam and Reservoir
 - Irrigation repayment to be financially integrated into CVP 1702
- Hood-Clay unit, American River division
 - Feasibility study authorized 2771
- Improvement Act 3932
 - Miscellaneous references S855, S867
- Intertie. See PACIFIC NORTHWEST-PACIFIC SOUTHWEST INTERTIE.
- Kellogg unit
 - Review and revision of feasibility study authorized 3217, S1082
- Lands added to Shasta National Forest 865
- Miscellaneous references to S131, S135, S175, 2500, 3933
- Millerton Rancheria, use of 725

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- National recreation area. See WHISKEYTOWN-SHASTA-TRINITY NATIONAL RECREATION AREA.
New Melones project
 Amendments S888, 3575
 Archeological research and recovery 3214
 Made integral part of CVP 1701
Pit River division
 Feasibility study of Allen Camp unit authorized 1890
 Allen Camp unit authorized 2956
 Statutory references 3933
Placerville Ridge unit, American River division
 Feasibility study authorized 1889
Pleasant Oaks unit, American River division
 Feasibility study authorized 1889
Powerhouse on Clear Creek at head of Whiskeytown Reservoir named judge Francis Carr Powerhouse 1765
Power
 Allocation of S4, S194
Power revenues, application of 790
Reauthorizations. See Amendments above.
 Effect of subsequent reauthorizations 586
 Statutory references 3512, 3578, 3933
 Text 583
Relocation of highways, railroads and other properties 601
Repayment of costs S118, 3511
Restoration Fund 4005
Sacramento River division
 Completion of studies of West Sacramento canal unit authorized 1887
Sacramento Valley Canals
 Authorized 1032
 Extension of service area 3317
 Increased capacity authorized 2332, S202
 Section 2, as amended S866
San Felipe division
 Authorized 2333
 Completion of studies authorized 1887
 Miscellaneous references to 2498
Study directed 1454, 1530
San Luis unit 1524, 1858, 2661, 3041, S67, S76, S210, S295
 Additional appropriations authorized and task force established 3041
 Authorized 1524
 Miscellaneous references to S295
 Pumping-generating plant redesignated William Gianelly Pumping-Generating Plant 3578
 San Luis Canal 1529
 San Luis Dam 1524
 Redesignated "B. F. Sisk" San Luis Dam 3577
 San Luis Forebay Reservoir 2334
 San Luis Interceptor drain 1524, 1529, 1858, S297, 3369
 Statutory references 3577
 Water rights litigation S210
Shasta Dam and Reservoir
 Feasibility study of enlarging or replacing, authorized 3217
 Power cost increases associated with bypass releases 3659
 Temperature control curtain authorized 3575

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Stanislaus River division
 Feasibility study of Sonora-Keystone unit authorized 1890
Statutory references 3439, 3512, 3578, 3739, 3932, 3933
Suisun Marsh
 Partial restoration of fish and wildlife resources authorized 3222
 Preservation Agreement 3514
Trinity River division
 Authorized 1235
 Clair Engle Lake redesignated "Trinity Lake" 4112
 Fish and wildlife S242, 3439, 4064
 Flood damage S5, S175
 Increase in generating capacity 1273
 Miscellaneous references to 2506, 3034
 Reservoir created by Trinity Dam named Clair Engle Lake 1817
 See CLAIR ENGLE LAKE ABOVE.
 Stream rectification 3198
 Statutory references to 1529, 3439, 3950, 4065, 4077
Waterfowl management program
 Authorized 1191
 Authorization amended 3135, S229, S855
Water quality and salinity control costs nonreimbursable S854, 3511
Water supply contracts 3660
Whiskeytown Dam redesignated "Clair A. Hill Whiskeytown Dam" 3578
- CENTRAL VALLEY PROJECT DOCUMENTS 584
- CENTRALIA COAL PLANT S112, S119
- CERRO CANAL 1725
- CERRO TRIBUTARY IRRIGATION UNIT 1660
- CHALLIS CREEK 1887
- CHALLIS PROJECT, Idaho
 Completion of studies authorized 1887
- CHAMITA DAM 902
- CHAMA RIVER. See SAN JUAN-CHAMA PROJECT.
- CHAMIZAL 99, 775
- CHAMPION CREEK, Alaska 2439, 2440
- CHAPMAN CANAL 3185, 3186, 3193
- CHARGES. See FEES AND CHARGES; RECREATION; REIMBURSEMENTS AND COST SHARING.
- CHARLESTON DAM AND RESERVOIR 2398, 2400
- CHARLEY RIVER 2438
- CHASE COUNTY, Nebraska 2928
- CHATTOOGA RIVER 2431, 2444
- CHAVEZ, NICOLAS 2476

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- CHEHALIS River Project, Washington
 Adna division
 Feasibility study authorized 1892
- CHELAN DAM 1579
- CHELAN DIVISION, Chief Joseph Dam Project 1884, 1886
- CHEMEEHUEVI INDIANS
 Acquisition of lands of, for Parker Dam project 695
 Miscellaneous references to 427
- CHENEY DIVISION, Wichita project 1557
- CHENEY RESERVOIR 1557
- CHERRY ISLAND 2434
- CHESAPEAKE BAY 2565
- CHEYENNE RIVER INDIAN RESERVATION 3328
- CHICAGO, BURLINGTON & QUINCY RAILROAD 458
- CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN RAILWAY 458
- CHICO CANAL 1032
- CHIEF OF ENGINEERS. *See* ARMY, DEPARTMENT OF THE.
- CHIEF JOSEPH DAM 1104, 1579, S415
- CHIEF JOSEPH DAM PROJECT, Washington
 Foster Creek division
 Authorized 1151
 Greater Wenatchee division
 Authorized 1415
 Irrigation pumping power
 Foster Creek division 1151
 Greater Wenatchee division 1416
 Spokane Valley project 1501, 1683
 Whitestone Coulee unit 1803
 Lake formed by Chief Joseph Dam named Rufus Woods Lake 1091
 Manson unit, Chelan division
 Additional studies authorized 1886
 Authorized 1884
 Okanogan unit, Okanogan-Similkameen division
 Feasibility study authorized 1889
 Oroville-Tonasket unit, Okanogan-Similkameen division
 Authorized 1695
 Feasibility study authorized 1893
 Claim Settlement and Conveyance Act 4105
 Irrigation District 2952, 2953
 Oroville-Tonasket Unit extension, Okanogan-Similkameen division
 Authorized 2952
 Power revenues of, to pay certain irrigation costs
 Foster Creek division 1151

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Greater Wenatchee division 1416
Spokane Valley project 1501, 1683
Whitestone Coulee unit 1803
Study and report on irrigation assistance authorized 1104
Whitestone Coulee unit, Okanogan-Similkameen division Authorized 1803
- CHIFLO DAM AND RESERVOIR** 902
- CHIKASKIA PROJECT, Kansas-Oklahoma**
Completion of studies authorized 1888
Recreation plan S418
- CHIKASKIA RIVER** 1888
- CHILIKADROTNA RIVER** 2438
- CHINO VALLEY PROJECT, Arizona**
Feasibility study authorized 3216
- CHINOOK DIVISION, Milk River project** 363, 478
- CHOKE CANYON DAM AND RESERVOIR** 2912, S67
- CHOWCHILLA RIVER** 1702, 2832
- CHRISTIAN, JOHN** 2468, 2472
- CHRISTOPULOS, GEORGE L** 3195
- CHURNTOWN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL** 924
- CIBOLO CREEK** 1891, 2904
- CIBOLO PROJECT, Texas**
Authorized 2904
Feasibility study authorized 1891
- CIBOLA VALLEY** 35
- CIMARRON RIVER** 1916
- CIMARRON RIVER BASIN** 567
- CITIZENS UTILITIES COMPANY** 430
- CIVIL SERVICE REFORM ACT OF 1978**
Miscellaneous references to S117, S453
- CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964**
Extracts from 2007, S625
Miscellaneous references S1005
Statutory references to S1005, 3549
- CIVILIAN CONSERVATION CORPS**
Established 560
Statutory references to 669

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

CLAIMS OF UNITED STATES

Collection and settlement of
Generally 1960, 1969, S524, S525

CLAIMS AGAINST UNITED STATES

See also SUITS.

Bonneville Power Administration, authority to settle 578
Collection and settlement of

Generally 1959, S615, S670

Flood damage. See FLOOD CONTROL.

For taking of property

Generally 5, 71, S5

Inverse condemnation 6, 75

For tortious Injury. See ARMY, DEPARTMENT OF THE.

Federal Tort Claims Act 884

Miscellaneous references 70

For nontortious injury 205

Interest on. See INTEREST.

Settlement and payment of

Generally S500, S501, S509, S523, S524, S530, S623

Jurisdiction of district courts and Court of Claims 1950

See TUCKER ACT.

Seepage. See SEEPAGE.

CLAIMS COURT

Creation of, explained S495
Procedure S494, S500

CLAIR ENGLE LAKE 1817, 2500, 2506, 3034, S166, S242
Redesignated "Trinity Lake" 4113

CLARION RIVER 2444

CLARK COUNTY, Nevada 2928, 3220

CLARK CANYON DAM AND RESERVOIR 1351

CLARK, Colorado 2445

CLARK COUNTY, Nevada 825, 1193, 1472, 1851

CLARK FORK RIVER 35

CLARK HILL-GREENWOOD TRANSMISSION FACILITY 1114

CLARK HILL DAM 802

CLARK'S FORK 2445

CLARK'S FORK CANYON 2445

CLARKS FORK, Yellowstone River 1063

CLARKDALE, Arizona 2447

CLARKSTON, WASHINGTON S162

CLAYPOOL, W.M., III S129

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

CLAYTON ACT

Statutory references to S841, 3139

C-L ELECTRIC COMPANY 1411

CLE ELUM DAM 3217

CLEAN WATER ACT

Compact references to 3288

Principal contents of

Congressional policy 2664

Programs, Federal reservoir projects, studies, research 2668

Grants and planning for construction of treatment works 2678

Effluent limitations 2686

Water quality standards 2692

Federal facilities pollution control 2714, S15

Permits and licenses 2717, S15

National pollution discharge elimination system 2720

General provisions 2734

Statutory references S1031

Text 2664

CLEAN WATER RESTORATION ACT OF 1966

Miscellaneous references to 1278, 1301

CLEAN AIR ACT

Extracts from S636

CLEAR CREEK, Idaho 1207

CLEAR LAKE NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE 1771

CLEAR CREEK, California 1235, 1765, 1864

CLEAR LAKE 257, 307

CLEAR LAKE WATERSHED

Study of water rights in

Authorized 555

Requirement for report discontinued 837

CLEAR CREEK, Tennessee 2432, 2444

CLEARWATER RIVER 2430

CLERMONT COUNTY, Ohio 2444

CLIFFORD KOSTER HOSPITAL WATER DISTRICT S81

CLIFTON, Arizona 2447

CLIFTON COURT FOREBAY 3216

CLIMATE. See NATIONAL CLIMATE PROGRAM ACT.

CLINTON, Oklahoma 2343, 2349

CLINTON-SHERMAN AIR FORCE BASE 1460

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- CLOSED BASIN, Colorado 466, 622
- CLOSED BASIN CONVEYANCE CHANNEL
Designated the "Franklin Eddy Canal" 3475
Miscellaneous references S1031
- CLOSED BASIN DIVISION, San Luis Valley Project, Colorado 1888, 2748, S390, S393, 3475,
3611
- CLOSED BASIN DRAIN 468, 685
- COACHELLA VALLEY, California 414, 423, 548, 647, 854, 1893
- COACHELLA VALLEY COUNTY WATER DISTRICT 417, 423, 428, 433, 962, 970, 1055, 1332, 1457,
2862
- COACHELLA CANAL 2861, 2865, 3202
- COACHELLA DIVISION, All-American Canal 1055, 1890
- COALINGA CANAL 2530
- COBB CREEK 1242
- COCHITI RESERVOIR 1544, 1744, 2916, 3027, S348
- COCONINO COUNTY, Arizona 2898, 2903, 3216
- COCOPAH INDIAN RESERVATION 2863
Miscellaneous references to 427
- COCOPAH INDIAN TRIBE 2862, 2931
- CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS S664
- CODY CANAL 2640
- CODY, Wyoming 2478
- COEUR D'ALENE LAKE DAM 1579
- COFFEE MILL CREEK 3305
- COFFEE MILL LAKE 3305
- COKEVILLE, Wyoming 3183
- COLDWATER RIVER 396
- COLFAX COUNTY, New Mexico 2928
- COLFAX-IOWA HILL BRIDGE 2435
- COLLBRAН FORMULA 1085
See also CONSTRUCTION CHARGES.
- COLLBRAН PROJECT, Colorado
Authorized 1084
Secretary authorized to reconvey mineral interest in lands acquired for Vega Dam and
Reservoir 1896

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- COLONIAL REALTY COMPANY 507, 508, 1196
- COLORADO AQUEDUCT 2400
- COLORADO COASTAL PLAINS PROJECT, Texas. *See* TEXAS BASIN PROJECT.
- COLORADO RIVER, Texas 587, 1886
- COLORADO RIVER PROJECT, Texas
- Authorization of, including Marshall Ford Dam 587
 - Repayment contract required 620
- COLORADO RIVER. *See also* LOWER COLORADO RIVER; UPPER COLORADO RIVER.
- Allotment of waters of, to Mexico
 - Provisions of 1944 treaty 759
 - Apportionment by Congress among three lower basin States 420, 427
 - Bed of, exempted from lands transferred to Yuma County and Wide River Farms, Inc. 2919
 - Boundary between Arizona and California 1875
 - Boundary between Arizona and Nevada 1602
 - Bridges across. *See* BRIDGES.
 - Centerline of, made eastern boundary of lands transferred to Colorado River
 - Commission of Nevada 1517
 - Colorado River Basin, defined 442
 - Colorado River System, defined 442
 - Comprehensive plan 439
 - Diversion for Yuma and Colorado River Indians authorized 90
 - Framework study by Army authorized 1857
 - Funds appropriated to protect property from damage by 161, 211
 - Land title disputes 43
 - Lower Basin, defined 442
 - Moratorium on FPC licenses 1756
 - Palo Verde Valley flood protection 503
 - Projects on main stem or tributaries of. *See* individual projects by name.
 - Specific provisions of Mexican Water Treaty relating to 753, 770, 774
 - States of the Lower Division, defined 442
 - States of the Upper Division, defined 442
 - Studies
 - Comprehensive development 439
 - Miscellaneous studies 35, 36, 253, 413
 - Water quality. *See* STUDIES AND REPORTS.
 - Water supply for users along the river in California 3216
 - Title to land in Riverside County 2550
 - Upper Basin, defined 442
- Water quality. *See* COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL ACT.
- Water quality standards 2535
- Water rights in
- Adjudication of rights in a "river system" S210
 - Indian tribes S2, S179, S321
 - "Present perfected rights". *See* BOULDER CANYON PROJECT ACT.
 - Seasonal overflow S5
- Wild and scenic river system 2445

COLORADO RIVER AQUEDUCT. *See* METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICT OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA.

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

COLORADO RIVER BASIN	2396
Salinity control measures	S1040
COLORADO RIVER BASIN PROJECT	
Authorized	2395
COLORADO RIVER BASIN PROJECT ACT	
Amendments of	2871, 3130, 3219, 3362, S995, 3403, S1048, 3452, 3984
CAP siphon replacement	3986
Miscellaneous references to	S248, S857
Section 304(c)(3) repealed	3984
Statutory references to	2615, 2858, 2870, 2872, 2903, 2924, 3196, 3343, 3349, 3403, 3405, 3432, 3448, 3452, 3454, 3506, 3530, 3559, 3581, 3582, 3584, 3626, 3720, 3709, 3816, 3872, 3890, 3973, 3976, 3979, 3985, 4013, S857, S1040, S1048, S1103
Text	2395
COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL ACT	
Amendments of	2857, 3200, 3447, 4063, 4075, S1038, S1052
Amendments Act	3447
Miscellaneous references	S874, S997, S1039, S1043, S1045, S1049, S1051
Statutory references to	2415, 3412, 3447, 4064, S873, S997
Text	2857
Text extracts, as amended	S1038
COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL ADVISORY COUNCIL	
Established	2870
Terminated	S1043
COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL PROJECT	
Authorized	2857, 2868, 3200, S1036
Appropriations authorized	S1049, 2873
Contracts authorized in advance of appropriations	S1048, 2873
Completion of planning reports directed	2869
Cost allocation of units. See COST ALLOCATION.	
Electrical rates	S1046, 2871
Feasibility studies authorized	3220
Investigations, planning, and implementation, expedite directed	S1036, 2867
Interagency cooperation	S1042, 2869
Report to Congress required	S1037, 2868
Repayment by Upper and Lower Basins	S1043, S1037, 2869
Research and demonstration projects	S1042, 2869
Site specific environmental impact statement for a project deemed adequate	3105
COLORADO RIVER COMMISSION OF ARIZONA	439
COLORADO RIVER COMMISSION OF CALIFORNIA	439
COLORADO RIVER COMMISSION OF NEVADA	
Contract with, authorized for water from Southern Nevada Water project	1852
Conveyance of lands to	1394, 1517
Establishment of, explained	439
Miscellaneous references to	428
Statutory references to	1194
COLORADO RIVER COMMISSION OF UTAH	439
COLORADO RIVER COMPACT	

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Background material on 415
Boulder Canyon project subject to 414, 420, 433, 437
Conditions of Congressional approval 419, 437
Miscellaneous references to 416, S248
Ratification explained 420
Ratification of, as condition to construction of Boulder Canyon project 419
Statutory references to 538, 564, 704, 716, 858, 1057, 1085, 1211, 1248, 1250, 1251, 1255, 1257, 1258, 1480, 1664, 1665, 1666, 1673, 1674, 1769, 1852, 2397, 2419, 2420, 2422, 2872, 2900, 3530, 3890
Text 441
Terms defined 2423

COLORADO RIVER DAM FUND

Allocation of expenditures between project and Federal activities at Boulder City
Annual justification to appropriations committees required 895
Report required 790
Amended provisions relating to 697, S858, 3405
Appropriation act language 477, 548, 620, 1021, 1022, 1093
Established 417
Interest computations S858, 3406
Miscellaneous revenues credited to 685
Net proceeds from power development 433
Statutory references to 791, 869, 1472

COLORADO RIVER DEVELOPMENT FUND

Appropriation act language 1022
Distribution of funds from 873
Established 699
Statutory references to 2419

COLORADO RIVER FLOODWAY PROTECTION ACT 3476

Amendment of 3476, 3479, 4134, 4061
Statutory references 4134

COLORADO RIVER FRONT WORK AND LEVEE SYSTEM

Appropriations for work adjacent to Yuma project 340, 402
Authority for, extended to Palo Verde Diversion Project 1211
Authorized 340, 401, 694, 828
Authority to dredge S87
Construction of temporary weir for Palo Verde Irrigation District 785
Conveyance of land to City of Needles 1693
Enlargement of project authority 828
Payment to Cocopah Indian Tribe 2931
Program extended from Yuma project to Boulder Dam 694
Purchase and improvement of lands subject to seepage and overflow; protection of property in or near City of Needles 791
Transfer of accounts to, from Yuma and Yuma Auxiliary projects; credit to Imperial Irrigation District 1018
Work within non-Federal reclamation projects 1414

COLORADO RIVER INDIANS

Miscellaneous references to 427, 539
Reclamation of irrigable lands of 90
Use and protection of lands of, in connection with Palo Verde Diversion project 1211

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

COLORADO RIVER INDIAN RESERVATION	2869
COLORADO RIVER INDIAN TRIBES SMALL RECLAMATION PROJECT	S270
COLORADO RIVER STORAGE PROJECT	
Appropriation act language	1651
Authorized	1248
Construction of power transmission lines	1652
Contribution by Secretary of Commerce to bridge across, Colorado River near Glen Canyon Dam	1317
Curecanti Storage unit	
Name changed to Wayne N. Aspinall Storage Unit	3218
Exchange of lands with Navajo Tribe in connection with construction of Glen Canyon Unit	1462
Exchange of lands with Southern Ute Indian Tribe in connection with Navajo Dam and Reservoir	1697
Increased appropriations authorized	2657, 3815
Miscellaneous references to	2496, 2499, S127
Page, Arizona, Accommodation School	1859
Participating projects. <i>See</i> ANIMAS-LAPLATA; BOSTWICK PARK; CENTRAL UTAH; DALLAS CREEK; DOLORES; EMERY COUNTY FLORIDA; FRUITLAND MESA; HAMMOND; LABARGE; LYMAN; NAVAJO INDIAN IRRIGATION; PAONIA; PINE RIVER EXTENSION; SAN JUAN-CHAMA; SAN MIGUEL; SAVERY-POT HOOK; SEEDSKADEE; SILT; SMITH FORK; WEST DIVIDE.	
Power revenues from, to be credited to Eden project	954
Recreation	
National recreation area. <i>See</i> FLAMING GORGE NATIONAL RECREATION AREA.	
Restriction on expenditure of funds to protect any national monument	1551
Separation of the town of Page, Arizona, from the project	2898
Site specific environmental impact statement for a feature deemed adequate	3105
Statutory references to	1248, 2917, 3413, 3448, 3619, S1040, S1046, S1048
Upper Colorado River Basin Fund authorized	1252
COLORADO RIVER STORAGE PROJECT ACT	
Amendments of	2416, 2871, 3454, S247, S873
Annotations of	S247, S259
Marketing criteria	S256
Statutory references to	2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2767, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2900, 2955, 3105, 3325, 3452, 3460, 3626, 3761, 3814, 3853, 3890, S1040, S1046, S1048
COLORADO RIVER WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT	S110
COLORADO RIVER WATER QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM	2867
COLORADO WATER CONSERVATION BOARD	1855, 2749, 2750
COLORADO WATER RIGHTS DETERMINATION AND ADMINISTRATION ACT OF 1969	S209
COLORADO-BIG THOMPSON PROJECT, Colorado	
Authorization of, explained	565
Excess land laws not applicable to lands receiving only a supplemental water supply	612
Inclusion of Green Mountain Reservoir lands in Arapaho National Forest	2918
Miscellaneous references to	203, 662, 2505, S5
Power revenues, application of	715
Repayment contract required	565

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Temporary delivery of water authorized	1614
Third powerhouse, Grand Coulee Dam	
Additional studies authorized	1886
Authorized	1870
Third powerplant, Grand Coulee Dam	
Annotations of opinions concerning authorizing act	S414
Transfer of surplus property at Ephrata Air Force Base	1025
Washington State research farm	1484
COLUMBIA BASIN PROJECT ACT	
Annotations of S143	
Amendments of	
Farm unit limitations repealed; reclamation laws applied	1690
Provisions relating to State lands	1038
Recordable contract provisions	1034, 1388
Statutory references to	794, 1484
Text	728
COLUMBIA NORTHSIDE PROJECT, Washington	
White Salmon division	
Feasibility study authorized	2928
COLUMBIA RIVER	
Compacts relating to. <i>See COLUMBIA RIVER COMPACT.</i>	
Fishery development	
Adoption of fish and wildlife program by Pacific Northwest Electric Power and Conservation Planning Council	3237
Authorized	602, S121
Fish passage facilities in McNary Dam required	813
Operation of Grand Coulee Dam project fish hatcheries by State of Washington	707
Highway and railroad bridge or bridges across, at Kettle Falls	665
Studies	35
Treaties concerning. <i>See COLUMBIA RIVER TREATY; TREATIES AND CONVENTIONS.</i>	
Oroville-Tonasket unit extension	2952
Transfer of fishery programs to Department of Commerce	S121
Water service from Army reservoirs on	S156
COLUMBIA RIVER BASIN 1831, 1856	
<i>See also COLUMBIA BASIN.</i>	
Water transfer studies restricted	3537
COLUMBIA RIVER COMPACT	
Consent to negotiate	539, 1103
COLUMBIA RIVER POWER SYSTEM	
Amortization of investment in	3256
Annual consolidated financial statement; assistance to Pacific Northwest reclamation projects; rates and charges	1870
Annual consolidated financial statement	S414
Assistance to Reclamation projects	
Statutory references to	2517, 2522, 2525, 2755, 2953
Irrigation pumping power	
<i>See also BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION; CHIEF JOSEPH DAM PROJECT.</i>	
Crooked River project extension	1802

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Manson unit, Chief Joseph Dam project 1884
Tualatin project 1899
East Greenacres unit, Rathdrum Prairie project 2523
Kennewick division extension 2474
Merlin division, Rogue River Basin project 2518
Oroville-Tonasket Unit extension 2953
Upper Snake River project 2755
Miscellaneous references to 1585
Power revenues of, to pay certain irrigation costs
 See also BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION; CHIEF JOSEPH DAM PROJECT.
 Generally 1871, 1894
Statutory references to 1760, 2888, 3225, S172
- COLUMBIA RIVER TREATY**
Documents reprinted herein
 Treaty 1560
 Annex A 1574
 Annex B 1577
 Annex to January 22, 1964 exchange of notes 1580
 Note from U.S. Secretary of State, January 22, 1964 1583
 Attachment relating to terms of sale 1584
 Note from Canadian Secretary of State for External Affairs, September 16, 1964
 1588
 Minute of the Privy Council 1592
 Canadian Entitlement Purchase Agreement 1593
 Note from the American Ambassador, September 16, 1964 1599
 Executive Order No. 11177 1600
 Miscellaneous references to 662
 Statutory references to 1763, 1829, 2888
- COLUMBIA RIVER TRANSMISSION SYSTEM.** See FEDERAL COLUMBIA RIVER TRANSMISSION SYSTEM.
- COLUMBIA STORAGE POWER EXCHANGE** 1588, 1593
- COLUMBIANA COUNTY, Ohio** 2444
- COLUMBUS BEND PROJECT, Texas**
 Additional studies authorized 1886
- COLUMBUS, TOWN OF** 898
- COLUSA COUNTY, California** 1032, 3317, S203
- COLUSA COUNTY WATER DISTRICT** 3317
- COLVILLE EXTENSION, Okanogan Project** 367
- COLVILLE INDIAN RESERVATION** S141
- COLVILLE INDIANS**
 Disposition of lands of, under Reclamation Act 108
 Lands used for Columbia Basin project; hunting, fishing and boating rights 688, 794
 Confederated Tribes of Grand Coulee Dam Settlement Act 4057
- COLVILLE RIVER, Alaska** 2448

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

COLVILLE VALLEY SUPPORT TRANSMISSION LINE	3366			
COMANCHE COUNTY, Oklahoma	2765			
COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF	509, 1317			
National Climate Program Office	3088, 3089			
Study of water resources of High Plains region	3026			
Transfer of Columbia River fishery program to	S121			
COMMERCE CLAUSE	1, S1			
COMMERCIAL FISHERIES RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1964				
Statutory references to	2381			
COMMISSIONER OF RECLAMATION				
Advice and consent of Senate to appointment required	S86, S1107, 3349			
Appointed by President	390			
Delegations. <i>See DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY.</i>				
Office of the Commissioner to remain in Washington, D.C.	3562			
Origin of position	86			
Power of, vested in Secretary of the Interior	1005			
COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE OPINION				
Date	Subject	Author	Source	Page
Feb. 12, 1968 . . .	Taxation of excess land sales Cohen	Letter	S77
COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES				
Activities of. <i>See FEDERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ACT.</i>				
Expenses of				
Generally 1967, 1968, S511				
COMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES. <i>See RIGHTS OF WAY AND EASEMENTS.</i>				
COMMUNITY PROPERTY	730			
COMMO DAM, Montana	3422			
COMPACTS. <i>See also individual compacts by name.</i>				
Compacts between the states	3574			
Constitutional basis for	3			
Federal representatives in negotiation and administration of				
Payment of salary and expenses, generally	1022			
General consent or encouragement to negotiate				
Colorado River	440, 3529			
Flood control	547			
Water quality control	1280			
Presidential statements regarding. <i>See PRESIDENT.</i>				
Suits involving				
United States an indispensable party	631			
COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY	2356			

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

COMPTROLLER GENERAL DECISIONS

<i>Date</i>	<i>Subject</i>	<i>File No.</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Page</i>
July 1924	Expenditures	A-2537	F. Recl. L.	34
Mar. 1926	Condemnations	A-13467	5 Comp. Gen. 737	75, 290
May 1926	do	A-14244	5 Comp. Gen. 907	75
June 1926	Property acquisition	A-14629	F. Recl. L.	74
Mar. 1927	Emergency repairs	A-16521	F. Reel. L.	341
Sept. 1927	Canal Act	A-19652	7 Comp. Gen. 217	20
Dec. 1927	Water rights	A-20551	F. Recl. L.	372
Mar. 1928	Refund of charges	A-21979	F. Recl. L.	372
Mar. 1929	Flood damage claims	A-23558	Letter	278
Feb. 1930	Charges	A-29747	do	278
Mar. 1930	Consultants	A-30788	F. Recl. L.	449
May 1930	Charges	A-29747	Letter	404
			(Supp.)	
Oct. 1930	Boulder Canyon project	A-32702	F. Recl. L.	423
May 1931	Bitter Root project	A-34571	F. Recl. L.	475
July 1931	do	A-34571	F. Recl. L.	475
Oct. 1931	Boulder Canyon project	A-38343	F. Recl. L.	418
Jan. 1932	do	A-39589	F. Recl. L.	419
Mar. 1932	Bitterroot project	A-34571	F. Recl. L.	475
June 1932	Boulder Canyon project	A-41637	F. Recl. L.	439
Do Bitterroot project		A-34571	F. Recl. L.	475
July 1932	Boulder Canyon project	A-42691	F. Recl. L.	419
Aug. 1932	Consultants	A-44084	F. Recl. L.	449
Oct. 1932	Sun River project	A-43217	F. Recl. L.	103
Feb. 1933	Boulder Canyon project	A-42691	F. Recl. L.	419
Do	do A-46044	Letter		418
Apr. 1933	Consultants	A-47819	F. Recl. L.	449
June 1933	Moratorium	A-48742	Letter	506
Dec. 1933	Boulder Canyon project	A-32702	F. Recl. L.	423
July 1934	do	A-56169	F. Recl. L.	419
Dec. 1934	Leases	A-58113	14 Comp. Gen. 430	45
May 1935	Boulder Canyon project	A-61595	F. Recl. L.	419
Sept. 1935	All-American Canal	A-32702	F. Recl. L.	58
Nov. 1935	Moratorium	A-48742	Letter	506
Jan. 1936	Drainage work	A-66802	F. Recl. L.	481
Do	Moratorium	A-48742	Letter	506
Mat. 1938	Repayments	A-93229	17 Comp. Gen. 763	565
May 1938	Canal Act	A-95123	17 Comp. Gen. 1036	20
Oct. 1939	Consultants	B-6069	19 Comp. Gen. 418	449
Aug. 1940	Timber receipts	B-11729	Letter	246
Oct. 1940	Boulder Canyon project	B-10509	do	700
Feb. 1941	Boise project	B-12615	F. Recl. L.	78
Aug. 1942	Bitter Root project	B-27425	F. Recl. L.	475, 718
Jan. 1943	Kendrick project	B-31310	Letter	297
Sept. 1946	Seepage	B-59368	do	791
Do Relocation expenses		B-60222	do	661
Oct. 1946	Overseas projects	B-60382	do	89
Jan. 1947	Kendrick project	B-62789	do	291
Do San Diego Aqueduct		B-48120	do	867

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Feb. 1947 . . .	Permanent legislation	do	830	
June 1948 . . .	Colorado River Dam Fund B-77260	do	896	
Sept. 1948 . . .	Contracting authority	B-79145	28 Comp. Gen. 163	659
Oct. 1948 . . .	Land titles	B-80025	Letter	735
May 1949 . . .	Water rights exchanges	B-84264	Letter	662
Jan. 1950 . . .	Ownership of facilities	B-91527	Memorandum	655, 656
	O.M.			
June 1951 . . .	Aid to school districts	B-103904	Letter	893
July 1951 . . .	Weather modification	B-104463	do	570
Aug. 1951 . . .	Timber sales	B-48120	do	247
Sept. 1951 . . .	Weather modification	B-105397	do	70, 578, 891, 995
Dec. 1951 . . .	Coachella division	B-106038	do	1056
July 1952 . . .	Easements	B-109485	do	58,661
Feb. 1955 . . .	Housing facilities	B-120797	34 Comp. Gen. 374	192, 962
May 1955 . . .	Glendo sewerage	B-123514	34 Comp. Gen. 599	88
Sept. 1955 . . .	Colorado River Dam Fund	B-124783	Letter	433
Nov. 1955 . . .	Housing facilities	B-120797	35 Comp. Gen. 285	192, 962
Feb. 1956 . . .	Southwestern Power	B-125127	Letter	803
	Administration.			
May 1956 . . .	Reduction in charge	B-127709	do	860
Sept. 1956 . . .	Klamath water rights	B-125866	do	80
Dec. 1958 . . .	Payment in lieu of taxes	B-137273	do	898
June 1960 . . .	CVP power rates	B-62789	do	86, 649, 1054
July 1962 . . .	Hanford reactor	B-149016	do	570, 574, B-149083
				662, 729, 1686
Sept. 1962 . . .	Rehabilitation and better- ment contracts	B-149629	do	971
Oct. 1962 . . .	Hanford reactor	B-149083	do	1686
Sept. 1963 . . .	Road relocation	B-152193	do	1706
Jan. 1964 . . .	Sacramento diverters	B-152983	do	585, 662
Sept. 1964 . . .	Keating amendment	B-153601	do	1054
May 1965 . . .	Flood damage	B-152747	44 Comp. Gen. 746	1045
May 1966 . . .	Headwater benefits	B-156498	45 Comp. Gen. 724	274, 601
May 24, 1968	Excess lands	B-163663	Letter	S275
Apr. 14, 1970	Property damages	B-169228	Letter	S415
Nov. 2, 1970 .	Power rates	B-170905	Letter	S128, S254, S256
Aug. 22, 1974	Power records	B-125042	Letter	S107
Sep. 13, 1974	BPA trust-agency	B-137458	Letter	S112, S116, S151
Sep. 18, 1974	Excess lands	B-169126	Letter	S81, S83, S85
July 10, 1979 .	BPA authority	B-114858	Letter	S112
July 19, 1982 .	San Luis funds	B-198221	Memorandum	3041, S295, S297

The citation "F. Recl. L." indicates that the source is a note in Volume I of *Federal Reclamation Law, Annotated* (U.9. Department of the Interior 1958).

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY DECISIONS

<i>Date</i>	<i>Subject</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Page</i>
Apr. 1903	Options, abstracts	9 Comp. Dec. 569	76
Nov. 1905	Reclamation fund	12 Comp. Dec. 297	102
June 1906	do	12 Comp. Dec. 733	103
Oct. 1906	California lands	13 Comp. Dec. 289	33
Dec. 1906	Townsite lots	F. Recl. L.	110, 112
Aug. 1907	Indian lands	14 Comp. Dec. 49	40
Nov. 1907	do	14 Comp. Dec. 285	33
Dec. 1907	Reclamation fund	14 Comp. Dec. 361	32
Apr. 1908	Value of water right	14 Comp. Dec. 724	36, 72
May 1911	Rewards	F. Recl. L.	34
Mar. 1913	do	F. Recl. L.	35
Dec. 1913	Townsite lands	20 Comp. Dec. 365	33, 110
Do	O & C lands	20 Comp. Dec. 397	33
Do	Reclamation fund	20 Comp. Dec. 415	33
Mar. 1914	do	20 Comp. Dec. 597	33
June 1914	Litigation costs	F. Recl. L.	34
June 1915	Damages	F. Recl. L.	208
July 1915	Sales of material	22 Comp. Dec. 54	102
Jan. 1916	Sales of material	22 Comp. Dec. 289	102
June 1916	Interagency charges	22 Comp. Dec. 684	32
Dec. 1916	Litigation costs	F. Recl. L.	34
Dec. 1918	Reclamation fund	F. Recl. L.	33
Apr. 1919	Stamp taxes	F. Recl. L.	34
Jan. 1921	Purchase of property	27 Comp. Dec. 662	76
Apr. 1921	O & M charges	27 Comp. Dec. 849	200, 236
May 1921	Reclamation fund	F. Recl. L.	231
July 1921	do	F. Recl. L.	231

The citation "F. Recl. L." indicates that the source is a note in Volume I of *Federal Reclamation Laws, Annotated* (U.S. Department of the Interior 1958).

CONCESSIONS 1945, 1982

CONCHAS DAM 1075

CONCHOS RIVER 753

CONCONULLY CEMETERY ASSOCIATION 692

CONDAMINATION. See ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY.

CONEJOS DIVISION, San Luis Valley Project 1083

CONEJOS RIVER 623, 2445, 2752

CONEJOS WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICT 383, 1514

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION 1932, 1949, S451, S461, S492

CONFLUENCE DAM 2399

CONGRESS

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Approval by, of amended repayment contracts 641
Budget procedures. *See BUDGET.*
Committee review of proceedings under Leavitt Act 504
Committee review of proposed executive action
 Contracts for scientific and technical research 1907
 Conveyance of land to Colorado River Commission of Nevada 1396, 1518
 Drainage and Minor Construction Act 1269
 Hanford reactor contracts 1686
 Pacific Northwest-Pacific Southwest intertie contracts 1758
 Rehabilitation and Betterment Act 969, 988
 San Luis unit, CVP 1526, 1531
 Small Reclamation Projects Act of 1956 1334, 1335, 1348
 Small watershed projects 1164
 Water resources research 1750
Notification to, of proposed executive action
 Wild and scenic rivers 2441, 2453, 2454
Powers of 1
Reports to. *See CONGRESSIONAL REPORTS ELIMINATION ACT; STUDIES AND REPORTS.*
- CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET ACT OF 1974**
Extracts from S431
Statutory references to 2877, 2996, 3391, 3428, 3455, 3640
- CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET AND IMPOUNDMENT CONTROL ACT OF 1974**
Explained S431
Extracts from 2877, S431
Statutory references to 3038, 3039
- CONGRESSIONAL REPORTS ELIMINATION ACT OF 1980**
Extracts from 3221
Statutory references 3815
- CONGRESSIONAL REPORTS ELIMINATION ACT OF 1982**
Extracts from 3365
- CONNELLSVILLE, Pennsylvania** 2445
- CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS.** *See IRRIGATION DISTRICTS.*
- CONSERVATION.** *See FISH AND WILDLIFE; POWER; WATER CONSERVATION.*
- CONSOLIDATED IRRIGATION DISTRICT** 2344
- CONSOLIDATED FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION ACT OF 1961**
Amendments of S309
Change of name explained S309
Extracts from 1606
- CONSOLIDATED FARM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT ACT**
Statutory references to 3207, 3327, 3895
Text S309
- CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES**
Annotations of S1-5, S21, S74
Extracts from 1

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

CONSTRUCTION. *See also* individual projects by name.

Appropriations for

- Change from line-item to lump-sum basis 1027
- Current appropriation act language 1021
- Generally 962

Camps and housing.

- Boulder City. *See* BOULDER CITY ACT OF 1958.
- Coulee Dam, Town of. *See* COULEE DAM COMMUNITY ACT OF 1957.
- Page, Arizona. *See* PAGE, ARIZONA, COMMUNITY ACT OF 1974.
- Sewerage systems, town of Glendo 1227

Charges. *See* CONSTRUCTION CHARGES.

Contracts

- Bonds of contractors 1976, S549
- Buy American Act 1987, S568
- Contingent upon appropriation 659
- Defaulting contractors, recoveries from 463
- Editor's note, annotations 52
- Generally 51
- Indian property 126
- Public contracts, generally 1949, 1987, S567

Contributed funds. *See* ADVANCE PAYMENTS.

Costs of. *See also* CONSTRUCTION CHARGES.

- Allocation of. *See* COST ALLOCATION.
- Distinguished from operation and maintenance costs 190, 969
- Generally 51
- Increase in 59, 379, 654, 1055
- Repayment of. *See* CONSTRUCTION CHARGES; REIMBURSEMENT AND COST SHARING.
- What constitutes, special problems 58, 59, 379, 645, 970

Damage claims. *See* CLAIMS AGAINST UNITED STATES.

Exchange of property

- Generally 76, 660

Feasibility reports. *See* STUDIES AND REPORTS.

Historical and archeological data. *See* ARCHEOLOGY.

Labor provisions

- Boulder Canyon project 704
- Eight-hour day 51, 1982, S558
- Indian labor 126, 2399
- Mongolian labor 51
- Prevailing wage rates 1978, S552

Public buildings, generally S565

Relocation of property

- Generally 72, 660

Roads. *See* ROADS.

- Town of American Falls 290

Repayment contract, when required. *See* REPAYMENT CONTRACTS.

School assistance. *See* SCHOOLS.

Works authorized

- Change in project plan 1040, 1249
- Discretion of Secretary 52, 300
- Distribution systems. *See* DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS.
- Drainage. *See* DRAINAGE WORKS.
- Generally 35, 36, 51, 88
- Power facilities. *See* POWER.

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Roads. *See* ROADS.
- Small reservoirs 582
- Warren Act 166
- Change in project plan 2333, 2400
- CONSTRUCTION CHARGES.** *See also* individual projects and irrigation districts by name.
- Apportionment**
- Based on land classification 52, 318, 638, 652, S69
- Generally 52, 221
- Authorized**
- Generally 37, 51, 62, 166, 186, 376
- Repayment contracts. See REPAYMENT CONTRACTS.*
- Contracts with organizations.** *See DRAINAGE AND MINOR CONSTRUCTION ACT; FISH AND WILDLIFE; RECREATION; REHABILITATION AND BETTERMENT ACT; REPAYMENT CONTRACTS; SMALL RECLAMATION PROJECTS ACT; WATER SERVICE; WATER SUPPLY.*
- Cost allocation.** *See COST ALLOCATION.*
- Credits against, from other revenues.** *See also RECLAMATION FUND.*
- Generally 320, 598, 644
- Miscellaneous revenues 102, 163, 202, 236, 251, 256, 320, 323, 451, 461, 463, 598, 654, 658, 999, S69, S70
- Naval Air Station, Lemoore, California 2659, 3610
- Power revenues 111, 320, 352, 598, 644, 647, 807, 830, S69, S163
- Strawberry Valley project 137
- Warren Act contracts 323
- Defined** 634, 969, S124
- See also CONSTRUCTION.*
- Development period**
- Generally 186, 318, 640, 652, 1681
- Different rates for irrigation and municipal or industrial uses permitted.** *See WATER SUPPLY.*
- Extension, deferment and other interim relief**
- Generally 61, 305, 308, 324, 373, 375, 636, 639, 640, 643, 652, 663, 817, 1503, S137
- Normal and percentages plan 636, 664
- Relief and moratorium acts 292, 293, 294, 305, 308, 350, 375, 376, 387, 490, 506, 511, 521, 541, 581, 632, 663, 3033
- Variable annual payment 653, 664
- Increase of**
- Collbran formula 1085, 1185, 1245, 1319
- Miscellaneous opinions 58, 59, 61, 379, 654, 729, 1055
- Statutory provisions governing 189, 211
- Statutory provisions relating to 1275
- Where delay in application for water service** 195
- Indian lands.** *See INDIAN LANDS.*
- Nonreimbursable funds.** *See REIMBURSEMENT AND COST SHARING.*
- Obligation of irrigators, generally.**
- Amount of construction costs repaid by irrigators, explanatory note 51
- Based on ability to repay 634, 644, 654, 663, 786, 1084, 1205, 1503, 2755, S134
- Different rates for irrigation and municipal uses permitted 585
- Payment of, by individual water users**
- Generally 60, 62, 67, 177, 186, 187, 296, 372, 373
- Lien for 178, 179, 298
- To local organization as fiscal agent of the United States 195
- Penalties for delinquent payment**

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Delivery of water withheld 398, 639, 1024
Forfeiture 62, 68, 178, 188, 296
Interest 178, 188, 296, 320, 375, 639
Public notice of water availability and terms
 Generally 51, 186, 196, 297, 318, 377
 Withdrawal of notice 164
Rates and reimbursement
 Generally S134, S135
 Sixty year repayment period 3028
 Reduction of S243
Refunds of 103, 331, 372, 373, 1025
Repayment period, generally
 Forty years 375, 377, 636, 652
 Ten years 51
 Twenty years 186, 187
Repayment period
 Administrative discretion 646, 648, 650, 656
Variable annual payment
 Generally 318
Waiver or reduction of
 Irrigable lands transferred to nonirrigation uses 297
 Nonirrigable lands, generally 61, 68, 372, 373, 374, 643
Warren Act contracts 166
- CONSULTANTS**
Authority to hire consulting engineers, geologists, appraisers, and economists 498, 682, 812
- CONTINUING FUNDS.** *See* EMERGENCY WORK.
- CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, California** 979, 1858, 3216, 3217
- CONTRA COSTA COUNTY WATER DISTRICT CANAL** 3216, 3217
- CONTRACTS.** *See* CONSTRUCTION; DRAINAGE AND MINOR CONSTRUCTION ACT; EXCESS LANDS; OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE; RECREATION; REHABILITATION AND BETTERMENT; REPAYMENT CONTRACTS; SMALL RECLAMATION PROJECTS ACT; SUPPLIES AND SERVICES; WATER SERVICE; WATER SUPPLY.
- CONTRACT DISPUTES ACT OF 1978**
Extracts from S615
- CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT**
Text S557
- CONTRACT WORK HOURS STANDARDS ACT**
Miscellaneous references to S191, S236, S260
Text 1982, S557
- CONTRACTORS.** *See* CONSTRUCTION.
- CONTRIBUTED FUNDS.** *See* ADVANCE PAYMENTS; COST SHARING.
- CONTRIBUTED FUNDS ACT**
Annotations of S67
Statutory references to 2479, 3644
Text 291

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- COOK CANAL 3187
- COOK INLET 1704
- COOLIDGE DAM 2414, 3423
Modifications 3659
- COOPER, CHARLES 1060
- COOPERATIVE FUND 3356, 3359
- COORDINATED OPERATIONS POLICY OR AGREEMENT. *See* CENTRAL VALLEY PROJECT.
- COORDINATION ACT 842
- COPELAND ACT
Miscellaneous references to S191, S236, S260, S555
- COPPER CREEK 2438
- COPPER RIVER, Alaska 2440
- CORA BROWN BRIDGE 2448
- CORDELL, Oklahoma 2349
- CORDON AMENDMENT PROJECTS
Deferment of construction charges 1503
Individual projects. *See* ARNOLD PROJECT; AVONDALE PROJECT; CRESCENT LAKE PROJECT; DALTON GARDENS PROJECT; GRANTS PASS PROJECT; OCHOCO DAM PROJECT; RATHDRUM PRAIRIE PROJECT (Hayden Lake Unit).
Reclamation laws, application of 634, 970, 1503
- CORN CREEK 2437
- CORN CREEK UNIT, P-SMBP, Oregon Trail division 2478
- CORPORATIONS
Excess lands 66
Water service to 54, 148
- CORPS OF ENGINEERS. *See* ARMY, DEPARTMENT OF THE.
- COST ALLOCATION
Army projects
Columbia River projects 575
Cumberland River projects 801
Federal Power Commission role 575, 800
Fort Peck project 606
Federal water projects, generally
Fish and wildlife costs 841, 842, 1820
Recreation costs 1820
Water quality costs 1279, 2668
Water supply costs 1427
Reclamation projects
Colorado River Basin project 2412
Colorado River Basin Salinity Control project. *See* the first level entry of the topic.
Fish and wildlife costs 842, 1436, 1823

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Flood control and navigation costs; consultation with Army 646
Generally 644, 646, 647, 652, 655, 3057
Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program S157, S158
- Safety of Dams 3420
Small reclamation projects 1333
Small watershed projects. *See WATERSHED PROTECTION AND FLOOD PREVENTION ACT.*
W.C.U. projects
Flood control costs, consultation with Army 670
Generally 670, 678
- COST-EFFECTIVE**
Definition of 3226
- COST SHARING.** *See also ARMY, DEPARTMENT OF THE; REIMBURSEMENT AND COST SHARING.*
Federal water projects, generally S393, 3532
Flood Control and other purposes 3532
Special provisions relating to individual projects
Buffalo Bill Dam and Reservoir modifications 3334
Cibolo project 2905
CVP Water quality and salinity control costs nonreimbursable S854, 3512
Drainage facilities for Central Arizona Project 2411, 3364
Klamath River Basin Restoration Program 3526
Nueces River project 2913
Reclamation Wastewater and Groundwater Studies 3876-3878
Trinity River sand dredging 3198
- COSTILLA CREEK COMPACT**
Text 1724
- COSTILLA COUNTY** 1725
- COSTILLA RESERVOIR** 1725
- COSUMNES RIVER** 978, 1889, 1890
- COSUMNES RIVER DIVISION, CVP** 1887, 1890
- COTTON COUNTY, Oklahoma** 2765
- COTTONWOOD BENCH AREA, Riverton project** 1741
- COULEE DAM COMMUNITY ACT OF 1957**
Text 1379
- COULEE DAM SCHOOL DISTRICT** 716
- COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**
Compact references to 3283
Established 2508
Statutory references to 2513, 2807
- COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS** 3331
- COUNTY LINE DAM AND RESERVOIR** 1847
- COURT OF CLAIMS**
Abolishment of, explained S495

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

COURTS. See COURT DECISIONS; SUITS.

COURT DECISIONS

- Abell v. United States*, 518 F.2d 1369, 207 CL CI. 207 (1975) S117
Accardi v. United States, 599 F.2d 423 (Ct. Cl. 1979) S5
Aetna Insurance Co. v. United States, 628 F.2d 1201 (9th Cir. 1980), cert. denied, 450 U.S. 1025 (1981) 2945, S175, 5381
Alford, et al. v. Hesse, 279 P. 831 (Calif. 1929) 89
Aluminum Company of America v. Central Lincoln Peoples' Utility District. See *Central Lincoln Peoples' Utility District v. Johnson*.
American Falls Reservoir District No. 2 v. Crandall, et al., 82 F. 2d 973, 85 F. 2d 864 (C.C.A. Idaho 1936) 83
Anderson v. United States, 138 F. Supp. 332 (N.D. Cal. 1956) 887
Anaheim, City of. See *City of Anaheim v. Duncan*; *City of Anaheim v. Kleppe*.
Arizona v. California, 283 U.S. 423 (1931) 2, 78, 415, 416
Arizona v. California, et al., 298 U.S. 558 (1936), rehearing denied, 299 U.S. 618 (1936) 77, 83, 416, 3888
Arizona v. California, 373 U.S. 546 (1963); decree, 376 U.S. 340 (1964) 1, 2, 4, 42, 77, 78, 415, 416, 421, 422, 424, 427, 428, 432, 434, 438, 439, 440, 662, 1481, 1853
Arizona v. California, 439 U.S. 419 (1979) S20, S77, S90
Arizona v. California, 376 U.S. 340 (1964) 2401, 2408, 2409, 2420, 2423, 2862, 2872, 3529
Arizona Power Authority v. Morton, 549 F.2d 1231 (9th Cir. 1977), cert. denied sub nom.
Arizona Power Authority v. Andrus, 434 U.S. 835 (1977) S254, S256
Arizona Power Pooling Association v. Morton, 527 F.2d 721 (9th Cir. 1975), cert. denied sub nom. *Arizona Public Service Co. v. Arizona Power Pooling Association*, 425 U.S. 911 (1976) 2405, S130
Arizona Public Service Co. v. Arizona Power Pooling Association. See *Arizona Power Pooling Association v. Morton*.
Arkansas Electric Coop. v. Arkansas-Missouri Power Co., 255 S. W. 2d 674 (Ark. 1953) S151, S193
Arkansas Power & Light Company v. Schlesinger, Civil Action No. 79-1263 (D.D.C. 1980) S151, S152
Associated Electric Cooperative, Inc. v. Morton, 507 F.2d 1167 (D.C. Cir. 1974), cert. denied, 423 U.S. 830 (1975) 3099, S150, S151, S153
Austin v. Andrus, 638 F.2d 113 (9th Cir. 1981) 2633
Avina v. United States, 115 F. Supp. 579 (W.D. Tex. 1953) 886
Badoni v. Higginson, 455 F. Supp. 641 (D. Utah 1977), affirmed, 638 F. 2d 172 (10th Cir. 1980), cert. denied, 452 U.S. 954 (1981) 2395, 2399, 2422, 2502, S248, S253, S307
Barcellos & Wolfsen, Inc. v. Westlands Water District, 491 F. Supp. 263 (E.D. Cal. 1980) S210, S296
Bean v. United States, 163 F. Supp. 838, 143 Ct. Cl. 363 (1958), cert. denied, 358 U.S. 906 (1958) 7, 82, 83, 85, 86, 99, 100, 167
Beaver v. United States, 350 F. 2d 4 (9th Cir. 1965), cert. denied, 383 U.S. 937 (1966) 43
Bethune v. Salt River Valley Water Users' Ass'n, 26 Ariz. 525, 227 P. 989 (1924) 54, 57
Board of Directors of Wilder Irrigation District v. Jorgensen, 64 Idaho 538, 136 P. 2d 461 (1943) 297
Bothwell v. United States, 254 U.S. 231 (1920), affirming 54 Ct. Cl. 203 (1918) 75 *Bowen v. Hickey*, 53 Cal. App. 250, 200 P. 46 (1921), cert. denied, 257 U.S. 656 (1921) 41, 48, 63
Bowker v. Morton, 541 F.2d 1347 (9th Cir. 1976) S76, S295

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Brown v. United States*, 263 U.S. 78 (1923), affirming *United States v. Brown*, 279 F. 168 (1922) 72, 290
- Buell v. County Court of Jefferson County, et al.*, 152 P. 2d 578 (Ore. 1944), rehearing denied, 154 P. 2d 188 (1944) 221
- Burley v. United States, et al.*, 179 F. 1, 33 L.R.A. (ICS.) 807 (Idaho 1910), affirming 172 F. 615 (C.C.D. Idaho 1909) 4, 52, 72, 78, 87
- Burley Irr. Dist. v. Ickes*, 116 F. 2d 529, 73 App. D.C. 23 (1940), cert. denied, 312 U.S. 687 (1941) 84, 88, 112, 322, 352
- Bryant v. Yellen*. See *United States v. Imperial Irrigation District* (160-acre limit)
- California v. Rank*, 293 F. 2d 340 (9th Cir. 1961), modified, 307 F. 2d 96 (1962); affirmed in part sub. nom. *City of Fresno v. California*, 372 U.S. 627 (1963); affirmed in part, reversed in part sub. nom. *Dugan v. Rank*, 372 U.S. 609 (1963) 74, 75, 76, 82
- California v. United States*, 169 F. 2d 914 (1948) 661
- California v. United States*, 146 F. Supp. 341 (S.D. Cal. 1956) 889
- California v. United States*, 151 F. Supp. 570 (N.D. Calif. 1957) 889
- California v. Sierra Club*. See *Sierra Club v. Morton*.
- California v. United States*, 438 U.S. 645 (1978) (New Melones Dam), reversing *United States v. California*, 558 F.2d 1347 (9th Cir. 1977), which had affirmed in part 403 F. Supp. 874 (E.D. Cal. 1975); on remand, *United States v. California*, 509 F. Supp. 867 (E.D. Cal. 1981), affirmed in part and reversed in part, 694 F.2d 1171 (9th Cir. 1982) S3, S20, S25, S26, S75, S155, S338, S339, S340
- California Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission v. Johnson*, 677 F. 2d 711 (9th Cir. 1982) 3268
- California Electric Power Co. v. United States*, 60 F. Supp. 344, 104 Ct. Cl. 289 (1945) 430
- California Oregon Power Co. v. Federal Power Commission*, 239 F. 2d 426 (D.C. Cir. 1956) 96
- Capron v. Van Horn*, 201 Cal. 486, 258 P. 77 (1927) 43, 46, 47, 48
- Caruthers v. Sunnyside Valley Irrigation Dist.*, 29 Wash. 2d 530, 188 P. 2d 136 (1947) 192
- Carson-Truckee Water Conservancy District v. Watt*, 537 F. Supp. 106 (D. Nev. 1982) and 549 F. Supp. 704 (D. Nev. 1982), affirmed sub nom. *Carson-Truckee Water Conservancy District v. Clark*, 741 F.2d 257 (1984), cert. denied, 105 S. Ct. 1842 (1985) 2783, 2808, S266
- Casey v. Butte County*, 217 N.W. 508 (S. Dak. 1927) 63
- Central Lincoln Peoples' Utility District v. Johnson*, 673 F. 2d 1076 (9th Cir. 1982), amended, 686 F.2d 708 (9th Cir. 1982), reversed sub nom. *Aluminum Company of America v. Central Lincoln Peoples' Utility District*, 467 U.S. 380 (1984) 3243, 3247, 3271
- Chemehuevi Tribe of Indians v. Federal Power Commission*, 420 U.S. 395 (1975), reversing 489 F.2d 1207 (D.C. Cir. 1973) S59
- Cheney v. Minidoka County*, 26 Idaho 471, 144 P. 343 (1914) 63, 178
- Citizens Utilities Co. v. United States*, 149 F. Supp. 158, 137 Ct. Cl. 547 (1957), cert. denied, 355 U.S. 892 (1957) 430
- Citizens Against 2, 4-D v. Watt*, 527 F. Supp. 465 (W.D. Okla. 1981) 2504, S245
- Citizens and Landowners Against the Miles City/New Underwood Powerline v. Secretary*, 513 F. Supp. 257 (D. S. Dak 1981), affirmed on the ground of laches, 683 F.2d 1171 (8th Cir. 1982) 2496, 3007, 3053, S3
- City of Altus, Oklahoma v. Carr*, 255 F. Supp. 828 (W.D. Tex. 1966) aff'd per curiam, 385 U.S. 35 (1966) 2
- City of Anaheim v. Duncan*, 658 F.2d 1326 (9th Cir. 1981) S128
- City of Anaheim v. Kleppe*, 590 F.2d 285 (9th Cir. 1978) 2405, S129
- City and County of Denver v. Northern Colo. Water Conservancy Dist.*, 130 Colo. 375, 276 P. 2d 992 (1954) 84
- City of Fresno v. California*, 372 U.S. 627 (1963) 77, 585, 586, 651

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- City of Fulton v. United States*, 680 F.2d 115 (Ct. Cl. 1982), affirmed sub nom. *United States v. City of Fulton*, 751 F.2d 1255 (Fed. Cir. 1985), reversed sub nom. *United States v. City of Fulton*, 475 U.S. -, 89 L. Ed 2d 661, 106 S. Ct. 1422 (1986) 3056, 3067, S153
City of Los Angeles v. United States, 107 Ct. Cl. 315, 68 F. Supp. 974 (1946) 36
City of Mesa v. Salt River Project Agricultural Improvement and Power District, 101 Ariz. 74, 416 P. 2d 187 (1966) 71, 302
City of Portland, Oregon v. Munro, No. 77-928 (D. Ore. December 3, 1980) S113
City of Santa Clara v. Andrus, 572 F.2d 660 (9th Cit. 1978), affirming in part and reversing in part *City of Santa Clara v. Kleppe*, 418 F. Supp. 1243 (N.D. Cal. 1976), cert. denied sub nom. *Pacific Gas and Electric Co. v. City of Santa Clara*, 439 U.S. 859 (1978) 2505, S4, S129, S131, S132, S154, S194
City of Stanfield v. Umatilla River Water Users' Ass'n., 192 F. 596 (D. Ore. 1911) 87
Clinton v. Elder, et al., 277 P. 968 (Wyo. 1929) 222
Clyde v. Cummings, 35 Utah 461, 101 P. 106 (1909) 45, 88, 89
Colorado v. Kansas, 320 U.S. 383 (1943) 932
Columbia Basin Orchard v. United States, 132 F. Supp. 707 (1955), 116 Ct. Cl. 348 (1950), motion for new trial overruled, 117 Ct. Cl. 814 (1950), order to reinstate cause, 130 Ct. Cl. 810 (1955), 132 Ct. Cl. 445 (1955) 7
Colorado River Energy Distributors Association v. Lewis, 516 F. Supp. 926 (D. D.C. 1981), dismissed sub nom. *Colorado River Energy Distributors Association v. Edwards*, 516 F. Supp. 933 (D. D.C. 1981) 3058, S126, S127, S131
Colorado River Water Conservation District v. United States, 593 F.2d 907 (10th Cit. 1977) 2505, S110
Colorado River Water Conservation District v. United States, 424 U.S. 800 (1976), reversing *United States v. Akin*, 504 F.2d 115 (10th Cit. 1974) S209
Columbia Basin Land Protection Association v. Schlesinger, 643 F.2d 585 (9th Cit. 1981), affirming *Columbia Basin Land Protection Association v. Kleppe*, 417 F. Supp. 46 (E.D. Wash. 1976) 2498, 2503, 3003, 3008, 3009, S3
Columbia Power Trades Council v. United States Department of Energy, 496 F. Supp. 186 (W.D. Wash. 1980) S117
Confederated Bands of Ute Indians v. United States, 112 Ct. Cl. 123 (1948) 47
Continental Land Co. v. United States, 88 F. 2d 104 (9th Cir. 1937) 74
Cosby v. Danziger, 38 Cal. App. 204, 175 P. 809 (1918) 18
Cotton Land Co. v. United States, 75 F. Supp. 232, 109 Ct. Cl. 816 (1948) 6, 7
County of Fresno v. Andrus, 622 F.2d 436 (9th Cit. 1980) S76
County of Missoula v. Johnson, CV-81-35-BU, 13 ELR 20382 (D. Mont. January 28, 1982), affirmed mem., 716 F. 2d 910 (9th Cir. 1983) 2500, 2501, 2889, 2890, 3007, 3125
County of Trinity v. Andrus, 438 F. Supp. 1368 (E.D. Cal. 1977) 2501, 2506, 3034, S166, S242
Crow Tribe v. United States, Civil No. 214, D.C. Mont., 1963 1430
Culpepper v. Ocheltree, 185 P. 971 (Cal. 1919), affirmed 256 U.S. 483 (1921) 47
Desert Beach Corp. v. United States, 128 F. Supp. 581 (S.D. Cal. 1955) 889
Donley v. Van Horn, 49 Cal. App. 383, 193 P. 514 (1920), cert. dismissed, 258 U.S. 634 (1922), error dismissed, 260 U.S. 697 (1922) 43, 44
Donley v. West, 189 P. 1052 (Cal. App. 1920), reversed on rehearing, 49 Cal. App. 796, 193 P. 519 (1920), error dismissed, 260 U.S. 697 (1922) 38, 43
Dopps v. Alderman, 12 Wash. 2d 268, 121 P. 2d 388 (1942) 18
Dugan v. Rank, 372 U.S. 609 (1963) 6, 75, 585, 586, 1098
Edwards v. Bodkin, 267 F. 1004 (D. Cal. 1919), affirmed, 265 F. 621 (9th Cir. 1920) 47
Edwards v. Bodkin, 249 F. 562, 161 C.C.A. 488 (Cal. 1918), overruling 241 F. 931 (1917), 42 L.D. 172; affirmed, 265 F. 621 (9th Cir. 1920), affirmed, 255 U.S. 221 (1921) 47, 48, 89, 125
Elephant Butte Irrigation Dist. v. Gatlin, 61 N.M. 58, 294 P. 2d 628 (1956) 100

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- El Paso County Water Imp. Dist. No. 1 v. City of El Paso*, 133 F. Supp. 894 (D. Tex. 1955), affirmed in part, reformed in part, 243 F. 2d 927 (5th Cir. 1957), cert. denied, 355 U.S. 820 (1957) 80, 85, 100, 170, 181, 251, 631
- Enterprise Irr. Dist. v. Enterprise Land and Investment Co.*, 300 P. 507 (Ore. 1931) 65
- Environmental Defense Fund, Inc. v. Andrus*. See *Environmental Defense Fund, Inc. v. Morton*.
- Environmental Defense Fund, Inc. v. Armstrong*, 352 F. Supp. 50 (N.D. Cal. 1972) and 356 F. Supp. 131 (N.D. Cal. 1973), affirmed, 487 F.2d 814 (9th Cir. 1973), cert. denied sub nom. *Environmental Defense Fund, Inc. v. Stamm*, 416 U.S. 974 (1974) 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2502, 2507, S340, S341
- Environmental Defense Fund, Inc. v. Castle*, 657 F.2d 275 (D.C. Cir. 1981) 2507, 2868
- Environmental Defense Fund, Inc. v. East Bay Municipal Utility District*, 161 Cal. Rptr. 466, 605 P.2d 1 (1980) S25, S405
- Environmental Defense Fund, Inc. v. Higginson*, 655 F.2d 1244 (D.C. Cir. 1981) 2501
- Environmental Defense Fund, Inc. v. Morton*, 420 F. Supp. 1037 (D. Mont. 1976), affirmed sub nom. *Environmental Defense Fund, Inc. v. Andrus*, 596 F.2d 848 (9th Cir. 1979) 2504, 2506, S55, S73, S76, S132, S135, S147, S159, S160, S166, S206, S246, S284, S285, S346
- Environmental Defense Fund, Inc. v. Stamm*, 430 F. Supp. 664 (N.D. Cal. 1977) 2333, 2498
- Environmental Protection Agency v. California ex rel. State Water Resources Control Board*, 426 U.S. 200 (1976) 2726, S3
- Federal Power Commission v. Union Electric Company*, 381 U.S. 90 (1965) S58, S63
- Federal Power Commission v. Idaho Power Co.*, 344 U.S. 17 (1952) 269, 274
- Federal Power Commission v. Southern California Edison Co.*, 376 U.S. 205 (1964) 432, 528
- Federal Power Commission v. Oregon*, 349 U.S. 435 (1955) 4, 9, 14, 268, 269
- First Iowa Cooperative v. Federal Power Commission*, 328 U.S. 152 (1946) 2, 268, 271, 285
- Forelaws on Board v. Johnson*. See *National Wildlife Federation v. Johnson*.
- Fort Mojave Indian Tribe v. United States*. See *The Fort Mojave Indian Tribe v. United States*.
- The Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, et al. v. United States*, CV77-4790 ALS, (C.D. Cal. July 6, 1978) 2505, S3, S4, S129, S132
- Fort Shaw Irr. Dist. v. Ward*, 81 Mont. 170, 261 P. 962 (1927) 297
- Fort Worth v. United States*, 188 F. 2d 217 (1951) 661
- Foster v. United States*, 183 F. Supp. 524 (D. N.M. 1959), affirmed, 280 F. 2d 431 (10th Cir. 1960) (per curiam) 887
- Fox v. Ickes*, 137 F. 2d 30 (D.C. Cir. 1943), 78 U.S. App. 84 (1943), cert. denied, 320 U.S. 792 (1943) 58, 59, 81, 83, 85, 211
- Franz v. East Columbia Basin Irrigation District*, 383 F.2d 391 (9th Cir. 1967) S143
- The Frenchman Valley Irrigation District v. Smith, et al.*, 167 Neb. 78, 91 N.W. 2d 415 (1958) 6, 380
- Fresno, County of*. See *County of Fresno v. Andrus*.
- Friends of the Earth v. Armstrong*, 485 F.2d 1 (10th Cir. 1974), cert. denied, 414 U.S. 1171 (1974) 2399, 2422, S248, S253, S307
- Fulton, City of*. See *City of Fulton v. United States*.
- Gordon H. Ball, Inc. v. United States*, 461 F. Supp. 311 (D. Nev. 1978) 2944, 2945, 2948, S174
- Goshen Irr. Dist., In re*. See *Lincoln Land Co. v. Goshen Irr. Dist.*
- Grand Canyon Domes, Inc. v. Walker*, 500 F.2d 588 (10th Cir. 1974) 2506, S249
- Greenwood Utilities Commission v. Schlesinger*, 515 F. Supp. 653 (M.D. Ga. 1981), affirmed in part and reversed in part sub nom. *Greenwood Utilities Commission v.*

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Hodel*, 764 F. 2d 1459 (11th Cir. 1985) 2504, 3067, S132, S150, S153
Green v. Wilhite, 14 Idaho 238, 93 P. 971 (1908) 17, 18
Green v. Wilhite, 160 F. 755 (C.C. Idaho 1906) 18
Green River Drainage Area, 147 F. Supp. 127 (D. Utah 1956) 1098
Greeson, et al. v. Imperial Irr. Dist., et al., 59 F. 2d 529 (9th Cir. 1932) 429
Griffiths v. Cole, 264 F. 369 (D. Idaho 1919) 18, 84, 87
Gustine Land & Cattle Co., Inc. v. United States, 174 Ct. Cl. 556 (1966) 6, 7
Gutierrez v. Albuquerque Land & Irr. Co., 188 U.S. 545 (1903) 85
Hamman v. United States, 267 F. Supp. 411 (D. Mont. 1967) S160, S175
Hancock v. Train, 426 U.S. 167 (1976) S3
Hedrick v. United States, 184 F. Supp. 927 (D. N.M. 1960) 889
Henkel v. United States, 237 U.S. 43 (1915), affirming 196 F. 345, 116 C.C.A. 165 (1912) 73, 87
Hillcrest Irr. Dist. v. Brose, 24 Idaho 376, 133 P. 663 (1913) 167
Holguin v. Elephant Butte Irrigation District, 91 N.M. 398, 575 P.2d 88 (1977) S27, S30, S34, S123
Horstmann Co. v. United States and Natron Soda Co. v. United States, 257 U.S. 138 (1921), affirming 54 Ct. Cl. 169 (1919) 76
Hudson County Water Co. v. McCarter, 209 U.S. 349 (1908) 2
Hudspeth County Conservation and Reclamation Dist. No. 1 v. Robbins, 213 F. 2d 425 (5th Cir. 1954), cert. denied, 348 U.S. 833 (1954) 80, 83, 100, 101, 167
Hunter v. United States, 159 Ct. Cl. 356 (1962) 83
Ickes v. Fox, 85 F. 2d 294, 66 App. D.C. 128 (1936), affirmed, 300 U.S. 82 (1937), rehearing denied, 300 U.S. 640 (1937) 14, 70, 80, 83, 85
Ide v. United States, 263 U.S. 497 (1924), affirming *United States v. Ide*, 277 F. 373 (C.C.A. Wyo. 1921) 18, 79, 84
Imperial Water Co. No. 5 v. Holabird, 197 F. 4, 116 C.C.A. 526 (Cal. 1912) 85
Investment Syndicates, Inc. v. Richmond, 318 F. Supp. 1038 (D. Ore. 1970) 2507
Iowa Public Service Co. v. Iowa State Commerce Commission, 407 F.2d 916 (8th Cir. 1969), cert. denied, 396 U.S. 826 (1969) S3, S131, S158
Irwin v. Wright, 258 U.S. 219 (1922) 63, 149, 178, 179
Israel v. Morton, 549 F.2d 128 (9th Cir. 1977) S84, S143, S335
Ivanhoe Irr. Dist. v. All Parties, 47 Cal. 2d 597, 306 P. 2d 824 (1957) 585
Ivanhoe Irr. Dist. v. All Parties, 53 Cal. 2d 692, 350 P. 2d 69 (1960) 78, 378, 379, 381, 585
Ivanhoe Irr. Dist. v. McCracken, 357 U.S. 275 (1958) 1, 4, 5, 6, 64, 77, 86, 87, 380, 382, 584, 585, 586, 655, 656, 1277
Jacobs v. United States, 290 U.S. 13 (1933) 6
Johnson v. Warm Springs Irr. Dist., 118 Ore. 239, 246 P. 527 (1926) 337
Jolley v. Minidoka County, 61 Idaho 696, 106 P. 2d 865 (1940) 63, 409
James River Flood Control Association v. Watt, 533 F. Supp. 1284 (D. S. Dak. 1982) 2493, 2498, 2499, 2503, S401, S402
Jicarilla Apache Tribe v. United States, 657 F.2d 1126 (10th Cir. 1981) 2917, S27, S30, S31, S250, S251, S252, S255, S257, S258, S285, S319, S324, S325, S327, S348, S389
Kansas City Power & Light Co. v. McKay, 115 F. Supp. 402 (D.D.C. 1953), judgment vacated for lack of standing to sue, 225 F. 2d 924 (D.C. Cir. 1955), cert. denied, 350 U.S. 884 (1955) 802, 803, 975
Kenite Corp. v. United States, 157 Ct. Cl. 721 (1962), cert. denied, 372 U.S. 912 (1963) 6
Kerner v. Johnson, 99 Idaho 433, 583 P. 2d 360 (1978) 2829
Klamath County v. Colonial Realty Co., 139 Ore. 311, 7 P. 2d 976 (1932) 65, 170
Klamath Irr. Dist. v. Carlson, 176 Ore. 336, 157 P. 2d 514 (1945) 70, 71
Laguna Hermosa Corp. v. Martin, 643 F.2d 1376 (9th Cir. 1981) 2910, S5

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Lake Berryessa Tenants' Council v. United States*, 588 F.2d 267 (9th Cir. 1978) 2505,
2909
Lawrence v. Southard, 192 Wash. 287, 73 P. 2d 722 (1937) 190
Lewis v. United States, 501 F. Supp. 39 (D. Nev. 1980) S173
Lincoln Land Co. v. Goshen Irr. Dist., 42 Wyo. 229, 293 P. 373 (1930) 57, 65, 198, 297
Loney v. Scott, 57 Ore. 378, 112 P. 172 (1910) 40, 44
Lower Yellowstone Irr. Dist. No. 2 v. Nelson, 2 N.W. 2d 180, 71 N.D. 439 (1942) 409
Madera Irr. Dist. v. All Parties, 47 Cal. 2d 681, 306 P. 2d 886 (1957) 585
Magruder v. Belle Fourche Valley Water Users' Ass'n., 219 F. 72, 133 C.C.A. 524 (S.D. 1914) 4, 61, 69, 72, 88
Malone v. El Paso County Improvement District No. 1, 20 S.W. 2d 815 (Tex. Civ. App. 1929) 70
McGowan v. United States, 206 F. Supp. 439 (D. Mont. 1962) 7
McLaren v. Fleischer, 181 Cal. 607, 185 P. 967 (1919), affirmed, 256 U.S. 477 (1921) 47
McLean v. Truckee-Carson Irr. Dist., 49 Nev. 278, 245 P. 285 (1926) 169
Metropolitan Water District of Southern California v. Marquardt, 59 Cal. 2d 159, 379 P. 2d 28 (1963) 1525
Michaelson v. Miller, 26 P. 2d 378 (Idaho 1933) 55
Middle Rio Grande Water Users Ass'n. v. Middle Rio Grande Conservancy District, 57 N.M. 287, 258 P. 2d 391 (1953) 904
Miller v. Jennings, 243 F. 2d 157 (5th Cir. 1957), cert. denied, 355 U.S. 827 (1957) 100, 1098
Minidoka & S.W.R.R. Co. v. United- States, 235 U.S. 211 (1914), reversed, 190 F. 491 (1911) and affirmed, 176 F. 762 (1910) 50
Minidoka & S.W.R.R. Co. v. Weymouth, 19 Idaho 234., 113 P. 455 (1911) 19
Molokai Homesteaders Cooperative Association v. Morton, 506 F. 2d 572 (9th Cir. 1974) 2507, S55, S270, S272, S276, S278
Moody v. Johnston, 66 F. 2d 999 (9th Cir. 1933) 69
Moore v. Anderson, 68 F. 2d 191 (9th Cir. 1933) 69
Montana v. Johnson, CV-81-26-BU (D. Mont. March 4, 1982), modified, 738 F. 2d 1074 (9th Cir. 1984) 3008
Montana Power Company v. Edwards, 531 F. Supp. 9 (D. Ore. 1981) 2891, 3056, S115
Morici Corp. v. United States, 681 F.2d 645 (9th Cir. 1982), affirming 491 F. Supp. 466 (E.D. Cal. 1980) (*Morici I*) and reversing 500 F. Supp. 714 (E.D. Cal. 1980) (*Morici II*) S175
Mosher v. Salt River Valley Water Users' Ass'n., 24 Ariz. 339, 209 P. 596 (1922) 74
Mower v. Bond, 8 F. 2d 518 (S.D. Idaho 1925) 194, 308
Nampa & Meridian Irr. Dist. v. Bond, 283 F. 569 (D. Idaho 1922), 288 F. 541 (9th Cir. 1923), 268 U.S. 50 (1925) 36, 190, 192
Nampa & Meridian Irrigation District v. Petrie, et al., 28 Idaho 227, 153 P. 425 (1915) 88, 167, 169, 170, 195
Nampa & Meridian Irrigation District v. Petrie, 37 Idaho 45, 223 P. 531 (1924) 88, 167
National Audubon Society, Inc. v. Andrus, 442 F. Supp. 42 (D. D.C. 1977) 2500
National Audubon Society, Inc. v. Watt, 678 F.2d 299 (D.C. Cit. 1982) 2493, 2500, S401
National Land for People, Inc. v. Bureau of Reclamation, 417 F. Supp. 449 (D.D.C. 1976) S76
National Wildlife Federation v. Andrus, 440 F. Supp. 1245 (D. D.C. 1977) 2496, 2499, 2501, S167, S248, S249, S250
National Wildlife Federation v. Johnson, 548 F. Supp. 708 (D. Ore. 1982), affirmed, *Forelaws on Board v. Johnson*, 709 F.2d 1310 (9th Cir. 1983) 2501, 3248, 3267
Natural Resources Defense Council, Inc. v. Hodel, 435 F. Supp. 590 (D. Ore 1977), affirmed sub nom. *Natural Resources Defense Council, Inc. v. Munro*, 626 F.2d 134 (9th Cir. 1980) 2504
Nattress v. United States, 186 F. Supp. 180 (D. N.M. 1960) 1309

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Natural Resources Defense Council, Inc. v. Munro*, 520 F. Supp. 17 (D. Ore. 1981) 2504
Nebraska v. Wyoming, 295 U.S. 40 (1935), order modified, 345 U.S. 981 (1953) 4, 79
Nebraska v. Wyoming, et al., 325 U.S. 589 (1945), order modified, 345 U.S. 981 (1953)
 78, 80, 81, 83, 84, 168, 566, 1148
Nevada v. United States. See *United States v. Truckee-Carson Irrigation District*.
State of Nevada v. United States, 279 F. 2d 699 (9th Cir. 1960) 1098
New Jersey v. New York, 347 U.S. 995 (1954) S317
New Jersey v. New York, 347 U.S. 995 (1954) 1623, 1624
New Mexico v. Backer, 199 F. 2d 426 (10th Cir. 1952) 101
New York Canal Co., Ltd. v. Bond, 273 F. 825 (D. Idaho 1921), affirmed, 265 F. 228
(9th Cir. 1920) 59, 170, 192
New York Canal Co. v. United States, 277 F. 444 (D. Idaho 1913) 167, 169
New York Trust Co. v. Farmers' Irr. Dist., 280 F. 785 (8th Cir. 1922) 170
North v. United States, 94 F. Supp. 824 (D. Utah 1950) 7, 889
Northern Pac. Ry. Co. v. United States, 277 F. 2d 615 (10th Cir. 1960), reversed, 169 F.
 Supp. 735 (D. Wyo. 1959) 20
Northside Canal Co., Ltd. v. State Board of Equalization of Wyoming, 8 F. 2d 739 (D. Wyo.
 1925), reversed, 17 F. 2d 55 (8th Cir. 1926), cert. denied, 274 U.S. 740 (1927)
 80
Northside Canal Co., Ltd. v. Twin Falls Canal Co., 12 F. 2d 311 (D.C. Idaho 1926)
 83
North Dakota v. Andrus, 483 F. Supp. 255 (D. N.D. 1980) 2506
Northern California Power Agency v. Morton, 396 F. Supp. 1187 (D. D.C. 1975) S132
Ogden River Water Users' Ass'n. v. Weber Basin Water Conservancy, et al., 238 F. 2d
 936 (1956) 7, 967
Oregon Short Line R.R. Co. v. Minidoka Irr. Dist., 283 P. 614 (Idaho 1929) 192
Otter Tail Power Company v. Federal Power Commission, 536 F.2d 240 (8th Cir. 1976)
 S127
Otter Tail Power Company v. United States, 410 U.S. 366 (1973), affirming *United States
v. Otter Tail Power Company*, 331 F. Supp. 54 (D. Minn. 1971) S126, S127
Owen v. United States, 8 F. 2d 992 (C.C.A. Tex. 1925) 75
In re Owl Creek Irr. Dist., 71 Wyo. 70, 258 P. 2d 220 (1953), affirming 71 Wyo. 30, 253 P.
 2d 867 (1953) 381
Payette-Boise Water Users' Assn., Ltd. v. Bond, 269 F. 159 (D. Idaho, 1920) 58, 60
Payette-Boise Water Users' Ass'n., Ltd. v. Cole, 263 F. 734 (D. Idaho 1919) 55, 56,
 58, 59, 60, 193
Pacific Gas and Electric Co. v. City of Santa Clara. See *City of Santa Clara v. Andrus*.
Pacific Power & Light Co. v. Duncan, 499 F. Supp. 672 (D. Ore. 1980). 2891, 2892,
 3056, 3062, 3143, S115, S117
Pashley v. United States, 156 F. Supp. 737, 140 Ct. Cl. 535 (1957) 6
Pelton Dam case. See *Federal Power Commission v. Oregon*.
People of the State of California v. 25.09 Acres of Land, 329 F. Supp. 230 (S.D. Cal. 1971)
 S45
People ex rel. Rogers v. Letford, 102 Colo. 284, 79 P. 2d 274 (1938) 565
Commonwealth of Pennsylvania v. State of West Virginia, 262 U.S. 553 (1923) 2
Pfeiler v. Greig and Owyhee Irr. Dist., unpublished, Circuit Court of Oregon (1937) 387
Pioneer Irrigation District v. American Ditch Association, et al., 50 Idaho 732, 1 P. 2d 196
 (1931) 78, 81
Pioneer Irr. Dist. v. Stone, 23 Idaho 344, 130 P. 382 (1913) 88, 167
Port of Astoria v. Hodel, 595 F.2d 467 (9th Cir. 1979), affirming Civil No. 75-349 (D. Ore.
 August 26, 1975) 2501, 2503, 2504, 2505
Portland, City of. See *City of Portland, Oregon v. Munro*.
Quincy Columbia Basin Irrigation District, 63 Wash. 2d 115, 385 P. 2d 715 (1963), cert.
 denied, 376 U.S. 953 (1964) 1690

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Ramshorn Ditch Co. v. United States*, 269 F. 80 (8th Cir. 1920), affirming 254 F. 842 (D. Neb. 1918) 80, 84, 167, 168
- Richard v. United States*, 282 F. 2d 901, 152 Ct. Cl. 225 (1960), amended, 285 F. 2d 129, 152 Ct. Cl. 266 (1961) 6
- Rio Grande Dam and Irrigation Co. v. United States*, 215 U.S. 266 (009) 98
- Salt River Valley Water Users' Ass'n. v. Spicer*, 28 Ariz. 296, 236 P. 728 (1925) 53
- Sanborn v. United States*, 453 F. Supp. 651 (E.D. Cal 1977) S175
- San Joaquin & Kings River C. & I. Co. v. Stanislaus County*, 191 F. 875 (C.C. Cal. 1911), reversed on other grounds, 233 U.S. 454 (1914) 85
- Santa Barbara County Water Agency v. All Persons*, 47 Cal. 2d 699, 306 P. 2d 875 (1957) 585
- Santa Barbara County Water Agency v. All Persons*, 53 Cal. 2d 743, 3 Cal. Rptr. 348, 350 P. 2d 100 (1960) 585
- Santa Clara, City of*. See *City of Santa Clara v. Andrus*.
- Saylor v. Gray*, 41 Ariz. 558, 20 P. 2d 441 (1933) 65
- Save the Niobrara River Association v. Andrus*, 483 F. Supp. 844 (D. Neb. 1979) 2498, 2499, 2501, S228
- Shoshone Irr. Dist. v. Ickes*, 70 F. 2d 771 (D.C. Cir. 1934), cert. denied, 293 U.S. 571 (1934) 454
- Shoshone Irr. Dist. v. Lincoln Land Co.*, 51 F. 2d 128 (D. Wyo. 1930) 65
- Shotwell v. United States*, 163 F. Supp. 907 (E.D Wash 1958) 658
- Sierra Club v. Andrus*. See *Sierra Club v. Morton*.
- Sierra Club v. Hodel*, 544 F.2d 1036 (9th Cir. 1976) 2503, 2506
- Sierra Club v. Morton*, 400 F. Supp. 610 (N.D. Cal. 1975), affirmed in part and reversed in part sub nom. *Sierra Club v. Andrus*, 610 F.2d 581 (9th Cir. 1979), reversed and remanded sub nom. *California v. Sierra Club*, 451 U.S. 287 (1981) and *Sierra Club v. Walt*, 451 U.S. 965 (1981) (memorandum) S13, S118, S167
- Sierra Club v. Morton*, 431 F. Supp. 11 (S.D. Tex. 1975) 2463, 2464, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2506
- Sierra Club v. Stamm*, 507 F.2d 788 (10th Cir. 1974) 2496, 2497, 2502, S249
- Sierra Club v. Watt*. See *Sierra Club v. Morton*.
- Six Companies, Inc. v. DeVinney, County Assessor*, 2 F. Supp. 693 (D. Nev. 1933) 3, 88, 416
- Smith v. United States*, 224 F. Supp. 402 (D. Wyo. 1963), affirmed, 333 F. 2d 70 (10th Cir. 1964) 317, 889
- Southern Pacific Company v. United States*, 68 Ct. Cl. 223 (1929) 161
- Sperry v. Elephant Butte Irr. Dist.*, 33 N.M. 482, 270 P. 889 (1928) 194
- Stanfield, City of*. See *City of Stanfield v. Umatilla River Water Users' Ass'n.*, State of. See name of state.
- Strawberry Water Users Association v. United States*, 611 F.2d 838 (Ct. Cl. 1979), cert. denied, 447 U.S. 935 (1980) S23, S36
- Swigart v. Baker*, 229 U.S. 187 (1913) 32, 59, 69, 85
- Terra v. Pinney and Owyhee Irr. Dist.*, unpublished, Circuit Court of Oregon (1937) 387
- Tex-La Electric Cooperative, Inc. v. Andrus*, No. 77-1445, Civil 1219-71 (D.C. Cir. 1978) S153
- Texas v. New Mexico*, 352 U.S. 991 (1957) 631
- Thetford v. United States*, 404 F.2d 301 (10th Cir. 1968) S333
- Trinity, County of*. See *County of Trinity v. Andrus*.
- Trout Unlimited v. Morton*, 509 F.2d 1276 (9th Cir. 1974) 2497, 2501, 2502, S380, S381
- Tulare Lake Canal Co. v. United States*. See *United States v. Tulare Lake Canal Company*.
- Turner v. Kings River Conservation Dist.*, 360 F. 2d 184 (9th Cir. 1966) 65, 75, 77, 382, 798, 805, 810, 1097, S73, S155

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Twin Falls Canal Co. v. American Falls Reservoir Dist. No. 2*, 59 F. 2d 19 (9th Cir. 1932), affirming 49 F. 2d 632 (D. Idaho 1931) 70, 399
Twin Falls Canal Co., Ltd. v. Foote, 192 F. 583 (D. Idaho 1911) 87
Twin Falls Canal Co. v. Teton County, Unpublished Mem'ndum (Dist. Ct. Wyo., Nov. 14, 1928) 80
Udall v. Federal Power Commission 387 U.S. 428 (1967), reversing and remanding *Washington Public Power Supply System v. Federal Power Commission*, 358 F.2d 840 (D.C. Cir. 1966) S59, S61, S411
United Family Farmers, Inc. v. Kleppe, 418 F. Supp. 591 (D. S.D. 1976) affirmed, 552 F. Supp. 823 (8th Cir. 1977) 2498, 2622, S45, S83
United States v. 106.64 Acres of Land, 264 F. Supp. 199 (D. Neb. 1967) S5, S9, S228, S354
United States v. 129.4 Acres of Land, More or Less, 446 F. Supp. I (D. Ariz. 1976) S243
United States v. 0.886 of an Acre, 65 F. Supp. 827 (1946) 661
United States v. 3.08 Acres of Land, More or Less, 209 F. Supp. 652 (D. Utah 1962) 79
United States v. 5.61 Acres of Land, More or Less, in El Dorado County, California, 148 F. Supp. 467 (N.D. Cal. 1957) 20
United States v. 20.53 Acres of Land in Osborne County, Kansas, City of Downs, 263 F. Supp. 694 (D. Kan. 1967) 74
United States v. 31.07 Acres of Land, More or Less, 189 F. Supp. 845 (D. Mont. 1960) 7
United States v. 277.97 Acres of Land, 112 F. Supp. 159 (D. Cal. 1953) 72, 75, 378, 585
United States v. 5,677.94 Acres of Land, More, or Less, 152 F. Supp. 661 (D. Mont. 1957) 73
United States v. 5,677.94 Acres of Land, More or Less, 162 F. Supp. 108 (D. Mont. 1958) 808
United States v. Alderson, 53 F. Supp. 528 (1944) 661
United States v. Akin. See *Colorado River Water Conservation District v. United States*
United States v. Anderson, 109 F. Supp. 755 (E.D. Wash. 1953) 79
United States v. Arizona, 295 U.S. 174 (1935) 28, 91, 415, 539.
United States v. Bennett, 207 F. 524 (C.C.A. Wash. 1913) 82, 85
United States v. Brown, et al., 279 F. 168 (1922) 290
United States v. Buffalo Pitts Co., 234 U.S. 228 (1914) 74
United States v. Bunting, 206 F. 341 (D. Ore. 1913) 55
United States v. Burley, 172 F. 615 (C.C. Idaho 1909), affirmed, 179 F. 1, 102 C.C.A. 429, 33 L.R.A. (I.C.S.) 807 (1910) 72
United States v. California. See *California v. United States*.
United States v. Cantrall, 176 F. 949 (C.C. Ore. 1910) 59, 70
United States v. Canyon County, 232 F. 985 (D. Idaho 1916) 63, 178, 179
United States v. Causby, 328 U.S. 256 (1946) 6
United States v. Chandler-Dunbar Water Power Co., 229 U.S. 53 (1913) 2, 8
United States v. City of Fulton. See *City of Fulton v. United States*.
United States v. Coachella Valley County Water District, 111 F. Supp. 172 (S.D. Cal. 1953) 379, 654, 1055
United States v. Conrad Inv. Co., 156 F. 123 (C.C. Mont. 1907), affirmed, 161 F. 829, 88 C.C.A. 645 (1908) 85
United States v. Des Moines County, 148 F. 2d 448 (1945) 661
United States v. Dickinson, 331 U.S. 745 (1947) 6, 7
United States v. District Court of Fourth Judicial Dist. in and for Utah County, et al., 121 Utah 1, 238 P. 2d 1132 (1951), rehearing denied, 121 Utah 18, 242 P. 2d 774 (1952) 81

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- United States v. District Court for Eagle County*, 401 U.S. 520 (1971) S209, S210
United States v. District Court for Water Division No. 5, 401 U.S. 527 (1971) S209
United States v. Chas. L. Donohoe Co., 33 F. 2d 362 (N.D. Cal. 1929) 191
United States v. Fall, 276 F. 622, 57 App. D.C. 100 (1921) 39, 46, 154
United States v. Fallbrook Public Utility Dist., 165 F. Supp. 806 (D. Cal. 1958) 78
United States ex. rel. Chapman v. Federal Power Commission, 345 U.S. 153 (1953), reversing on this ground, 191 F. 2d 796 (4th Cir. 1951) 269, 802.
United States v. Ft. Belknap Irr. Dist., 197 F. Supp. 812 (D. Mont. 1961) 190, 192, 970, 971.
United States v. Fuller, 20 F. Supp. 839 (D. Ida. 1937) 79
United States v. Gerlach Live Stock Co., 339 U.S. 725 (1950) 1, 77, 87, 586
United States v. Grand River Dam Authority, 363 U.S. 229 (1960) 7
United States v. Gregory, 300 F. 2d 11 (10th Cir. 1962) 8811
United States v. Hanson, 167 F. 881, 93 C.C.A. 371 (9th Cir. 1909) 4, 39, 41, 88, 122
United States v. Humboldt Lovelock Irr. Light & Power Co., 19 F. Supp. 489 (D. Nev. 1937), reversed and remanded, 97 F. 2d 38 (9th Cir. 1938), cert. denied, 305 U.S. 630 (1938) 81, 85
United States v. Ide, 277 F. 373 (8th Cir. 1921), affirmed, 263 U.S. 497 (1924) 36, 79, 84
United States v. Imperial Irrigation District (160-acre limit), 322 F. Supp. 11 (S.D. Cal. 1971) reversed, 559 F.2d 509 (9th Cir. 1977), modified, 595 F.2d 524 (9th Cir. 1979), reaffirmed on rehearing, 595 F.2d 525 (9th Cir. 1979), reversed sub nom. *Bryant v. Yellen*, 447 U.S. 352 (1980) S19, S20, S21, S25, S73, S75, S76, S77, S78, S89, S90, S155
United States v. Imperial Irrigation District (residency requirement). See *Yellen v. Hickel*.
United States v. Martin. See *United States v. Northern Colorado Water Conservancy District*.
United States v. Midwest Oil Co., 236 U.S. 459 (1915) . 155, 3022
United States v. Minidoka and S.W.R.R. Co., 176 F. 762 (C.C. Ida. 1910), reversed, 190 F. 491 (1911), affirmed, 235 U.S. 211 (1914) 19
United States v. Northern Colorado Water Conservancy District, Civil Nos. 2782, 5016 and 5017 565, 1257
United States v. Northeast Texas Electric Cooperative, Inc. See *United States v. Tex-La Electric Cooperative, Inc.*
United States v. Northern Colorado Water Conservancy District, 449 F.2d 1 (10th Cir. 1971), following *United States v. Martin*, 267 F.2d 764 (10th Cir. 1959) S5
United States v. O'Neill, 198 F. 677 (D. Colo. 1912) 72, 75, 76
United States v. Parkins, 18 F. 2d 643 (1926) 61
United States v. Power County, Idaho, et al., 21 F. Supp. 684 (1937) 71
United States v. Pruden, 172 F. 2d 503 (10th Cir. 1949) 79
United States v. Rio Grande Dam and Irrigation Co., 174 U.S. 690 (1899), 184 U.S. 416 (1902) 2, 9, 14, 24, 28, 98
United States v. Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 652 F.2d 1341 (9th Cir. 1981) S126
United States ex rel. Shoshone Irr. Dist. v. Ickes, 70 F. 2d 771 (D.C. Cir. 1934), cert. denied, 293 U.S. 571 (1934) 322, 454
United States v. Sam Rayburn Dam Electric Cooperative, Inc., Civil Action No. H80-1781 (S.D. Tex. February 15, 1983), vacating August 1982 judgment, affirmed per curiam, 712 F2d 1414 (5th Cir. 1983), cert. denied, 465 U.S. 1005 (1984), rehearing denied, 106 S. Ct. 212 (1985) S152
United States v. Tex-La Electric Cooperative, Inc., 693 F.2d 392 (5th Cir. 1982), reversing 524 F. Supp. 409 (E.D. La. 1981) and *United States v. Northeast Texas Electric Cooperative, Inc.*, Civil Action No. H-81-604 (S.D. Tex. 1981) 3053, 3056, 3067, S114, S115, S150, S152

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- United States v. Tilley*, 124 F. 2d 850 (8th Cir. 1941), cert. denied, 316 U.S. 691 (1942) 80, 84, 167, 168
- United States v. Truckee-Carson Irrigation District*, 649 F.2d 1286 (9th Cir. 1981), amended, 66 F.2d 351 (1982), modified sub nom. *Nevada v. United States*, 463 U.S. 110 (1983) S24, S27, S28, S267
- United States v. Tulare Lake Canal Company* (first case), 535 F.2d 1093 (9th Cir. 1976), reversing 340 F. Supp. 1185 (E.D. Cal. 1972), cert. denied, 429 U.S. 1121 (1977)
- United States v. Tulare Lake Canal Co.* (second case), 677 F.2d 713 (9th Cir. 1982), cert. granted, judgment vacated, and case remanded with directions to dismiss as moot sub nom. *Tulare Lake Canal Co. v. United States*, 459 U.S. 1095 (1983) S4, S20, S21, S22, S25, S73, S74, S75, S77, S155, S156
- United States v. Twin-City Power Co.*, 350 U.S. 222 (1956) 8
- United States v. Union Gap Irrigation Co.*, 209 F. 274 (D.C. Wash. 1913) 85
- United States v. Union Gap Irrigation District*, 39 F. 2d 46 (9th Cir. 1930) 81, 82
- United States v. Ure*, 225 F. 2d 709 (9th Cir. 1955) 886, 888
- United States v. Van Horn*, 197 F. 611 (D. Colo. 1912) 17, 18, 19, 21
- United States v. Warm Springs Irr. Dist.*, 38 F. Supp. 239 (D. Ore. 1940) 83, 338
- United States v. West Side Irrigating Company*, 230 F. 284 (D. Wash. 1916) 81
- United States v. Wishkah Boom Co.*, 136 F. 42, 68 C.C.A. 592 (Wash. 1905), appeal dismissed, 202 U.S. 613 (1906) 28
- United States v. Wunderlich*, 342 U.S. 98 (1951) 1390
- Ure v. United States*, 93 F. Supp. 779 (D. Ore. 1950) 886, 888
- Utah v. Andrus*, 636 F.2d 276 (10th Cir. 1980) 2503, 3106
- Utah Power & Light Co. v. United States*, 243 U.S. 389 (1917) 29
- Utah Power and Light Co. v. Morton*, 504 F.2d 728 (9th Cir. 1974) S42
- Ute Indian Tribe v. Utah*, 521 F. Supp. 1072 (D. Utah 1981) S36
- Verde River Irrigation & Power District v. Work*, 24 F. 2d 886 (D.C. Cir. 1928), cert. denied, 279 U.S. 854 (1929) 170
- Verde Water & Power Co. v. Salt River Valley Water Users' Ass'n.*, 22 Ariz. 305, 197 P. 227, cert. denied, 257 U.S. 643 (1921) 39
- Walkeng Mining Co., v. Covey*, 352 P. 2d 768 (Ariz. 1960) 41
- Washington Public Power Supply System v. Federal Power Commission*. See *Udall v. Federal Power Commission*
- Washington v. Udall*, 417 F.2d 1310 (9th Cir. 1969) S79, S335
- Washington v. United States*, 214 F. 2d 33 (1954) 661
- Washington Water Power Co. v. United States*, 135 F. 2d 541 (9th Cir. 1943) 74
- West v. Kansas Natural Gas Co.*, 221 U.S. 229 (1911) 2
- West Side Irr. Co. v. United States*, 246 F. 212, 158 C.C.A. 372 (Wash. 1917), affirming *United States v. West Side Irr. Co.*, 230 F. 284 (D.C. 1916) 81
- Weymouth v. Lincoln Land Co.*, 277 F. 384 (8th Cir. 1921) 36
- Whifn v. Cole*, 264 F. 252 (D. Ida. 1919) 87
- White v. United States*, 193 F. 2d 505 (9th Cir. 1951) 886
- White v. Weber Basin Conservancy District*, 23 Utah 2d 133, 459 P.2d 429 (1969) S188
- Wieland, Adelbert A., State Engineer of Colorado v. Pioneer Irrigation Co.*, 259 U.S. 498 (1922) 743
- Wilbur v. Burley Irrigation Dist.*, 58 F. 2d 871 (D.C. Cir. 1932) 322
- Wilbur v. Minidoka Irr. Dist.*, 50 F. 2d 495, 60 App. D.C. 205 (1931), cert. denied, 284 U.S. 634 (1931) 171, 323, 352
- Winters v. United States*, 207 U.S. 564 (1908) 4
- Wolfsen v. United States*, 162 F. Supp. 403, 142 Ct. Cl. 383 (1958), cert. denied, 358 U.S. 907 (1959) 7, 82
- Wood v. Canyon County*, 43 Idaho 556, 253 P. 839 (1927) 63, 178
- Wunderlich v. United States*, 117 Ct. C. 92 (1950) 1390
- Wyoming v. Colorado*, 259 U.S. 419 (1922) 79

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Yellen v. Hickel, Civil Action No. 297-70 (D. D.C. 1972) (Imperial Irrigation District power rates), affirmed per curiam sub nom. *Yellen v. Morton*, 480 F.2d 1185 (D.C. Cir. 1973) S90
Yellen v. Hickel (residency requirement), 335 F. Supp. 200 (S.D. Cal. 1971), 352 F. Supp. 1300 (S.D. Cal. 1972), vacated for lack of standing to sue,
United States v. Imperial Irrigation District, 559 F.2d 509, 516-520 (9th Cir. 1977) S20, S22, S23, S73, S89, S92
Yuma County Water Users' Assn. v. Schlecht, 275 F. 885 (9th Cir. 1921), affirmed, 262 U.S. 138 (1923) 56, 57, 59, 61, 191, 195
Yuma Mesa Irr. and Drainage Dist. v. Udall, 253 F. Supp. 909 (D. D.C. 1966) 416, 428

COVE POWERPLANT	1340
COW CREEK, California	1235
COW CREEK, Oregon	1892
COW CREEK, Wyoming	1887
COYOTE CREEK	1245
COYOTE PUMP STATION	2333
CRACKER BOX UNIT, MRB	1892
CRAIG, MILTON	2780
CRANBERRY RIVER	2447
CRANDALL CREEK BRIDGE	2445
CRATER LAKE, Alaska	1704
CRATER LAKE NATIONAL PARK	1375
CRATER-LONG LAKES DIVISION, Snettisham, project	1704
CRBSCP. See COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL PROJECT.	
CRESBARD CANAL	3328
CRESBARD DAM AND RESERVOIR	3328
CRESCENT CREEK	2438
CRESCENT LAKE DAM PROJECT, Oregon	
Funds for emergency rehabilitation	1142
Reclamation laws, application of. See CORDON AMENDMENT PROJECTS.	
CRESTON-FAIRPORT INTERTIE	808
CRIMES, REGULATION OF. See FISH AND WILDLIFE. RECREATION.	
CROOK COUNTY	1340
CROOKED RIVER BASIN	1889
CROOKED RIVER PROJECT, Oregon	
Authorized	1340
Extension	

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Authorized 1802
 Extra canal capacity authorized 1500
 Prineville Dam powerplant
 Feasibility study authorized 3217
- CROPS, SURPLUS.** *See AGRICULTURE ACT OF 1949; AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT ACT OF 1958.*
- CROSS LAKE** 3307
- CROSS VALLEY PIPELINE** 2333
- CROW CREEK PUMP UNIT, MRB, Montana**
 Interim contract with Toston Irrigation District 1233
- CROW CREEK INDIAN RESERVATION** 3328
- CROW INDIANS**
 Acquisition of lands of, for Yellowtail Dam 808
 Ceded lands to be disposed of under reclamation law 92
 Compensation for lands used for Huntley project 461, 1440
 Compensation to, for lands utilized for Yellowtail Dam and Reservoir 1429
 Lands for transmission line to Yellowtail dam site 863
 Lands of, excluded from Bighorn Canyon National Recreation Area without consent of tribal council 1905
- CRSP MARKETING CRITERIA** S256
- CRSP.** *See COLORADO RIVER STORAGE PROJECT.*
- CRYSTAL CREEK** 1768
- CRYSTAL IRRIGATION DISTRICT** 1080
- CRYSTAL GEYSER UNIT, Utah Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program** 2869
- CSPE.** *See COLUMBIA STORAGE POWER EXCHANGE.*
- CUDAI INDIAN IRRIGATION PROJECT** 1664
- CUERO PROJECT, Texas**
 Completion of studies authorized 1888
- Cui-U Fish** 2783
- CULBERTSON DAM** 930
- CUMBERLAND RIVER** 801
- CUP.** *See CENTRAL UTAH PROJECT.*
- CURECANTI STORAGE UNIT, CRSP** 2657, 3218
- CURECANTI UNIT, CRSP** 1248, 1257
- CURRENT CREEK DAM** 2496, 2502, S249
- CUSTER COUNTY, Oklahoma** 855, 973, 2771
- CVP.** *See CENTRAL VALLEY PROJECT.*

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

CYPRESS CREEK, Louisiana 3307
CYPRUS-PIMA MINING COMPANY 3356, 3360

D

DADDYS CREEK 2432, 2444
DALE HOLLOW DAM 801
DALLAS CREEK PROJECT, Colorado
 Authorized 2416, S247
 Expedited completion of planning report directed 1249
 Miscellaneous references to S250
 Municipal and industrial costs exceeding \$38,000,000 nonreimbursable 3373
DALLES. *See THE DALLES.*
DALTON GARDENS PROJECT, Idaho
 Additional work authorized 1615
 Funds appropriated for rehabilitation 1114, 1551
 Reclamation laws, application of. *See CORDON AMENDMENT PROJECTS.*
DAM SAFETY. *See also ARMY, DEPARTMENT OF THE.*
 As a project purpose
 Brantley project 2753
 Modification of Reclamation dams authorized. *See RECLAMATION SAFETY OF DAMS ACT OF 1978.*
 Reimbursement and cost sharing
 American Falls Dam 3128
 Bartlett Dam 3128
 Belle Fourche project 2911
 Brantley project 2753
 Dickinson Dam spillway 2936
 Generally 3127
 McKay Dam 2987
 Red Fleet Dam 3214
DAMAGES. *See CANAL ACT; CLAIMS AGAINST UNITED STATES.*
DAMS CREEK DAM AND RESERVOIR 2758
DARDANELLE DAM 801
DARK CANYON DIVISION, Burnt River project 1889
DAVIS-BACON ACT
 Miscellaneous references to S236
 Statutory references to 2596
 Text 1978, S552
DAVIS COUNTY 965
DAVIS DAM S90
 See PARKER-DAVIS PROJECT.
DAY COUNTY, South Dakota 3207

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- DAYTON DAM AND RESERVOIR 2525
- DE LUZ CREEK 1158
- DE LUZ DAM 1158
- DE LUZ HEIGHTS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT S277
- DE GRAY DAM 801
- DEADWOOD RESERVOIR 453
- DEATH VALLEY JUNCTION, California 2478
- DEAVER IRRIGATION DISTRICT 985, 1129, S196
- DECISIONS. *See* ATTORNEY GENERAL DECISIONS; COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE OPINION; COMPTROLLER GENERAL DECISIONS; COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY DECISIONS; COURT DECISIONS; FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION DECISION; FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION DECISIONS; OPINIONS AND DECISIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY; OPINIONS AND DECISIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.
- DEER CREEK DIVISION, Provo River project 866
- DEER FLAT RESERVOIR 450
- DEER PARK, Alabama 2447
- DEFENSE HOMES CORPORATION 869
- DEFENSE PLANT CORPORATION 899, 1194
- DEFERMENT OF CONSTRUCTION CHARGES 1503
- DEGRAY LAKE 3309
- DEL RIO 1542
- DEL CITY AQUEDUCT 2949
- DELANO-EARLIMART IRRIGATION DISTRICT S79
- DELAWARE RIVER 2434, 2444, S317
- DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION
 Statutory references to 2520
- DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMPACT
 Annotations of S317
 Statutory references to 2520
 Text 1618
- DELAWARE, STATE OF
 Compacts of. *See* DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMPACT.
- DELAWARE RIVER, Texas 943
- DELAWARE CREEK, Texas 392
- DELAWARE WATER GAP NATIONAL RECREATION AREA 2434, 2441

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

Bureau of Reclamation	658, 721
By Secretary of the Interior, generally	1005
Government agency heads generally	1927, S442
Southwestern Power Administration	802

DELTA, Colorado 2765

DELTA COUNTY, Colorado 2765, 3220

DELTA. *See* SACRAMENTO-SAN JOAQUIN DELTA.

DELTA DIVISION, CVP 1887, 2643

DELTA OVERLAND WATER SERVICE FACILITIES 3216

DELTA-MENDOTA CANAL 1529, S13, S81, SI18

DELTA RIVER, Alaska 2439

DEMONSTRATION CITIES AND METROPOLITAN DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1966

Statutory references to	2980
-------------------------	------

DEN HARTOG, B. MARIAN S80, S82

DENISON DAM AND RESERVOIR 615, 616, 801, 1053, 3301, 3303, 3304, 3306

DENISON-PAYNE TRANSMISSION LINE 1053

DENNISON FORK, Alaska 2440

DENTON, PHILIP J. 1357

DENVER, CITY OF 1258

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY ORGANIZATION ACT

Amendments of	S1063, 4112
Extracts from	3048
Miscellaneous references to	S56, S111, S114, S116, S122, S149, S213
Reports eliminated	4070
Reports modified	4070
Standardization Act of 1997	4112
Miscellaneous references to	S1065
Statutory references to	3265, 3469, 3533, S939

DEPOSITS 259, 1025

DERWENT CREEK 2438

DESALTING. *See* SALINITY CONTROL.

DESALTING COMPLEX UNIT, CRBSCP 2865, 3202

DESCHUTES PROJECT, Oregon. *See also* ARNOLD PROJECT.

Amended contract approved	1173
Authorization explained	1173
Central division	
Feasibility study authorized	1889
Haystack Dam authorized	1173

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Miscellaneous references to 651
Study authorized 315
Wickiup Dam
 Feasibility study authorized 3217
- DESCHUTES RIVER BASIN** 1889
- DESERT LAND ACT**
 Carey Act 25
 Classification of lands for disposition under 13, 422, 516
 Entries
 Assignment of 176
 In Imperial Valley 422
 Lands in irrigation districts covered by Smith Act 224
 Patents and water-right certificates 184
 Relationship to Reclamation projects 13, 41, 42, 47, 49, 55, 123, 176, 184, 286,
 295, 462, 1121
 Taxation of. *See* TAXATION.
 Text (original act) 12
- DEVELOPMENT PERIOD.** *See* CONSTRUCTION CHARGES.
- DEVELOPMENT UNIT**
 Term defined 635
- DEVILS RIVER** 753
- DIABLO DAM** 1542
- DICKEY LAKE, Alaska** 2440
- DICKINSON DAM** 1490, 2936
- DICKINSON UNIT, MRB, P-SMBP, North Dakota**
 Appropriations for public use facilities 1317
 Heart division 2643, 2936
 Lake formed by Dickinson Dam named Edward Arthur Patterson Lake 1490
 Obligation forgiven 3560
- DIEDRICH BROTHERS** S84
- DIGIORGIO CORPORATION** S80, S82
- DINGELL-JOHNSON SPORT FISH RESTORATION ACT**
 Statutory references to 3212
- DINOSAUR NATIONAL MONUMENT** 2446
- DIRECT SERVICE INDUSTRIAL CUSTOMERS** 3245, 3258, 3269, 3270
- DIRTY DEVIL RIVER** 2869
- DIRTY DEVIL RIVER SALINITY CONTROL STUDY** 3220
- DISASTER RELIEF.** *See* DISASTER RELIEF; DROUGHT RELIEF; EMERGENCY WORK.
- DISASTER RELIEF ACT OF 1950**
 Reimbursement of expenditures by Bureau of Reclamation for purposes of 1909

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Text 1043
Repeal of, explained 2855, S204
- DISASTER RELIEF ACT OF 1966**
Extracts from 1912
Miscellaneous references to 1608
Repeal of, explained 2855
- DISASTER RELIEF ACT OF 1969**
Repeal of, explained 2855
- DISASTER RELIEF ACT OF 1970**
Provisions of, explained 2856
References to, explained 2855
Repeal of 2855
- DISASTER RELIEF ACT OF 1974**
Extracts from 2843
Statutory references to 2356, 2807, 2946, 3274, 3481, 3553, S1012, S1085
- DISASTER ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1988**
Extracts from 3573
Miscellaneous references to S890
- DISCOUNT RATE**
Generally 2840, 3039, S340
Individual applications
 Cibolo Project 2904
 New Melones Dam 2498
 Uintah unit 2417, 2841
Relocation assistance 2620
Used for interest rate
 Small hydroelectric project loans 3162
- DISCRIMINATION** 2007, 2667
- DISPOSITION OF PROPERTY.** *See also LAND CLASSIFICATION; SURPLUS PROPERTY.*
Exchange
 For lands acquired for wild and scenic rivers 2451
Special provisions relating to individual projects
 Columbia Basin project S143
- DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM LOANS ACT**
Amendments and annotations of 1264, 2661, S233-S238
Miscellaneous references to S128
Statutory references to 1496, 1556, 3570, 3611
Text 1218
Use of emergency fund authorized 3330
- DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS**
Central Valley project 584, 585, 711
Coachella Valley. *See ALL-AMERICAN CANAL.*
Loans for. *See DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM LOANS ACT.*
Repayment contracts for
 Generally 651, 656

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- DIVISION OF A PROJECT
 Term defined 635
- DIXIE PROJECT, Utah
 Authorized 1768
 Reauthorized 2410
- DOG CREEK 2428
- DOLORES PROJECT, Colorado
 Authorized 2416, S247
 Expeditious completion of planning report directed 1249
 Miscellaneous references to S20, S22, S250
 Protection of archaeological resources 3196
- DOLORES RIVER 2445, 2446
- DOLTON, ROBERT, PEARL AND CLIFFORD 1523
- DOMESTIC WATER SUPPLY. *See* WATER SUPPLY.
- DOMINGUEZ RESERVOIR PROJECT, Colorado
 Feasibility study authorized 2765
- DON PEDRO RESERVOIR 2446
- DONATIONS. *See* ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY; ADVANCE PAYMENTS; SURPLUS PROPERTY
- DOUGLAS COUNTY SEWER DISTRICT No. 1 3288
- DOUGLAS COUNTY, Nevada 2482, 2483, 2484, 3277, 3278, 3281, 3287, 3288, 3296
- DOUGLAS COUNTY, Wisconsin 2431
- DOUGLAS COUNTY 1379
- DOUGLAS-AQUA PRIETA SANITATION PROJECT
 Authorization explained 1030
- DRAINAGE WORKS
 Canal Act 18
 Construction by the repayment organization
 Authorization of loans for 1269
 Cost sharing. *See* COST SHARING.
 Excess land laws 64
 Reclamation projects, generally
 Express statutory authorization 1269
 Implied authority 36, 59, 169
 Seepage. *See* SEEPAGE; WATER RIGHTS.
 Special authorizations for individual projects
 Belle Fourche project 399
 Boise project 259, 300, 312
 Colorado Front work and levee system 401
 Klamath project 257
 Newlands project 314, 394
 Rio Grande project 235, 240
 San Luis unit 1524, 1529, 1858
 Uncompahgre project 479, 491, 506, 511, 521

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Vale project 337
Vernal unit, CUP, and Emery County project 2910
Wellton-Mohawk division 1757, 1858
- DRAINAGE AND MINOR CONSTRUCTION ACT**
Annotations of S260
Statutory references to 3611, 3818
Text 1269
- DRIFTWOOD CREEK** 741
- DROUGHT RELIEF.** *See* EMERGENCY DROUGHT ACT.
- DRY FALLS DAM** 1099
- DSI.** *See* DIRECT SERVICE INDUSTRIAL CUSTOMERS.
- DUCESNE COUNTY, Utah** 3220
- DUCK LAKE** 367
- DUE PROCESS CLAUSE** 5, S4, SI32
- DUNCAN LAKE Dam, Canada** 1561, 1594
- DUNN COUNTY, North Dakota** 2928
- DUNNIGAN WATER DISTRICT** 3317, S203
- DURANT, Oklahoma** 3304
- DUST BOWL** 616
- DUST CONTROL** 1240
- DUVAL CORPORATION** 3356, 3360

E

- EAGLE RIVER** S210
- EAGLE COUNTY, Colorado** 3220
- EAGLE DIVIDE PROJECT, Colorado**
Expeditious completion of planning report directed 1249
- EARTH, STONE AND TIMBER.** *See* BUILDING MATERIALS.
- EASEMENTS.** *See* ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY; RIGHTS OF WAY AND EASEMENTS.
- EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT** S405
- EAST RIVER UNIT, Upper Gunnison Project** 2417, S251
- EAST BRADY, Pennsylvania** 2443, 2447
- EAST CANAL, Oahe Unit** 3328
- EAST COLUMBIA BASIN IRRIGATION DISTRICT** 2352, SI43

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- EAST GREENACRES UNIT, Rathdrum Prairie project 2522
- EAST LIVERPOOL, Ohio 2444
- EAST UNIT, Greater Wenatchee division 1415
- EAST RIVER PROJECT, Colorado
- Expeditious completion of planning report directed 1249
 - Included as unit of Upper Gunnison project 2417, S251
- EAST MESA UNIT, All-American Canal water salvage 1893
- EAST SIDE DIVISION, CVP 1848, 1887, 1890
- EAST DIVISION, Umatilla project 369, 370
- EAST MESA 436, 1893
- EAST GREENACRES UNIT, Rathdrum Prairie project 1887
- EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT 1546
- EAST COLUMBIA BASIN IRRIGATION DISTRICT 1614, 1690
- EAST BENCH UNIT, MRB, Montana
- Excess lands limit set at 130 acres of class 1 equivalent lands 1351
- EASTDALE RESERVOIR 1725
- EASTERN SCHUK TOAK DISTRICT 3350
- EASTERN MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT 2553, S80, S269
- EASTERN NEW MEXICO WATER SUPPLY PROJECT, New Mexico
- Feasibility study authorized 1891
- EASTERN DIVISION, Huntley project 359
- ECHEVERRIA, PRESIDENT 2874, 2875
- ECHO RESERVOIR 338, SI36, SI88
- ECONOMIC IMPACT INFORMATION
- Required 2495, S14
- ECONOMISTS. See CONSULTANTS.
- ECONOMY ACT
- Extracts from 1967, S517
 - Miscellaneous references to 419, 449
- EDDY COUNTY 1314
- EDEN PROJECT, Wyoming
- Completion of construction of, authorized 954
 - Conveyance of Farson Pilot Farm to State of Wyoming by Secretary of Agriculture 1653, 1911
 - Deferment of construction charges. See WATER CONSERVATION AND UTILIZATION ACT.
 - Deferment of operation and maintenance charges 1743
 - Exchange of lands authorized 1136

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Reconveyance of Carey Act lands to United States 714
Statutory references to 1251, 1253
- EDEN VALLEY IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE DISTRICT 1743
- EDMUND'S COUNTY, South Dakota 3207
- EDNA, Texas 2463, 3181
- EDWARDS UNDERGROUND RESERVOIR 1548
- EEL RIVER BASIN 1890
- EEL RIVER, California 1893, 2836
- EEL RIVER DIVISION, North Coast project 1890
- EFFLUENT STANDARDS AND WATER QUALITY INFORMATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE
Established 2745
- EIS. See ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT.
- EKLUTNA PROJECT, Alaska
Authorized 1010, 1123
Miscellaneous references to S197
Rehabilitation of
Costs nonreimbursable 2394
- EL CHAMIZAL. See CHAMIZAL
- EL DORADO COUNTY, California 978, 1847, 2482, 2483, 2484, 3277, 3278, 3281, 3287, 3288, 3296
- ELDORADO COUNTY ROAD 2616, 2837
- EL PASO, Texas 100, 543, 941, 1805, 2955
- EL PASO COUNTY WATER IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER I 100, 367, 412, 564, 1881, 2956
- EL RANCHO DEL RIO, INC. S44
- EL VADO DAM 1661
- ELECTRIC CONSUMERS PROTECTION ACT OF 1986
Extracts from 3486
Miscellaneous references to S815, S817, S819, S822-S825, S827, S828, S831, S833, S835, S842, S1079
Statutory references to S828, S1076
- ELECTRIC RELIABILITY COUNCIL OF TEXAS (ERCOT) S848 3775
- ELECTRICITY. See POWER.
- ELEPHANT BUTTE DAM AND RESERVOIR
Acquisition of pipeline rights of way 216
American Diversion Dam authorized 537
Appropriations 127
Authorization 98
Canalization of a certain reach of the Rio Grande River authorized 543

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Consent of Congress to execute the Rio Grande Compact 623
Notes of Opinion S30
Recreation pool limitations 2916
Recreation Facilities authorized 1667
Right to sue for Damages 1308
Storage of San Juan-Chama project water 3325
Temporary Rio Grande Compact 468
Title transfer authorized 3931
Transfer of Power facilities to the United States authorized 564
William Robert Smith memorial authorized 489
- ELEPHANT BUTTE IRRIGATION DISTRICT** 367, 412, 564, S27, S30, S44, S69, SI23
- ELEVENTH POINT RIVER** 2430
- ELK CREEK RESERVOIR** 1703
- ELK CREEK RESERVOIR PROJECT, Oregon** 2546
- ELK CREEK DIVERSION DAM** 2388
- ELK RIVER, West Virginia** 2448
- ELK RIVER, Colorado** 2445
- ELKHORN DIVISION, MRB, Nebraska**
Highland unit
Feasibility study authorized 1894
- ELKTON, Ohio** 2444
- ELLENBERG, Washington** 2547
- ELLINGSEN, CARL** S144
- ELLIS UNIT, MRB** 1888
- ELLISON CREEK DAM** 3308
- ELLSWORTH AIR FORCE BASE** 1115
- ELM CREEK** 3303
- ELMER CITY PARK SITE** S415
- ELMORE COUNTY, Idaho** 3216
- ELVERTA SUBSTATION** 1847
- EMBEZZLEMENT** S491
- EMERGENCY DROUGHT ACT** 2501, 2506
Text 3032
- EMERGENCY DROUGHT RELIEF ACT OF 1991.** See RECLAMATION STATES EMERGENCY DROUGHT RELIEF ACT OF 1991.
- EMERGENCY DROUGHT RELIEF ACT OF 1996** 4102

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- EMERGENCY FUND ACT**
Amendments of 3330
Statutory references to 3035
- EMERGENCY SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS ACT OF 1994**
Extracts from 4008
Statutory references to 3964, 3965
- EMERGENCY WORK**
Current appropriation act language 1026
Disaster relief. *See DISASTER RELIEF ACTS., DROUGHT RELIEF.*
Earlier appropriation act language 300
Emergency or continuing funds
 Bonneville Power Administration 578
 Bureau of Reclamation 891, 3035, 3380, S176
 Colorado River Storage. project 1252
 Eklutna project 1011
 Fort Peck project 608
 Southeastern Power Administration 1053
 Southwestern Power Administration 974, S193
Federal agencies generally 1043, 2848, 2851
Fontenelle Dam. *See SEEDSKAEE PROJECT.*
Protection of Yuma project 341
Reimbursement of costs of 1045
- EMERY COUNTY, Utah** 3220
- EMERY COUNTY PROJECT, Utah**
 Authorized 1248
 Drainage facilities authorized 2910
 Increased appropriations authorized 2657
- EMERY WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICT** 2910
- EMERYVILLE, California** 2552
- EMIGRANT RESERVOIR** 1184
- EMINENT DOMAIN.** *See ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY.*
- EMMETT, WYLLIS L** 2476
- EMORY RIVER** 2432
- EMPIRE IRRIGATION DISTRICT** 313
- EMPLOYMENT**
 Construction labor. *See CONSTRUCTION.*
 Consulting engineers, etc. *See CONSULTANTS.*
 Indians. *See CONSTRUCTION.*
- ENABLING ACTS**
 Arizona and New Mexico
 Extracts from 141
- ENCAMPMENT RIVER** 2445

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT OF 1973

Statutory references to 3076, 3163, 3210, 3688, 3719, 3756, 3759, 3818, 3819, 3838,
 3865, 3983, 3942
Text 2782

ENDANGERED SPECIES COMMITTEE

Established 2801

ENDERS DAM AND RESERVOIR 1364

ENERGY. *See* DEPARTMENT OF; ENERGY ACTS; GEOTHERMAL ENERGY; POWER.

ENERGY AND WATER DEVELOPMENT APPROPRIATIONS ACTS. *See also* SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS ACTS.

ACT OF 1981

Extracts from 3214
Statutory references to 3534

ACT OF 1982

Extracts from 3323
Continuing appropriations 3331
Further Continuing appropriations 3366

ACT OF 1984

Extracts from 3369

ACT OF 1985

Extracts from 3399
Statutory references to 3460, 3543

ACT OF 1986

Extracts from 3462
Statutory references to 3474

ACT OF 1988

Extracts from 3559
Statutory references to 3582, 3648

ACT OF 1989

Extracts from (Not retained herein)

ACT OF 1990

Extracts from 3648
Statutory references to 3561, 3935

ACT OF 1991

Certain proviso struck 4084
Extracts from 3659
Section 501 repealed 4065
Statutory references to 3444, 3935, 4065, 4084, 4120

ACT OF 1992

Extracts from 3725
Statutory references to 3934

ACT OF 1993

Extracts from 3758

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Miscellaneous references to	S927
Statutory references to	3444
ACT OF 1994	
Extracts from	4006
ACT OF 1995	
Extracts from	(not retained herein)
ACT OF 1996	
Extracts from	4065
ACT OF 1997	
Extracts from	4083
Miscellaneous references to	3662
ACT OF 1998	
Extracts from	4114
Statutory references to	4053
ACT OF 1999	
Extracts from	(Not retained herein)
ENERGY CONSERVATION AND PRODUCTION ACT	
Statutory references to	3153
ENERGY POLICY ACT OF 1992	3765
Amendments	4070
Miscellaneous references to	S822, S843, S848-S851, S1062, S1071-S1074
Section repealed	4133
Statutory references to	S813, S847, 4070, 4133
ENERGY POLICY AND CONSERVATION ACT	
Statutory references to	3061
ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION	
Miscellaneous references to	3121
Statutory references to	3052
ENERGY SECURITY ACT	
Miscellaneous references to	3160, 3165
Statutory references to	3562
ENERGY SUPPLY AND ENVIRONMENTAL COORDINATION ACT OF 1974	
Statutory references to	3155, 3162
ENERGY TAX ACT OF 1978	
Miscellaneous references to	3167
ENGINEERS. See ARMY. DEPARTMENT OF THE; CONSULTANTS.	
ENGLE, CLAIR, LAKE	1817, 1863
Redesignated "Trinity Lake"	4113
ENGLE DAM	98, 114
ENGLE FORMULA. See EXCESS LANDS.	
ENGLISH RIDGE UNIT, North Coast project	1890

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- ENID, CITY OF 832, 901
- ENTERPRISE IRRIGATION DISTRICT 65
- ENTITLEMENT LAND
Term defined S540
- ENTRIES AND ENTRYMEN. *See* DESERT LAND ACT; HOMESTEAD LAWS; RECLAMATION ENTRIES; WATER RIGHTS.
- ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS
Required 2494
- ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION. *See also* individual projects by name; ARMY, DEPARTMENT OF THE;
NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT OF 1969.
Federal agency compliance with State standards 3007
Reimbursement and cost sharing
 Buffalo Bill Dam and Reservoir modifications 3333
- ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
Administers Federal Water Pollution Control Act 2665
- ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY IMPROVEMENT ACT OF 1970
Extracts from 2513
- EPHRATA AIR FORCE BASE 1025
- EQUAL ACCESS TO JUSTICE ACT
Extracts from S444, S497
- EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES S627
- ERICKSON, JAMES L. 2348
- ESCALANTE RIVER 2768
- ESCATAWPA RIVER 2447
- ESCONDIDO RIVER 753
- ESTUARIES 1282
 Protection of 2379
- ETIVLUK-NIGU RIVER 2448
- EUFAULA DAM 801, 2773
- EUGENE WATER AND ELECTRIC BOARD 2480, 2547
- EUREKA DIVISION, North Coast project 1893
- EVANS CREEK 2343
- EVANS VALLEY DIVISION 2343
- EVANSTON, Wyoming 3183
- EXCESS LANDS
 Class I equivalency, generally 3338, S1094
 Farm units. *See* FARM UNITS.

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

General statutory provisions S1090	62, 166, 168, 179, 197, 376, 1307, 1550, 3334,
Opinions	
Constitutionality	S4
Excess land laws, miscellaneous topics	64, 170, 180, 197, 380, 399, 417, 586, 806, 843, 904, 1122, 1525, 1530, S19, S43, S73, S89, S90, S155, S192, S211, S295, S297, S306, S335
Ownership of excess lands	66, 100, 170, 181, 384, 675, 1550, 2529, S20, S22, S44, S77, S264, S274
Preexisting holdings and anti-speculation	198, 386, 586, 1550, S45, S82, S143, S264
Special statutory problems	
Army projects	805, 3341, S155
Boulder Canyon project	417, 424, 439
Exemption of State-owned lands	2528
Imperial Irrigation District	3318
Naval Air Station, Lemoore, California	2659
San Luis Unit, CVP	3042
San Luis unit, State service area	1525
Small reclamation projects (Engle formula)	1336, 1338
W.C.U. projects	673
Statutory provisions relating to individual projects	
Acreage limit raised	1389
Class 1 equivalency	1351, 1456, 1687, 1741, 1774, 2418, 2537, 2935, 2939, 2951, 2954, 2955, 2957
Columbia Basin project	556, 729, 1034, 1692, S143
Contract required including anti-speculation provisions	337, 339
Contract required with Southern Pacific Company for disposition of lands	336
General excess land law provisions applied	351, 354
Incremental value contracts	556, 562, 596, 1224
Payment of interest on costs attributable to excess lands (Engle formula)	1318, 1412, 1505
Research farms	1484
Statutory approval of contracts terminating excess land limitations on payout	641, 929, 986, 987, 1080, 1082, 1108, 1138, 1141, 1173, 1187, 1190, 1324
Tucumcari project	562, 596, 1224
Waiver of excess land laws	612, 712, 1083, 1215, 2334, 2528, 2533, 2864, 3201, S1106
Yuma project	983
EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY. See ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY; DISPOSITION OF PROPERTY; CONSTRUCTION; FARM UNITS; OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE; POWER; WATER RIGHTS.	
EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION CLAUSE	3
EXECUTIVE ORDERS	
Number 1032, land in Okanagan County for wildlife preserve	
Statutory references to	692
Number 6910, general withdrawal	
Miscellaneous references to	43, 223, 515
Statutory references to	515
Number 6964, general withdrawal	
Miscellaneous references to	43, 515
Statutory references to	515

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Number 8038, Cabeza Prieta Game Range
 Statutory references to 1679
- Number 8526, BPA as marketing agent for Grand Coulee Dam
 Miscellaneous references to 539
 Statutory references to 2892
- Number 9337 (superseded by 10355)
 Miscellaneous references to 155
- Number 10355, Secretary of the Interior authority to withdraw lands
 Miscellaneous references to 155
- Number 11177, designating United States Entity and United States Section of Permanent
 Engineering Board for purposes of Columbia River Treaty
 Text 1601
- Number 11200, recreation area fees
 Miscellaneous references to 1788

EXPERIMENT FARMS. *See* RESEARCH.

F

FACT FINDERS' ACT

Amendments of

 Repeal of subsections E, F, and L 387

 Repeal of subsection M 1121

 Subsection O 816

Annotations of S69-71

Statutory references to

 Generally 375, 376, 387, 412, 637, 927

 Subsection B 562, 596

 Subsection C 435, 666, 734, 1691

 Subsection D 1239

 Subsection F 493

 Subsection I 352, 451, 494, 513, 685, 871, 1040, 1106, 1107, 1611

 Subsection J 494, 871, 1106, 1107

 Subsection K 357, 388

 Text 316

FAIR PLAY UNIT, CVP 1890

FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES 658

FAIRBANKS MERIDIAN 2439

FAIRBURY, Nebraska 2651

FALCON DAM, Texas

 Location and construction of, explained 755

 Power facilities at, approved 968

 Power marketing function transferred to Secretary of Energy 3057, S213

 Secretary of Interior to market power from 1139

 Statutory references to 1541

FALL RIVER COUNTY, South Dakota 855, 973

FALL RIVER WATER USERS DISTRICT RURAL WATER SYSTEM ACT OF 1998 4129

FALLBROOK PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT 1097, 1158

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- FALLING WATER 648, 1235
- FALON PAIUTE SHOSHONE INDIAN TRIBES WATER RIGHTS SETTLEMENT ACT OF 1990 3669
- FANNIN-MCFARLAND AQUEDUCT 3872. See SALT-GILA AQUEDUCT, ARIZONA.
- FARM TENANT ACT. See BANKHEAD-JONES FARM TENANT ACT.
- FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION 542
- FARM CREDIT ACT OF 1933
Statutory references to 542
- FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION 616, 666
- FARM UNITS
See also statutes relating to individual projects by name.
Assignment of entries 145, 176, 214
Establishment and administration
 Amendment of units 1120
 Columbia Basin project 556, 729, 734
 Establishment of units required before entry 152
 Generally 37, 51, 198, 998
 Maximum size 320 acres, including not more than 160 acres
 of irrigable lands 1121
 Minimum size reduced to ten acres, or less 121
Excess land limitations. See EXCESS LANDS.
Exchanges
 Generally 213, 324, 374, 1118
W.C.U. Act 673
- FARM UNIT EXCHANGE ACT
Statutory references to 734, 1691, 1740
Text 1118
- FARMS, EXPERIMENT. See RESEARCH.
- FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION 1606
- FARMERS INVESTMENT COMPANY 3356, 3360
- FARMERS IRRIGATION DISTRICT 513, 850, 1024, 1352, 3323
- FARMERS' IRRIGATION DISTRICT CANAL 871
- FARMER'S OWN CANAL COMPANY 3215
- FARSON PILOT FARM 1653
- FARWELL UNIT, MRB, Nebraska
 Reauthorized 1326
 Drainage facilities costs nonreimbursable 3560
- FAULK COUNTY, South Dakota 3207
- FAULKTON CANAL 3328
- FEASIBILITY STUDIES AND REPORTS. See STUDIES AND REPORTS.

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- FEATHER RIVER 585, 2430
- FEATHER WATER DISTRICT 585
- FEDERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ACT
Non-Federal cost sharing entities 3726
Statutory references to 2792, 2990, 3001, 3478, 3726, 4139
Text S482
- FEDERAL AID IN FISH RESTORATION ACT
Statutory references to 2381
- FEDERAL AID IN WILDLIFE RESTORATION ACT
Statutory references to 2381
- FEDERAL AGENCIES
Interagency transfers of funds or property
Economy Act provisions 1967, S517
Excess property 957
Miscellaneous references to 32
Reimbursement of project costs when land taken by
Generally 297
- FEDERAL AGRICULTURAL IMPROVEMENT AND REFORM ACT OF 1996
See Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act.
Extracts from 4075
Miscellaneous references to S1042, S1049
- FEDERAL CAPITAL INVESTMENT PROGRAM INFORMATION ACT
Extract from S503
- FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ACT OF 1950
Statutory references to 2845
- FEDERAL COLUMBIA RIVER POWER SYSTEM. See COLUMBIA RIVER POWER SYSTEM.
- FEDERAL COLUMBIA RIVER TRANSMISSION SYSTEM ACT. See also BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION FUND
Appropriation act approval of additions to 2942, 3125, 2931, 2942, 3125, 3214, 3324, 3366
Authorized 2888
Amendment of 3263
Miscellaneous references to S117, S845
Revenue bonds authorized to finance construction of 2895
Statutory references to 3056, 3234, 3240, 3249, 3251, 3252, 3254, 3256, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3267, 4059
Text 2888
- FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION 2599
- FEDERAL EMPLOYEES COMPENSATION ACT
Statutory references to 1357
- FEDERAL EMERGENCY ADMINISTRATION OF PUBLIC WORKS 611
- FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY 2357

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION. *See also POWER.*
 Authority to issue exemptions to Federal Power Act 3789
 California-Oregon Transmission project 3460
 See HAROLD T. (BIZZ) JOHNSON CALIFORNIA-PACIFIC NORTHWEST INTERTIE.
 Established 3055, 3059
 Hydro-electric licensing in Hawaii 3790
 NEPA compliance 3785
 Wild and scenic rivers
 Notification to 2428
 Statutory references to 2452, 2453, 2455, 2668, 3220, 3230, 3256, 3261, 3262, 3264,
 3268, 3322, 3460, 3486, 3774, 3775, 3779, S814, S841
 Regulatory authority generally. *See DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY ORGANIZATION ACT; FEDERAL POWER ACT; PUBLIC UTILITY REGULATORY POLICIES ACT OF 1978; ELECTRIC CONSUMERS PROTECTION ACT OF 1986; ENERGY POLICY ACT OF 1992.*

FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION DECISION

<i>Date</i>	<i>Subject</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Page</i>
Jan. 1981	Solano I.D. power	41 FERC (CCH) 61,089	S58, S61, S64, S126, SI36
FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION 2356			
FEDERAL FARM LOAN ACT			
Statutory references to 299, 542			
FEDERAL FARM MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION 542			
FEDERAL FINANCING BANK			
Statutory references to 2316			
FEDERAL GRANT AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT ACT OF 1977			
Extracts from S533			
Statutory references to 3045			
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD 2356			
FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION 2356			
FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS AUTHORITY S117			
FEDERAL LAND BANKS 542			
FEDERAL LAND POLICY AND MANAGEMENT ACT OF 1976			
Amendments S1058-S1062 3786, 4061			
Miscellaneous references to S232, S257, S337			
Repeals effected by, of earlier right-of-way, withdrawal, homestead and other public land statutes			
Statutory provisions repealed 3016-3025, S6, S7, S8, S10, S11, S16, S18, S33, S35, S38, S39, S42, S47, S65, S68, S91, S98, S232, S257, S337			
Statutory provisions not repealed, relationship to S71			
Statutory references to 3786			
Text 2962			
FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION 2356			
FEDERAL NONNUCLEAR ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1974			
Statutory references to 3121, 3390			

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

FEDERAL OIL AND GAS ROYALTY MANAGEMENT ACT OF 1982
Statutory references to S53, S808

FEDERAL POWER ACT

- Miscellaneous references to 429
Part I (Federal Water Power Act, Act of June 10, 1920)
 Amendments and annotations of S56-64, S813-S838, 3486-3493, 3497, 3500-3503, 3518, 3787, 3784-3786
 Clarification of authority regarding fishways 3782
 Contracts, validation of 3518
 Extension of deadlines by FERC for licensee under Section 13 3783
 Functions of Federal Power Commission transferred to Secretary of Energy or Federal Energy Regulatory Commission S56, S114, S116, S122, S149, S213, 3055, 3061, 3485-3504 3782, 3785
Federal Power Commission. *See* FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION.
Licences for dams and other facilities S814, 3486
Memorandum of understanding dated December 19, 1988, California-Oregon Transmission project 3460
Miscellaneous references to 28, 30, 45, S90
Moratorium on Colorado River licenses 1756
No licenses in national parks without specific congressional authority 288
No licenses in Grand Canyon without congressional authority 2423
No licenses on wild and scenic rivers 2452, 2453
Palo Verde Irrigation District given exclusive right to install powerplant at Palo Verde Diversion Dam under license from FERC 3322, S231
Policy of, governs conflicting applications for power privileges at Hoover Dam 426
Requirements of, apply to lease and operation of power at Hoover Dam 431
Statutory references to 576, 607, 863, 1780, 2520, 2597, 2608, 2655, 2828, 3002, 3224, 3460, 3486, 3518, 3563, 3640, 3704, S1060, S1078 3766, 3783, 3784
Storage for regulation of streamflow for the purpose of water quality control 2668
Temporary suspension of licensing authority 431
Text 262
Text as Amended S813-S838
- Parts II and III (Federal Power Act, Act of August 26, 1935)
Amendments and annotations of S99-S107, S841, S850, 3469, 3504, 3776-3783
Extracts from 527
Statutory references to 576, 607, 3062, 3064, 3261, 3268, 3460, 3504 S1060, S1076 3776-3783
Supplementary provisions for regulatory authority, generally 3137
Text 527
Text as amended S841-S850

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION. *See also* POWER; FEDERAL POWER ACT.

- Authority to approve Federal power rates. *See* POWER.
Chairman of, a member of Water Resources Council 1829
Creation and composition of 262
Dissolution of, explained S56
Licensing of Priest Rapids Dam 1154
Role in reviewing cost allocations at Army projects. *See* COST ALLOCATION.
Statutory references to 431, 1799, 1871, 2599, 2655

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Transfer of functions

- Principal functions, to Federal Energy Regulation Commission 3061
Residual functions, to Secretary of Energy 3055

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION DECISIONS

Date	Subject	Source	Page
Jan. 1954	Calif. Oregon Power Co	13 F.P.C. 1	96
Feb. 1956	do	15 F.P.C. 14	96
Aug. 1957	SPA aluminum contract	18 F.P.C. 153	802
May 1958	Cumberland project rates	19 F.P.C. 774	801
Dec. 1964	do	32 F.P.C. 1523	801
Feb. 1965	Utah P. & L.C. wheeling charges	33 F.P.C. 314	528
Dec. 1965	BPA rates	34 F.P.C.	1462, S117, S152
Jan. 1971	SWPA rates	45 F.P.C. 183	S152

FEDERAL PROPERTY AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES ACT OF 1949

Contracting provisions

- Extracts from 1987, 1996, S578
Statutory references to 2988, 3118, S1021

Surplus property provisions

- Amendments and annotations of S181-187
Extracts from 956
Miscellaneous references to 192, 327
Statutory references to 534, 1204, 1788, 2627, 2762, 2966, 3071, 3121

FEDERAL REGISTER S664

FEDERAL REPORTS ELIMINATION AND SUNSET ACT OF 1995

- Extracts from 4069
Miscellaneous references to S901, S1107
Statutory references to 3542

FEDERAL REPORTS ELIMINATION ACT OF 1998

- Extracts from 4133
Miscellaneous references to S869, S1055, S1084
Statutory references to 3479

FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM 2356

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION 2356

FEDERAL TORT CLAIMS ACT

- Amendments and annotations of S173-175
Extracts from 884
Miscellaneous references to 2342, S160
Statutory references to 1144, 2597, 3134, 4127

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION ACT

- Statutory references to 3069, 3139, S844

FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

- Miscellaneous references to 2776, 3299, S164
Statutory references to 2379, 2663, 2837, 2842, 2865, 2867, 2870, 2872, 3120,
4140, S235, S1031, S1045

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Text 1278
Text as amended, 1972 2664

FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION 1278, 1303

FEDERAL WATER PROJECTS FINANCING ACT OF 1979
Miscellaneous references to 2506

FEDERAL WATER PROJECT RECREATION ACT

Amendments and annotations of 2838, S389-S395, S921, S1090, 3756, 3914
Statutory references to 1851, 1884, 1899, 2334, 2338, 2376, 2389, 2410, 2412, 2465,
2466, 2518, 2523, 2526, 2532, 2537, 2540, 2751, 2753, 2757, 2759, 2830, 2905,
2907, 2913, 2935, 2938, 2953, 2959, 3332, 3378, 3421, 3751, 3758, 3813, 3916,
S1068, S1090

Text 1820

FEDERAL WATER POWER ACT

References to. See FEDERAL POWER ACT (PART I).
Text 262
Text as amended S813-S838

FEDERATION OF ROCKY MOUNTAIN STATES, INC. 2396

FEES AND CHARGES

Federal agencies, generally 1960, S544
Recreation. See RECREATION
Reimbursement of Federal costs. See REIMBURSEMENT AND COST SHARING.

FERRY COUNTY 665

FIFE, ROWLAND W. 2476

FINNEY COUNTY WATER USERS' ASSOCIATION 261

FINNEY COUNTY 936

FIRE SUPPRESSION

Current appropriation act language 1026

FIRST MESA UNIT, Yuma Auxiliary project 950

FISCHBACK, WILLIAM M. 880

FISH CREEK, New York 2447

Fish Lake, Oregon 3422

FISH AND WILDLIFE. See also individual projects by name.

Administration of project areas by Forest Service
Generally 844

Administration of project areas by State or local bodies
Existing reclamation projects, generally 1825
Federal water projects, generally 841, 844, 845, 1820, 1823
Grand Coulee Dam project fish hatcheries 707
Reclamation projects, generally 1825

Allocation of costs. See COST ALLOCATION.

Anadromous fisheries. See ANADROMOUS FISHERIES ACT; COLUMBIA RIVER.

As a project purpose

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Endangered species 2798
Generally 509, 839, 1820, 1861
Policy against projects with more than half of costs allocated to recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement 1826
Small reclamation projects 1333
- Columbia River fisheries development. *See COLUMBIA RIVER.*
Conservation of, authorized 509, 839
Endangered species. *See ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT.*
Estuarine areas. *See ESTUARIES.*
Investigation of effect upon, as a condition to issuing Federal permits and licenses 840, 1434, 2798
Law enforcement 3133
Regulation of hunting and fishing
 Crow Tribe of Indians 1430
 Miscellaneous references to 69
 National recreation areas. *See individual national recreation areas by name.*
 Oahe unit 2376
Penalties for violating fish and wildlife conservation regulations 846
Spokane and Colville Indians 688
Wind River Reservation 681, 1329
Reimbursement and cost sharing
 Anadromous fisheries 1860
 Central Valley project S222, S229
 Generally 839, 1434, 1820, S389, S391
 Revised treatment of mitigation costs explained 842
 Small reclamation projects 1336, S273, S276
Research. *See RESEARCH.*
Small watershed projects (Public Law 83-566). *See WATERSHED PROTECTION AND FLOOD PREVENTION ACT.*
Studies. *See STUDIES AND REPORTS.*
Utah fish, wildlife, and recreation mitigation and conservation 3838
Wilderness system. *See WILDERNESS ACT.*
Wetlands. *See WATER BANK ACT.*
- FISH AND WILDLIFE ACT OF 1956**
Statutory references to 2793
- FISH AND WILDLIFE COORDINATION ACT**
Annotations of S167-168
Amendments of 1823,
Miscellaneous references to 2501
Named and amended 1434
Statutory references to 881, 1036, 1236, 1320, 1339, 1342, .1343, 1529, 1555, 1558, 1668, 1678, 1688, 1689, 1696, 1701, 1862, 2663, 2793, 3163, 3488, 3743, 3791, 3838, 4107, S235, S412, S824, S834, S881, S889
Text 839
- FISH AND WILDLIFE CONSERVATION ACT OF 1980**
Extracts from 3209
- FISH AND WILDLIFE IMPROVEMENT ACT OF 1978**
Extracts from 3133
- FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE**
Creation of, explained 510
Water rights S1, S2

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

FISHER CONTRACTING COMPANY 1000

FISHING. *See* FISH AND WILDLIFE.

FLAGSTAFF-WILLIAMS PROJECT, Arizona
Feasibility study authorized 1890

FLAMING GORGE NATIONAL RECREATION AREA
Established 2425

FLAMING GORGE RESERVOIR 2425

FLAMING GORGE UNIT, CRSP 1248, 1257, 2657

FLAT-ORTHMER CREEK 2438

FLATHEAD COUNTY, Montana 3216

FLATHEAD INDIANS

Miscellaneous references to 19, 69

FLATHEAD RIVER 786, 2431, 2444, 3216

FLATHEAD RIVER BASIN 1889

FLATHEAD RIVER PROJECT, Montana

Feasibility study authorized 1889

FLINT CREEK 2445

FLOOD CONTROL.

See also FLOOD CONTROL ACTS and individual dams, rivers, river basins and projects by name.

As a project purpose

Generally 545

Nonstructural alternatives 2838

Reclamation projects 646

Claims against United States for flood damage

Generally 206, 207, 208, 889, S5, S175

Private relief acts 404, 1144, 1308, S87

Statutory disclaimer of liability 889, 1971, 2945, S175, S544

Cost allocation. *See* COST ALLOCATION.

Flood damage repair

Colorado River 161

Columbia Basin 890

Disaster relief acts. *See* DISASTER RELIEF ACTS.

Reclamation emergency fund 891

Flood insurance. *See* NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE ACT OF 1968.

Flood plain mapping 2365

Regulation of reclamation projects for, by Army

Generally 804

Reimbursement and cost sharing

Army projects, generally 546, 614, 798, S109, 3532

Boulder Canyon project 702

Central Valley project 583

Protection of Imperial Valley 161

Reclamation projects, generally 646, 3532

Research. *See* RESEARCH.

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Small reclamation projects, loans for 1332, 3532
Small watershed projects (Public Law 566). *See* WATERSHED FLOOD PREVENTION ACT.
Studies. *See* STUDIES AND REPORTS.
- FLOOD CONTROL ACT OF 1917**
Extract from 234
- FLOOD CONTROL ACT OF 1936**
Annotation of S109
Extracts from 545
Miscellaneous references to 520
Statutory references to 614, 932, 1855, 2838
- FLOOD CONTROL ACT OF 1938**
Extracts from 614
Statutory references to 806, 1170
- FLOOD CONTROL ACT OF 1939**
Statutory references to 1004
- FLOOD CONTROL ACT OF 1944**
Extracts from 796
Amendments and annotations of S147-160, S861-S863, 3537
Statutory references to
 Generally 3430, 3914, 3933
 Section 1 1003, 1149, 1333, 1427, 1662, S887
 Section 2 1170
 Section 4 1787
 Section 5 1341, 1425, 3056, 3099, 3256, 3261, 3913
 Section 6 832, 901
 Section 7 979, 1161, 1261, 1546, 1547, 1688, 1848
 Section 8 832, 901, 1003, 1427, 1432, 1722, S861, S887, 3537 3932
 Section 9 3333, 3465, 3605, 3650, 3914, 4085, S934, S939, S1090
See MISSOURI RIVER BASIN PROJECT (MRB); PICK-SLOAN MISSOURI BASIN PROGRAM (P-SMBP); individual units and divisions of MRB and P-SMBP by name.
Section 13 1170, 1171
- FLOOD CONTROL ACT OF 1946**
Extracts from 832
Miscellaneous references to 807, 3535
- FLOOD CONTROL ACT OF 1948**
Extracts from 901
Statutory references to 3906
- FLOOD CONTROL ACT OF 1950**
Extracts from 1002
Miscellaneous references to 807, 3272
Statutory references to 1155, 1170, 3906
- FLOOD CONTROL ACT OF 1954**
Extracts from 1216
- FLOOD CONTROL ACT OF 1958**
Extracts from 1424
Miscellaneous references to 807

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- FLOOD CONTROL ACT OF 1960
 Amendment of 2835
 Extracts from 1544
 Miscellaneous references to 807
- FLOOD CONTROL ACT OF 1962
 Amendment of S889, 3575
 Extracts from 1701
 Statutory references to 1787, 1900, 3214, 3575, 3935, 3951
- FLOOD CONTROL ACT OF 1965
 Extracts from 1855
 Statutory references to 2839
- FLOOD CONTROL ACT OF 1966
 Extracts from 1921
- FLOOD CONTROL ACT OF 1968
 Extracts from 2385
- FLOOD CONTROL ACT OF 1970
 Amendments of 2646, 2837
 Extracts from 2615
 Statutory references to 2840, 3536, 3970
- FLOOD INSURANCE. *See* NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE ACT OF 1968.
- FLORIDA PROJECT, Colorado
 Authorized 1248
 Increased appropriations authorized 2657
- FLORIDA, STATE OF
 Executive Order No. 6964 and Taylor Grazing Act apply 516
 Southeastern Power Administration markets power from Army dams in 801
- FLPMA. *See* FEDERAL LAND POLICY AND MANAGEMENT ACT OF 1976.
- FLY CREEK DIVISION, Huntley project 359
- FOIA. *See* FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT.
- FOLSOM DAM
- FOLSOM DAM AND RESERVOIR S194 809, 978, 1310, 1311, 3725, 4100, 4120
- FOLSOM DAM TEMPERATURE CONTROL DEVICES 4120
- FOLSOM-MALBY AREA 1847
- FOLSOM SOUTH CANAL 1847
- FONTENELLE DAM 1249, 1254
- FOOT DAM 2445
- FOREIGN COUNTRIES. *See* BUREAU OF RECLAMATION; COLUMBIA RIVER TREATY; INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION; MEXICAN WATER TREATY; POWER TREATIES AND CONVENTIONS.

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- FOREST AND RANGELAND RENEWABLE RESOURCES PLANNING ACT OF 1974
 Statutory references to 2999
- FOREST HILL DIVIDE 1847
- FOREST EXCHANGE ACT
 Statutory references to 865
- FORESTHILL BRIDGE S844
- FORESTHILL, California 2615
- FORMAN, DAVID H. 1709
- FORREST COUNTY, Mississippi 2447
- FORT APACHE INDIAN RESERVATION 2447
- FORT ASSINIBOINE MILITARY RESERVATION 40
- FORT BELKNAP INDIAN IRRIGATION PROJECT
 Transfer of Brown unit to landowners authorized 2516
- FORT BELKNAP IRRIGATION DISTRICT 970
- FORT BENTON 2432, 2444
- FORT BENTON UNIT, MRB 1891
- FORT BUFORD MILITARY RESERVATION 40
- FORT COBB RESERVOIR 1242, 2503, S245
- FORT GIBSON DAM 801
- FORT HALL BOTTOMS 1207
- FORT HALL INDIAN PROJECT, Idaho
 Funds for reconstructing main canal 311
 Provision for Michaud division and water storage in American Falls and Palisades Reservoirs 1206
- FORT HALL INDIAN RESERVATION
 Lands for American Falls Reservoir 310, 313
 Reconstruction, main canal, Fort Hall Indian project 311
 Water storage in American Falls and Palisades Reservoirs 1206
 Water storage in reservoir behind American Falls Replacement Dam 2831
- FORT HALL INDIAN WATER RIGHTS ACT OF 1990 3663
- FORT LARAMIE DIVISION, North Platte project 365, 366, 1352
- FORT LARAMIE IRRIGATION DISTRICT. See GERING AND FORT LARAMIE IRRIGATION DISTRICT.
- FORT McDOWELL INDIAN COMMUNITY WATER RIGHTS SETTLEMENT ACT OF 1990
 Subsection 406(k) repealed 3715
 Statutory references to 3584, 4013, 4016
 Text 3708
- FORT McDOWELL INDIAN RESERVATION 2400, 2402

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

FORT McDOWELL MOHAVE-APACHE INDIAN COMMUNITY	2402
FORT MOJAVE INDIANS	
Acquisition of lands of, for Parker Dam project	695
Miscellaneous references to	427
Statutory references to	1517
FORT MOJAVE INDIAN TRIBE	S2
FORT PECK DAM	2646
FORT PECK INDIAN IRRIGATION PROJECT	2340
FORT PECK INDIAN RESERVATION 2349	
Furnishing of electric service to	864
Reverter of Indian lands acquired for Fort Peck project	822
FORT PECK PROJECT, Montana	
Acquisition of Indian lands authorized	822
Authorized	604
Indian power facilities acquired for use in connection with	864
Requirement for annual report repealed	1200
School assistance	876, S170
Transfer of certain power transmission facilities to Interior	1054
FORT QUITMAN	116, 117, 466, 522, 524, 622, 717, 750, 1541
FORT RANDALL	2765
FORT RANDALL DAM	1888, 2836
FORT SHAW DIVISION, Sun River project	369, 1656
FORT SHAW IRRIGATION DISTRICT	1656
FORT SHAW MILITARY RESERVATION	118
FORT SUMNER IRRIGATION DISTRICT	890, 963
FORT SUMNER PROJECT, New Mexico	
Appropriation to protect diversion dam of Fort Sumner Irrigation District from flood damage	890
Authorized	963
FORT SUPPLY RESERVOIR	1002
FORT THOMPSON UNIT, MRB, South Dakota	S158
Feasibility study authorized	1893
FORT WAYNE, Indiana	2444
FORT YUMA INDIAN RESERVATION	S28, S45
FORTYMILE RIVER, Alaska	2343
Foss DAM AND RESERVOIR	1242, 1460, 2343, 2349, 3423
Foundation treatment, drainage, and instrumentation nonreimbursable	3399
Foss RESERVOIR MASTER CONSERVANCY DISTRICT	2349

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- FOSTER CREEK DIVISION, Chief Joseph Dam project 1151
- FOURMILE LAKE, Oregon 1367, 3422
- FOX, DOROTHY ATWOOD 1540
- FRANCIS LEE CANAL 3185, 3186, 3193
- FRANKLIN COUNTY DAM 3308
- FRANKLIN COUNTY, Washington, roads study 3611
- FRANKLIN CREEK, Alaska 2439
- FRANKLIN CANAL 99, 941
- FRANKLIN EDDY CANAL 3475
See CLOSED BASIN DIVISION.
- FRANNIE DIVISION, Shoshone project 355, 368, 595, 985
- FRAZER-WOLF POINT UNIT 2340, 2646
- FREDERICK, Oklahoma 2388, 2906
- FREEDOM OF INFORMATION. *See* PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT.
- FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT
Statutory references to 3177
Text S448
- FREMONT COUNTY, Wyoming 1125, 2928
- FREMONT DAM AND RESERVOIR 1796
- FREMONT-MADISON IRRIGATION DISTRICT 3215
- FRENCHMAN CREEK 741, 1364
- FRENCHMAN VALLEY IRRIGATION DISTRICT 380
- FRENCHMAN-CAMBRIDGE DIVISION, P-SMBP, Nebraska
Amendatory contract with H&RW Irrigation District authorized 3429
Contract extension 4085, 4104
Feasibility study authorized 2928
Lake formed by Medicine Creek Dam named Harry Strunk Lake 1095
Name of Culbertson Dam changed to Trenton Dam and reservoir named Swanson Lake 930
Red Willow Dam and Reservoir
 Feasibility report approved 1455
 Transfer from Army to Interior 1261
Relief to Village of Wauneta for drainage to water and sewer facilities 1364
- FRENCHTOWN IRRIGATION DISTRICT 1082, 1129
- FRENCHTOWN PROJECT, Montana
Amended contract approved 1082
Certain administrative costs nonreimbursable 1129

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- FRESNO IRRIGATION DISTRICT 2344
FRESNO DAM AND RESERVOIR, Milk River project 708
FRESNO RIVER 1702, 2921
FRIANT DIVISION, CVP S236
FRIANT DAM 584, 585, 1097
FRIANT-KERN CANAL 383
FRIEDKIN, F 2876
FRIO RIVER 1891, 2912
FRONT RANGE UNIT, P-SMBP, Longs Peak Division 2478
FRONTIER CANAL 936
FRONTIER COUNTY, Nebraska 1095, 2928
FRUIT GROWERS EXTENSION PROJECT, Colorado
 Expedited completion of planning report directed 1249
 Reference to planning report deleted 2417
FRUITLAND INDIAN IRRIGATION PROJECT 1664
FRUITLAND MESA PROJECT, Colorado
 Authorized 1248, 1774
 Construction funds denied 3124
FRYINGPAN-ARKANSAS PROJECT, Colorado
 Authorized 1670
 Amendments and annotations of project act 3131, S329-S332
 Diversions from Hunter Creek S331
 Increased appropriations authorized 2914
 Lining of Bessemer Ditch 3197, S1083
 Miscellaneous references to S133, S285
 Statutory references to 2872
FURNAS COUNTY, Nebraska 2928
FURTH, ALAN C. S82

G

- GADSDEN PURCHASE 775
GALISTEO RESERVOIR 1544
GALLATIN COUNTY, Montana 2765
GALLEGO, JOSEPH M. 2476
GALLMAN, W. BROOKS 2476
GALLUP PROJECT, New Mexico
 Feasibility study authorized 2643

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- GARDEN CITY PROJECT, Kansas 261
- GARDEN VALLEY DIVISION, Southwest Idaho water development project 1889
- GARFIELD COUNTY, Colorado 3220
- GARFIELD PUMPING DIVISION, Grand Valley project 359
- GARLAND CANAL POWER PROJECT S269
- GARLAND DIVISION, Shoshone project 368, 376, 491, 595, 1145
- GARRISON DAM 1349, 2331, 2836
- GARRISON DIVERSION UNIT, MRB, P-SMBP, North Dakota-South Dakota
Amendments S933, S942, 3464, 3889, 3969
Annotations of opinions concerning S401-S403
Boundary waters treaty of 1909 applies 3399
Commission establishment 3399
Feasibility study of future uses of unit water in South Dakota authorized 3328
M&I water facilities
 Feasibility study authorized 2765
Municipal, rural, and industrial water facilities, construction of 3469
Minot extension
 Feasibility study authorized 2343
 Authorized 2539
Miscellaneous references to 2493, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2503, S869
Missouri-Souris unit reauthorized as Garrison Diversion unit 1841
Pick-Sloan power 3468, 3543
Reformulation of 3464
Statutory references to S933, S934, 2658, 3464, 3543, 3758, 3889, 3963, 3969
- GARRISON DIVERSION UNIT REFORMULATION ACT OF 1986
Miscellaneous references to S933
Statutory references to 3543, 3560, 3561, 3758, 3889
Text 3464
- GARRISON DIVISION, P-SMB. *See* GARRISON DIVERSION UNIT.
- GARRISON LAKE 2331
- GARRISON RESERVOIR 2331, 2385
- GASCONADE RIVER 2444
- GATES OF THE ARCTIC NATIONAL PARK 2438, 2439
- GAULEY RIVER 2447
- GAVINS POINT DAM 2435
- GEARY PROJECT, Oklahoma
 Feasibility study authorized 2771
- GEM IRRIGATION DISTRICT 312, 491, 610, 1080
- GEM COUNTY, Idaho 3216
- GENERAL WELFARE CLAUSE 1

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- GENERAL BRIDGE ACT**
Statutory references to 1612
- GENERAL GRANT NATIONAL PARK** 29
- GENERAL RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY ACT**
Miscellaneous references to 46
- GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION** 956, 1025, 1203, 1494, 1822, 1843, 1849
- GEOLOGICAL SURVEY** 15, 86
See also individual compacts by name.
Renamed United States Geological Survey
- GEOLOGISTS.** *See* CONSULTANTS.
- GEORGETOWN DIVIDE WATER DISTRICT** S138, S275
- GEORGIA, STATE OF**
Southeastern Power Administration markets power from Army dams in 801
- GEORGIA ELECTRIC MEMBERSHIP CORPORATION** 802
- GEORGIA POWER COMPANY** 802
- GEOTHERMAL ENERGY.** *See* GEOTHERMAL ENERGY ACT OF 1980; GEOTHERMAL STEAM ACT OF 1970; STUDIES AND REPORTS.
- GEOTHERMAL STEAM ACT OF 1970**
Statutory references to 2994, S53, S808
Text 2602
- GEOTHERMAL ENERGY ACT OF 1980**
Miscellaneous references to 3160
- GERBER RESERVOIR** 361
- GERING AND FORT LARAMIE IRRIGATION DISTRICT** 1106, 1352, S211
- GILA BEND INDIAN RESERVATION LANDS REPLACEMENT ACT** 3506
- GILA BEND RESERVATION** 3357
- GILA CANAL** 435
- GILA COUNTY** 1202
- GILA GRAVITY MAIN CANAL** 2863
- GILA PROJECT ACT** 858
Statutory reference 3433
- GILA PROJECT, Arizona**
Furnishing of water to reduced Yuma Auxiliary project 950
Improvement of Gila River Channel to facilitate drainage 3215
Land preparation 748
Lands to University of Arizona for experimental farm 819
Repayment contract authorized 1239
Subject to Boulder Canyon Project Act and Colorado River Compact 564
Supplemental irrigation facilities authorized 2535

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Water for use of Arizona State Experimental Farm 598
Wellton-Mohawk division
 Desalting plant and other works authorized 2857
 Flood control costs nonreimbursable 2341
Withdrawal of lands for Luke-Williams Air Force Range 1679
Yuma Mesa division defined and reauthorized; Wellton-Mohawk division authorized 858
Yuma-Mesa division
 Construction of irrigation works and facilities authorized S243
 Compensation to Yuma Mesa Irrigation and Drainage District S243
 Replacement of cast-in-place concrete pipe 2341
- GILA NATIONAL FOREST** 427
- GILA REAUTHORIZATION ACT**
Identified 2859
Statutory references to 2863
- GILA RIVER** 35, 420, 431, 661, 1425, 1891, 2398, 2407, 2408, 2447, 2861
- GILA RIVER BASIN** 1425
- GILA RIVER CHANNEL** 3215
- GILA RIVER RESERVATION** 2557
- GILA VALLEY IRRIGATION DISTRICT** 2398, 2409
- GILA VALLEY POWER DISTRICT** 859
- GILBERT, DON W.** 3195
- GIRVIN, TOWN OF** 1800
- GLACIER PEAK WILDERNESS AREA** 2483, 2445
- GLACIER NATIONAL PARK**
 Use of, for reclamation projects 139
- GLASGOW DIVISION, Milk River project** 353, 1081
- GLASGOW IRRIGATION DISTRICT** 971, 1080
- GLEN CANYON CITY** 2768
- GLEN CANYON NATIONAL RECREATION AREA**
 Established 2766
- GLEN CANYON UNIT, CRSP** 1248, 1257, 1317, 1462, 2657
- GLEN CANYON DAM AND RESERVOIR** 424, 1248, 1756, 2395, 2399, 2403, 2419, 2421, 2423, 2506, 2767, 2900, S90, S248, S249, S253
- GLEN ELDER IRRIGATION UNIT, MRB** 1894
- GLENDON DAM AND RESERVOIR** 1226, 1893, 2911
- GLENDON INUNDATED IRRIGATION WATER RIGHTS UNIT, MRB** 1893

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- GLENDÖ, TOWN OF 1226
- GLENDÖ UNIT, MRB, P-SMBP, Wyoming
Approval of definite plan report by Nebraska, Wyoming, Colorado and Congress required 976
Definite plan report approved and construction authorized 1148
Design and construction limited unless specifically authorized by Congress 895
Extra sewerage capacity to serve town of Glendo 1226
Extension of contracts 4117
Gray Reef Dam and Reservoir authorized 1445
Relocation of relocated road at Glendo Dam and Reservoir 2911
- GLENN COUNTY, California 1032, 3317, S203
- GLENWOOD-DOTERO SPRINGS SALINITY CONTROL STUDY 2869, 3220
- GLOBE EQUITY NUMBERED 59 2398, 2409
- GLOVER CREEK 3305
- GOLD BEACH, Oregon 2507
- GOLD RUN ADDITION AREA 2435
- GOLETA COUNTY WATER DISTRICT 585
- GOODING DIVISION, Minidoka project 382
- GOODWIN DAM 1701
- GOOSE LAKE 95, 257, 307, 723, S29
- GOOSEBERRY PROJECT, Utah
Expeditious completion of planning report directed 1249
- GORDON, Wisconsin 2430
- GORE RANGE-EAGLES NEST PRIMITIVE AREA 1779
- GORRELL, ISABELLE S. 1247
- GOSHEN COUNTY, Wyoming 2478
Unified School District Number One 3608
- GOSHEN IRRIGATION DISTRICT 198, 297, 1106, 1352, S211
- GOSPEL-HUMP WILDERNESS 2437
- GOVERNMENT CORPORATION CONTROL ACT
Statutory references to 957, 2894, S187
- GRACE CREEK, Alaska 1892
- GRADE CREEK 3188, 3187
- GRAMM-RUDMAN-HOLLINGS ACT
Extracts from S431
- GRAND CANYON 2924

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK**
 Use of, for reclamation projects 244, S51
- GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK ENLARGEMENT ACT**
 Extracts from 2924
- GRAND CANYON PROTECTION ACT OF 1992** 3890
- GRAND COULEE, CITY OF** 1379, 1385
- GRAND COULEE DAM** 538, 556, 724, 856, 907, 1273, 1579, 1870, 1886, S116, S414
- GRAND COULEE DAM PROJECT, Washington**
 Acquisition of Indian lands 688
 Allocation of interest on power sales from 856
 Appropriations for operation of camp and facilities 724
 Authorization of 538
 Amendment of S851
 Claims of Silas Mason, Walsh Construction, and Atkinson-Kier Companies 907
 Final payment to Grand Coulee School District 1053
 Jurisdiction of claims of Columbia Basin Orchard, et al., for flooding resulting from drilling operations 1134
 Name changed to Columbia Basin project 728
 Operation of fish hatcheries by State of Washington 707
 Payments to local school districts 716
 Prevention of speculation on irrigated lands 556
 Quitclaim of lands 1221
 Sale of housing. See COULEE DAM COMMUNITY ACT OF 1957.
- GRAND COULEE SCHOOL DISTRICT** 1053
- GRAND COUNTY PROJECT, Utah**
 Expedited completion of planning report directed 2417, S251
- GRAND ISLAND ARMY AIRFIELD** 898
- GRAND ISLAND, CITY OF, Nebraska** 898, S158
- GRAND MESA PROJECT, Colorado**
 Expedited completion of planning report directed 1249
- GRAND TETON NATIONAL PARK** 875, 996
- GRAND VALLEY** 52, 2868
- GRAND VALLEY PROJECT, Colorado**
 Authorization for lease of power privileges 486, 492, 506, 511, 521, 1543, 3608
 Miscellaneous references to 251, 651
 Modification of repayment contract authorized 1713
 Reduction and suspension of construction charges 358
- GRAND VALLEY UNIT, CRBSCP** 2868
- GRAND VALLEY WATER USERS' ASSOCIATION** 486, 1543, 1713
- GRAND WASH CLIFFS** 2924
- GRAND-NEGSHO RIVER** 1915, 1916, 2773, 2775

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- GRANDE RIVER, Oregon 1889
- GRANDE RONDE PROJECT, Oregon
 Feasibility study authorized 1889
- GRANDE RONDE RIVER 1856
- GRANITE PEAK RANCH 2446
- GRANITE REEF AQUEDUCT 2398
- GRANITE REEF DAM 1202
- GRANITE REEF RESERVE 3096
- GRANT COUNTY, North Dakota 1431
- GRANT COUNTY, Oregon 2648
- GRANT COUNTY, Washington 1134, 1154, 1379
- GRANTS PASS DIVISION, Rogue River Basin Project 2915, 2930
- GRANTS PASS IRRIGATION DISTRICT 976
- GRANTS PASS PROJECT, Oregon
 Appropriations for Northwest unit pipeline 976
 Fish protective facilities at Savage Rapids Dam 1273
 Reclamation laws, application of. *See CORDON AMENDMENT PROJECTS.*
 Rehabilitation of Savage Rapids Dam 1093
- GRASS ROPE UNIT, MRB, P-SMBP, South Dakota 1893
 Reauthorization of, required S127, S158
 Use of P-SMBP pumping power authorized 3328
- GRASS VALLEY CREEK 3198
- GRASS VALLEY CREEK SEDIMENT CONTROL STUDY 3198
- GRASSLANDS AREA S229
- GRASSY LAKE RESERVOIR 996
- GRAVEL. *See BUILDING MATERIALS.*
- GRAVITY DIVISION, Minidoka project 364, 1610
- GRAVITY EXTENSION UNIT, Minidoka project 66, 313, 382, 398, 1187
- GRAY CANYON PROJECT, Utah
 Expedited completion of planning report directed 2417, S251
- GRAY GOOSE IRRIGATION DISTRICT. *See HILTOP AND GRAY GOOSE IRRIGATION DISTRICTS.*
- GRAY, NORMAN B. 2468, 2472
- GRAY REEF DAM AND RESERVOIR 1445
- GRAYS LAKE 1039

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- GRAZING. *See* LEASES AND PERMITS; TAYLOR GRAZING ACT.
- GRAZING DISTRICTS 515
- GREAT BASIN 1857
- GREAT BRITAIN. *See* TREATIES AND CONVENTIONS.
- GREAT LAKES 1282, 1860, 1922, 2379, S409, S410
- GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY COMPANY 362, 559, 657, 665
- GREAT NORTHERN UNIT, Lower Yampa Project 2417, S251
- GREAT PLAINS 620, 668, 1137. *See also* WATER CONSERVATION AND UTILIZATION ACT.
- GREAT SALT LAKE 1213, 1398
Compact references to 3182
Relicted and submerged lands 2301
- GREATER WENATCHEE DIVISION, Chief Joseph Dam project 1415
- GREEN MOUNTAIN DAM AND RESERVOIR 1249, 1258, 1672, 2419, 2918
- GREEN RIVER 918, 1098, 2417, 2445, S251
- GREENBRIER RIVER 2448
- GREENFIELDS DIVISION, Sun River project 1112
- GREENFIELDS IRRIGATION DISTRICT 453, 1112
- GREENWOOD COUNTY ELECTRIC POWER COMMISSION 1114
- GREENWOOD UNIT, MRB 1888
- GREERS FERRY DAM 801
- GROUND WATER. *See also* SEEPAGE; WELLS; HIGH PLAINS STATES GROUNDWATER DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM ACT OF 1983.
Consent to Nebraska, Wyoming and South Dakota to negotiate compact relating to extraction and use of ground waters common thereto 1117
Control of
Central Arizona project 2407
Drainage. *See* DRAINAGE WORKS.
Excess land laws
Application to S82
Miscellaneous opinions 383, 1525
Waiver of 1215, 2334
Exportation of, outside of State 2
Recharge of
Edwards Underground Reservoir 1548
Nebraska Mid-State division 2587
Santa Maria project 1215
Salvage of
Colorado River 2409
Seepage. *See* SEEPAGE; WATER RIGHTS.
Wells. *See* WELLS.

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- GUADALUPE RIVER 1888
GUADALUPE RIVER BASIN 1548
GUARDS 718
GUERNSEY DAM 3217
GUERNSEY RESERVOIR 998
GUERRA, CIRO 2476
GULF OF CALIFORNIA 1753
GULF INTRACOASTAL WATERWAY-CHANNEL 1493
GULKANA RIVER 2440
GUNNISON-ARKANSAS PROJECT, Colorado
Statutory references to 1670
GUNNISON RIVER 1248, 2445
GUTIERREZ, ELY E. 2476

H

- H&RW IRRIGATION DISTRICT. See FRENCHMAN-CAMBRIDGE DIVISION, P-SMBP.
Amendatory Contract Act 3429
H. V. EASTMAN LAKE 2832
HAIDLE IRRIGATION PROJECT, Prairie County, Montana
Pick-Sloan power 3914
HALE, Colorado 2478
HALL COUNTY 899
HALOGETON GLOMERATUS CONTROL ACT
Text 1100
HAMILTON COUNTY 936
HAMMER CREEK 2437
HAMMOND IRRIGATION DISTRICT, Rosebud County, Montana
Pick-Sloan power 3914
HAMMOND PROJECT, New Mexico
Authorized 1248
Increased appropriations authorized 2657
HANCOCK, New York 2434, 2444
HAND COUNTY, South Dakota 3207
HANFORD NEW PRODUCTION REACTOR 1685
HANKS MARSH 1771

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- HANNA NICKEL MINING AND SMELTING COMPANY 3263
HARDIN UNIT, MRB 1893
HARLAN COUNTY, Nebraska 2928
HAROLD T. (BIZZ) JOHNSON CALIFORNIA-PACIFIC NORTHWEST INTERTIE 3459
HARRIS, EARL S70
HATCH, TOWN of, New Mexico 404, S88
HAVASU LAKE NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE 427
HAVRE DE GRACE, Maryland 2565
HAWAII BOARD OF LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES 2507, S55, S270, S276
HAWAII, STATE OF
 Framework plan by Army authorized 1922
 Investigations in 1020
 Investigation of certain projects in, authorized 1188
 Small watersheds act applies to 1171
HAWK SPRINGS, Wyoming 2478
HAWTHORNE NAVAL AMMUNITION DEPOT 1098
HAYDEN LAKE IRRIGATION DISTRICT 1615
HAYDEN LAKE UNIT, Rathdrum Prairie project 1273, 1551, 615
HAYDEN MESA UNIT, Upper Yampa Project 2417, S251
HAYDEN-O'MAHONEY ACT
 Annotations of S120
 Miscellaneous references to S69
HAYDEN-O'MAHONEY AMENDMENT
 Text 598
HAYES COUNTY, Nebraska 2928
HAYSTACK DAM 1173
HEAD GATE ROCK 538
HEADGATE ROCK DAM 1876
HEADGATE ROCK HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT 3457
HEAD WATER BENEFITS 273
HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE, DEPARTMENT OF 1303, 1807, 1829, 1858, 1862
HEART BUTTE DAM 1431
HEART BUTTE UNIT, MRB, North Dakota
 Reservoir above Heart Butte Dam named Lake Tschida 431

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- HEART DIVISION, P-SMBP, North Dakota
 Dickinson unit
 Feasibility study authorized 2643
 Modification and replacement of Dickinson Dam spillway 2936
 Versippi Unit
 Feasibility study authorized 928
- HEART MOUNTAIN DIVISION, Shoshone Project 831, 899, 1247, 1346, 2934
- HEART MOUNTAIN IRRIGATION DISTRICT 1471
- HEART RIVER 2936
- HEATH SPRINGS 2435
- HELENA-GREAT FALLS DIVISION, MRB, Montana
 FortBenton unit
 Feasibility study authorized 1891
- HELLS CANYON DAM 2431
- HENDERSON, CITY OF 897, 1266, 1715
- HENKEL, CAROLINE, WILLIAM AND GEORGE 1522
- HENLY, GEORGE B., CONSTRUCTION COMPANY 1102
- HENRY HAGG LAKE 2930, 3130
- HENRY'S FORK 918, 3503
- HENSLEY LAKE 2921
- HERMISTON IRRIGATION DISTRICT 369, 370, 1138
- HERNANDEZ DAM S276
- HERON NUMBERED 4 RESERVOIR 1661
- HERON RESERVOIR 2506, 2916, S252, S325
- HERRERA JORDAN, DAVID 2876
- HEYBURN, VILLAGE OF 122
- HEYBURN, TOWNSITE OF 356, 1710, S35
- HIDALGO AND CAMERON COUNTIES WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBERED 9
 1412
- HIDALGO-REYNOSA 2763
- HIDDEN CREEK 2438
- HIDDEN DAM AND RESERVOIR 1702
- HIDDEN RESERVOIR 2921
- HIERSCHE, ANTON 660

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

HIGH MOUNTAIN SHEEP PROJECT S59, S411

HIGH PLAINS REGION 3026

HIGH PLAINS GROUNDWATER DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM ACT OF 1983 3424

Amendments 3425, 3427, 3913

Authorized 3424

Cost sharing 3427

Interstate water transfer 3428

Section 3(d) Repealed 3425, 4071

Statutory reference 3888, 3913

HIGHLAND UNIT, MRB 1894

HILLIARD EAST FORK CANAL 3183, 3184, 3186, 3193

HILLIARD WEST SIDE CANAL 3183, 3184, 3186, 3193

HILLSBORO, CITY OF 1054

HILLTOP AND GRAY GOOSE IRRIGATION DISTRICTS 3560

Authorized as units of P-SMBP 3539

HISTORICAL AND ARCHEOLOGICAL DATA ACT 1533

Statutory references to S951

HISTORIC PRESERVATION. See ADVISORY BOARD ON NATIONAL PARKS. HISTORIC SITES, BUILDING, AND MONUMENTS; NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND

Statutory references to 2314, 2315

"HIT LIST" 3124

HITCHCOCK COUNTY, Nebraska 2928

HOBART, Oklahoma 2349

HOBBLE CREEK 3184, 3187

HODENPYL RESERVOIR 2446

HOGBACK INDIAN IRRIGATION PROJECT 1664

HOLBROOK, Arizona 2343

HOLDEN RESERVOIR 2934

HOLLY HIRAI S79

HOLMGREN, S. PAUL 3195

HOMESTEAD LAWS

Extracts from 2023

Lands in irrigation districts covered by Smith Act 224

Miscellaneous references to S74

Relation to reclamation entries

Generally 37, S18

Repeal of 3016

Statutory references to 93, 257, 286, 295, 374, 515, 1118

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- HOOD-CLAY UNIT, CVP 2771
- HOOKER DAM AND RESERVOIR 2398, 3459
- HOOVER DAM 414, 528, 539, 848, 898, 1021, 1479, 1758, 2403, 2419, 2423, 2928
- HOOVER DAM DOCUMENTS 415
- HOOVER POWER PLANT ACT 3403
- Amendments 3414-3419, 3769
 - Bridge crossing authorized 3403
 - Integrated resource planning 3414
 - Miscellaneous references to S839, S857-S859, S997
 - Navajo Surplus power 3412
 - Renewal contracts 3406
 - Repayment requirements 3511
 - Reports required 3413
 - Statutory references to S859, 3769
 - Title II amended 3771
 - Upgrading program and visitor facilities authorized 3403
- HOPE VALLEY DIVISION, Washoe project 1890
- HOPI TRIBE 2632
- HORNER, A. S., CONSTRUCTION COMPANY 1009
- HORSEFLY IRRIGATION DISTRICT 360, 361
- HORSEHEAD FLATS UNIT, MRB 1893
- HORSESHOE RESERVOIR 2447
- HOSFORD CREEK 2438
- HOSPITALS
- Boulder City 715
 - Disposition of land for, on Gila project 860
- HOT SULPHUR SPRINGS, TOWN OF 662
- HOT SPRINGS COUNTY 1328
- HOUSATONIC RIVER 2446
- HOUSING
- Construction camps. See CONSTRUCTION.
 - Disposition of surplus Government housing on Gila project 860
 - Sale of Boulder City houses 869
 - Sale of Coulee Dam houses 1379
 - Transfer of construction workers' houses to Coachella Valley County Water District 962
- HOUSING ACT of 1954
- Statutory references to 1792, 1837
- HOUSING ACT OF 1961
- Statutory references to 1792

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY	1384, 1474, 1791
HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE ADMINISTRATION	860
HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1965	
Reorganization plan references to	1304
HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1968	
Miscellaneous references to	2353
HOWARD COUNTY	1326
HOWARD FLAT UNIT, Greater Wenatchee division	1415
HOWARD PRAIRIE RESERVOIR	1184
HUALAPAI INDIANS	
Lands of, within boundaries of Lake Mead National Recreation Area	1814
HUDSPETH COUNTY, Texas	2444
HUDSPETH COUNTY CONSERVATION AND RECLAMATION DISTRICT No. 1	100
HUGO, Oklahoma	3304
HUMBOLDT COUNTY	1236
HUMBOLDT PROJECT, Nevada	
Waiver of excess land laws	712
Miscellaneous references to	S124, S190
HUMBOLDT RIVER RESERVOIR	712
HUMPHREY-THYE-BLATNIK-ANDRESEN ACT	
Statutory references to	1780
HUNGRY HORSE DAM AND RESERVOIR	786, 1579, 1764, 2431, 2444, 3272
HUNGRY HORSE PROJECT, Montana	
Authorized	786
Hungry Horse Powerplant Enlargement and Reregulating Reservoir	
Feasibility study authorized	3216
Subject to Federal reclamation laws	1417
HUNT PROJECT, Idaho	831
HUNTER CREEK	3131, S330, S331
HUNTING. <i>See</i> FISH AND WILDLIFE.	
HUNTLEY PROJECT, Montana	
Amended contract approved	1613
Compensation to Crow Tribe for lands	1440
Conveyance of lands to Huntley Project Schools	1497
Conveyance of lands to Huntley Irrigation District	3510
Miscellaneous references to	93
Reduction and suspension of construction charges	359
HUNTLEY, TOWNSITE OF	1497

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- HUNTLEY PROJECT IRRIGATION DISTRICT 1613
- HUTCHINSON CREEK, Alaska 2440
- HUTCHINSON COUNTY, Texas 3216
- HYRUM PROJECT, Utah
Amended contract approved 1015
- ICE HARBOR DAM 1579
- ICHEMUCKNEE SPRINGS 2445
- ICKES, HAROLD L. 538
- IDAHO POWER COMPANY 352
- IDAHO, STATE OF
Compacts of. See BEAR RIVER COMPACT; COLUMBIA RIVER COMPACT; SNAKE RIVER COMPACT.
Desert Land Act applies 13
Executive Order No. 6910 and Taylor Grazing Act apply 515
Membership in Pacific Northwest Electric Power and Conservation Planning Council
3229
Proceeds of public lands sales 33
Projects in. See individual dams and projects by name.
Reclamation Act applies 31
School lands 110
- ILLINOIS VALLEY DIVISION, Rogue River Basin project 1887
- ILLINOIS RIVER, Oregon 2444
- ILLINOIS RIVER, Arkansas 2774
- ILLINOIS RIVER, Oklahoma 2445
- ILLINOIS, STATE OF
Compacts of. See WABASH VALLEY COMPACT.
- IMPERIAL COUNTY 422
- IMPERIAL DAM 415, 761, 1753, 1877, 2867, 2875, S14, S89
- IMPERIAL DIVISION, All-American Canal 1890
- IMPERIAL IRRIGATION DISTRICT 2862, 3318, S74, S89, S90
Acquisition of Alamo Canal authorized 1030
Application of payments by, to costs of Yuma and Yuma auxiliary project 447, 950
Contract with 415, 423, 433, 491
Contribution of funds
Flood protection 211
Studies 254
Credit to, for costs of Colorado River flood protection works 1018
Desert land entries within 222, 422
East Mesa lands 436
Excess lands 417
Seven-party contract 428
- IMPERIAL EAST MESA 2862

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- IMPERIAL NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE**
Miscellaneous references to 44, 156
- IMPERIAL VALLEY** 161, 211, 253, 414, 417, 422, 423, 433, 548, 854, 1890, 1893, S19, S73, S89, S92
- IMPERIAL WATER FOWL MANAGEMENT AREA** S78
- IMPOUNDMENT CONTROL ACT OF 1974**
Text 2877
- INDEX, Arkansas** 3306
- INDIA** 687
- INDIANA, STATE OF**
Compacts of. See WABASH VALLEY COMPACT.
- INDIAN BEND WASH, Arizona** 2839, S407
- INDIANS.** See CONSTRUCTION; FISH AND WILDLIFE; INDIAN IRRIGATION PROJECTS; INDIAN LANDS; WATER RIGHTS; SURPLUS PROPERTY. See also individual tribes and reservations by name.
- INDIAN CAMP RESERVOIR** 1661
- INDIAN ENERGY RESOURCES** 3793
- INDIAN IRRIGATION PROJECTS**
Damage claims 205, 208
Deferment or adjustment of charges
 Lands in Indian ownership 504
 Relief acts 308, 521, 541, 581, 632
Miscellaneous references to 247, 635
Repeal of cost limitation requirements 3346
San Carlos Indian Irrigation Project Divestiture Act of 1991 3727
Statutory references to
 Fort Peck Indian irrigation project 2340
 Construction of distribution system and drainage works to serve Cabazon Augustine, and Torres-Martinez Indian Reservations 1457
 Crow Indian Irrigation Department 1429
 Fort Hall Indian project 311, 1206
 Fort Peck Indian irrigation project 864
 Fruitland, Hogback, Cudai and Cambridge projects 1664
 Navajo Indians. See NAVAJO INDIAN IRRIGATION PROJECT.
 Not covered by Hayden-O'Mahoney amendment 599
 Pine River (Southern Ute) 1150
 Taxation of ceded Indian lands within 408
 Wapato Indian irrigation project 589, 693, 1491
 Yakima Indians 185
Study Commission 580
- INDIAN LANDS**
Acquisition, withdrawal or other use of, for reclamation projects
 Canal Act 18
 Compensation for Chemehuevi Indian lands, withdrawn 696
 Generally 40, 73, 120, 157, 808, 862, S24

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Statutes relating to individual tribes 90, 91, 92, 105, 108, 137, 310, 680, 688, 695, 719, 725, 727, 794, 822, 1109, 1125, 1328, 1429, 1440, 1462
- Arizona and New Mexico Enabling Act 141
- Ceded lands
- Fort Yuma Indian Reservation S28
 - Reclamation entries on, generally 177
 - Riverton project 260
 - Taxation of. See TAXATION.
- Construction charges, generally
- Not recoverable from power revenues 2413
 - Not collected while lands in Indian ownership 128, 504, S96
- Drainage of 304
- Fish and wildlife, conservation of 509
- Indian irrigation projects. See INDIAN IRRIGATION PROJECTS.
- Rights of way in, to others than United States
- Federal Power Act 264, 267, 272
 - Generally 29, 173, 862
- Water rights of. See WATER RIGHTS.
- Water service to, from reclamation projects
- Authorized, generally 128
 - Colorado River Storage project 1251
 - Fort Hall Indian Reservation 1206
 - Paiute Indians 394
 - Pima Indians 127
 - Salt River Indians 215
 - Wapato Indians 589, 693, 1491
 - Yakima Indians 185
 - Yuma and Colorado River Indians 395
 - W.C.U. projects 670
- INDIAN SELF-DETERMINATION ACT OF 1975
- Miscellaneous references to 2399
- INDIAN SELF-DETERMINATION AND EDUCATION ASSISTANCE ACT
- Statutory references to 3358
- INDUSTRIAL WATER SUPPLY. See WATER SUPPLY.
- INFORMATION
- Disclosure of confidential information 1949
 - Public Information Act 1930
- INTAKE, Montana 2836
- INTEGRATED RESOURCE PLANNING 3414, 3771
- INTEREST
- "Coupon rate"
 - Water Supply Act formula 1253, 1336, 1427, 1501, 1536, 1537, 1671, 1676, 1769, 1775, 1843, 1899, 2337, 2377, 2388, 2415, 2464, 2523, 2526, 2533, 2538, 2540, 2663, 2754, 2755, 2757, 2758, 2902, 2904, 2912, 2936, 2939, 2951, 2954, 2959, S234
 - Miscellaneous formulas 1048, 1084, 1160, 1170, 1242, 1245, 1354, 1557, 1704, 1851
 - Discount rate. See DISCOUNT RATE.
 - Farmers Home Administration loans 1608

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Hybrid coupon and yield rate 3335, 3337
 Increase for failure to meet repayment schedule 2895, 3264
"Interest component" 650, 655, 856, 857, 882, 1104
On claims and judgments S5, S495, S501, S509, S527, S530, S622
Penalty interest. See CONSTRUCTION CHARGES; OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE CHARGES.
Yield rate 2895, 3335, S314
Small reclamation projects 1336, S275
Small watershed projects (Public Law 566). See WATERSHED PROTECTION AND FLOOD PREVENTION ACT.
Special statutory provisions for individual projects
 Bitter Root project rehabilitation 476
 Bonneville Power Administration revenue bonds 2895
 Boulder Canyon project 417, 701, 1021
 Boulder City water supply 1480
 Collbran project 1084
 Columbia Basin project 737
 Colorado River Dam Fund 657, 3405, S858
 Grand Coulee Dam power sales 856
 Kennewick division, Yakima project 881
 Middle Rio Grande project 903
 Missouri River Basin project and Army power investment 1843, S402
 Water Supply Act formula applied. See under "Coupon rate" above.
 Waurika project S347
Water resource projects, generally
 Irrigation, no interest on costs allocated to 58, 424, 1219
 Power. See POWER.
 Recreation. See RECREATION.
 Water supply. See WATER SUPPLY.
"Yield rate" 1254 expl. note, 1337 expl. note, 1412, 1505
- INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION S535
- INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION ACT OF 1968
 Statutory references to 2980
- INTERSTATE OR INTERBASIN WATER TRANSFERS. See SPECIFIC RIVER BASINS.
- INTERIOR, DEPARTMENT OF THE. See OPINIONS AND DECISIONS OF THE INTERIOR DEPARTMENT; REORGANIZATION PLAN NO. 3 OF 1950.
Extracts from appropriations Act of 1979 3105, S1065
Extracts from appropriations Act of 1954 1114
 Amendments 3474
 Section repealed 4134, S869
 Statutory references to 3468, S938
- INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1954
 Miscellaneous references to S77
 Statutory references to 3164, 3268, 3335, 3348, S183, S309
- INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY COMMISSION. See INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION.
- INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO
 Anzalduas Dam, repayment of costs 1096
 Chamizal problem 99, 775
 Compact references to 915
 Construction of bypass drain in Mexico for Wellton-Mohawk division waters 2859

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Establishment of. *See MEXICAN WATER TREATY.*
- International Boundary Commission
Establishment of and treaties relating to, explained 775
Name changed to International Boundary and Water Commission 751
- International Water Commission explained 524
- Minute No. 242, August 30, 1973, Colorado River Water Quality
Statutory references to 2857-2864
Text 2875
- Presidential letter to Secretary of State regarding flood control works and credits to Imperial Irrigation District 1019
- Projects of commission. *See AMISTAD DAM; FALCON DAM; LOWER COLORADO RIVER; LOWER RIO GRANDE; RIO GRANDE RECTIFICATION PROJECT; TIJUANA RIVER.*
- Projects of United States Section. *See AMERICAN DIVERSION DAM; CALEXICO-MEXICALI SANITATION PROJECT; DOUGLAS-AQUA PRIETA SANITATION PROJECT; LOWER RIO GRANDE; LOWER RIO GRANDE FLOOD CONTROL PROJECT; RIO GRANDE CANALIZATION PROJECT; TIJUANA RIVER.*
- Recreation fees and charges 1785
- Statutory authority of United States Section, generally 522, 534, 1028
- Statutory references to 1018, 1829, 2433, 2655, 2761
- Treaties relating to. *See MEXICAN WATER TREATY; TREATIES AND CONVENTIONS.*
- I**NTERNATIONAL DAM, El Paso, Texas 2955
- I**NTERNATIONAL WATER COMMISSION. *See INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION.*
- I**NTERNATIONAL JOINT COMMISSION
Established 132
Statutory references to 1828
Treaty references to 1561 et seq.
- I**NTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION 2599
- I**NTERSTATE COMPACTS. *See COMPACTS.*
- I**NTERSTATE DIVISION, North Platte project 365, 366, 1131, 1352
- I**NTERSTATE WATER TRANSFER, Arkansas 3428
- I**NVENTIONS 1088, 3121, S613
- I**NVERSE CONDEMNATION. *See ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY; CLAIMS AGAINST UNITED STATES.*
- I**NVESTIGATIONS. *See STUDIES AND REPORTS.*
- I**OWA, STATE OF
Construction, of transmission lines in 808
- I**OWA RIVER 2445
- I**RON COUNTY, Utah 1768
- I**RRIGATION BLOCK
Development period for 652, 1681
Term defined 635
- I**RRIGATION DISTRICTS
Application of State laws to public lands within, authorized 220, 299
Appointment of, as fiscal agents of United States to collect charges against individual water users, authorized 195

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Assessments by
Columbia Basin project 736
Excess lands 65, 170, 381
Generally 221, 297, 298, 639, 904
Liens for 221, 542
Included within the term "organization" 635, 1331
Liability for damages S188
Repayment contracts with. *See* CONSTRUCTION CHARGES; DRAINAGE AND MINOR CONSTRUCTION ACT; FISH AND WILDLIFE; OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE CHARGES; RECREATION; REHABILITATION AND BETTERMENT ACT; REPAYMENT CONTRACTS SMALL RECLAMATION PROJECTS ACT; WATER SERVICE; WATER SUPPLY.
Taxation. *See* TAXATION.
Term "irrigation district or other public agency" defined 1218
Transfer of operation and maintenance to. *See* OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE.
- IRRIGATION PROJECT CONTRACT EXTENSION ACT OF 1996 4104
See BOSTWICK DIVISION; FRENCHMAN-CAMBRIDGE DIVISION; ENERGY AND APPROPRIATIONS ACT OF 1997.
- IRRIGATION PROJECT CONTRACT EXTENSION ACT OF 1998 4118
- IRRIGATION PUMPING. *See* BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION; CHIEF JOSEPH DAM PROJECT; COLUMBIA RIVER POWER SYSTEM; POWER.
- IRRIGATION SUBSIDY. *See* POWER; WATER SUPPLY.
- IRRIGATION MANAGEMENT SERVICES 2859
- ISABELLA RESERVOIR 806, 809, 2447
- ISLAND PARK DAM 3128
Power development 3661
- ISLAND PARK RESORTS, INC 2942, 2945
- ISLAND-BAYOU 3304
- ITASCA LAKE 2446
- IVANHOE IRRIGATION DISTRICT 585
- IVINS BENCH 1768
- IVISHAK RIVER 2439
- J**
- JACKSON COUNTY, Oregon 1184, 2643
JACKSON COUNTY, Oklahoma 1007, 2765
JACKSON COUNTY, Colorado 566
- JACKSON CREEK 2447
- JACKSON LAKE 168, 210, 484
- JACKSON LAKE DAM AND RESERVOIR 2532
- JACKSON, S. KEITH 2780

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- JAMES CANAL 3328
JAMES DIVERSION DAM 2376
JAMES DIVISION, MRB, P-SMBP, South Dakota
 Oahe unit
 Completion of studies (exclusive of Mitchell area) authorized 1888
 Feasibility study of Mitchell section authorized 1893
 Sioux Falls unit
 Feasibility study authorized 2478
JAMES AND PHELPS CONSTRUCTION COMPANY 905
JAMES RIVER, South Dakota 2376, 2499, 2503, 2765, 3560, S401
JAMES PUMPING PLANT 2376, 3328
JAMESTOWN DAM AND RESERVOIR 2635
JAMESTOWN, North Dakota 2635
JEFFERSON UNIT, MRB 1888
JEMEZ RESERVOIR S253
JEMEZ CANYON RESERVOIR 544
JENNY CREEK 1371
JENSEN UNIT, CUP 2657, 3214
JEROME, Idaho 2755
JEROME COUNTY, Idaho 2643
JIBSON, WALLACE N. 3195
JICARILLA APACHE TRIBE WATER RIGHTS SETTLEMENT ACT 3760
JICARILLA INDIANS 2916
JOB CORPS
 Established 2009
JOHN RIVER 2438
JOHN DAY DAM 1579, 1758
JOHN DAY RIVER 2446, 2643
JOHN MUIR HISTORICAL SITE 3623
JOHNSON CREEK 357
JOHNSON CREEK DAM 3308
JOHNSON, C. P. 2476
JOHNSON, HARRY 1132
JONES BLUFF DAM 2504

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- JONES, DAN S., JR. 2468, 2472, 2647, 2654
JONES, J. N. 989
JONES-SMITH TRUST AGREEMENT S81
JORDAN CREEK 1892
JORDAN RIVER BASIN 2385
JORDAN VALLEY DIVISION, Upper Owyhee project 1892
JOSEPH CREEK, Alaska 2440
JOSEPHINE COUNTY, Oregon 2643
JULESBURG IRRIGATION DISTRICT 345
JUMPOFF JOE CREEK 1886
JUNIPER DIVISION, Wapinitia project 1268
JUNIPER PROJECT, Colorado
 Expeditious completion of planning report directed 1250
JUNIPER PROJECT, Utah
 Expeditious completion of planning report directed 2417, S251
JUNIPER UNIT, Lower Yampa Project 2417, S251
JUST COMPENSATION CLAUSE 3, S4

K

- KAIUAKOI CORPORATION 2507, S55, S270 S276
KANAPOLIS DAM AND LAKE 2950
KANAPOLIS UNIT, P-SMBP, Kansas
 Reauthorized 2950
KANASKA DIVISION, MRB, Kansas
 Nelson Buck unit
 Feasibility study authorized 1894
KANEKTOK RIVER 2448
KANOPOLIS UNIT, MRB 1894
KANOPOLIS DAM 1894
KANSAS CITY POWER & LIGHT COMPANY 802
KANSAS FORESTRY, FISH AND GAME COMMISSION 1558, 2950
KANSAS-NEBRASKA BIG BLUE RIVER COMPACT
 Text 2647
KANSAS-NEBRASKA BIG BLUE RIVER COMPACT ADMINISTRATION
 Established 2648

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

KANSAS-OKLAHOMA ARKANSAS RIVER COMMISSION
Established 1918

KANSAS RIVER 2647

KANSAS, STATE OF

- Compacts of. *See* ARKANSAS RIVER COMPACTS; BIG BLUE RIVER COMPACT; REPUBLICAN RIVER COMPACT; KANSAS-NEBRASKA BIG BLUE RIVER COMPACT.
- Executive Order No. 6964 and Taylor Grazing Act apply 516
- Included in marketing area of Southwestern Power Administration 974
- Projects in. *See* individual dams and projects by name.
- Reclamation Act applies 31

KANSAS STATE HIGHWAY COMMISSION 1706

KATEEL RIVER 2439, 2440

KATMAI NATIONAL PARK AND PRESERVE 2438, 2439

KAWeah NUMBER 3 PROJECT S66

KAWeah RIVER 383, 809

KAYSINGER BLUFF DAM 801

KEARNEY COUNTY 936

KEATING AMENDMENT 1054, S205

KECHUMSTUK, Alaska 2440

KELLOGG UNIT, CVP 1887, 3217

KELLY RIVER 2438

KENDRICK PROJECT, Wyoming

- Amended contract; excess land limit raised to 480 acres 1389
- Feasibility study of Seminoe Dam modification authorized 2643
- Miscellaneous references to 291, 297
- Name changed to Casper-Alcova project 566
- Power revenues, application of 619

KENNETT DAM 584

KENNEWICK DIVISION, Yakima Project 881, 1886, S191

KENNEWICK DIVISION EXTENSION, Yakima project 2474, SI71

KENNEWICK HIGHLANDS UNIT, Yakima project 457, 503

KENNEWICK IRRIGATION DISTRICT 457, SI91

KENT DIVERSION WORKS 2758

KENTUCKY, STATE OF

- Southeastern Power Administration markets power from Army dams in 801

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY S270
KERN RIVER 806, 809, 1887, 1890, 2447
KERR DAM 1579
KERR, ROBERT S., DAM 801
KESHENA FALL 2431
KESTERSON RESERVOIR 3042, 4084
KESWICK DAM AND RESERVOIR S175, S373
KETTLE RIVER 665, 2446
KEYSTONE DAM 801
KIAMICHI RIVER 3304
KING HILL IRRIGATION DISTRICT 512
KING HILL PROJECT, Idaho
 Feasibility report required 235
 Reclamation laws and Carey Act, application of 242
 Reduction and suspension of construction charges 360
 Termination of project and conveyance of property authorized 512
KINGMAN PROJECT, Arizona
 Feasibility study authorized 1891
KING RANGE NATIONAL CONSERVATION AREA 3013
KINGS CANYON NATIONAL PARK
 Rights of way 30
KINGS RIVER 805, 806, 809, 823, 2344, S73, S155
KINGS RIVER CONSERVATION DISTRICT 805
KINGS RIVER AND TULARE LAKE PROJECT, California 809, 823
KINGS RIVER WATER ASSOCIATION 2344
KINGS RIVER WATER DISTRICT 2344
KINKAID ACT 254
KINZUA DAM 2447
KIONA SIPHON 2474, S171
KIOWA COUNTY, Oklahoma 2765
KIRKPATRICK, GLADE R. 2780
KISARALIK RIVER 2448
KITTATINNY MOUNTAIN 2520
KITTITAS DIVISION, Yakima project 338, 928

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- KITTITAS IRRIGATION DISTRICT 1129, S180
- KITTITAS RECLAMATION DISTRICT 928
- KLAMATH COUNTY, Oregon 257, 788, 1050, 1203, 1771, 2531, 2643, 2908
- KLAMATH DRAINAGE DISTRICT 788, 1738, 1772
- KLAMATH FALLS, CITY OF 1050
- KLAMATH INDIANS
Termination legislation, references to 1374
- KLAMATH IRRIGATION DISTRICT 360, 361, 502, 1051, 1322
- KLAMATH LAKE. See LOWER KLAMATH LAKE; UPPER KLAMATH LAKE.
- KLAMATH LAKE BIRD RESERVE 258
- KLAMATH LAKE RESERVATION (wildlife) 97
- KLAMATH PROJECT, California-Oregon
A Canal rehabilitation nonreimbursable 3459
Acquisition of War Relocation Centers 831
Acquisition and use of lands exposed by lowering Lower Klamath, Tule and Goose Lakes 95
Amended contract approved; adjustment of charges, etc. 788, 926, 1322
Butte Valley division
Feasibility study authorized 2643
Compact references to 1366
- Conveyance of abandoned "B" lateral canal right-of-way 2908
Conveyance of land to City of Klamath Falls 1050
Conveyance of lands to State of California for fairgrounds 1110
Entry on lands uncovered by lowering of Lower Klamath Lake 257
Exchange of lands with Colonial Realty Company 507, 508, 1196
Miscellaneous references to 80, 169, S22
Reduction and suspension of construction charges 360, 502
Refunds to lessees of marginal lands 406
Reimbursement of Modoc unit from grazing revenues 684
Revenues credited to cost of water rights program 1738, 2480
Shasta View Irrigation District Rehabilitation program 2479
Suit by California authorized 307
Transfer by GSA of certain property in Klamath County to State of Oregon 1203
- Wildlife management
Ceded lands administered by Fish and Wildlife Service 788
Costs assigned to refuge lands nonreimbursable 1323
Migratory waterfowl management policy; accommodation with agricultural use 1771
Miscellaneous opinions 97
- KLAMATH RIVER 97, 1228, 1366, 1890
- KLAMATH RIVER BASIN 2643

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- KLAMATH RIVER BASIN COMPACT
 Consent to negotiate 1228
 Text 1365
- KLAMATH RIVER BASIN RESTORATION PROGRAM ACT 3520
 Statutory references to 3443, 4079
- KLAXA TOWN SITE 688
- KLICKITAT COUNTY, Washington 2928
- KNIGHTS VALLEY UNIT, North Coast project 1890
- KOBUK RIVER 2438
- KOBUK VALLEY NATIONAL PARK 2438
- KOLOB RESERVOIR 1768
- KOLOB RESERVOIR AND STORAGE ASSOCIATION, INC. 1768
- KOOSKIA, Idaho 2430
- KOOTENAI RIVER, Montana 1567
- KOOTENAI RIVER 2444
- KOOTENAY LAKE 1567
- KOOTENAY LAKE DAM 1579
- KOOTENAY RIVER, Canada 1561, 1568, 1581
- KORTES DAM 2637
- KORTES UNIT, P-SMBP, Wyoming
 Conservation of fishery resources 2637
- KOYUK RIVER 2448
- KOYUKUK RIVER 2458
- KRAUSE, KEITH S. 2647, 2654
- KUCHEL ACT S356
- KUGARAK RIVER 2439
- KUHN IRRIGATION AND CANAL COMPANY 210
- KWV RANCH LAKES 3305
- L**
- LA BARGE PROJECT, Wyoming
 Authorized 1248
 Increased appropriations authorized 2657
- LA FERIA DIVISION, Lower Rio Grande Rehabilitation project 1505
- LA FERIA WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT 1505

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- LA PLATA RIVER 917
- LA PLATA RIVER COMPACT
 Compact references to 917
 Text 328
- LA PRELE CREEK 1892
- LA PRELE UNIT, MRB 1892
- LA VERKIN SPRINGS 1768
- LA VERKIN SPRINGS SALINITY CONTROL STUDY 3220
- LABOR
 Collective bargaining S117
 See CONSTRUCTION.
- LAGUNA DAM 253, 414, 423, 432, 491, 1877
- LAHONTAN CUTTHROAT TROUT 2783
- LAHONTAN REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD 2485
- LAHONTAN REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA 3281
- LAHONTAN RESERVOIR 336
- LAKE ANDES-WAGNER/MARTY II ACT OF 1992 3898
- LAKE BERRYESSA 1260, 2505, 2909, 3218, S5
- LAKE CASITAS 2906
- LAKE CASITAS RECREATION AREA 2907
- LAKE CATHERINE 3309
- LAKE CHAMPLAIN S409, S410
- LAKE CLARK NATIONAL PARK AND PRESERVE 2438, 2439
- LAKE COUNTY, California 2332, S202
- LAKE COUNTY, Oregon 257
- LAKE CROCKETT 3305
- LAKE CROOK 3305
- LAKE EKLUTNA 1010
- LAKE ERIE 131
- LAKE GRACE PROJECT, Alaska
 Feasibility study authorized 1892
- LAKE GREESON 3309
- LAKE HAVASU 38, 2398

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- LAKE McMILLAN RESERVOIR 358
- LAKE MEAD 1756, 1851, 2421, S389
- LAKE MEAD NATIONAL RECREATION AREA 2924, S51, S386 S389
 Miscellaneous references to 427
 Statute providing improved basis for administration of 1813
 Statutory references to 1394
- LAKE MEREDITH 1845
- LAKE MEREDITH NATIONAL RECREATION AREA
 Administration of 3720
 Establishment of 3719
- LAKE MEREDITH SALINITY PROJECT, New Mexico-Texas
 Authorization to construct and test 3868
 Feasibility study authorized 3216
- LAKE MOHAVE 1006
- LAKE NAMEKAGO 2430
- LAKE O'THE PINES DAM 3308
- LAKE OAHE 2345, 2938
- LAKE POCASSE 2938
- LAKE PONCHARTRAIN 1857
- LAKE POWELL 1249, 1551, 2395, 2399, 2421, 2768, 2900, S248, S253, 4026
- LAKE SAKAKAWEA 2331
- LAKE SOLANO 1421
- LAKE SUMNER 2753, 2887, SI39
- LAKE TAHOE 1232, 1320, 1893, 2482, 2544, 3276
- LAKE TAHOE BASIN 2544
- LAKE TAHOE CANAL 365
- LAKE TAHOE MANAGEMENT UNIT 3283
- LAKE TAHOE NATIONAL LAKESHORE 2544
- LAKE TAHOE PROJECT, California-Nevada
 Feasibility study authorized 1893
- LAKE TEXANA 3181
- LAKE TEXOMA 3303
- LAKE TSCHIDA 1431
- LAKE WINONA 3309
- LAKEPORT DAM AND RESERVOIR 1856

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- LAKESIDE DITCH COMPANY S270
- LAKESIDE IRRIGATION WATER DISTRICT S270
- LAKEVIEW IRRIGATION DISTRICT, Wyoming 3609
- LAMANUZZI AND PANTALEO S79
- LAMPASAS VALLEY 832
- LAND ACQUISITION. *See* ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY.
- LAND ACQUISITION POLICY ACT OF 1960
Section 301 repealed 2632
- LAND CLASSIFICATION
 Authorized at intervals of not less than 5 years 642
 Class I equivalency. *See* EXCESS LANDS.
 Permanently unproductive land
 Generally 371, 372, 373, 375
 Sale of 460
 Required for reclamation projects
 Generally 318, 1094, 1115, S124, S212
 Hazardous return flows 3474
 Repeal of requirement S869, 4134
 Requirement waived 2389, 2465
 Statutory references to 3964, 4134
 Taylor Grazing Act 515
 Temporarily unproductive land
 Generally 373, 375
 Sale of 460
- LAND GRANT COLLEGES 31, 1747, 3108
- LAND PREPARATION. *See* SETTLER ASSISTANCE.
- LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND
 Established 1785
 Receipts to 1785, 1824
 Statutory references to 2438, 2450, 2455, 3481
- LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND ACT OF 1965
 Amendments and annotations of 1827, 3564, 4125, S359-S379, S892, S904
 Sec. 4(h) repealed 4071
 Statutory references to 1823, 1824, 1837, 2312, 2381, 2427, 2429, 2458, 2793, 2830,
 2968, 2996, 3564, 4072, 4124, S964
 Text 1785
 Text extracts, as amended and annotated S892
- LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND ACT OF 1965 AMENDMENT 4125
 Miscellaneous references to 5904
- LANGELL VALLEY IRRIGATION DISTRICT 360, 361, 514
- LANGLADE COUNTY, Wisconsin 2428, 2431
- LANHAM ACT
 Miscellaneous references to 860

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- LANNON CANAL 3183, 3184, 3186, 3193
- LAPLATA RIVER 2418
- LARAMIE RIVER 1892
- LARAMIE DIVISION, MRB, Wyoming
 Wheatland unit
 Feasibility study authorized 1892
- LASSEN VOLCANIC NATIONAL PARK
 Use of, for reclamation projects 218
- LAS VACAS ARROYO 753
- LAS VEGAS WASH 2869
- LAS VEGAS WASH UNIT, CRBSCP, Nevada 2869
- LASSEN VOLCANIC NATIONAL PARK S49
- LAVA BEDS NATIONAL MONUMENT 1375
- LAVACA RIVER, Texas 1886
- LAVACA FLATS UNIT, MRB, Nebraska
 Authorized 1186
- LAVERKIN SPRINGS 2869
- LAWRENCE, DANIEL F. 3195
- LEASBURG DIVISION, Rio Grande project 367
- LEADVILLE MINE DRAINAGE TUNNEL PROJECT, Colorado
 Rehabilitation of tunnel authorized 2957
 Treatment Plant authorized 3866
- LEASES AND PERMITS. See also individual projects by name.
 Archaeological resources 3171, S298
 Building materials. See BUILDING MATERIALS.
 Historic preservation. See HISTORIC PRESERVATION.
 Federal agencies, between. See FEDERAL AGENCIES.
 Federal Power Commission. See FEDERAL POWER ACT.
 Fish and wildlife. See FISH AND WILDLIFE.
 Limitation on leases of land receiving irrigation water 3347
 Power privileges
 Generally 111, 169, 647, S33, S58, S59, S61, S64, S126
 Statutes relating to individual projects 111, 431, 433, 486, 613, 1235, 1543
 Public buildings and other public works 1214, 1982, S555, S556
 Reclamation projects, generally
 Express statutory authority 656, 1017
 Implied authority 33, 45, 56, 88, 416
 Recreation. See RECREATION.
 Revenues from. See CONSTRUCTION CHARGES; FISH AND WILDLIFE; OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE CHARGES; RECLAMATION FUND; RECREATION.
 Rights of way. See RIGHTS OF WAY AND EASEMENTS.
 Transfer of projects to water users. See OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE.

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Water pollution control
 Compliance by permittee with legal requirements 2717, S15
Wild and scenic rivers, affecting 2453
Water service. *See* WATER SERVICE.
- LEAVITT ACT
 Amendments and annotations of S96-S97
 Statutory references to 1206, 1251, 1329, 1458, 2413, 2831, 3352, 3468, 3628, 3903
 3964, 3976, S938
 Text 504
- LECLAIR-RIVERTON IRRIGATION DISTRICT S97
- LEE CREEK, Arkansas-Oklahoma 2774
- LEE FERRY 427, 442, 909, 1664, 1666, 1857, 2397, 2404, 2415, 2421, 2423
- LEMOORE California 2659
- LEON RIVER 832
- LEON VALLEY 832
- LEWIS M. SMITH DAM 2446
- LEWISTON DAM 1890
- LEWISTON, Idaho S162
- LEWISTON ORCHARDS IRRIGATION DISTRICT S165
- LEWISTON ORCHARDS PROJECT, Idaho
 Authorized 836
 Miscellaneous references to S165, S190
- LEWISTON RESERVOIR 1863
- LIBBY DAM AND RESERVOIR 1567, 3272
- LIBBY REREGRULATING DAM 3272
- LIBERIA 687
- LIBERTY CREEK, Alaska 2439
- LIBERTY BOTTOMS PROJECT, Oklahoma,
 Completion of studies authorized 1888
- LIBERTY HILL 3305
- LIENS. *See* CONSTRUCTION CHARGES; IRRIGATION DISTRICTS.
- LIMITROPHE 752, 759, 762, 767, 774
- LIMITROPHE SECTION OF THE COLORADO RIVER 2864, 2875, 3201
- LINCOLN COUNTY Wyoming 3183, 3184
- LINN COUNTY, Oregon 2478

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- LITTLE ARKANSAS RIVER 1915
LITTLE BEAVER RIVER, Ohio 2444
LITTLE BIGHORN RIVER 1063
LITTLE BLUE RIVER 1892, 2647
LITTLE COLORADO RIVER, Arizona 1890
LITTLE COLORADO RIVER BASIN 2343
LITTLE DELL DAM AND RESERVOIR 2385
LITTLE JOHN CREEK 810
LITTLE KLAMATH LAKE. *See* LOWER KLAMATH LAKE. S29
LITTLE MIAMI RIVER, Ohio 2444
LITTLE MISSOURI RIVER COMPACT
 Consent to negotiate 1362
LITTLE MISSOURI RIVER 3309
LITTLE NAVAJO RIVER 1660
LITTLE RIVER, Oklahoma 1535, 3305
LITTLE RIVER VALLEY 832
LITTLE SNAKE RIVER 917
LITTLE TRUCKEE RIVER 713, 1319
LITTLE WOOD RIVER DAM, Idaho 3422
LITTLE WOOD RIVER PROJECT, Idaho
 Authorized 1343
LITTLEFIELD SPRINGS 2869
LITTLETON, Colorado 2772
LLANO TRIBUTARY IRRIGATION UNIT 1660
LLOYD, EARL 2468, 2472
LOANS. *See* ADVANCE PAYMENTS; AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF; BANKHEAD-JONES FARM TENANT ACT; CONSOLIDATED FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION ACT OF 1961; CONSOLIDATED FARM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT ACT; DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM LOANS ACT; DRAINAGE AND MINOR CONSTRUCTION ACT; PUBLIC UTILITY REGULATORY POLICIES ACT OF 1978 (title iv); REHABILITATION AND BETTERMENT ACT; SETTLER ASSISTANCE; SMALL RECLAMATION PROJECTS ACT; WATER FACILITIES ACT; WATERSHED PROTECTION AND FLOOD PREVENTION ACT.
LOBATOS, Colorado 2750
LOBSTER CREEK BRIDGE 2430
LOCAL PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT AND INVESTMENT ACT OF 1976
 Statutory references to 3038

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

LOCHSA RIVER	2430
LODGEPOLE CREEK	343
LOGAN COUNTY, Oklahoma	2928
LOGGING CABIN CREEK	2440
LOMA SIPHON LAND EXTENSION, Grand Valley project	359
LOMPOC PROJECT, California Feasibility study authorized	1890
LONE MOUNTAIN DITCH	3183, 3184, 3186, 3193
LONG LAKE, Alaska	1704
LONGS PEAK DIVISION, P-SMBP, Colorado Front Range unit Feasibility study authorized	2478
LONG TOM BAR	2437
LOOKINGGLASS CREEK	1887
Los ANGELES, CITY OF	423, 429, 430, 501
Los ANGELES COUNTY	500
LOS ESTEROS RESERVOIR	1216
Los PADRES NATIONAL FOREST	2906
Los PINOS RIVER	623, 2446
Los VAQUEROS DAM	3216, 3217
LOST CREEK DAM LAKE PROJECT, Oregon Renamed "William L. Jess Dam and Intake Structure"	4085
LOST CREEK PROJECT, Oregon	1909
LOST CREEK RESERVOIR	1703
LOST RIVER, Idaho	2942
LOST RIVER, Oregon and California	1228
LOST RIVER VALLEY, Oregon and California	1366
LOUD RESERVOIR	2445
LOUDEN IRRIGATING CANAL AND RESERVOIR COMPANY	1332
LOUISIANA, STATE OF Compacts of. See RED RIVER COMPACT; SABINE RIVER COMPACT. Executive Order No. 6964 and Taylor Grazing Act apply	516
Included in marketing area of Southwestern Power Administration Reclamation investigations in	974 806
LOUP RIVER	1886, 1888

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- LOVELAND, Ohio 2444
- LOWELL, Idaho 2430
- LOWER BIGHORN DIVISION, MRB, Montana
 Hardin unit
 Feasibility study authorized 1893
- LOWER CALIFORNIA, Mexico 1018
- LOWER COLORADO RIVER
 Exchange of water rights in, for rights in Gila River 661
 International flood control programs 1753
 Lease of lands for recreation purposes 658
 Permits to trespassers 658
 Study of, as basis for treaty with Mexico 522
- LOWER COLORADO RIVER BASIN
 Defined 442, 910
- LOWER COLORADO RIVER BASIN DEVELOPMENT FUND
 Established 2413
 Statutory references to 2403, 2410, 2411, 2419, 2858, 2870, 3200, 3452, S1036
- LOWER COLORADO RIVER BASIN PROJECT
 Additional studies authorized 1886
- LOWER COLORADO RIVER LAND USE PLAN 38
- LOWER COLORADO WATER SUPPLY ACT 3528
- LOWER GRANDE RONDE DAM AND RESERVOIR 1856
- LOWER GUNNISON BASIN SALINITY CONTROL STUDY 3220
- LOWER GUNNISON 2869
- LOWER JAMES-FORT RANDALL WATER DIVERSION, P-SMBP, South Dakota
 Feasibility study authorized 2765
- LOWER KLAMATH LAKE 95, 257, 307, 788, 1322
- LOWER KLAMATH LAKE DIVISION, Klamath project 788, 789, 1738, 2480
- LOWER KLAMATH RIVER BASIN 1890
- LOWER KLAMATH RIVER DIVISION, North Coast project 1890
- LOWER KLAMATH NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE 1771, S22
- LOWER MARIAS UNIT, P-SMBP, Marias division 3217
- LOWER MONUMENTAL-ASHE TRANSMISSION LINE 2498, 3008
- LOWER MOOVALYA DEVELOPMENT S87
- LOWER MUSSELSHELL UNIT, MRB 1891

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

LOWER NIOBRARA DIVISION, P-SMBP, MRB, Nebraska	
O'Neill unit	
Authorized	1186
Completion of studies authorized	1888
Miscellaneous references to	2498, 2499, S228
Reauthorized	2756
LOWER RIO GRANDE	
Fort Quitman, Texas, as dividing point between Lower and Upper Rio Grande, explained	
117	
Salinity control	
Drainage facilities under I.B.W.C. supervision authorized	1897
Statutory references to	522
United States Section, I.B.W.C.	
Flood control project	524
Valley Gravity Canal and Storage project	716
LOWER RIO GRANDE FLOOD CONTROL PROJECT	
Appropriation Act language relating to Anzalduas Dam	1096
Establishment of, explained	524
LOWER RIO GRANDE REHABILITATION PROJECT, Texas	
La Feria division	
Authorized	1505
Mercedes division	
Authorized	1412
Work may be accomplished by contract, etc.	1556
LOWER SAINT CROIX RIVER	2431
LOWER TETON DIVISION, Teton Basin Project	3221
LOWER TETON VALLEY	2497
LOWER TETON DIVISION, Teton Basin project	1796
LOWER TRINITY RIVER DIVISION, North Coast project	1890
LOWER TWO MEDICINE DAM	635
LOWER VIRGIN RIVER SALINITY CONTROL STUDY	3220
LOWER YAMPA PROJECT, Colorado	
Expedited completion of planning report directed (including the Juniper and Great Northern units)	2417, S251
LOWER YELLOWSTONE IRRIGATION DISTRICT NUMBERED 1	877
LOWER YELLOWSTONE IRRIGATION DISTRICT NUMBERED 2	877
LOWER YELLOWSTONE PROJECT, Montana-North Dakota	
Amended repayment contracts approved	877
Reduction and suspension of construction charges	362
Repayment contract required	353
LOXAHATCHEE RIVER	2447
LUCE, JOHN	2780

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

LUCKY PEAK DAM	S164
LUCKY PEAK RESERVOIR	833
LUGERT RESERVOIR	615
LUGERT-ALTUS PROJECT, Oklahoma	
Authorized	616
Limit of \$3,000,000 on reimbursable construction costs	748
Name changed to W. C. Austin project	849
Relief act for Stamey Construction and/or Oklahoma Paving companies	1086
LUGERT-ALTUS RESERVOIR	3304
LUKE-WILLIAMS AIR FORCE RANGE	1679
LUKFATA	3305
LUTHER BROTHERS CONSTRUCTION COMPANY	906
LYM ENGINEERING COMPANY	1447
LYM, JOSEPH H.	1447
LYMAN PROJECT, Wyoming	
Authorized	1248
Increased appropriations authorized	2657
LYNN CRANDALL DIVISION, Upper Snake River project	1889

M

MAD RIVER	1890, 1893
MADERA COUNTY	1617
MADERA EQUALIZING RESERVOIR	1617
MADERA IRRIGATION DISTRICT	585
MADISON COUNTY, Montana	2765
MALHEUR COUNTY, Oregon	989, 3216
MALIN, Oregon	2531
MALTA, CITY OF	1757
MALTA DIVISION, Milk River project	353
MALTA IRRIGATION DISTRICT	971, 1080
MANCOS PROJECT, Colorado	
Amended contract with Mancos Water Conservancy District approved	852
Deferment of construction charges. See WATER CONSERVATION AND UTILIZATION.	
MANCOS PROJECT PRIVATE POWER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1994	4037
MANCOS WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICT	852

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- MANHATTAN, Kansas 2648
MANISTEE RIVER 2446
MANN CREEK PROJECT, Idaho
 Appropriations authorization increased 1819
 Authorized 1668
MANSON UNIT, Chief Joseph Dam project 1884, 1886
MARCUS WHITMAN DIVISION, Walla Walla project 1889
MARIAS DIVISION, P-SMBP, MRB, Montana
 Lower Marias Unit
 Feasibility study of Tiber Dam powerplant authorized 3217
 Marias-Milk unit
 Feasibility study authorized 1892
MARIAS RIVER BASIN 1892
MARICOPA CANAL 1201
MARICOPA COUNTY, Arizona 1201, 1680, 1709, 2839, S407
MARICOPA-STANFIELD IRRIGATION DISTRICT, Arizona 3609
MARINE MAMMAL PROTECTION ACT OF 1972
 Statutory references to 2827, 3210
MARISCAL CANYON 2433
MARMON, WALTER 2476
MARSHALL DAM 3308
MARSHALL FORD DAM 587, 620
MARSHALL, R. C. 3315
MARTIN, JOHN, RESERVOIR PROJECT 931, 1855
MARTIN WUNDERLICH COMPANY 1390
MARYLAND, STATE OF
 Compacts of. See SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMPACT.
MARYSVILLE CANAL COMPANY 3215
MARYSVILLE DAM AND RESERVOIR 1922
MARYSVILLE LAKE PROJECT, California S426
MASON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 716
MATAMORAS, Pennsylvania 2444
MAUMEE RIVER 2444
MAXWELL IRRIGATION COMPANY 1036, 1153

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

MAXWELL IRRIGATION DISTRICT, New Mexico	1036
MAXWELL NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE	3274
McCARRAN AMENDMENT	
Notes of Opinion	S209
Text	1097
McCLENDON, ELMO W.	2647, 2654
McCLURE AMENDMENT	3331
McCRACKEN MESA	1466
McDONALD, JAMES S., POST 5054, VFW	880
McELMO CREEK	2869
McELMO CREEK SALINITY CONTROL STUDY	3220
McGEE CREEK DAM AND RESERVOIR	
Access facilities to recreational areas nonreimbursable	3374
Feasibility Study authorized	2771
Dam and Reservoir authorized	2958
McGEE CREEK PROJECT, Oklahoma	
Authorized	2958
Directions as to acquisition of surface and mineral interests	3323
Directions regarding project completion, title transfer, contract termination deleted	
3561, 3648	
Repayment contract authorized	3660
Repayment contract number 0-07-50-X0822 termination	3660
Title to project facilities to remain with the United States	3660
McGOVERN AMENDMENT	3057
McKAY DAM AND RESERVOIR	491, 986, 2937
MCKAY, GUNN	2841
MCKINLEY COUNTY, New Mexico	2643
MCKINNEY BAYOU	3306
MCMASTER, ANDREW	2468, 2472
McMILLAN DAM	2753
McMILLAN DELTA PROJECT, New Mexico	
Authorized	1391
Condition on clearing of floodway	1800
MCNARY DAM	575, 813, 1566, 1579, 1687
MCNEIL, FERNE M.	2640
McPHEE DAM	2446, S250
McPHERSON COUNTY, South Dakota	3207

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- MEADOW RIVER 2447
- MEDFORD IRRIGATION DISTRICT 1184
- MEDICINE CREEK 714
- MEDICINE CREEK DAM AND RESERVOIR 1095
- MEEKER DOME SALINITY CONTROL STUDY 3220
- MELOZITNA RIVER 2448
- MENIFEE COUNTY, Kentucky 2447
- MENOMINEE COUNTY, Wisconsin 2431
- MERAMEC PARK LAKE PROJECT, Missouri 3039
- MERCED RIVER 1546
- MERCED IRRIGATION DISTRICT 1546
- MERCEDES DIVISION, Lower Rio Grande Rehabilitation project 1412, 1556
- MEREDITH, A. A. 1845
- MERIDIAN IRRIGATION DISTRICT. *See* NAMPA AND MERIDIAN IRRIGATION DISTRICT.
- MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD S453
- MERLIN DIVISION, Rogue River Basin project 1886, 2517
- MERWIN DAM PROJECT, Washington 3500
- MESA DIVISION, Yuma Auxiliary project 333
- MESA COUNTY, Colorado 2765
- METEOROLOGY. *See* RESEARCH; WEATHER MODIFICATION.
- METHOW-Okanogan Irrigation District 259
- METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICT OF SALT LAKE CITY 866, 962, 1515
- METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICT OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
- Contract regarding Parker Dam described 539
 - Desalting Plant 2329
 - Miscellaneous references to 40, 428, 430, 1525
 - Payment for Indian lands acquired for Parker Dam project 695
 - Release Agreement between Soboba Indians 2553
 - Right of way granted for aqueduct and other facilities 500
 - San Diego aqueduct connected to Colorado River aqueduct. *See* SAN DIEGO PROJECT.
- MEXICALI 1030
- MEXICALI VALLEY 2874, 2876
- MEXICAN WATER TREATY
- Background material on 415
 - Compact references to 443, 915, 921, 947, 415

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Protocol

- Statutory references to 1259, 3889
- Text 771
- Miscellaneous reference 3889
- Nonreimbursability of costs to satisfy 2409, 2412, 2864, 2864, 2870
- Resolution of the Senate
 - Statutory references to 1259
 - Text 772
- Satisfaction of treaty requirements from Colorado River a national obligation 2397, 2858
- Statutory references to 420, 968, 1029, 1030, 1057, 1085, 1135, 1139, 1212, 1251, 1257, 1258, 1295, 1665, 1666, 1673, 1674, 1753, 1769, 1852, 2397, 2419, 2420, 2433, 2713, 2857, 2858, 2863, 2872, 3530, 3890
- Text 750

MEXICO

- Expenditure of funds in, to protect property in United States from damage 161, 211
- International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico. See
 INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION.
- Payments for use of All-American Canal, application and appropriation of 896
- Salinity problems, Colorado River. See WELLTON-MOHAWK DIVISION; COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL ACT; GILA PROJECT; INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION.
- Treaties and conventions with. See MEXICAN WATER TREATY; TREATIES AND CONVENTIONS.

MICA CREEK DAM, Canada

1561, 1594

MICHAUD DIVISION, Fort Hall Indian project

1206, 2831

MICHAUD FLATS, Fort Hall Indian Reservation

311

MICHAUD FLATS PROJECT, Idaho

- Authorized 1205
- Statutory references to 3664

MICHIGAN, STATE OF

- Executive Order No. 6964 and Taylor Grazing Act apply 516

MID-DAKOTA RURAL WATER SYSTEM ACT OF 1992

3893

MID-STATE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

2338

MID-WEST ELECTRIC CONSUMERS ASSOCIATION, INC

S67, SI31, SI57

MIDDLE LOUP RIVER

1326

MIDDLE RIO GRANDE CONSERVANCY DISTRICT

902, 1252, 1660, 1840, 3083

MIDDLE RIO GRANDE PROJECT, New Mexico

- Additional appropriations authorized 1002
- Authorized 901
- Construction of access road to Cochiti Reservoir by Chief of Engineers 3027
- Extend authority to pay operation and maintenance charges by Middle Rio Grande Conservancy District against Pueblo Indians 1840
- Miscellaneous references to 2342
- Operation of reservoirs 1544
- Storage of San Juan-Chama project water in Abiquiu Reservoir 3325

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Water from San Juan-Chama project to be made available for permanent recreation pool at Cochiti Reservoir 1744
- MIDDLE RIO GRANDE VALLEY 903
- MIDDLE RIO GRANDE WATER USERS ASSOCIATION 904
- MIDDLE PARK PROJECT, Colorado
Expeditious completion of planning report directed (including the Troublesome, Rabbit Ear, and Azure units) 2417, S251
- MIDSTATE DIVISION, MRB, Nebraska
Additional studies authorized 1886
- MIDVALE IRRIGATION DISTRICT 458, 1080, 2536
- MIDWAY CREEK 3131
- MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION ACT
Amendments to 4055
Compact references to 1375
Miscellaneous references to 1039
Statutory references to 1773, 2793
- MIGRATORY BIRD TREATY ACT
Statutory references to 1773
- MILES CITY/NEW UNDERWOOD TRANSMISSION LINE 2496, 3007, 3053
- MILITARY PERSONNEL AND CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES CLAIMS ACT OF 1964
Statutory references to 2342
- MILK CREEK, Washington 2434, 2445
- MILK RIVER 34, 131
- MILK RIVER BASIN, Montana 1892
- MILK RIVER PROJECT, Montana
Allocation of costs to Saco Divide unit 708
Amended contract approved 1080
Boundary waters treaty allocation of waters of Milk River 132
Exchange of lands for Nelson Reservoir site 245
Miscellaneous references to 34, 971, S24
Reduction and suspension of construction charges 362, 478
Relief to Henkel for seepage damage 1522
Repayment of construction cost 303
Repayment contract required 353
Replacement of Paradise Valley Diversion Dam 1859
Sale of lands to Great Northern Railway Company 637
Secretary authorized to adjust or cancel certain charges 1198
- MILLER ACT
Text 1976, S549
- MILLERTON RANCHERIA 725
- MILLS, WILLARD B. 2780

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- MILLS, TOWN OF 1031, 1074
MILLWOOD DAM 3305
MILNER, ALLEN D. 2348
MILNER DAM 399
MILNER DAM PROJECT, Idaho 3224
MILNER PUMPING PLANT 2754
MILNER-SALMON FALLS CANAL 2754
MILTON-FREEWATER DIVISION, Walla Walla project 1889
MIMBRES RIVER BASIN 1893
MIMBRES PROJECT, New Mexico
 Feasibility study authorized 1893
MINERAL LEASING ACT
 Amendments of 2994, S53, S808-S810, 3564, 4071
 Extracts from 239, 249, 851, S808
 Miscellaneous references to 33, 44, 138, 956, S810
 Statutory references to 144, 515, 1396, 1452, 1519, 1659, 1782, 1867, 2426, 2456,
 2603, 2604, 2605, 2612, 2301, 2767, 2975, 3564
MINIDOKA COUNTY, Idaho 2643, 2928
MINIDOKA DAM 2928
MINIDOKA IRRIGATION DISTRICT 352, 1111, 1655
MINIDOKA PROJECT, Idaho-Wyoming. See also JACKSON LAKE.
 Acquisition of War Relocation Centers 831
 Amended contract approved 1187, 1655
 Amendment of contracts for winter power replacement 1797
 American Falls Dam
 Replacement costs attributable to irrigation spaceholders, nonreimbursable 3128
 Replacement of 2828
 American Falls power facilities authorized 1040
 Application of power and other miscellaneous revenues 352
 Contracts for storage in American Falls Reservoir 1041
 Contracts relating to American Falls Reservoir 313
 Disposal of certain Federal property authorized 1610
 Fort Hall Indian Reservation lands, acquisition of 310
 Funds appropriated for cleaning up Jackson Lake 484
 Gravity Extension unit. See GRAVITY EXTENSION UNIT.
 Island Park Dam and Reservoir hydroelectric power development 3661
 Minidoka powerplant rehabilitation and enlargement
 Feasibility study authorized 2928
 Miscellaneous references to 321, 323, 382, 648
 North Side pumping division authorized 1040
 North Side Pumping division
 Severance payments to Interior employees made nonreimbursable 2352
 North Side Pumping division extension
 Feasibility study authorized 2643

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Power revenues, application of	619
Power revenues available for operation and construction	405
Reduction and suspension of construction charges	364
Reduction in winter power replacement obligation	1797
Relocation of town of American Falls	290
Right of United States under Federal Power Act to take over Milner Dam revoked	3224
Sale of lands to Oregon Short Line Railroad Company	657
Southside Pumping Division	4126
Teton Dam disaster claims, unobligated funds for payment of, available to pay costs for	3168
Transfer of lands to City of Rupert	1111
 MINIDOKA PROJECT CONVEYANCE OF FACILITIES ACT OF 1998	
Burley Irrigation District, Idaho	4126
 MINING LAWS	
Miscellaneous references to	9, 41, 44, 956
Statutory references to	93, 155, 515, 523, 1463, 1782, 1867, 2426, 2606
Vacation of reclamation withdrawals of lands containing minerals authorized	498
 MINING ACT OF 1866	
Extracts from	9
 MINING LAW OF 1872	
Statutory references to	2969, 2975
 MINING CLAIMS RESTORATION ACT OF 1955	
Miscellaneous references to	44
 MINING AND MINERALS POLICY ACT OF 1970	
Amendments	4070
Statutory references to	2964
 MINNESOTA, STATE OF	
Compacts of. See RED RIVER OF THE NORTH COMPACT.	
Construction of transmission lines in	808
Executive Order No. 6964 and Taylor Grazing Act apply	516
 MINNESOTA UNIT, Paonia project	
	1248
 MINOT, North Dakota	
	2343, 2539
Relieved of repayment liability	3561
 MINOT EXTENSION	
	2343
 MINUTE NO. 242. See INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO.	
 MIO RESERVOIR	
	2445
 MIRAGE FLATS EXTENSION UNIT, MRB, Nebraska	
Authorized	1186
 MIRAGE FLATS IRRIGATION DISTRICT	
	1359
 MIRAGE FLATS PROJECT, Nebraska	
Amended contract	1359

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Completion of studies authorized 1888
Deferment of construction charges. See WATER CONSERVATION AND UTILIZATION ACT
- MISCELLANEOUS WATER SUPPLY ACT OF 1920**
Annotations of S55
- MISHAK NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE** 2748, 2750
- MISSISSIPPI, STATE OF**
Executive Order No. 6964 anti Taylor Grazing Act apply 516
Southeastern Power Administration markets power from Army dams in 801
Studies in, authorized 396
- MISSISSIPPI RIVER** 615, 804, 846, 974, 1922
Wild and scenic river system 2431, 2444, 2446
- MISSOULA VALLEY PROJECT, Montana**
Amended contract approved 1746
Authorization explained 1746
Deferment of construction charges. See WATER CONSERVATION AND UTILIZATION ACT.
- MISSOURI BREAKS** 2432
- MISSOURI RIVER BASIN** 2345, 2639
- MISSOURI RIVER**
Projects on main stem or tributaries of. See individual projects by name.
Statutory references to 2345, 2646
Streambank erosion control demonstration projects 2856
Water service from Army reservoirs on S156, S158
Wild and scenic river system 2432, 2435, 2444
- MISSOURI, STATE OF**
Included in marketing area of Southwestern Power Administration 974
- MISSOURI VALLEY AUTHORITY** 811
- MISSOURI RIVER BASIN PROJECT. See also PICK-SLOAN MISSOURI BASIN PROGRAM.**
Authorized 806
Appropriations authorized 807, 833, 1004, 1426, 1548, 1737, 1755, 1874, 2336, 2351, 2512, 2658
Miscellaneous references to S132, S135
Name changed to Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program 2601
Specific authorization or reauthorization of new units required 1755, S351
Units of. See individual units and divisions by name.
- MISSOURI-SOURIS UNIT, MRB** 1841
- MITCHELL BUTTE DIVISION, Owyhee project** 1102
- MITCHELL ACT** 602
- MITCHELL SECTION, Oahe unit** 1893
- MNI WICONI PROJECT ACT OF 1988** 3593
Amendments of 1994 4026, 4034
Amendments 3593, 3594, 3601, 3603-3607, 3872
Funds for irrigation purposes prohibited 3604

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Lower Brule Sioux Rural Water Supply System authorized 3599
Lyman-Jones Rural Water System authorized 3601
Miscellaneous references to S1030, S1032-S1035, S1037, S1054, S1083, S1087
Mitigation of fish and wildlife losses 3604
Oglala Sioux Rural Water Supply System authorized 3594
Pick-Sloan power use 3605
Pollock-Herreid Unit, appropriations authorization repealed 3607
Rosebud Sioux Rural Water Supply System authorized 3597
Statutory references to 3872, 4025, 4034
Waste water disposal systems, feasibility studies authorized 3606, 3608
Water rights 3606
West River Rural Water System authorized 3601
- MOAPA VALLEY PUMPING PROJECT, Nevada**
Feasibility study authorized 1891
- MODOC COUNTY** 257, 307, 1771
- MODOC UNIT, Klamath project** 684, 788
- MOGOLLON MESA PROJECT, Arizona**
Winslow-Holbrook division
Feasibility study authorized 2343
- MOHAVE COUNTY, Arizona** 1612, 1816, 2928, 3220
- MOHAWK MUNICIPAL WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT** 859
- MOJAVE POWERPLANT** 2632
- MOJAVE RIVER BASIN** 1893
- MOJAVE RIVER PROJECT, California**
Feasibility study authorized 1893
- MOKELUMNE RIVER** 1546
- MOLALLA DIVISION, Willamette River project** 1889
- MOLALLA RIVER** 1889
- MOLOKAI IRRIGATION SYSTEM** 2507, S55, S270, S276
- MOLOKAI PROJECT, Hawaii**
Investigation of, authorized 1188
- MONMOUTH-DALLAS DIVISION, Willamette River project** 1887
- Montana irrigation projects** 3914
See Projects by name.
- MONTANA MAJOR FACILITY SITING ACT 3007**
- MONTANA, STATE OF**
Approval of definite plan report for Moorhead Dam and Reservoir required 977
Compacts of. *See COLUMBIA RIVER COMPACT; LITTLE MISSOURI RIVER COMPACT; YELLOWSTONE RIVER COMPACT.*
Contract required for support of Sun River project 334
Desert Land Act applies 13

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Executive Order No. 6910 and Taylor Grazing Act apply 515
Membership in Pacific Northwest Electric Power and Conservation Planning Council 3229
Preference to power from Hungry Horse and Libby Dams 3272
Projects in. See individual dams and projects by name.
Reclamation Act applies 31
School lands 92
- MONTECITO COUNTY WATER DISTRICT** 585
- MONTEREY COUNTY** 1454, 1530
- MONTEZUMA COUNTY, Colorado** 3220
- MONTEZUMA HILLS UNIT, CVP** 2643
- MONTICELLO DAM** 1260, 1421, 1422, S33, S58, S126
- MONROSE, Colorado** 2765
- MONROSE COUNTY, Colorado** 2765, 3220
- MONROSE COUNTY, Oklahoma** 2868
- MOORE COUNTY, Texas** 3216
- MOORHEAD DAM AND RESERVOIR** 976
- MOOREHEAD UNIT, P-SMBP, Powder division** 2771
- MOOVALYA MARSH** S87
- MORA COUNTY, New Mexico** 2928
- MORA RIVER BASIN** 2928
- MORAINE CREEK** 2438
- MORATORIUM ACTS. See CONSTRUCTION CHARGES; OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE CHARGES.**
- MORELOS DAM** 2864, 2875, 2876, 3201
- MORGAN COUNTY, Utah** 965
- MORGAN COUNTY, Tennessee** 2432
- MORONGO-YUCCA-UPPER COACHELLA VALLEY PROJECT, California**
Feasibility study authorized 1893
- MORRILL ACT**
Statutory references to 3108
- MORTGAGES** 299, 981, 1120, 1239, 1609, 1741
- MOSES COULEE UNIT, Greater Wenatchee division** 1415
- MOSES LAKE DRAINAGE INVESTIGATION** 3216
- MOSES, MARY SAUNDERS** 161
- MOSQUITO FORK, Alaska** 2440

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- MOSS, R. A. 2476
- MOTT UNIT, MRB 18
- MOUNT DANA 2446
- MOUNT ELBERT PUMPED STORAGE POWERPLANT 2914
- MOUNT EVANS DIVISION, MRB, Colorado
- Upper South Platte unit
 - Feasibility study authorized 1892
- MOUNT LYELL 2446
- MOUNT VERNON, Washington 2445
- MOUNTAIN HOME DIVISION, Southwest Idaho Water Development project 1887
- MOUNTAIN PARK PROJECT, Oklahoma
- Amendments of S992, 3923, 4025
 - Authorized 2388
 - Facilities to deliver water to city of Frederick authorized 2906
 - Feasibility study authorized 2343
 - Name of Mountain Park Reservoir changed to Tom Steed Reservoir 2926
 - Section 3101 repealed 4025
 - Statutory references to 4023
- MOUNTAIN FORK RIVER 3305
- MOUNTAIN PARK RESERVOIR 2926
- MOVABLE PROPERTY ACT
- Amendments of 1325, 1818
 - Text 1162
- MOVING EXPENSES
- Payment of, by Secretary of the Interior, to owners and tenants of lands acquired 1418
 - Relocation assistance
 - Generally 2619
- MOVING EXPENSE ACT OF 1958
- Repeal and annotations of 2627, S283, S1022
- MOYIE RIVER 2444
- MRB. See MISSOURI RIVER BASIN PROJECT.
- MUD CREEK, Texas 3305
- MUD LAKE 3182
- MUDGY CREEK, Colorado 1248
- MUDGY CREEK RESERVOIR 245
- MUDGY RIVER BASIN, Nevada 1891
- MUDGY RIDGE 2928

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

MUIR HISTORIC SITE 3620
MULCHATNA RIVER 2438
MULTIPLE-USE SUSTAINED-YIELD ACT
 Statutory references to 1780
MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY. *See* WATER SUPPLY.
MURTAUGH IRRIGATION DISTRICT 313
MUSKOGEE, Oklahoma 2773
MUSSELSHELL DIVISION, MRB, Montana
 Lower Musselshell unit
 Feasibility study authorized 1891
MUSSELSHELL RIVER 1891
MYAKKA RIVER 2447
MYAKKA RIVER STATE PARK 2447
MYERS, W. 3195
MYSTERY CREEK 2438

N

NAMBE RESERVOIR 1661
NAMBE PUEBLO 1661
NAMEKAGO RIVER 2430
NAMPA AND MERIDIAN IRRIGATION DISTRICT 450
NAPA COUNTY, California 1260, 2332, 2505, 2909, S202
NAPOLEON CREEK 2439
NARROWS DAM, Arkansas S152
NARROWS DAM AND RESERVOIR, Colorado 2532
NARROWS UNIT, P-SMBP, , MRB Colorado
 Construction funds denied 3124
 Feasibility studies authorized 1888
 Reauthorized 2532
 Southwestern Power Administration designated the power marketing agency for the
 Narrows reservoir project 801
NASWORTHY DAM 1354
NATIONAL CLIMATE PROGRAM ACT
 Text 3088
NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION 2356

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- NATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION POLICY ACT**
Miscellaneous references to 3167
Statutory references to 3149
- NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT OF 1969**
Compact references to 3294
Site specific environmental impact statements deemed sufficient 3105
Statutory references to 2318, 2663, 2733, 2744, 2800, 2806, 2853, 2865, 2872, 3034
3163, 3251, 3418, 3445, 3468, 3495, 3619, 3686, 3719, 3743, 3754, 3756, 3758,
3762, 3764, 3787, 3818, 3829, 3830, 3838, 3841, 3865, 3872, 3876, 3892, 3902,
3982, 4127, 4130, S235, S937, S972,
Text 2492
- NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE ACT OF 1968**
Amendments 3483
Extracts from 2353
Statutory references to 3483, 3485
- NATIONAL FORESTS**
Administration of. *See* FEDERAL LAND POLICY AND MANAGEMENT ACT OF 1976.
See also individual forests by name.
Buildings materials, removal of. *See* BUILDING MATERIALS.
Buildings on, not covered by Public Buildings Act of 1959 1494
Lands added to and administered as
 Bostwick Park and Fruitland Mesa projects 1775
 Central Valley project, Shasta National Forest 865
 Central Valley project, Shasta and Trinity National Forests 1868
 Lands acquired for fish and wildlife purposes 844
 Palisades project, Targhee and Caribou National Forests 1442
 Weber Basin and Ogden River projects, Cache National Forest 1720
Rights of way and easements. *See* RIGHTS OF WAY AND EASEMENTS.
Wilderness system. *See* WILDERNESS ACT.
Withdrawals within 39, 46
- NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT**
Amendment of S946-S991, 3987
Statutory references to 3173, 3987
Text 2304
Text as amended S946-S991
- NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARKS** 2305
- NATIONAL HOUSING ACT**
Statutory references to 1383, 1384, 1475, 1482
- NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL RECOVERY ACT**
Miscellaneous references to 58, 524, 539
Statutory references to 518, 855
- NATIONAL MIGRATORY BIRD MANAGEMENT PROGRAM** 845
- NATIONAL PARKS.** *See also* individual parks by name.
Concessions 1945
Dams in 3785
Rights of way in, to others than United States
 Congressional authority required 288
 Generally 29, 173

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Individual parks 204, 244
- Termination of reclamation withdrawals in
 - Canyonlands National Park 1799
- Use of, for reclamation projects
 - Glacier National Park 139
 - Grand Canyon National Park 244
 - Lassen Volcanic National Park 218
 - Rocky Mountain National Park 203
 - Yosemite National Park 39
- Wilderness system. *See* WILDERNESS ACT.
- NATIONAL PARK SERVICE.** *See also* individual units of the national park system by name.
 - Concessions 1945
 - Cooperation in conservation of fish and wildlife 509
 - Cooperative agreements to administer project areas for recreational use 838, 3723
 - Extracts from Administration of Areas Act 838, 3720
 - Funds appropriated for Boulder Dam Recreational area 549
 - Funds appropriated for cleaning up Jackson Lake 484
 - Water rights S1, S2
- NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM**
 - FLPMA references to 2975, 2978, 2981
- NATIONAL PARKS AND RECREATION ACT OF 1978**
 - Statutory references to 2434
- NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES** 2305
- NATIONAL SYSTEM OF TRAILS** 2970, 2975, 2978
- NATIONAL TRUST FOR HISTORIC PRESERVATION IN THE UNITED STATES** 2304-2321
- NATIONAL WATER COMMISSION ACT**
 - Text 2391
- NATIONAL WATER COMMISSION** 2391, 2396
- NATIONAL WETLANDS INVENTORY**
 - Statutory references to 2683
- NATIONAL WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM** 2970, 2975, 2978, 2981
- NATIONAL WILDERNESS PRESERVATION SYSTEM** 1777, 2970
- NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE SYSTEM** 2975, 2978, 2981, 3851
- NATRONA COUNTY, Wyoming** 658, 3216
- NATURAL GAS POLICY ACT OF 1978**
 - Miscellaneous references to 3167
 - Statutory references to 3069
- NATURAL GAS ACT**
 - Statutory references to 3061, 3062, 3063, 3064, 3140
- NAVAJO DAM** 2496, 2499, 2501, S167, S248, S250, S257
- NAVAJO DAM AND RESERVOIR** 1248, 1663, 1697

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- NAVAJO GENERATING STATION 2858, 2867, 3200, 3202
- NAVAJO INDIANS
As a preference customer in the purchase of power 650
Exchange of lands in connection with construction of Glen Canyon unit 1462
Extension and conveyance of trust lands in connection with Navajo Indian irrigation project 1659
Navajo Indian irrigation project. *See* NAVAJO INDIAN IRRIGATION PROJECT.
Use of lands of Navajo Indian Reservation for Glen Canyon unit, CRSP 1249
- NAVAJO INDIAN IRRIGATION PROJECT, New Mexico
Authorized 1248, 1658
Authorization amended 2542, S321-S323
Costs of Colorado River Storage project allocated to serving Indian lands under, made nonreimbursable 1255
Expedited completion of planning report directed 1250
Miscellaneous references to 2496, S248, S250, S320
Status of permits on lands declared to be held in trust for the Navajo Tribe S321
Statutory references to 2346, 2872, 3760
- NAVAJO INDIAN TRIBE 2542, 2682, 2766, 2903, 2916, S179
- NAVAJO INDIAN TRIBAL COUNCIL 2766
- NAVAJO INDIAN RESERVATION 2903
- NAVAJO POWERPLANT 2405, 2420, 2632, S128, S129, S179
- NAVAJO RESERVOIR 2346, S321
- NAVAJO RIVER 1660, 1662
- NAVAJO TRIBAL COUNCIL 2900, 2903
- NAVAJO UNIT, CRSP 1248, 1257, 1697, 2657
Surplus power 3607
- NAVAL AIR STATION, Lemoore, California 2659, 3607
- NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVES PRODUCTION ACT OF 1976
Statutory references to 2449
- NAVARRO, ELOY C 2342
- NAVIDAD RIVER 1886, 2463, 3181
- NAVIGABLE WATERS
Defacing public works on 1971
Definition of 264
Discharges into, permission required 2720, 2726, S13
Policy of Congress toward 796
Private dam on Rio Grande enjoined 98
Structures on, permission required 27, 282, S12
Water rights. *See* WATER RIGHTS.
- NAVIGATION. *See also* individual dams and projects by name.
As a reclamation project purpose
Generally 646

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Navigation benefits defined	S396
Regulation of reclamation projects for, by Army	
Generally	804
Reimbursement and cost sharing	
Reclamation projects, generally	646
Research. <i>See RESEARCH.</i>	
Studies. <i>See STUDIES AND REPORTS.</i>	
Subject to use of waters west of 98th meridian for domestic, municipal, stock water, irrigation, mining, or industrial purposes	797
Treaty rights	
Boundary waters with Canada	129
Rio Grande, Colorado River, and Tijuana River	765, 775
St. Lawrence River	11
Yukon, Porcupine, and Stikine	11
 NAVY, DEPARTMENT OF THE	
De Luz dam, participation in	1158
Lease of lands of Naval Air Station, Lemoore, California	2659, 3610
San Diego Aqueduct	
Construction and lease of first barrel ratified	867
Construction of second barrel authorized	1057
Transfer to Secretary of the Interior authorized	1347
 NEBRASKA MID-STATE DIVISION, MRB	
Authorized	2337
 NEBRASKA NATURAL RESOURCES COMMISSION	
	336
 NEBRASKA, STATE OF	
Approval of definite plan report for Glendo unit required	976
Compacts of. <i>See BIG BLUE RIVER COMPACT; GROUND WATER; KANSAS-NEBRASKA; NIOBRARA RIVER; PONCA CREEK; REPUBLICAN RIVER COMPACT; SOUTH PLATTE RIVER COMPACT; UPPER NIOBRARA RIVER COMPACT.</i>	
Executive Order No. 6964 and Taylor Grazing Act apply	516
Projects in. <i>See individual dams and projects by name.</i>	
Reclamation Act applies	31
Studies	
Norden Dam Alternatives	3375
Tricounty project	35
 NEEDLES, California	
	791, 1612, 1693, 2339, S129, S130, S336
 NEGLEY, Ohio	
	2444
 NELLIS AIR FORCE BASE	
	1852
 NELSON RESERVOIR	
	245
 NEMO BRIDGE	
	2432
 NEPONSET RESERVOIR	
	3185, 3193
 NET BILLING	
	2480, 2481, 2547
 NEVADA DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES	
	2484
 NEVADA DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME	
	S389

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

NEVADA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, WELFARE AND REHABILITATION	2484
NEVADA, STATE OF	
Apportionment by Congress of Colorado River water among three lower basin States	420, 427
Colorado River Commission. <i>See</i> COLORADO RIVER COMMISSION OF NEVADA.	
Compacts of. <i>See</i> ARIZONA-NEVADA BOUNDARY COMPACT; COLORADO RIVER COMPACT COLUMBIA RIVER COMPACT; TRUCKEE, CARSON AND WALKER RIVERS AND LAKE TAHOE COMPACT; TAHOE REGIONAL PLANNING COMPACT.	
Contract authorized for support of Spanish Springs division, Newlands project	336
Desert Land Act applies	13
Executive Order No. 6910 and Taylor Grazing Act apply	515
Projects in. <i>See</i> individual dams and projects by name.	
Reclamation Act applies	31
NEW BONHAM RESERVOIR	3305
NEW EXCHEQUER DAM AND RESERVOIR	1546
NEW HOGAN RESERVOIR	810
NEW JERSEY, STATE OF	
Compacts of. <i>See</i> DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMPACT.	
NEW MELONES DAM AND RESERVOIR	2497, 2499, 2502, 2507, 3214, S338
NEW MELONES PROJECT	1701
NEW MEXICO, STATE OF	
Apportionment to, of excess revenues in Upper Colorado River Basin Fund	1253, 1258
Compacts of. <i>See</i> CANADIAN RIVER COMPACT; COLORADO RIVER COMPACT; COSTILLA CREEK COMPACT; PECOS RIVER COMPACT; RIO GRANDE COMPACT; UPPER COLORADO RIVER BASIN COMPACT.	
Desert Land Act applies	13
Enabling Act	
Extracts from	141
Irrigable lands reserved to United States	142
Power sites reserved to United States	142
School lands	143
Executive Order No. 6910 and Taylor Grazing Act apply	515
Projects in. <i>See</i> individual dams and projects by name.	
Purchase or donation of lands of, for Middle Rio Grande project	902
Reclamation Act applies	31
Studies	35
NEW PRODUCTION REACTOR	1685
NEW RIVER	2428, 2447, 2453, 4136, 4139
NEW SIPHON DROP	3217
NEW YORK, STATE OF	
Compacts of. <i>See</i> SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMPACT; DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMPACT.	
NEWELL, TOWNSITE OF	228
NEWLANDS PROJECT, Nevada	
Amended contract with TCID approved	820

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Cancellation of charges against Paiute Indian lands 394
Contract with Southern Pacific Company required 336
Drainage system for Paiute Indian lands 304
Drainage works 314
Funds denied for operation of 2886
Miscellaneous references to S176
Payment authorized to TCID for share of costs of repair of Truckee Canal attributable to Paiute Indian lands 474
Reduction and suspension of construction charges 365
Repayment contract required 314, 335, 354, 399
Statutory references to 1319
Test wells in Truckee Meadows 453
Water rights settlement 3666, 3672
- NEWTON PROJECT, Utah**
Amended contract approved 1745
Authorization explained 1745
Deferment of construction charges. See WATER CONSERVATION AND UTILIZATION ACT.
- NEWTON WATER USERS' ASSOCIATION** 1745
- NIAGARA RIVER** 131
- NICHOLAS COUNTY, West Virginia** 2448
- NINNECAH RIVER** 1557
- NIOWBRARA DIVISION, P-SMBP. See LOWER NIOWBRARA DIVISION, P-SMBP.**
- NIOWBRARA RIVER.** 1888
See LOWER NIOWBRARA DIVISION, P-SMBP; UPPER NIOWBRARA RIVER COMPACT.
- NIOWBRARA RIVER BASIN** 2468
- NIOWBRARA RIVER COMPACT**
Consent to negotiate 1117
- NISKANEN WILLIAM** 3331
- NO NAME CREEK** 3131, S331
- NOATAK NATIONAL PRESERVE** 2438
- NOATAK RIVER** 2438
- NOISE CONTROL** S632, S663
- NOISE CONTROL ACT OF 1972**
Extracts from S632
- NOLICHUCKEY RIVER** 2446
- NONVIANUK RIVER** 2438
- NONVIANUK TRIBUTARY** 2439
- NORDEN DAM AND RESERVOIR** 2756, 3375
- NORFOLK DAM** 801

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

NORMAL RETURNS	
Term defined	635
NORMAL AND PERCENTAGES PLAN	636
NORMAN RESERVOIR	1537
NORMAN PROJECT, Oklahoma	
Authorized	1535
Del City aqueduct repairs	2949
NORTH CANADIAN RIVER	832, 901, 1075
NORTH CANADIAN RIVER BASIN	567
NORTH CAROLINA, STATE OF	
Southeastern Power Administration markets power from Army dams in	801
NORTH CASCADES NATIONAL PARK	2434
NORTH COAST PROJECT, California	
Eel River division	
Feasibility studies authorized of ultimate phase, English Ridge unit, and Knights Valley unit	1890
Eureka division	
Feasibility study authorized	1893
Lower Klamath River division	
Feasibility studies authorized	1890
Lower Trinity River division	
Feasibility studies authorized	1890
NORTH DAKOTA PUMPING DIVISION, MRB, North Dakota	
Feasibility study of Horsehead Flats and Winona units authorized	1893
NORTH DAKOTA, STATE OF	
Compacts of. See LITTLE MISSOURI RIVER COMPACT; RED RIVER OF THE NORTH COMPACT; YELLOWSTONE RIVER COMPACT.	
Desert Land Act applies	13
Executive Order No. 6910 and Taylor Grazing Act apply	515
Projects in. See individual dams and projects by name.	
Reclamation Act applies	31
NORTH FORK RED RIVER	3303
NORTH GILA VALLEY IRRIGATION DISTRICT	859
NORTH GILA VALLEY	858
NORTH LOUP RIVER	1886, 2759
NORTH LOUP DIVISION, MRB, P-SMBP, Nebraska	
Additional studies authorized	1886
Reauthorized	2758
NORTH PAVILLION AREA, Riverton project	1741
NORTH PLATTE PROJECT, Nebraska-Wyoming	
Amended contract; application of revenues	1352
Amended contracts approved	1106

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Amended contract with Bridgeport Irrigation District authorized 550
Amended contract with Farmers' Irrigation District approved 850
Amended contract with Northport Irrigation District; application of revenues 871
Annual payment to Farmers' Irrigation District 1024
Cancellation of indebtedness of Bridgeport Irrigation District 726
Exchange of lands with Swan Land and Cattle Company and with Anton Hiersche 660
Guernsey Dam powerplant enlargement
 Feasibility study authorized 3217
Miscellaneous references to 322, 998, S211
No mineral reservation in patents where entry made prior to 1914 1131
Power revenues, application of 335, 405, 513, 871
Reduction and suspension of construction charges 365
Repayment contract required 353
Transmission lines authorized 488
- NORTH PLATTE RIVER** 550, 1148, 1445, 2637
- NORTH PLATTE RIVER BASIN, Wyoming** 2417, S251
- NORTH PLATTE RIVER HYDROELECTRIC POWER STUDY, P-SMBP** 3216
- NORTH PORTAL AREA, Riverton project** 1741
- NORTH POUDRE IRRIGATION COMPANY** S275
- NORTH SIDE CANAL COMPANY** 2755
- NORTH SIDE PUMPING DIVISION EXTENSION** 2643
- NORTH SIDE PUMPING DIVISION, Minidoka project** 1040, 2352
- NORTH UNIT IRRIGATION DISTRICT** 1173
- NORTHERN CHEYENNE INDIAN RESERVED WATER RIGHTS SETTLEMENT ACT OF 1992**
 Amendments of 3749, 3752, 4009
 Text 3747
- NORTHERN COLORADO WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICT** 2505, S110
- NORTHERN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY** 898, S22
- NORTHERN STATES POWER COMPANY** 2430
- NORTHPORT IRRIGATION DISTRICT** 366, 373, 513, 871, 1024, 1107, 1352
- NORTHPORT DIVISION, North Platte project** 366, 1131
- NORTHWEST.** See **PACIFIC NORTHWEST.**
- NORTON RESERVOIR** 1706
- NOWITNA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE** 2439
- NOWITNA RIVER** 2439
- NOXON RAPIDS DAM** 1579
- NUECES RIVER BASIN** 1548, 1891

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

NUECES RIVER PROJECT, Texas
Feasibility study authorized 1891
Authorized 2912

O

- OAHE, CONSERVANCY SUBDISTRICT 2378, 3328
- OAHE DAM AND RESERVOIR 1888, 2345, 2376, 2938
- OAHE PUMPING PLANT 2376
- OAHE UNIT, MRB, P-SMBP, South Dakota 1888, 1893
Initial stage
 Authorized 2376
 Cancellation of contracts authorized 3328
 Feasibility study of alternative uses of facilities authorized 3327
 Miscellaneous references to 2498, 2622
M&I water facilities
 Feasibility study authorized 2765
- OAKLAND, Maryland 2445
- OAKLEY FAN DIVISION, Upper Snake River project 1892
- OBED RIVER 2432, 2444
- O'BRIEN CREEK 2439
- OCEAN LAKE 681
- OCHOCO DAM PROJECT, Oregon
 Appropriations for reconstruction of Ochoco Dam 976
 Incorporated into Crooked River project 1340
 Rehabilitation of Ochoco Dam authorized 894
 Safety of dams 3422
- OCHOCO IRRIGATION DISTRICT 1341
- OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER. See COMMISSIONER OF RECLAMATION.
- OFFICE OF EMERGENCY PLANNING 1045
- OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
 Established 2513
- OFFICE OF FEDERAL PROCUREMENT POLICY S604
- OFFICE OF INFORMATION AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS S673
- OFFICE OF WAR MOBILIZATION AND RECONVERSION 834
- OGALLALA ACQUIFER 3027, 3395, 3539
 See WATER RESOURCES RESEARCH ACT OF 1984.
- OGDEN RIVER PROJECT, Utah
 Amended contract approved 1014
 Lands acquired for Pineview Reservoir added to Cache National Forest 1720

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- OGDEN RIVER WATER USERS' ASSOCIATION 967, 1014
- OGEECHEE RIVER 2447
- OHIO CREEK PROJECT, Colorado
 Expeditious completion of planning report directed 1249
 Included as unit of Upper Gunnison project 2417, S251
- OHIO RIVER 804, 2836
- OIL AND GAS LEASING. *See* MINERAL LEASING ACTS.
- OIL POLLUTION ACT 1924
 Statutory references to 1301
- OKANOGAN COUNTY 692, 1379, 1695, 1803
- OKANOGAN IRRIGATION DISTRICT 411, 926, 1129, S180
- OKANOGAN PROJECT, Washington
 Amended contract approved; earlier act for transfer of project to irrigation district repealed 926
 Certain administrative costs nonreimbursable 1129
 Reduction and suspension of construction charges 366
 Relief from liability to Methow-Okanogan irrigation district 259
 Transfer to Okanogan Irrigation District authorized 411
- OKANOGAN RIVER 1151, 1889, 2952
- OKANOGAN-SIMILKAMEEN DIVISION, Chief Joseph Dam Project 1695, 1803, 1889, 1893, 2952,
 4105
 See OROVILLE-TONASKET CLAIM SETTLEMENT AND CONVEYANCE ACT.
- OKANOGAN UNIT, Chief Joseph Dam project 1889
- OKEFENOKEE SWAMP 2445
- OKLAHOMA COUNTY, Oklahoma 2928
- OKLAHOMA PAVING COMPANY 1086
- OKLAHOMA, STATE OF
 Authority of Secretary to promote welfare of Indians in 863
 Compacts of. *See* ARKANSAS RIVER COMPACTS; CANADIAN RIVER COMPACT; RED RIVER COMPACT.
 Executive Order No. 6964 and Taylor Grazing Act apply 516
 Included in marketing area of Southwestern Power Administration 974
 Jurisdiction over and rights in Red River above Denison Dam preserved 616
 Projects in. *See* individual dams and projects by name.
 Reclamation Act applies 31
 Studies of irrigation possibilities in Washita, North Canadian, and Cimarron River basins
 authorized 567
- OKLAHOMA WATER RESOURCES BOARD 2776
- OLD ALEXANDER BRIDGE LANDING 2447
- OLD LANDS" UNIT, Kennewick division S191

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- OLD RIVER 3302
- OLDHAM COUNTY, Texas 3216
- OLLALLA CREEK 1887
- OLLALLA DIVISION, Umpqua River project 1887
- OMAHA INDIAN RESERVATION 3328
- O'MAHONEY-MILLIKIN AMENDMENT 798
- OMNIBUS ADJUSTMENT ACT OF 1926
- Amendments of
 - Section 14 502
 - Section 16 514
 - Section 20 478
 - Section 26 1352
 - Section 43 456
 - Section 46 1307
 - Annotations of S72-85
 - Statutory references to
 - Generally 412 note, 460, 492, 877, 878, 984, 1121, 3318, 3340, 3345, S1107, 1109
 - Section 43 927
 - Section 46 1318, 1351, 1456, 1550, 1687, S1099
 - Text 357
- OMNIBUS BUDGET RECONCILIATION ACT OF 1987 3564
- Miscellaneous references to S893, S896, S1102, S1107
- ONE HUNDRETH MERIDIAN 17
- O'NEILL UNIT, MRB 1186, 1888
- O'NEILL UNIT, P-SMBP,
 - Lower Niobrara division 2498, 2499, 2756, S228
 - Norden Dam alternatives, joint studies 3374
- ONTARIO-NYSSA IRRIGATION DISTRICT 610, 1080
- OOLOGAH RESERVOIR 1916
- OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE. *See also* individual projects by name.
- Appropriations for
 - Advance payments to United States, appropriation of 236, 398, 1021
 - Change from line-item to lump-sum basis 1027
 - Current appropriation act language 790, 1021
 - Authorized
 - Generally 69
 - Charges. *See* OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE CHARGES.
 - Costs of
 - Distinguished from construction costs. *See* CONSTRUCTION.
 - Repayment of. *See* OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE CHARGES; REIMBURSEMENT AND COST SHARING.
 - Damage claims. *See* CLAIMS AGAINST UNITED STATES.
 - Exchange of property
 - Generally 660

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Protection against sabotage and vandalism 718
Rehabilitation and betterment. *See REHABILITATION AND BETTERMENT.*
Relocation of property
 Generally 660
Reserved works 405
Supplies and services. *See SUPPLIES AND SERVICES.*
Transfer to water users
 Generally 69, 191, 319, 325, 962, 1162
 Salt River project 1202
 Strawberry Valley project 137
 Title and ownership 69, 209, 458, 655, 1162
 Water supply works 1818
 See WATER SUPPLY.
 Yuma Auxiliary project 231
Warren Act 169
- OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE CHARGES.** *See also CONSTRUCTION CHARGES; REIMBURSEMENT AND COST SHARING; and individual projects by name.*
Advance payment of. *See ADVANCE PAYMENTS.*
Apportionment 191, 197
Authorized
 Generally 59, 191, 3335, 3338, S45
 Warren Act 166
Credits against, from other revenues
 Miscellaneous revenues 236, 320, 451, 830
 Power revenues S163
Extension, deferment and other interim relief
 Generally 305, 308, 324, 325, 375
 Relief and moratorium acts 292, 294, 305, 308, 350, 375, 493, 3033
 When project transferred to water users 319
Payment of, by individual water users
 Discount for timely payment 193
 Generally 69, 191, 193
 Lien for 178, 179, 298
 To local organization as fiscal agent for United States 195
Penalties for delinquent payment
 Delivery of water withheld 193, 398, 405, 639, 1024
 Forfeiture 193
 Interest 193, 296, 320, 375, 639
Waiver or reduction of
 Generally 61

OPINIONS. *See ATTORNEY GENERAL DECISION; COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE OPINION; COMPTROLLER GENERAL DECISIONS; COURT DECISIONS; FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION DECISION; FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION DECISIONS; OPINIONS AND DECISIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY; OPINIONS AND DECISIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.*

OPINIONS AND DECISIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Date	Subject	Author	Source	Page
Oct. 14, 1978	Power rates	Coleman	Memorandum	2892, 3055, 3056, 3058, 3059, 3062, 3068, S115, S127, S150, S153, S198, S213,

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

					S343
Nov. 17, 1978	Preference customers	Coleman	Memorandum	S130	
Mar. 22, 1979	Preference customers	McPhail	Letter	S129	
Dec. 19, 1980	CRSP power rates . . .	Hine	Memorandum	S255	
Oct. 13, 1981	Preference customers . . .	McPhail	46 Fed. Reg. 51227.	S129	
Nov. 26, 1982	Power rates	Pelz	Memorandum	S116, S151, S414	

OPINIONS AND DECISIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

<i>Date</i>	<i>Subject</i>	<i>Author</i>	<i>File No.</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Page</i>
June 1896 .	<i>Blue Water rights of way.</i>	Smith	23 L.D. 275 . .		16, 23
Mar. 1903 .	Artesian wells	Hitchcock	32 L.D. 278 . .		37
June 1903 .	Canal Act	do	32 L.D. 147 . .		18
Aug. 1903 .	Homestead entries . . .	do	32 L.D. 237 . .		49
Sept. 1903 .	Water rights	Campbell	32 L.D. 254 . .		42, 78
Jan. 1904 .	Withdrawals	Hitchcock	32 L.D. 387 . .		41, 43
Do	<i>Pike withdrawal</i>	do	32 L.D. 395 . .		41
Do	Leases	do	32 L.D. 416 . .		73, 89
Feb. 1904 .	Exchange of lands . . .	Campbell	32 L.D. 459 . .		76
Do	<i>Board of Control</i> withdrawal.	Hitchcock	32 L.D. 472 . .		42, 44
Mar. 1904 .	<i>Page withdrawal</i>	do	32 L.D. 536 . .		43
Apr. 1904 .	<i>Hopkins withdrawal</i> . . .	do	32 L.D. 560 . .		44
May 1904 .	Withdrawals	Campbell	32 L.D. 597 . .		43
Do	School lands	Hitchcock	32 L.D. 604 . .		73
Do	Entries	do	32 L.D. 633 . .		48
May 1904 .	Residency	Ryan	32 L.D. 647 . .		67
June 1904 .	<i>Santa Fe withdrawal</i> . . .	Hitchcock	33 L.D. 360 . .		45
July 1904 .	Military reservation		33 L.D. 130 . .		40
Sept. 1904 .	<i>Fist entry</i>	Ryan	33 L.D. 257 . .		48
Dec. 1904 .	<i>Collins withdrawal</i> . . .	Hitchcock	33 L.D. 350 . .		42
Do	Withdrawals	Campbell	33 L.D. 389 . .		39, 40
Feb. 1905 .	<i>Calif. Dev. Co.</i> Colorado River.	do	33 L.D. 391 . .		34, 72
Do	Withdrawals	do			73, 78
Apr. 1905 .	<i>MacNamara withdrawal.</i>	Hitchcock	33 L.D. 415 . .		38
Do	<i>Woodridge withdrawal</i>	do	33 L.D. 520 . .		41, 44
May 1905 .	Rights of way	Campbell	33 L.D. 525 . .		44
June 1905 .	Withdrawals	do	33 L.D. 563 . .		23
July 1905 .	Desert lands	do	33 L.D. 607 . .		39
Aug. 1905 .	Water charges	do	34 L.D. 29 . .		54
Oct. 1905 .	Settlers	do	34 L.D. 78 . .		61
Do	Property	do	34 L.D. 155 . .		74
Dec. 1905 .	<i>Yaple withdrawal</i>	Hitchcock	34 L.D. 186 . .		73
Do	Withdrawals	Campbell	34 L.D. 311 . .		41
Jan. 1906 .	Excess lands	do	34 L.D. 347 . .		40
Do	Entry	do	34 L.D. 351 . .		65, 73
Feb. 1906 .	Withdrawals	do	34 L.D. 421 . .		41
Mar. 1906 .	<i>Anderson withdrawal</i>	Hitchcock	34 L.D. 445 . .		48
					41

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Do	Withdrawals	Campbell	34 L.D. 480	45, 89
Do	Homestead entries	do	34 L.D. 532	48
Do	Drilling wells	do	34 L.D. 533	36
Apr. 1906 .	<i>Guemsey withdrawal</i>	Hitchcock	34 L.D. 560	41
Do	Force account	Campbell	34 L.D. 567	52
June 1906 .	<i>Sands withdrawal</i>	Hitchcock	34 L.D. 653	40, 44
July 1906 .	Charges	Ryan	35 L.D. 29	61
Aug. 1906 .	Yakima Indians	Campbell	35 L.D. 110	106, 121
Oct. 1906 .	Withdrawals	Ryan	35 L.D. 216	40, 44
Do	<i>Carey Act</i>	Campbell	35 L.D. 222	41, 55
Do	<i>Maney withdrawal</i>	Hitchcock	35 L.D. 250	41
Dec. 1906 .	Canals		F. Recl. L	53
Mar. 1907 .	<i>Pieper withdrawal</i>	Garfield	35 L.D. 459	41
June 1907 .	<i>Carlisle withdrawal</i>	Woodruff	35 L.D. 649	41
Oct. 1907 .	<i>Shively Indian lands</i>	Wilson	36 L.D. 135	120
Do	<i>Crafts withdrawal</i>	do	36 L.D. 138	44
Mar. 1908 .	<i>DeLong entry</i>	Pierce	36 L.D. 332	50
May 1908 .	<i>Hanna entry</i>	do	36 L.D. 449	49
June 1908 .	Canal Act	do	36 L.D. 482	18
Do	<i>Wright withdrawal</i>	do	36 L.D. 499	47
July 1908 .	Property	Clements	37 L.D. 6	76
Do	Withdrawals	Pierce	37 L.D. 27	39
Dec. 1908 .	<i>Fairchild withdrawal</i>	do	37 L.D. 362	42
Jan. 1909 .	Residency		F. Recl. L	67
Feb. 1909 .	<i>Williston water charges</i>	Pierce	37 L.D. 428	60
Do	Beneficial use		F. Recl. L	85
Do	Overdue payments		F. Recl. L	68
Do	National forests		F. Recl. L	46
Apr. 1909 .	Overdue		F. Recl. L	86
May 1909 .	State government		F. Recl. L	54
Do	<i>Higman farm units</i>	Pierce	37 L.D. 718	49, 121
Aug. 1909 .	<i>Pratt withdrawal</i>	do	38 L.D. 146	47
Sept. 1909 .	<i>Fumas desert land</i>	do	38 L.D. 194	125
Do	<i>Idaho Farm water charges</i>		F. Recl. L	61
Do	<i>Hammond water charges</i>		F. Recl. L	61
Do	<i>Williamson entry</i>	Pierce	38 L.D. 233	50, 153
Nov. 1909 .	<i>Bridgman excess land</i>		F. Recl. L	66
Do	<i>Newcastle withdrawal</i>	Pierce	38 L.D. 314	42
Dec. 1909 .	<i>Woodcock withdrawal</i>	do	38 L.D. 349	38, 43
Jan. 1910 .	Residency of landowner		F. Recl. L	67
Do	Rewards		F. Recl. L	34
Mar. 1910 .	<i>Warren Act</i>	Ballinger	Letter	166
Do	Withdrawals		F. Red. L	38
Do	do	Ballinger	38 L.D. 513	49, 125
May 1910 .	do	Pierce	38 L.D. 605	48
June 1910 .	<i>Williston water charges</i>	do	39 L.D. 2	60
July 1910 .	<i>Bosco Rio Grande</i>	do	39 L.D. 104	23, 100
Sept. 1910 .	Existing rights	do	39 L.D. 202	153, 160
Oct. 1910 .	<i>Long assignment</i>	Ballinger	39 L.D. 297	146, 147
Do	<i>Prosser Falls charges</i>		F. Red. L	60
Nov. 1910 .	<i>Minor water charges</i>	Pierce	39 L.D. 351	57
Dec. 1910 .	<i>Slater desert lands</i>	Pierce	39 L.D. 380	49, 125
Do	<i>Conrad entry</i>	do	39 L.D. 432	153

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Feb. 1911 .	<i>Shell</i> entry	do	39 L.D. 502 ..	49
Do	Assignment of entry ..	Ballinger	39 L.D. 504 ..	147
Do	<i>Skinner</i> desert lands ..	Pierce	39 L.D. 519 ..	125
Do	Leases	Ballinger	39 L.D. 525 ..	89
Mar. 1911 .	<i>McLean</i> water rights ..	Pierce	39 L.D. 580 ..	85
Do	Townsite water	Fisher	39 L.D. 592 ..	111
Apr. 1911 .	<i>Ironshield</i> s Canal	Pierce	40 L.D. 28 ..	18
Apr. 1911 .	<i>Ironshield</i> s Canal Act ..	do	40 L.D. 28 ..	18
May 1911 .	<i>Wright</i> excess lands ..	do	40 L.D. 116 ..	66
Aug. 1911 .	<i>Hanson</i> entry	Adams	40 L.D. 234 ..	49
Sept. 1911 .	Water rights	do	40 L.D. 270 ..	55
Oct. 1911 .	<i>Roberts</i> entry	do	40 L.D. 306 ..	153, 159
Do	<i>Haynes</i> entry	do	40 L.D. 291 ..	160
Dec. 1911 .	<i>Jacobs</i> assignment ..	Thompson	40 L.D. 322 ..	146
Do	<i>Parker</i> entries	Adams	40 L.D. 406 ..	154
Jan. 1912 .	Water charges	do	F. Recl. L ..	61
Do	Excess desert lands ..	do	40 L.D. 386 ..	124
Do	<i>Schroeder</i> water charges.	do	40 L.D. 458 ..	61
Mar. 1912 .	<i>Allen</i> withdrawal	do	40 L.D. 586 ..	48
Do	Nonirrigable lands		F. Recl. L ..	68
Do	<i>Upthegrove</i> desert land assignment.	Adams	40 L.D. 622 ..	125
Do	<i>Enman</i> water payments.	do	40 L.D. 600 ..	60
Apr. 1912 .	<i>Beach</i> contestant	Thompson	40 L.D. 607 ..	47
Do	<i>Farrington</i> entries	do	40 L.D. 627 ..	154
Do	<i>Alhambra</i> water rental.	Adams	40 L.D. 573 ..	56
Do	Canal Act	do	42 L.D. 396 ..	19
May 1912 .	<i>Hook</i> entries	Thompson	41 L.D. 67 ..	154
Do	<i>Williams</i> entries	do	41 L.D. 68 ..	154
May 1912 .	Rentals of water		F. Recl. L ..	56
June 1912 .	<i>Linsea</i> water charges ..	Adams	41 L.D. 86 ..	68
July 1912 .	Land acquisition		F. Recl. L ..	73
Aug. 1912 .	<i>Gladieux</i> entry	Adams	41 L.D. 286 ..	49, 50, 153
Do	Withdrawal	do	41 L.D. 171 ..	42, 47
Do	Deposits to fund		F. Recl. L ..	33
Sept. 1912 .	<i>Newlon</i> assignment ..	Adams	41 L.D. 421 ..	47, 146, 147
Do	Nonirrigable land		F. Recl. L ..	68
Oct. 1912 .	<i>Long</i> entry	Pierce	41 L.D. 326 ..	153
Do	<i>Jones</i> desert entry ..	Adams	41 L.D. 377 ..	124
Do	<i>Windecker</i> entry	do	41 L.D. 389 ..	61
Do	<i>Snook</i> assignment ..	do	41 L.D. 428 ..	147
Nov. 1912 .	<i>Bell</i> assignment	do	41 L.D. 394 ..	146
Mar. 1913 .	<i>Ward</i> assignment	Laylin	41 L.D. 634 ..	146
Do	<i>Catron</i> entries	do	42 L.D. 7 ..	154
Do	<i>Wilson</i> irrigability	do	42 L.D. 8 ..	36, 53, 178
Do	Rental of waters		F. Recl. L ..	56
May 1913 .	<i>Lytte</i> entries	Laylin	42 L.D. 157 ..	146
June 1913 .	<i>Borah</i> certificates ..	Lane	42 L.D. 207 ..	177
July 1913 ..	Corporations	do	42 L.D. 250 ..	66, 182,

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

				409
Do	<i>Pleasant Valley</i> corporations.	Jones	42 L.D. 253 ..	54, 66, 148, 182, 409
Do	Compensation	Jones	F. Recl. L ..	20
Aug. 1913 ..	<i>Johnson</i> excess lands	Jones	42 L.D. 542 ..	66, 181
Do	<i>Taylor</i> entries	do	42 L.D. 318 ..	39, 48
Do	<i>Boughner</i> rights of way	do	42 L.D. 595 ..	23, 45
Sept. 1913 ..	<i>Roatcap</i> homestead ..	do	42 L.D. 422 ..	159
Oct. 1913 ..	<i>Keebaugh, Cook</i> excess lands.	do	42 L.D. 543 ..	181, 182
Do	<i>Kirkpatrick</i> water rights.	do	42 L.D. 547 ..	55, 59
Nov. 1913 ..	<i>McDonald</i> farm units ..	do	42 L.D. 554 ..	50, 121
Do	<i>Yenson</i> homestead ..	do	42 L.D. 528 ..	159
Do	<i>Mills</i> cultivation	do	42 L.D. 534 ..	63
Mar. 1914 ..	<i>Mickelson</i> entry	do	43 L.D. 210 ..	50, 54, 58, 198
Do	<i>Slaton</i> entry	do	43 L.D. 212 ..	47
Apr. 1914 ..	Residence	do	43 L.D. 456 ..	147
May 1914 ..	<i>Steebner</i> entry	do	43 L.D. 263 ..	154
July 1914 ..	Excess lands	King	43 L.D. 339 ..	66, 181
Aug. 1914 ..	<i>Hawley</i> entry	Jones	43 L.D. 364 ..	147
Do	Entry	do	43 L.D. 374 ..	41
Oct. 1914 ..	<i>Voita</i> homestead	do	43 L.D. 436 ..	63
Do	Lands affected		C.L. 745 ..	187
Jan. 1915 ..	do		C.L. 751 ..	187, 188
Feb. 1915 ..	<i>Colton</i> water rights ..	Jones	43 L.D. 518 ..	67, 147, 178
May 1915 ..	Extension Act	Davis	C.L. 497 ..	188
June 1915 ..	Park in townsite		F. Recl. L ..	109
July 1915 ..	<i>Delano</i> assignment ..	Jones	44 L.D. 199 ..	147
Do	Entry	do	44 L.D. 202 ..	148
Do	<i>Peabody</i> entry	do	44 L.D. 219 ..	146
Aug. 1915 ..	<i>Allen</i> entry	do	44 L.D. 331 ..	48, 146
Sept. 1915 ..	Construction charges		C.L. 516 ..	188
Sept. 1915 ..	do		C.L. 595 ..	188
Oct. 1915 ..	<i>Baart</i> desert lands ..	Jones	44 L.D. 386 ..	176
Dec. 1915 ..	<i>Lieu</i> entry	King	44 L.D. 544 ..	213
Feb. 1916 ..	Entry	<i>Sweeney</i>	45 L.D. 22 ..	148
Do	<i>Kinney</i> withdrawal ..	Jones	44 L.D. 580 ..	41
Do	Town site water		F. Recl. L ..	111
Apr. 1916 ..	O &M charges		C.L. 555 ..	192
Do	Residency of land- owner.		F. Recl. L ..	67
Do	Default in charges ..	Jones	45 L.D. 23 ..	56, 68
May 1916 ..	Construction charges		C.L. 603 ..	188
Do	Excess lands		45 L.D. 385 ..	66, 67, 147
June 1916 ..	Calendar year		C.L. 564 ..	194
July 1916 ..	Sand and gravel		F. Recl. L ..	46
Do	Public reservations		F. Recl. L ..	110
Dec. 1916 ..	Corporations		F. Recl. L ..	54
Do	do		F. Recl. L ..	54
Do	Utility Co. contracts		F. Recl. L ..	112

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Do	O & M charges	C.L. 622	192	
Jan. 1917 .	Sand and gravel	F. Recl. L	96	
Mar. 1917 .	<i>Naftzger</i> entry	Vogelsang	46 L.D. 61	63
Do	Extension Act	C.L. 640	196	
Do	Leasing	F. Recl. L	45, 89	
Do	Sale of town lots	F. Recl. L	110	
Do	Patents	F. Recl. L	177	
Do	Salt River	F. Recl. L	198	
Apr. 1917 .	State laws	Lane	46 L.D. 89	77
May 1917 .	<i>Chapman</i> withdrawals	Vogelsang	46 L.D. 113	48, 49
July 1917 .	Payment of charges		F. Recl. L	67
Do	State government		F. Recl. L	54
Do	<i>Merritt</i> residency		F. Recl. L	67
Aug. 1917 .	Payment of charges		C.L. 680	67
Do	do		F. Recl. L	68
Nov. 1917 .	Entry	Vogelsang	46 L.D. 227	147, 182
Dec. 1917 .	Servicemen		C.L. 720	54
Do	<i>Kilgore</i> payment		F. Recl. L	68, 189, 194
Feb. 1918 .	Charges		F. Recl. L	58
Do	Lands affected		F. Recl. L	187
Apr. 1918 .	<i>Humphrey</i> entry	Vogelsang	46 L.D. 370	148
Do	Lands affected		F. Recl. L	187
May 1918 .	Water users association		F. Recl. L	54
Do	<i>Lewellen</i> farm unit	Vogelsang	46 L.D. 385	146, 213
May 1918 .	Newkirk school lands.	Hopkins	46 L.D. 400	196
June 1918 .	Canal Act	King	Memorandum	18
Do	<i>Galusha</i> entry	Vogelsang	46 L.D. 417	199
July 1918 .	Drainage ditches		R. Rcrd. 328	18
Aug. 1918 .	Ankeny Canal, Klamath		R. Rcrd. 328	162
Apr. 1919 .	<i>Smith</i> Canal Act	Hallowell	47 L.D. 158	20
May 1919 .	Military service		47 L.D. 167	194
Do	Secretarial authority		C.L. 818	88
June 1919 .	California ceded lands	Vogelsang	47 L.D. 207	97
Oct. 1919 .	Advances	Davis	Memorandum	34, 53
Do	Extension Act	do	47 L.D. 285	187, 188, 192, 196
Do	Water charges		F. Reel. L	61
Do	Construction charges		C.L. 852	189
Nov. 1919 .	<i>Wells</i> withdrawal	Vogelsang	47 L.D. 288	41
Dec. 1919 .	Extension Act		C.L. 862	196
Jan. 1920 .	Lease revenues	Davis	C.L. 866	139, 247
Do	Proceeds from lands		C.L. 866	204
Apr. 1920 .	Power site withdrawal.	Vogelsang	47 L.D. 361	156
June 1920 .	Sale of water	Davis	47 L.D. 404	252
July 1920 .	Excess lands		C.L. 911	66
Aug. 1920 .	Publication of notice.		R. Rcrd. 382	163, 255
Jan. 1921 .	<i>Pierson</i> entry	Vogelsang	47 L.D. 625	63, 148, 154
Feb. 1921 .	O & P charges		R. Rcrd. 75	192
Apr. 1921 .	<i>Scott</i> entry	Finney	48 L.D. 85	49, 50, 153
June 1921 .	<i>Carlisle</i> entry		48 L.D. 153	36, 39, 41, 53
Aug. 1921 .	<i>Barker Belle Fourche</i>		F. Recl. L	287
Sept. 1921 .	State school lands	Finney	48 L.D. 614	42

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Oct. 1921 .	Citizenship	do	48 L.D. 235	230
Do	<i>Flathead</i> proceeds	Booth	48 L.D. 468	247
Nov. 1921 .	<i>Breipohl</i> assignment	Finney	48 L.D. 295	146
Do	<i>Flathead</i> laws	Booth	48 L.D. 475	87
Do	<i>Watson</i> mortgage	Finney	48 L.D. 325	50, 149
Feb. 1922 .	<i>Warnke</i> withdrawal	do	48 L.D. 557	154
May 1922 .	<i>Myers</i> damages	do	9 L.D. 106	209
June 1922 .	<i>Mulligan</i> sale of water right.	do	49 L.D. 155	183
Sept. 1922 .	<i>Lower Yellowstone</i> relief act.	do	49 L.D. 301	195, 294
Jan. 1923 .	Reclamation fund		C.L. 1186	171, 297
Feb. 1923 .	Excess lands	Wilbur	Letter	417
June 1923 .	<i>Laurence Arizona</i> grant.	Finney	49 L.D. 611	143
Do	<i>Wolfe</i> minerals	do	49 L.D. 625	44
July 1923 .	<i>Dilley</i> withdrawal	Goodwin	49 L.D. 644	46
Aug. 1923 .	<i>Benner</i> foreclosure	Finney	50 L.D. 4	147, 148, 149
Sept. 1923 .	Irrigation districts	Edwards	50 L.D. 142	191, 293, 297
Oct. 1923 .	<i>Havens</i> desert lands	Finney A-5580	Memorandum	14, 124, 422
Dec. 1923 .	Shoshone public notice.	Edwards	50 L.D. 223	57, 58, 61, 68, 88, 164, 189, 199
Feb. 1924 .	<i>Kenny</i> assignment	Finney	50 L.D. 268	147, 149
Mar. 1924 .	<i>Mell</i> proceeds	do	50 L.D. 308	33, 44, 103, 142, 162
Apr. 1924 .	<i>Rouse</i> entry	do	50 L.D. 379	49
Do	<i>Power</i> entry	do	50 L.D. 392	50
Do	Water charges	Edwards . . . M-11120 . . .	Memorandum	193, 294, 298
Do	do	do M-12181 . . .	do 193, 294, 298	
May 1924 .	Entries	Finney	55 L.D. 506	50
Nov. 1924 .	National parks		M1-2896	F. Recl. L. 288
Jan. 1925 .	Fact Finders' Act	Mead	51 L.D. 207	168, 319, 321, 323, 324
Mar. 1925 .	do	do	51 L.D. 215	319, 320, 324
Do	do	do	51 L.D. 218	197, 320
July 1925 .	Baker project	Wright	Memorandum	52, 300, 317, 351
Jan. 1926 .	<i>Hargis</i> refunds	Finney	51 L.D. 329	331
Do	<i>Crehore</i> refunds	do	51 L.D. 345	332
May 1926 .	<i>Smith</i> withdrawal	do	51 L.D. 454	42
June 1926 .	Baker project		Memorandum	52, 300, 317, 351
Aug. 1926 .	Adjustment Act	Mead	51 L.D. 525	372, 375
Oct. 1926 .	<i>Zumpfe</i> charges	Finney	51 L.D. 608	178
Jan. 1927 .	American Falls	Patterson . . . M-21227 . . .	Memorandum	168, 313
Feb. 1927 .	Exchanges		M-21655	do 325
Mar. 1927 .	Excess lands	Patterson . . . M-21709 . . .	do	66, 170, 181, 399

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Do	<i>Thackeray exchanges</i>	Finney	52 L.D.60	325
June 1927 .	American Falls	Patterson . M-22401 .	Memorandum 378, 383, 399	
Nov. 1927 .	<i>Cady entry</i>	Finney	52 L.D.222	318, 325
Jan. 1928 .	<i>Yakima project</i>		C.L.1689	189
Do	<i>Craig, entryman.</i>	A-11100	Memorandum	318
Feb. 1928 .	<i>Leases</i>	Finney	F. Recl. L	45
Mar. 1928 .	<i>Powerplant</i>	M-24229	Memorandum 319, 376	
Apr. 1928 .	<i>Advancement</i>		F. Recl. L	169
Nov. 1928 .	<i>Irrigation districts</i>			222, 409
Dec. 1928 .	<i>Newlands project</i>	M-24897		89
Feb. 1929 .	<i>Hughes entry</i>		52 L.D. 560	178
Do	<i>Robichaux assignment</i>	A-12228	Memorandum	147
Apr. 1929 .	<i>Boulder Canyon project</i>	M-25151		46, 422
July 1929 .	<i>Belle Fourche project</i>		F. Recl. L	57
Aug. 1929 .	<i>Boulder Canyon project</i>		Memorandum	424
Jan. 1930 .	<i>Hoover power</i>	Finney	53 I.D. 1	429, 430, 440
Do	<i>McLennan desert lands.</i> Edwards		53 I.D. 21	124
Do	Taxation	do	53 I.D. 35	409
Feb. 1930 .	<i>Longuemare, et al.,</i> West		Memorandum	207
	damages.			
Mar. 1930 .	<i>Subdivision of lands</i>		F. Recl. L	121
July 1930 .	<i>District bonds</i>	Finney . M-26043 .	Memorandum	458
Do	<i>Desert lands</i>		53 I.D. 151	125
Dec. 1930 .	<i>Sale of surplus power</i>		F. Recl. L	458
Jan. 1931 .	<i>Desert lands</i>		C.L.1928	125
Feb. 1931 .	<i>Power revenues</i>	Dixon	53 I.D. 257	321, 335
Mar. 1931 .	<i>Huntley charges</i>	Finney . M-26425 .	53 I.D. 323	374
Apr. 1931 .	<i>Withdrawal</i>		F. Recl. L	43
July 1931 .	<i>Statutory construction</i>	Dixon	53 I.D. 418	222, 409
Do	<i>Shoshone power</i>	Finney . M-26630 .	53 I.D. 427	322, 454
	revenues.			
Feb. 1932 .	<i>Great Western Corporation.</i>	Edwards . A-16335 .	Memorandum 54, 66, 148, 182, 409	
Mar. 1932 .	<i>Bockroth Yuma</i> auxiliary.	Dixon	53 I.D. 617	230
Apr. 1932 .	<i>Moratorium</i>		Memorandum	495
Do	do	Douglas	Letter	493
May 1932 .	<i>Kimmel taxes</i>	Edwards	53 I.D. 658	182, 222, 299
June 1932 .	<i>Indian Lands</i>	Finney	53 I.D. 680	158
Do	<i>Lower Klamath Lake</i>	do M-27055 .	53 I.D. 693	97, 258
July 1932 .	<i>Moratorium</i>	do	54 I.D. 13	491
Aug. 1932 .	<i>Power revenues</i>		Memorandum 322, 335	
Do	<i>Moratorium</i>	M-25908	do	494, 495
Oct. 1932 .	do	Edwards	54 I.D. 86	490
Nov. 1932 .	<i>Leavitt Act</i>	Finney . M-27239 .	54 I.D. 90	504
Feb. 1933 .	<i>Excess lands</i>	Wilbur	Letter . . . S19, S73, S89	
Apr. 1933 .	<i>Power easements</i>		A-17072	Memorandum 174, 269
July 1933 .	<i>Milk River project</i>		F. Recl. L	153
Do	<i>Briscoe Smith Act</i>	Chapman	54 I.D. 256	222 339
Aug. 1933 .	<i>Pioneer warrants</i>	Fahey	54 I.D. 264	68, 168
Dec. 1933 .	<i>Contract with State</i>		F. Recl. L	339

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Jan. 1934 .	Leasing		F. Recl. L.	45
Mar. 1934 .	Shoshone project		F. Recl. L.	213, 325
Apr. 1934 .	Consultants	Margold	54 I.D. 411 ..	449
Do	Moratorium	Fahey	F. Recl. L.	494
Do	Municipal water	Margold .. . M-27679 .	54 I.D. 414 ..	415, 424, 429
Do	Moratorium	Fahey	Memorandum	511
July 1934 .	Examining board		F. Recl. L.	318
Aug. 1934 .	Moratorium	Margold .. M-27717 ..	54 I.D. 550 ..	511
Do	Excess lands	do .. . M-27751 ..	54 I.D. 566 ..	67, 183
Do	Lower Colorado	do .. .	54 I.D. 593 ..	422
Dec. 1934 .	Withdrawn land		Memorandum	516
Do	Leases	Margold .. M-27790 ..	do .. .	45
Feb. 1935 .	Canal Act	do .. . M-27871 ..	do .. .	20
Do	Withdrawn land	do .. .	55 I.D. 205 ..	516
Mar. 1935 .	Balkwill tax sales	do .. . M-27789 ..	55 I.D. 241 ..	66, 67, 147, 148, 182, 410
Do	Withdrawals	Johnson .. .	55 L.D. 247 ..	43
May 1935 .	Secretarial authority		F. Recl. L.	319
June 1935 .	Withholding water		F. Recl. L.	194
July 1935 .	Rocky Mountain Park.	Margold .. M-28081 ..	Memorandum	203, 289
Aug. 1935 .	Butler, et al., damages.	Dixon .. .	do .. .	207
Jan. 1936 .	Black Smith Act	Walters .. .	55 I.D. 44 ..	223, 516
Apr. 1936 .	State laws		F. Recl. L.	78
Do	Colorado River Compact.	Margold .. M-28389 ..	Memorandum	442
July 1936 .	Withdrawals	Walters .. .	F. Rec1. L.	516
Aug. 1936 .	Withdrawn land	Margold .. M-28589 ..	Memorandum	40, 696
Sept. 1936 .	Surplus lands	do .. . M-28724 ..	do .. .	163, 256
Oct. 1936 .	Power lease	do .. . M-28725 ..	do .. .	85, 112, 169, 171, 323
Do	Irrigation district	do .. . M-28771 ..	do .. .	379, 635, 1332
Do	Boulder recreation	do .. . M-28693 ..	do .. .	549
Do	Boulder leases	do .. . M-28694 ..	do .. .	45, 88, 417, 549
Dec. 1936 .	Land acquisition		F. Recl. L.	73
Apr. 1937 .	Power proceeds All- American Canal.	Kirgis .. M-29092 ..	56 I.D. 116 ..	433, 440
May 1937 .	Chapman entry	Vogelsang .. .	46 L.D.113, 188.	49
July 1937 .	Hoover power	M-29291 ..	Memorandum	430
Do	Appraisal of land	Kirgis .. M-29200 ..	do .. .	681
Do	Railroad lands	A-20886 ..	do .. .	19, 43
Aug. 1937 .	Delinquent accounts		F. Recl. L.	320
Oct. 1937 .	Leases	M-29452 ..	Memorandum	323
Do	Proceeds of leases ..	Walters .. M-29482 ..	do .. .	33, 45, 323
Jan. 1938 .	Canal Act	Chapman .. A-21167 ..	Memorandum	21
Mar. 1938 .	White accretion	do .. .	56 I.D. 300 ..	43
Aug. 1938 .	F.P.C.licenses		56 I.D. 372 ..	269, 289
Dec. 1938 .	do .. .		F. Recl. L.	46
Feb. 1939 .	Kesterson homestead	Chapman .. A-21260 ..	Memorandum	43
June 1939 .	Tax liens	Margold .. M-30184 ..	57 I.D. 27 ..	179

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

July 1939 ..	Rights of way	do	57 I.D. 31 ..	431
Dec. 1939 ..	Indian lands	do	M-30318 ..	57 I.D. 87 .. 40, 696
Feb. 1940 ..	Simpson damages ..	Wirtz	M-30564 ..	Memorandum 207
May 1940 ..	Rights of way			F. Recl. L. 247
July 1940 ..	Land acquisition			F. Recl. L. 73
Sept. 1940 ..	<i>Nashua Booster Club</i>	Graham	M-30446 ..	Memorandum 208
	damages.			
Do	Power revenues	Ickes	do	595
Do	Veterans preference ..	Kirgis	M-30795 ..	57 I.D. 177 .. 436
Nov. 1940 ..	Rights of way	Graham	M-30846 ..	Memorandum 30, 174
Jan. 1941 ..	<i>Elko County T&T Co.</i>	do	M-31026 ..	do
	damages.			208
Mar. 1941 ..	<i>Rieckhoff assignment</i>	do	A-22739 ..	do
Apr. 1941 ..	Preference rights	Margold	M-31153 ..	57 I.D. 288 .. 686
May 1941 ..	Authorization			Cong. Rec .. 646
Do	Relocation	Stinson		Memorandum 661
Do	Soil conservation	Margold	M-31174 ..	do
July 1941 ..	Pumping power	Ickes		F. Recl. L. 648
Oct. 1941 ..	Soil conservation	Flanery	M-30997 ..	57 I.D. 382 .. 519
Dec. 1941 ..	<i>Bartlett damages</i>	Graham	M-31208 ..	57 I.D. 415 .. 209
Do	Rights of way			F. Recl. L. 46
Jan. 1942 ..	<i>Munro damages</i>	Graham	M-31573 ..	Memorandum 207
Feb. 1942 ..	<i>Hamey damages</i>	do	M-31661 ..	do
Apr. 1942 ..	Milk River	Page		do
June 1942 ..	<i>Barnes</i>	Graham	M-31801 ..	57 I.D. 584 .. 207
July 1942 ..	Rights of way	Cohen		58 I.D. 29 .. 9, 30
Aug. 1942 ..	<i>Tooke damages</i>	Graham	M-31871 ..	Memorandum 207
Nov. 1942 ..	<i>Shevelin damages</i>	do	M-31625 ..	58 I.D. 189 .. 209
Do	<i>Columbia Basin</i>	do	M-31669 ..	Memorandum 206
Jan. 1943 ..	Rights of way	Gardner	M-31156 ..	58 I.D. 319 .. 19
Do	<i>Burbridge damages</i> ..	Graham	M-32045 ..	Memorandum 206
Feb. 1943 ..	Regulation of hunting and fishing.	Gardner	M-31480 ..	58 I.D. 331 .. 681
Apr. 1943 ..	Resident owner		M-32095 ..	58 I.D. 409 .. 460
May 1943 ..	Soil demonstration		M-32081 ..	58 I.D. 449 .. 519
July 1943 ..	Resident		M-33218 ..	Memorandum 460
Aug. 1943 ..	Rights of way	Cohen	M-33127 ..	58 I.D. 490 .. 18
Apr. 1944 ..	Power rates	Cheadle		Memorandum 607
Aug. 1944 ..	Land reclassification ..	Fix		do
				361, 373, 643
Sept. 1944 ..	Power revenues	Harper	M-33504 ..	do
				112, 321, 486, 599,
				600, 601
Do	Interest component ..	do	M-33473 ..	do
				600, 644, 645, 648,
				650, 728
May 1945 ..	Excess lands, Coachella.	Harper	M-33902 ..	Memorandum 64, 87,
				168, 170, 180,
				197, 380, 381,
				417, 438, 439
Aug. 1945 ..	CVP excess lands ..	Graham		do
				386, 387,
				586
Do	W.C.U. excess lands ..	Harper	M-34062 ..	do
Do	Excess lands	do	M-34172 ..	do
				64,675
				66,675

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Sept. 1945 .	Interest component ..	do	M-33473 (Supp.)	do	600, 646, 650
Nov. 1945 .	Steam plants	Gardner	Letter	803	
Dec. 1945 .	Indian rights	do	M-34326 ..	59 I.D. 147 ..	689
May 1946 .	Flood control	Fix		Memorandum	100, 647, 804
J July 1946 .	Arizona school lands ..	Davidson ..	M-33540 ..	59 I.D. 280 ..	39, 42, 143
Sept. 1946 .	Preparatory work	White	M-34695 ..	59 I.D. 299 ..	36, 519
Jan. 1947 .	Rights of way	do	M-34842 ..	Memorandum	19
Feb. 1947 .	S.W.P.A	do	M-34873 ..	59 I.D. 449 ..	802
Mar. 1947 .	do	do	M-34893 ..	59 I.D. 453 ..	721, 802
Do	Rights of way	do	M-31156 ..	59 I.D. 641 ..	19 (Supp.)
Do	Water supply	Fix		Memorandum	640, 651
Do	Crow lands	White	M-34393 ..	do	93, 461
Do	Archeological	do	M-34840 ..	59 I.D. 465 ..	716
Do	Flood costs	do	M-34900 ..	Memorandum	416, 548, 647
Do	Fish and wildlife	do	M-34808 ..	59 I.D. 470 ..	843
May 1947 .	Boulder wage rates ..	Burlew		Letter	705
Sept. 1947 .	Wage rates	White	M-34994 ..	60 I.D. 47 ..	705
Oct. 1947 .	Hoover Dam	Fix		Memorandum	424, 540, 645, 697
Do	Excess lands	Cohen	M-34999 ..	do	88 , 387, 663
Do	do	do	M-35004 ..	do	181, 382
Dec. 1947 .	Leases, revenues ..	Fix		do	246
Do	Excess lands payout ..	Cohen		Administrative letter 303.	382
Mar. 1948 .	Repayment	White	M-35031 ..	60 I.D. 150 ..	639, 655
Apr. 1948 .	Power subsidy	Markwell		Letter	112, 646
Do	Construction cost ..	Fix		Memorandum	378, 379, 380, 646, 650, 654, 656, 749
May 1948 .	Excess lands	do		do	36, 64, 66, 170, 180, 181
Do	Repayment	White	M-35047 ..	60 I.D. 180 ..	656
July 1948 .	Rapp homestead	do	A-25284 ..	60 I.D. 217 ..	42
Sept. 1948 .	Antispeculation	Fix		Memorandum	387
Oct. 1948 .	Purchase power	do		do	803
Dec. 1948 .	Investigations	do		do	326
Do	Excess lands	Straus		Letter	67, 183, 386
Jan. 1949 .	do	Krug		do	383
Feb. 1949 .	do	do		Statement	383
Mar. 1949 .	East Mesa	White	M-35090 ..	Memorandum	435, 436
Do	Rights of way	do	M-35093 ..	do	157, 862
May 1949 .	Excess lands	Aandahl		Letter	386
Do	CVP steam plant	Fix		Memorandum	586
July 1949 .	Caylor farm unit	White	A-25416 ..	60 I.D. 333 ..	13, 42, 199
Do	Power purchase	do	M-36009 ..	Memorandum	803
Do	Koelzow damages ..	do	TA-18	do	208 (lr.)
Aug. 1949 .	Ochoco Dam	Devries		do	647, 895

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Aug. 1949 .	Excess lands	Coffey	Message	S84
Sept. 1949 .	Grants pass pipeline	Fix	do	645, 976
Do	Willoughby desert entry, Smith Act.	White A-25292 ..	60 I.D. 363 ..	222, 224, 225
Do	Tulare excess lands ..	do	M-36011 ..	Memorandum 383, 384, 386, 1525
Oct. 1949 .	Rights of way	Flanery ... M-36015 ..	do	862
Do	Interest	Krug	do	383
Nov. 1949 .	Selstad homestead ..	White A-25745 ..	60 I.D. 382 ..	48
Do	Dondero homestead ..	do A-25582 ..	Memorandum	43
Dec. 1949 .	CRSP investigation ..	Fix	do	700
Jan. 1950 .	Fish study funds	White M-36021 ..	do	843
Do	MRB power revenues	do M-36022 ..	do	804, 808
Feb. 1950 .	Single purpose	Fix	do	645
June 1950 .	Boulder City	White M-36019 ..	do	870
Aug. 1950 .	Excess lands	do	do	383
Do	Soil programs	do M-36047 ..	60 I.D. 436 ..	519
Sept. 1950 .	Water for town	Lineweaver	Memorandum	111, 251, 651
Dec. 1950 .	Oil revenues	White M-36051 ..	do	138, 323
Do	Damages	do M-36064 ..	60 I.D. 451 ..	208
May 1951 .	power study	do M-36080 ..	Memorandum	234, 802
June 1951 .	Excess lands	Graham	Memorandum	S84
June 1951 .	Withdrawals	Doty A-26195 ..	do	44
July 1951 .	Betterment work	White M-36085 ..	do	970
Aug. 1951 .	Railroad Act	do A-26143 ..	do	46, 658
Sept. 1951 .	SWPA liability	do M-36099 ..	do	975
Nov. 1951 .	Oil leases	do M-36051 ..	do	138 (Supp.)
Do	Gila water limit	Rose	Letter	859
Do	Relocation	Markwell	Memorandum	661
Dec. 1951 .	Shaw homestead	White A-26247 ..	do	49
Feb. 1952 .	Interest	Lineweaver	Letter	58, 655
Mar. 1952 .	Simkins homestead ..	White A-26274 ..	Memorandum	48, 49
Apr. 1952 .	Depreciation	Fisher	do	646, 650, 655
Do	Shasta Dam navigation	do	do	647
Sept. 1952 .	Indian lands	Flanery	do	863
Do	Power subsidy	Fisher	do	113, 599, 645, 654, 655
Do	Reclamation studies ..	do	do	321, 830
Do	Navigation	Pace (Sec. of Army)	Letter	587, 804
Oct. 1952 .	Olsen homestead ...	White A-26432 ..	Memorandum	64
Do	All-American costs ...	Fisher	do	416
Do	Power plant	do	do	1040
Do	Minerals	White M-36142 ..	do	41
Nov. 1952 .	Coachella costs	White M-36150 ..	Memorandum	379, 1056
Dec. 1952 .	Klamath homestead ..	do M-36157 ..	do	97, 789
Jan. 1953 .	Truscott damages ...	do T-453 ..	61 I.D. 88 ..	209 (Ir.).
Do	Wiles damages	do TA-462 ..	61 I.D. 109 ..	208 (Ir.).
Apr. 1953 .	All-American costs ...	Fisher	Memorandum	416

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

May 1953 .	Coachella costs	Davis	do	379, 1056
Do	Unproductive lands ..	do	M-36171 ..	61 I.D. 154 .. 366, 374, 379, 872
June 1953 .	Richards homestead ..	do	A-26718 ..	Memorandum 64
July 1953 ..	Emergency fund	Fisher	do	891
Do	Bobo minerals	Davis	A-26613 ..	do
				44, 499, 860
Aug. 1953 .	Strahan homestead ..	Burke	A-26716 ..	do
Sept. 1953 ..	All-American costs ..	Aandahl	do	64
Do	Arizona school lands ..	Davis	A-26767 ..	Letter
Oct. 1953 .	Fish screens	do	M-36160 ..	Memorandum ..
Nov. 1953 .	Baird homestead	do	A-26773 ..	do
				46, 147, 410
Do	All-American costs ..	Fisher	do	254, 326, 416
Dec. 1953 .	Schultz mining	Davis	A-26917 ..	61 I.D. 259 ..
Do	Bridge damages	Burke	T-512 ..	61 I.D. 264 ..
				(Ir.).
Feb. 1954 .	Indian lands	Davis	M-36148 ..	Memorandum 73, 808
				(Supp.).
Do	Emergency fund	Burke	M-36210 ..	do
Mar. 1954 .	Excess lands	Graham	do	891
Do	Wildlife habitat	Burke	M-36212 ..	Letter
Apr. 1954 .	Excess lands	Aandahl	do	384
May 1954 .	No. Pac. damages	Burke	T-560 ..	Memorandum 61 I.D. 305 ..
				843
Do	Development farm	do	M-36219 ..	do
June 1954 .	Lewis exchanges	Tudor	A-26748 ..	73, 74
July 1954 ..	Eklutna project	Crosthwait	do	45, 516
Oct. 1954 ..	All-American costs ..	Dexheimer	do	891, 1011
Do	Felts Smith Act	Armstrong	A-26927 ..	do
Nov. 1954 .	CVP	do	do	762
				61 I.D. 437 ..
				42, 222
				Memorandum 587, 843,
				1191
Jan. 1955 .	Relocation	Fritz	do	do
Do	Streit damages	Armstrong	T-476 ..	661
				(Ir.)
				62 I.D. 12 ..
				207, 208
				(Supp.).
Mar. 1955 .	Surplus property	Fritz	do	Memorandum 327, 962
Apr. 1955 .	Power lease	Armstrong	do	do
May 1955 .	Legal services	do	M-36233 ..	649
Sept. 1955 ..	Gila housing	Fisher	62 I.D. 181 ..	326
Jan. 1956 ..	Small tracts	Nielson	do	Memorandum 860
Do	Damages	Fritz	T-710 ..	do
Mar. 1956 ..	Arnold project	Fisher	63 I.D. 12 ..	998
Aug. 1956 ..	Hospital	do	do	209
Oct. 1956 ..	Colorado sediment ..	do	do	Memorandum 856, 970
				860
Do	Withdrawals	Soller	M-36382 ..	do
Do	Cooling water	Fisher	do	39
Nov. 1956 ..	Fort Peck project	Beasley	do	651, 658
Jan. 1957 ..	Mineral entry	McPhillamey	M-36404 ..	Letter
Do	Small projects	Fisher	do	499
Mar. 1957 ..	Rights of way	Fritz	M-36395 ..	do
				1332
				64 I.D. 70 ..
				862, 863, 1249

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Apr. 1957 .	Withdrawals	Fisher	M-36433 . . .	Memorandum	39, 153, 499, 998
Do	Army irrigation revenues.	Beasley		Letter	806
Do	Excess lands	Fisher		Memorandum	600, 998
Apr. 1957 .	Withdrawals	Fisher	M-36433 . . .	Memorandum	S19, S37, S95
May 1957 .	MRB power revenues	Weinberg		Testimony . . .	650, 804 807, 808
July 1957 . .	Kings excess lands ..	Bennett	M-36457 . . .	64 I.D. 273 . .	181, 381, 382, 383, 387, 805
July 1957 . .	Excess lands	Bennett	M-36457 . . .	64 I.D. 273 . .	S73, S155
Sept. 1957 .	Small projects	Fisher		Memorandum	1332
Do	CRSP repayment . .	Weinberg		do	651, 1254
Do	R&PP Act lease . .	Soller		do	45
Nov. 1957 .	Army projects	Bennett	M-36475 . . .	65 I.D. 525 . .	806
Nov. 1957 .	Excess lands	Bennett	M-36475 . . .	65 I.D. 525 . .	S73, S155
Feb. 1958 .	W.C.U. excess lands.	Fisher		Memorandum	675, 1338
Mar. 1958 .	Flood studies	Bennett	M-36505 . . .	65 I.D. 129 . .	646, 798
Do	CRSP repayment . .	Fisher		Memorandum	651, 1254
Apr. 1958 .	W.C.U. excess lands .	do		do	675
Do	Kimball mining . .	Fritz	A-27526 . . .	65 I.D. 166 . .	44
Aug. 1958 .	Service facilities ..	Fisher		Memorandum	658
Oct. 1958 .	Resident owner . .	Fritz		do	998
Nov. 1958 .	Road relocation . .	Golze		do	661
Dec. 1958 .	Right of way . . .	Dexheimer		Letter	20
Jan. 1959 .	Trinity taxes	do		do	1237
Feb. 1959 .	Strout damages	Fritz	TA-180	Memorandum	208
			(Ir.).		
Do	Betterment costs . .	Abbott		do	971
Mar. 1959 .	Boulder City	Fisher		do	1476
Apr. 1959 .	Jones damages	Fritz	TA-185	do	208
			(Ir.).		
Do	Excess lands	Fisher		do	182, 384
May 1959 .	do	Aandahl		Letter	386
June 1959 .	Keating amendment .	Fisher	M-36569 . . .	66 I.D. 226 . .	1054
Do	CRSP investigation .	Beasley		Letter	700, 1257
July 1959 . .	Exchanges	Fisher		Memorandum	327, 585, 662-962, 1516
Sept. 1959 .	Treasure search . .	Weinberg		do	658
Oct. 1959 .	Well sites	Fisher		Teletype	18
Nov. 1959 .	Power preference . .	Coulter		Memorandum	572
Do	Small projects	Fisher		do	1332
Jan. 1960 . .	do	do		do	1338
Feb. 1960 .	Columbia basin . .	Aandahl		do	1024
Mar. 1960 .	Small projects	Abbott		Letter	1338
Apr. 1960 .	Coker withdrawals . .	Fritz	A-28188 . . .	67 I.D. 132 . .	43
May 1960 .	Galletine damages . .	do	T-980	67 I.D. 191 . .	207
			(Ir.).		
Do	Power sales	Fisher		Memorandum	649
May 1960 .	Hulse homesteads . .	Fritz	A-28288 . . .	67 I.D. 212 . .	48
Do	P&G Mining	Ernst	A-27829 . . .	67 I.D. 217 . .	44, 156

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

	withdrawals.				
Nov. 1960 .	Small projects	Golze	Letter	1336	
Apr. 1961 .	Power preference ...	Weinberg	Memorandum	650	1256
Do	Trespassers	Udall	Letter	658	
Do	Soil and moisture	Davis	do	1022	
May 1961 .	Well sites	Fisher	Memorandum		18
June 1961 .	Water use, power ...	Barry	Letter		798
July 1961 ..	Repayment	do	M-36620 ..	68 I.D. 305 ..	379, 634,
					641, 644, 645,
					654, 655, 729
Do	Excess lands	Fisher	M-36613 ..	68 I.D. 433 ..	182
Aug. 1961 .	Criminal sanctions ...	do	M-36614 ..	68 I.D. 273 ..	838
Sept. 1961 .	Excess lands	Weinberg	Memorandum	182,	843
Do	Rehabilitation	Barry	M-36621 ..	68 I.D. 263 ..	970
Do	Excess lands, State	Weinberg	Memorandum		384
Dec. 1961 .	San Luis., CVP	Barry	M-36635 ..	68 I.D. 412 ..	167, 170,
	excess lands.				381, 1525
Do	Kings excess lands ..	do	M-36634 ..	68 I.D. 372 ..	48, 64, 180
					181, 182, 198,
					381, 382, 384,
					386, 811
Dec. 1961 .	Excess lands	Barry	M-36634 ..	68 I.D. 372 ..	S43, S44,
					S73, S76, S155
Mar. 1962 .	Fontanelle power	do		Memorandum	1249
Do	Excess lands	Dominy-		do	384
		Barry.			
Apr. 1962 ..	do	Udall	Letter	382, 642,	
				986, 987, 1080,	
				1082, 1108, 1138,	
				1141, 1173, 1187,	
				1190, 1324	
Do	MRB-SW intertie	Weinberg	Memorandum		808
Do	Excess lands	Barry	do		1550
July 1962 ..	Reversible turbines ..	do	do		1529
Do	Bonneville power	do	do		574
Do	Excess lands	Barry	Letter		383
Do	Glen Canyon	Weinberg	Memorandum	424, 697,	
				1255	
Do	MRB-SW intertie	do	do	651, 662,	
				808	
Aug. 1962 .	Excess lands	Udall	Letter		382
Oct. 1962 .	<i>MacDonald, Smith Act</i>	Fisher	A-27711 ..	69 I.D. 181 ..	42, 222
Nov. 1962 .	Cassady damages ...	do	TA-235	69 I.D. 193 ..	207
			(Ir.).		
Do	Arizona lands	Holum	Letter		142
Do	Water rights	Weinberg	Memorandum		586
Dec. 1962 .	Road relocation	do	do	645, 661,	
				1706	
Do	Fish and wildlife	Barry	M-36643 ..	69 I.D. 224 ..	845
Mar. 1963 .	Rainbow Bridge	Barry	M-36653 ..	70 I.D. 200 ..	1249,
					1250, 1552
June 1963 .	Pacific intertie	do	M-36656 ..	70 I.D. 237 ..	540, 571,
					651, 803
July 1963 ..	Rampart Dam	Hogan	Memorandum		11

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Aug. 1963 .	<i>Brock damages</i>	Barry	TA-249 (Ir.).	70 I.D. 397 ..	208
Do	Excess lands	do	Letter	385	
Sept. 1963 .	<i>Forest revenues</i>	Hogan	Memorandum	246	
Dec. 1963 .	<i>Excess lands</i>	Barry	Letter	385	
Do	<i>Bird refuge</i>	do	M-36664 ..	70 I.D. 527 ..	1039
Do	<i>Nevada water use</i>	Holum	Letter	428	
Jan. 1964 .	<i>Recreation lease</i>	Hogan	Memorandum	658	
Do	<i>Big Bend power</i>	do	do	1425	
Feb. 1964 .	<i>Streit, et al., damages</i>	Weinberg .	T-1100 (Ir.).	do	207
Do	<i>Hanover damages</i>	do	TA-256 (Ir.).	do	208
Mar. 1964 .	<i>Brewer damages</i>	do	TA-253 (Ir.).	71 I.D. 84 ..	209
Apr. 1964 .	<i>San Luis drain</i>	Barry	Memorandum	291, 1530	
Do	<i>Emergency funds</i>	Weinberg	do	33, 891, 1026	
Do	<i>Small projects</i>	Kane	do	1338	
Do	<i>Anderson mill site</i>	Hom	A-29881 ..	71 I.D. 140 ..	499
May 1964 .	<i>Crop damages</i>	Hogan	Memorandum	20	
June 1964 .	<i>Powers damages</i>	Weinberg .	TA-271 (Ir.).	71 I.D. 237 ..	206, 889
Do	<i>Weather modification</i> ..	Barry	Letter ..	34, 326, 1023 ..	
Do	<i>Leavitt Act, MRB</i>	Hogan	Memorandum	504, 808	
Do	<i>Power accounting</i>	Holum	Testimony ..	575, 599, 600, 648, 650, 803	
July 1964 ..	<i>Canadian exchange</i> ..	Barry	M-36669 ..	71 I.D. 315 ..	570, 573, 574, 662
Do	<i>Excess lands</i>	do	Letter	1526	
Do	<i>Leavitt Act, San Juan-Chama.</i>	Lanning	Memorandum	505, 1252, 1255, 1659, 1662	
Aug. 1964 .	<i>Keating amendment</i> ..	Barry	do	1054, 1758	
Do	<i>Bird refuge</i>	Weinberg .	M-36664 .. (Supp.)	71 I.D. 311 ..	1039
Do	<i>Small projects</i>	Hogan	Memorandum	379, 636, 1332	
Sept. 1964 .	<i>Flood damage</i>	do	do	1045	
Do	do	do	do	1526	
Do	<i>Small projects</i>	Weinberg	do	1338	
Oct. 1964 .	<i>Withdrawals</i>	Hogan	do	38	
Do	<i>California Aqueduct</i> ..	Weinberg	do	386, 1530, 1531	
Nov. 1964 .	<i>Edison wheeling</i>	do	A-30325 ..	71 I.D. 405 ..	174
Do	<i>Public service wheeling</i>	do	do	71. I.D. 427 ..	174
Do	<i>Myll desert lands</i>	do	A-29920 ..	71 I.D. 458 ..	14, 422
Dec. 1964 .	<i>Myll desert lands</i>	Weinberg .	A-29920 (Supp. I)	71 I.D. 486 ..	4, 124, 422
Do	<i>Boulder City storage</i> ..	Hogan	Memorandum	1481	
Do	<i>Small projects</i>	do	do	1332	
Do	<i>Imperial Irr. Dist. excess lands.</i>	Barry	M-36675 ..	71 I.D. 496 ..	13, 54, 64, 65
Dec. 1964 .	<i>Excess lands</i>	Barry	M-36675 ..	711. D. 496 ..	S19, S20,

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

				S73, S76, S77, S89
Jan. 1965 .	Excess lands	do	Letter	383
Feb. 1965 .	Canal Act	Weinberg	do	1767
Do	Canadian exchange ..	Barry		1764
Do	Soil conservation	do	M-36677 .. 72 I.D. 92 ..	519
Do	Harris entry exchange ..	Weinberg	A-29243 .. 72 I.D. 87 ..	1122, 1740
Do	Ritter desert lands	Carver	A-30415 .. 72 I.D. 111 ..	14, 422, 516
Do	Power preference	Coulter		Memorandum 650, 1256
Mar. 1965 .	Clarkson desert	Carver	A-30438 .. 72 I.D. 138 ..	14, 422, 516
Do	Future capacity	Hogan		Memorandum 1428
Mar. 1965 .	Water storage	Hogan		Memorandum S284
Apr. 1965 .	Small projects	do		do
Do	Eden project	do		1332
Do	Excess lands	do		do
May 1965 .	Eden project	do		675, 955
Do	CRSP power rates	Udall		385
June 1965 .	Excess lands	Weinberg	M-36666 .. 72 I.D. 245 ..	do
				182, 384, 386, 387
July 1965 ..	McNary costs	Barry		575
Aug. 1965 ..	Columbia Treaty	Weinberg		do
Sept. 1965 ..	Recreation costs	Hogan		1825
Oct. 1965 ..	Palo Verde claims	Barry	M-36684 .. 72 I.D. 409 ..	43
Do	Excess lands	Weinberg		Memorandum 386
Do	do	Barry		385
Nov. 1965 ..	do	Weinberg		385
Do	do	do		385
Do	do	Barry		Letter
Dec. 1965 ..	Desert lands, California.	Udall		385
Do	Excess lands	Weinberg		Notice
				422
Do	Myll desert lands	do	A-29920 (Supp. II).	Memorandum 182, 384, 385
				72 I.D. 536 .. 14, 124, 422
July 1966 ..	Weather research	Hogan		34, 36, 326, 806, 1023
Do	CRSP emergencies	Bennett		do
Aug. 1966 ..	Clay removed	Coulter		1254
Do	Gila exchange	Barry	M-36694 .. 73 I.D. 252 ..	do
Sept. 1966 ..	Recreation repayment	Weinberg		662
Do	Recreation Act	Meyer		Memorandum 1821
				do
Oct. 1966 ..	Indian projects	Hogan		1821, 1823, 1825
Feb. 1967 ..	Project modification ..	Weinberg		635,
Feb. 1967 ..	Recreation revenues ..	Hogan		659, 1252, 1658
Mar. 1967 ..	San Luis drain	Hogan		Memorandum S414, S415
Apr. 1967 ..	Power R&D authority ..	Hogan		Memorandum S41, S52, S70, S361, S394, S395
				Memorandum S67, S297
				Memorandum S18, S71,

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

				S125, S131
Apr. 1967 .	Excess lands	Hogan	Memorandum	S275
June 1967 .	Transmission lines. .	Weinberg	Memorandum	S158,
				S351, S416
July 1967 .	Indian lands	Weinberg ..	M-36708 ..	Memorandum S97
July 1967 .	Indian lands	Allan	M-36711 ..	Memorandum S97
July 1967 .	Preference customers	Barry	M-36771 ..	Memorandum S130
Sep. 1967 .	Cost allocation	Killin		Memorandum S284
Oct. 1967 .	Navajo water use	Holum		Letter
				S321,
				S323, S326
Dec. 1967 .	Excess lands	Weinberg	Memorandum	S44, S78,
				S265
Jan. 1968 .	Centralia power	Pelz	Memorandum	S112,
				S119, S131, S151
Jan. 1968 .	Excess lands	Weinberg	Memorandum	S81
Feb. 1968 .	R&B restrictions	Miron	Memorandum	S191
Mar. 1968 .	Recreation	Meyer	Memorandum	S373,
				S393
Mar. 1968	Alaska power studies ..	Weinberg ..	M-36727 ..	Memorandum S151,
				S197, S239, S343
Mar. 1968 .	Small projects	Barry ..	M-36698 ..	Memorandum S270
Apr. 1968 .	Indian lands	Soller	M-36728 ..	Memorandum S24
Apr. 1968 .	Contributed funds	Miron	Memorandum	S67, S134,
				S135, S296
Apr. 1968 .	Excess lands	Weinberg ..	M-36729 to 75 I. D. 115, 119	S22,
			M-36731.	122. S81, S82
May 1968 .	R&B funds	Miron	Memorandum	S191
May 1968 .	Small projects	Miron	Memorandum	S270
June 1968 .	Small projects	Allan	Letter	S270
June 1968 .	Excess lands	Weinberg	Memorandum	S81
June 1968 .	Excess lands	Weinberg	Memorandum	S82
July 1968 .	Labor standards	Davis	Memorandum	S191,
				S236, S260, S276
Sep. 1968 .	Excess lands	Miron	M-36751 ..	Letter
				S306
Oct. 1968 .	Excess lands	Weinberg ..	M-36755 ..	75 I.D. 335 ..
				S82
Oct. 1968 .	Excess lands	Miron	Memorandum	S81
Nov. 1968 .	Excess lands	Miron	Memorandum	S81
Dec. 1968 .	BPA authority	Weinberg ..	M-36769 ..	75 I.D. 403 ..
				S111,
				S113, S114, S116,
				S126, S131, S150,
				S151
Jan. 1969 .	Project modification ..	Miron	Memorandum	S405
Jan. 1969 .	Small projects	Miron	Memorandum	S138,
				S275
Jan. 1969 .	Excess lands	Miron	Memorandum	S80
Feb. 1969 .	Oahe Unit hunting ..	Weinberg	Memorandum	2376
Feb. 1969 .	Excess lands	Coulter ..	M-36774 ..	76 I.D. 33 ..
				S83, S85
Mar. 1969 .	Excess lands	Miron	Memorandum	S80, S82
Apr. 1969 .	Excess lands	Morthland	Memorandum	S83
Apr. 1969 .	CAP thermal capacity	Melich	Memorandum	2405,
				2411
May 1969 .	Easement revenues ..	Morthland	Memorandum	S70,
				S136, S188
May 1969 .	Easement revenues ..	Melich	Letter	S70, S188

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Sep. 1969 .	Recreation, F&W	Davis	Memorandum	S109, S391, S392
Sep. 1969 .	Excess lands	Morthland	Memorandum	S78, S83, S264
Dec. 1969 .	Navajo project water .	Melich ... M-36799 ..	76 I.D. 357	2405, 2420, S179
Dec. 1969 .	Public access	Morthland	Memorandum	S276
Jan. 1970 .	Small projects	Morthland	Memorandum	S271
Mar. 1970 .	Relocations	Morthland	Memorandum	S137, S283
Mar. 1970 .	Excess lands	Morthland	Memorandum	S22
Mar. 1970 .	Excess lands	Morthland	Memorandum	S81
Apr. 1970 .	Excess lands	Davis	Memorandum	S80, S275
Apr. 1970 .	Irrigation diversions from COE reservoirs.	Smith	Letter	S21, S74, S133, S156
May 1970 .	Small projects	Morthland	Memorandum	S270
July 1970 .	Excess lands	Morthland	Memorandum	S20
Sep. 1970 .	BPA net billing	Melich ... M-36812 ..	77 I.D. 141 ..	2481, S111, S113, S114, S116, S125, S131, S150, S151
Oct. 1970 .	State excess lands ..	Davis	Memorandum	2529
Dec. 1970 .	Excess lands	Melich ... M-36818 ..	77 I.D. 265 ..	S44
Jan. 1971 .	Small projects	Davis	Memorandum	S271, S275
Feb. 1971 .	Small projects	Melich	Memorandum	S270
Apr. 1971 .	Johnson withdrawals .	Ritvo ... IBLA	78 I.D. 107 ..	S19, S37, S95, S137
May 1971 .	Excess lands	Morthland	Letter	S80, S275
May 1971 .	Eklutna project	Morthland	Memorandum	S67, S197
June 1971 .	Gingery Smith Act ...	Ritvo ... IBLA 70-6 ..	78 I.D. 218 ..	S50
June 1971 .	Relocation assistance	Morthland	Memorandum	2618, 2633, 5237
June 1971 .	Augmenting Colorado	Melich ... M-36830 ..	Memorandum	2397, S349
July 1971 .	Recreation, F&W	Morthland	Memorandum	S389, S392, 5393
July 1971 .	Relocation assistance	Morthland	Memorandum	2619, 2632, S9, S354
May 1972 .	COE permits	Meade	Memorandum	S15, S89
May 1972 .	Texas projects	Robison	Memorandum	S67
June 1972 .	Water storage	Robison	Memorandum	S253
Aug. 1972 .	Strawberry Valley ...	Melich ... M-36863 ..	79 I.D. 513 ..	S36, S69, S120, S163
Sep. 1972 .	Tule Lake	Coulter	Memorandum	S356
Nov. 1972 .	Rio Grande revenues .	Robison	Memorandum	S40, S69, S120, S187
Nov. 1972 .	CAP water priorities ..	Melich	Memorandum	2407, 2408
June 1973 .	P-SMBP cost allocation	Pelz	Memorandum	S157, S403
July 1973 .	Excess lands	Frizzell	Letter	S80, S82
Nov. 1973 .	Excess lands	Frizzell	Memorandum	S80
Feb. 1974 .	Power rates	Pelz ... M-36874 ..	81 I.D. 72 ..	S128,

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

					S152
Mar. 1974 .	Excess lands	Long	Memorandum	S81, S84	
Apr. 1974 .	Navajo irrigation	Robison	Memorandum	S321, S323	
Apr. 1974 .	Dredging	Robison	Memorandum	S87	
May 1974 .	Navajo irrigation	Sullivan	Memorandum	S327	
May 1974 .	Navajo irrigation	Frizzell	Memorandum	S327	
June 1974 .	Indian lands	Frizzell	M-36887	84 I.D. 72 ..	S141
July 1974 ..	<i>Diedrich</i> fraud	Doane	OHA 72- BR-1.	81 I. D. 412 ..	S84
July 1974 ..	CAP power revenues	Pelz	Memorandum	2413	
Sep. 1974 .	Water rates	London	Memorandum	S133	
Nov. 1974 .	Supplemental power	Pelz	Memorandum	S130, S131, S151	
Nov. 1974 .	P-SMBP M&I water	Frizzell	Memorandum,	S133, S159	
Dec. 1974 .	New Melones water	London	Memorandum	S341	
Jan. 1975 .	Power rates	Lindgren	Letter	S128	
Jan. 1975 .	Excess lands	Stamm, Garner	Memorandum	S79, S80	
Feb. 1975 .	Supplemental power	Garner	Memorandum	S67, S131, S157	
Apr. 1975 .	Arvin-Edison power rates.	Pelz	Memorandum	S33, S127, S128, S236, S237	
May 1975 .	COE permits	Garner	Letter	S13, S32	
June 1975 .	R&B costs	Garner	Memorandum	S124, S190	
June 1975 .	Excess lands	Stamm, Garner	Memorandum	S79	
Aug. 1975 .	Excess lands	Stamm	Memorandum	S79, S83	
Sep. 1975 .	Water quality, CVP..	Garner	Memorandum	2715, S119	
Nov. 1975 .	Yuma M&I water	Garner	Memorandum	S55	
Feb. 1976 .	Uintah discount rate	Austin	Letter	2417, 2841	
May 1976 .	Power sales	Pelz	Memorandum	S127, S130	
July 1976 ..	Excess lands	Tidwell	Memorandum	S79	
Aug. 1976 .	Power licensing	McDowell	Memorandum	S33, S58, S126	
Sep. 1976 .	Excess lands	Tidwell	Memorandum	S79	
Sep. 1976 .	Excess lands	Tidwell	Memorandum	S82	
Nov. 1976 .	BPA authority	Halvorson	M-36885 ..	83 I.D. 589 ..	S112
Dec. 1976 .	Excess lands	London	Letter	S84	
Dec. 1976 .	Excess lands	Austin	Letter	S83	
Dec. 1976 .	<i>Island Park</i> claim.	Richards	1 Teton 1 ..	83 I.D. 680 ..	2942, 2943, 2945
Jan. 1977 .	Indian lands	Austin	84 I. D. 1 ..	S28	
Jan. 1977 .	Excess lands	London	Memorandum	S82	
Jan. 1977 .	Excess lands	Stamm	Memorandum	.S79, S83	
Feb. 1977 .	Wellton-Mohawk costs.	Ferguson	Memorandum	2861, S191	
Feb. 1977 .	Water storage costs.	Ferguson	Memorandum	S284	
May 1977 .	Ellingsen exchange ..	McDowell	Memorandum	S144,	

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

June 1977 .	Private projects	McDowell	Memorandum	S167 S190
Sep. 1977 .	Small projects	Leshy	Memorandum	S137, S277
Sep. 1977 .	Excess lands	Krulitz	Memorandum	S20, S22, S250
Sep. 1977 .	Excess lands, R&B loans.	Leshy	Memorandum	S192, S211
Dec. 1977 .	Excess lands	Lowman	Memorandum	S22
May 1978 .	San Felipe modifi- cation.	Krulitz M-36903 ..	85 I.D. 337 ..	See July 1978
May 1978 .	New Melones water ..	Krulitz	Memorandum	S341
June 1978 .	Westlands Water District	Krulitz M-36901 ..	85 I.D. 297 ..	See July 1978
June 1978 .	Fry-Ark operations ...	Krulitz M-36902 ..	85 I.D. 326 ..	See July 1978
July 1978 ..	Excess lands	Krulitz M-36904 ..	85 I.D. 254 ..	S21, S274
July 1978 ..	Westlands Water District.	Krulitz M-36901 ..	85 I.D. 297 ..	S296
July 1978 ..	Fry-Ark operations ...	Krulitz M-36902 ..	85 I.D. 326 ..	S330, S331
July 1978 ..	San Felipe modifi- cation.	Krulitz M-36903 ..	85 I.D. 337 ..	2334
Sept. 1978 .	Excess lands, R&B payout.	Leshy	Memorandum	S192, S211
May 1979 .	Land reclassification ..	Leshy	Memorandum	S124
May 1979 .	Excess lands	Krulitz M-36913 ..	86 I.D. 306 ..	S78, S84
June 1979 .	SODA, Island Park Dam.	Mauro	Memorandum	3128
June 1979 .	Nonreserved water rights.	Krulitz M-36914 ..	86 I.D. 553 ..	S2, S4
June 1979 .	Rights-of-way	Leshy	Memorandum	3009, S71
Aug. 1979 .	Excess lands	Krulitz	Memorandum	S78, S265
Aug. 1979 .	Excess lands	Andrus	Letter	S44, S77
Sep. 1979 .	Transmission lines ...	Krulitz	Memorandum	2400, 3059
Oct. 1979 .	Land classification ..	Leshy	Memorandum	S212
Oct. 1979 .	CAP interest charges ..	Leshy	Memorandum	2416
Oct. 1979 .	Small projects	Leshy	Memorandum	S269
Nov. 1979 .	Oahe termination	Leshy	Memorandum	2378
Dec. 1979 .	Small projects	Mauro	Memorandum	S272, S275
Dec. 1979 .	Residency require- ment; excess lands.	Krulitz M-36919 ..	Memorandum	S20, S23, S43, S76, S77, S274
Dec. 1979 .	Emergency fund	Leshy	Memorandum	S176
Jan. 1980 .	Delaware withdrawals	Mauro	Memorandum	S317
Jan. 1980 .	Excess lands	Leshy	Memorandum	S78, S265
Feb. 1980 .	Indian preference	Mauro	Memorandum	2399
Feb. 1980 .	Orme Dam	Mauro	Memorandum	2400, S395

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Apr. 1980 .	Archeological	Leshy	Memorandum	S257, S302
Apr. 1980 .	Foresthill Bridge	Mauro	Memorandum	S344
Apr. 1980 .	Dam rehabilitation ...	Leshy	Memorandum	3127, S191, S269
May 1980 .	Small projects	Leshy	Memorandum	S269
May 1980 .	Irrigation diversions from COE reservoirs.	Andrus	Letter	S156
May 1980 .	Excess lands	Leshy	Memorandum	S78, S264
June 1980 .	Tehama-Colusa Canal.	Leshy, Dauber	Memorandum	S203
July 1980 ..	CRSP power	Little	Memorandum	S250
July 1980 ..	Tucson Aqueduct....	Little	Memorandum	2400, 2401
July 1980 ..	Power licensing	Little	Memorandum	S59
Aug. 1980 .	Power licensing	Little	Memorandum	S59, SI37
Sep. 1980 .	Recreation	Mauro	Memorandum	S389, S418
Oct. 1980 .	P-SMBP cost allocations.	Mauro	Memorandum	3058, S157, S403
Oct. 1980 .	M&I water rates	Little	Memorandum	S133
Oct. 1980 .	Historic preservation ..	Little	Memorandum	2317, 2333
Oct. 1980 .	Power licensing	Little	Memorandum	S58, S59, S61, S126
Nov. 1980 .	Excess lands	Little	Memorandum	S297
Nov. 1980 .	CVP repayment	Little	Memorandum	S118, S134, S135
Dec. 1980 .	Interest rates	Little	Memorandum	S255
Dec. 1980 .	Stampede Reservoir ..	Martz	Memorandum	S266
Dec. 1980 .	Loan repayment	Mauro	Memorandum	S236
Jan. 1981 .	Recreation, F&W	Martz ... M-36931 ..	Memorandum	S393
Jan. 1981 .	Stampede Reservoir ..	Martz	Memorandum	2808, S266, S267, S284
Jan. 1981 .	Yuma desalting plant ..	Martz	Memorandum	2861
Feb. 1981 .	Sewer systems	Mauro	Memorandum	S236
Feb. 1981 .	R&B funds	Mauro	Memorandum	S165, S190
Feb. 1981 .	Closed Basin lands ..	Elliott	Memorandum	2751
Mar. 1981 .	Fry-Ark water sales ..	Mauro	Memorandum	S133, S285, S330
Apr. 1981 .	Excess lands	Mauro	Memorandum	S21, S275
June 1981 .	Reclamation fund ...	Elliott	Memorandum	S63
June 1981 .	Construction charges ..	Mauro	Memorandum	S69, SI34
June 1981 .	P-SMBP reauthori- zation.	McBride	Memorandum	S127, S158, S351
June 1981 .	R&B funds	Elliott	Memorandum	S165, S191
Sep. 1981 ..	Nonreserved water rights.	Coldiron .. M-36914 (Supp. I)	88 I. D. 1055 .SI, S2, S4, S27	
Sep. 1981 .	Orme Dam	Coldiron ..	Memorandum	2400, 2403, 2411

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Oct. 1981 .	Stampede Reservoir .	Coldiron	Memorandum	S266
Dec. 1981 .	Power lease charge ..	Good	Memorandum	3163,
				S33, S61, S126
Dec. 1981 .	Closed Basin division .	Good	Memorandum	2751,
				2752, S390, S393
Mar. 1982 .	CAP distribution systems.	Fisher	Memorandum	2399,
				2411, 2412, S236
Apr. 1982 .	Navajo water users ..	Coldiron	Memorandum	S321,
				S323
Sep. 1982 .	Reclamation fund ...	Good	Memorandum	2416,
				2873, S17, S18, S46,
				S237, S255, S258, S278
Dec. 1982 .	Fishery costs	Good	Memorandum	S276
Dec. 1982 .	P-SMBP cost allocation	Coldiron	Memorandum	3058,
				S158, S402, S403

OPTIMA RESERVOIR 1002

ORANGE COVE IRRIGATION DISTRICT 383

OREGON & CALIFORNIA RAILROAD COMPANY 33

OREGON GAME AND FISH COMMISSION 2930

OREGON SHORT LINE RAILROAD COMPANY 657

OREGON, STATE OF

Compacts of. See COLUMBIA RIVER COMPACT; KLAMATH RIVER BASIN COMPACT.

Contract required for support of Vale project 337

Desert Land Act applies 13

Executive Order No. 6910 and Taylor Grazing Act apply 515

Lands ceded by, for Klamath project subject to reclamation laws 788

Legislation of, ceding lands exposed by lowering of Lower Klamath, Tule and Goose Lakes 95

Membership in Pacific Northwest Electric Power and Conservation Planning Council
3229

Projects in. See individual dams and projects by name.

Quitclaim to, of lands of Goose Lake 723

Reclamation Act applies 31

Transfer by GSA of certain property in Klamath County to 1203

OREGON TRAIL DIVISION, MRB, P-SMBP, Wyoming

Corn Creek unit

 Feasibility study authorized 2478

Glendo inundated water rights irrigation unit

 Feasibility study authorized 1893

La Prele unit

 Feasibility study authorized 1892

ORGANIZATION. See also IRRIGATION DISTRICTS.

Term defined 635, 1331

ORLAND PROJECT, California

 Adjustment of water rights and construction charges 552

ORLAND UNIT WATER USERS' ASSOCIATION 553

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- ORME DAM AND RESERVOIR 2398, 2399, 2401, 2402, 2411
ORMSBY COUNTY, Nevada 2482, 2483, 2484
ORVILLE-TONASKET CLAIM SETTLEMENT AND CONVEYANCE ACT 4106
OROVILLE-TONASKET IRRIGATION DISTRICT 2952, 2953
OROVILLE-TONASKET UNIT, Chief Joseph Dam project 1695, 1893, 2950
OROVILLE-TONASKET UNIT EXTENSION 2952
ORR DITCH PROCEEDINGS S27, S28, S267
OSCODA, Michigan 2445
O'SULLIVAN DAM 892
OTTER CREEK DAM AND RESERVOIR 2388
OTTER TAIL RIVER 592
OUACHITA RIVER 3309
OURAY COUNTY, Colorado 3220
OURAY INDIAN RESERVATION S36
OWL CREEK IRRIGATION DISTRICT 381
OWL CREEK UNIT, MRB, Wyoming
 Conveyance of Wind River, Reservation land to United States 1328
 Excess land laws waived 1197
 Miscellaneous references to 381
OWYHEE DAM 3217
OWYHEE IRRIGATION DISTRICT 1080
OWYHEE PROJECT, Idaho-Oregon
 Amended contract approved 1080
 Delayed payment of 1932-1935 construction charges 610
 Investigation of claims arising from break in North Canal 722
 Miscellaneous references to 491
 Owyhee Dam powerplant
 Feasibility study authorized 3217
 Payment to George B. Henly Construction Company 1102
 Repayment contract required 350
OWYHEE RIVER 2446
OWYHEE RESERVOIR 2446
OXBOW DAM 1579
OZARK LOCK AND DAM 801

P
PACHECO TUNNEL 1454, 1530, 2333

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

PACIFIC NORTHWEST

Definition of 3228, 3264, S352

PACIFIC NORTHWEST POWER MARKETING ACT

Amendments of S352-S353

Construction of facilities to allow power sales in California authorized 3402

Enactment of, made precondition to construction of Pacific Northwest-Pacific Southwest
intertie 1739, 1758

Statutory references to 1871, 2888, 3402, 4067

Text 1760

PACIFIC NORTHWEST POWER COMPANY S59

PACIFIC NORTHWEST ELECTRIC POWER AND CONSERVATION PLANNING COUNCIL

Established 3229

PACIFIC NORTHWEST ELECTRIC POWER PLANNING AND CONSERVATION ACT

Miscellaneous references to 2504, S114, 2896

Statutory references to 2893, 2894, 2895, S846, S847 3414, 3780, 3790, 4043,
4053, 4067

Text 3225

PACIFIC NORTHWEST-PACIFIC SOUTHWEST INTERTIE 1054, 1739, 1757, 1763, 2414

PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY 112

PACIFIC POWER AND LIGHT COMPANY 1340

PACTOLA SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBERED 5 1312

PACTOLA DAM AND RESERVOIR 661, 1115, 2772

PACTOLA METHODIST ASSEMBLY PARK ASSOCIATION 1312

PAGE, Arizona 2867, 2898, S128

PAGE, ARIZONA, COMMUNITY ACT OF 1974

Text 2898

PAGE, ARIZONA, ACCOMMODATION SCHOOL 1859

PAINTED ROCK DAM AND RESERVOIR 2857, 2860, 3358

PAIUTE INDIANS

Cancellation of charges against lands irrigated from Newlands project 394

Drainage of lands within Newlands project 304, 394

Payment authorized to TCID for share of costs of repair of Truckee Canal attributable to
Paiute Indian lands 474

Water Rights Settlement Act of 1990. See FALON PAIUTE SHOSHONE INDIAN TRIBES WATER
RIGHTS SETTLEMENT ACT.

PAJARITO CREEK 1048

PAJARO RIVER BASIN 1887

PALISADES RESERVOIR 2446

PALISADES DAM AND RESERVOIR 1039, 1041, 1206, 1889

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- PALISADES PROJECT, Idaho-Wyoming**
Contract authority in excess of appropriations 659
Lands acquired for, incorporated into Targhee and Caribou National Forests 1442
Power revenues applied to repayment of part of irrigation allocation of Michaud Flats project 1205, 1206
Purchase of certain improvements on public lands authorized 1157
Reauthorized 1039
- PALMER LAKE** 1695
- PALMETTO BEND DAM AND RESERVOIR** 2463, 3181
- PALMETTO BEND PROJECT, Texas**
Additional studies authorized 1886
Construction of first stage and land acquisition for second stage authorized 2463
Name of Palmetto Reservoir changed to Lake Texana 3181
- PALO VERDE DIVERSION DAM** 1210, 1876, 3322, S231
- PALO VERDE DIVERSION PROJECT, Arizona-California**
Authorized 1210
Palo Verde Irrigation District given exclusive right to install powerplant under license from FERC 3322, S231
- PALO VERDE WEIR** 1093
- PALO VERDE IRRIGATION DISTRICT** 428, 785, 1210, 2869, 3322, S231
- PALO VERDE VALLEY** 35, 43, 503
- PALOMAS VALLEY** 367
- PAONIA PROJECT, Colorado**
Authorized 853, 1248
Increased appropriations authorized 2657
Statutory references to 1251, 1253
- PAPAGO RESERVATION** 3348
- PAPAGO INDIAN TRIBE** 3348, 3349
- PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT OF 1980**
Extracts from S670
- PARADISE VALLEY IRRIGATION DISTRICT** 1859
- PARADISE VALLEY DIVERSION DAM** 1859
- PARADOX VALLEY UNIT, CRBSCP, Colorado** 2868
- PARIA RIVER** 442, 910, 2924
- PARISH BROTHERS** 1013
- PARK COUNTY, Wyoming** 349, 2640
- PARK MOABI** 658
- PARKER DAM.** See PARKER-DAVIS PROJECT.

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

PARKER-DAVIS PROJECT, Arizona-California-Nevada	
Consolidation of Davis Dam and Parker Dam power projects as Parker-Davis project	1135
Davis Dam project	
Appropriations for construction of Bullseye Dam project	716
Archeological excavations	716
Bullseye Dam renamed Davis Dam	716
Compact references to	1602
Deliveries to Mexico conditional on completion of	759, 762
Miscellaneous references to	528
Reservoir behind Davis Dam named Lake Mohave	1006
Statutory references to	1602
Treaty obligation to construct and operate	760
Parker Dam project	
Acquisition of Indian lands for	695, 727
Amendments	S851, 3793
Appropriations for Parker Dam power project	618
Authorization of	538
Compact references to	1876
Miscellaneous references to	S129, S855
Not authorized under Act of April 21, 1904	91
Power revenues, application of	724
Statutory references to	791, 828, 3793
Power	
Allocation of	S4
Statutory references to	2413
Transfer of Basic Magnesium project power facilities to	897
PARKER-GILA VALLEY PROJECT	436
PARKEY, FRED	3315
PARKS BAR SITE	S426
PARKS AND COMMUNITY CENTERS	
Twenty-acre tracts and water supply for	201
PARSHALL PROJECT, Colorado	
<i>See also MIDDLE PARK PROJECT.</i>	
Expedited completion of planning report directed	1249
Reference to planning report deleted	2417
PASKENTA-NEWVILLE RESERVOIR	1890
PAT MAYSE	3305
PATENTS	
Inventions. <i>See INVENTIONS.</i>	
Land patents. <i>See CONSTRUCTION CHARGES; HOMESTEAD LAWS; RECLAMATION ENTRIES; RIGHTS OF WAY AND EASEMENTS; WATER RIGHTS.</i>	
PATHFINDER IRRIGATION DISTRICT	1106, 1352
PATHFINDER RESERVOIR	2637
PATTERSON, EDWARD ARTHUR, LAKE	1490

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- PAULDEN, Arizona 2447
- PAXON LAKE 2440
- PAYETTE COUNTY, Idaho 3216
- PAYETTE DIVISION, Boise project 715
- PAYETTE NATIONAL FOREST 1485
- PAYETTE-OREGON SLOPE IRRIGATION DISTRICT 1080
- PAYETTE RIVER 1189, 1889
- PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES ACT
Extracts from S540
- PEABODY COAL COMPANY 2632
- PEAVY, PATRICK 2476
- PECAN BAYOU 3305
- PECOS RIVER 392, 667, 753, 963, 1004, 1391, 1891, 2753
- PECOS RIVER BASIN 942, 1216, 1391, 1800, 2752
- PECOS RIVER COMMISSION
Established 944
Statutory references to 1392
- PECOS RIVER COMPACT
Statutory references to 1391, 1393, 1801, 2753
Text 942
- PELTON DAM CASE 268
- PENNSYLVANIA, COMMONWEALTH OF
Compacts of. See DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMPACT.
- PENNSYLVANIA, STATE OF
Compacts of. See SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMPACT.
- PENOBCOT RIVER 2444
- PERE MARQUETTE RIVER 2432, 2444
- PERELLI-MINETTI CORPORATION S81
- PEREZ, THOMAS S78, S83
- PERHAM FRUIT CORPORATION 1134
- PERIPHERAL CANAL, CVP 1887
- PERMANENT ENGINEERING BOARD 1570, 1601, 1828
- PERMITS. See BUILDING MATERIALS; LEASES AND PERMITS; EASEMENTS.
- PERRYSBURG, Ohio 2444

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- PERRYVILLE, Maryland 2565
- PERSHING COUNTY WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT 712, S124, S190
- PERSON, H. T. 2468, 2472
- PFISTER, RICHARD 2468, 2472
- PHILIPPINES 687
- PHILLIPS COUNTY 1080
- PHILLIPS, ANSEN L. 2348
- PHIPPS ACT 309
- PHOENIX, CITY OF 112, 1420
- PHREATOPHYTE CONTROL
- McMillan Delta project 1391
 - Middle Rio Grande project 902
 - Pecos River basin 1800
- PICK-SLOAN MISSOURI BASIN PROGRAM (P-SMBP)
- Appropriations authorized 2658, 3816
 - Authorization of, general annotations S157
 - Certain study costs nonreimbursable 2639
 - Cost allocation. See COST ALLOCATION.
 - Integration of Buffalo Bill Dam and Reservoir modifications with P-SMBP
 - directed 3333
 - Integration of units. See KANOPOLIS UNIT; POLLOCK-HERREID UNIT.
 - Miscellaneous references to S130, S131, S133
 - Missouri River Basin Project renamed as 2601
 - Pumping power. See POWER.
 - Statutory references 3539, 3543
 - Units of. See Individual units or divisions by name; Hilltop and Gray Goose Irrigation Districts.
- PICKETT ACT
- Extracts from 155
- PIEDRA RIVER 2446
- PIERCE, ROBERT L. S82
- PILOT BUTTE DIVISION, Riverton project 458, 3374
- PILOT KNOB 415, 762
- PILOT KNOB WASTEWAY 760
- PILTA. See PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES ACT.
- PIMA COUNTY 1680
- PIMA INDIANS
- Irrigation from Salt River project 126
- PINAL COUNTY 1202

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- PINE CREEK, Wyoming 3184, 3187
- PINE CREEK, Texas 3305
- PINE FLAT DAM AND RESERVOIR 805, 806, 810, 2344, S73, S75, S155
- PINE CREEK SPRINGS 3184, 3187
- PINE CREEK, Pennsylvania 2444
- PINE CREEK, Oklahoma 3305
- PINE RIDGE UNIT, MRB 1888
- PINE RIVER, Colorado 1390
- PINE RIVER EXTENSION PROJECT. *See* PINE RIVER PROJECT.
- PINE RIVER INDIANS
One-sixth of construction costs of Pine River project chargeable to lands of Pine River Indian project 1150
- PINE RIVER INDIAN PROJECT, Colorado 1150
- PINE RIVER IRRIGATION DISTRICT 1150
- PINE RIVER PROJECT, Colorado
Amended contract approved 1150
Extension
 Authorized 1248
 Deauthorized 2416
Miscellaneous references to 379
Nonreimbursable appropriation 620
Relief of Martin Wunderlich Company 1390
- PINEVIEW DAM AND RESERVOIR 967, 1720
- PINTO CREEK 753
- PIONEER IRRIGATION COMPANY 743
- PIONEER CANAL 328, 743
- PIT RIVER 1890
- PIT RIVER DIVISION, CVP 1890, 2956
- PITTMAN-ROBERTSON WILDLIFE RESTORATION ACT
Statutory references to 3212
- PITTSBURGH LANDING 2431
- PIUTE INDIANS. *See* PAIUTE INDIANS.
- PIXLEY DAM 1398, 3182, 3188, 8186, 3187
- PLACER COUNTY, California 979, 2482, 2483, 2484, 3277, 3278, 3281, 3287, 3288, 3296
- PLACER COUNTY ROAD 2615

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

PLANS AND PLANING. *See* STUDIES AND REPORTS.

PLATERO Dam and RESERVOIR 1083, 2445, 3907
Transfer of operation and maintenance 3907

PLATERO UNIT, San Luis Valley project 1083

PLATTE RIVER 35, 1886, 2337

PLATTE RIVER BASIN 3362

PLATTE RIVER WATER RESOURCE USE AND DEVELOPMENT STUDY 3362

PLEASANT VALLEY CANAL 1524, 2530

PLEASANT VALLEY DEVELOPMENT STUDY 646, 798

PNEPPCA. *See* PACIFIC NORTHWEST ELECTRIC POWER PLANNING AND CONSERVATION ACT.

POINT OF ORDER S193

POJOAQUE TRIBUTARY IRRIGATION UNIT 1660

POLECAT BENCH 1891

POLECAT BENCH AREA, Shoshone project, Wyoming 1891, 2934

POLK COUNTY, Oregon 2478

POLLOCK-HERREID UNIT, MRB, P-SMBP, South Dakota Pumping division 1892, 2938, 3328
Authorization of appropriations repealed 3607

POLLUTION CONTROL. *See* FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT; RESEARCH STUDIES AND REPORTS;
WATER QUALITY CONTROL.

POMPEY'S PILLAR, TOWNSITE OF 1497

PONCA CREEK COMPACT
Consent to negotiate 1117

PONCA STATE PARK 2435

POND CREEK 1242

POND'S LODGE 2942

POND-POSO IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT S270

PORCUPINE LAKE 2439

PORCUPINE RIVER 11, 2448

PORT CHICAGO 1858

PORT MANSFIELD, Texas 1493

PORTALES PROJECT, New Mexico
Feasibility study authorized 1891

PORTLAND GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY 2480, 2547

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- PORTEUF RIVER 1207
- POST FALLS IRRIGATION DISTRICT 2770
- POTEAU RIVER 2774
- POTHOLE DAM 892
- POTTER COUNTY, Texas 1846, 3216
- POTTER COUNTY, South Dakota 3207
- POWDER RIVER 1063, 1891
- POWDER RIVER COUNTY, Montana 2771
- POWDER RIVER DIVISION, MRB, P-SMBP, Montana-Wyoming
 Kaycee Unit
 Feasibility study authorized 1891
 Moorehead unit
 Feasibility study authorized 2771
- POWELL COUNTY, Kentucky 2447
- POWELL RANGER STATION 2430
- POWELL, TOWN OF 718
- POWELL, TOWN SITE OF 248, 349, 793, 880, 1133, 1610
- POWER
 See also individual dams and projects by name.
 Accounting practices of Federal agencies 532, 576, 607
 Conservation of
 Investment in 3248
 Planning 3234, 3270, 3271
 Rates. *See* Rates and reimbursement, below.
 Contracts, validation of 3517
 Cost allocation. *See* COST ALLOCATION.
 Cost Sharing. *See* cost SHARING.
 Federal Power Act. *See* FEDERAL POWER ACT.
 Generation facilities
 Army projects, generally 234, 800
 Pumped storage 1529
 Reclamation projects, generally 111, 644
 Single-purpose power projects 646
 Small power production, cogeneration, solar, and geothermal 556, 3157, 3562
 Small reclamation projects 1336
 Steam plants 586
 Wind energy 3204
 W.C.U. projects, generally 677
 Integrated resource planning 3415
- International aspects
 Canada. *See* CANADIAN ENTITLEMENT EXCHANGE AGREEMENTS; CANADIAN ENTITLEMENT PURCHASE AGREEMENT; COLUMBIA RIVER TREATY; COLUMBIA STORAGE POWER EXCHANGE; TREATIES AND CONVENTIONS.
 Mexico. *See* AMISTAD DAM; FALCON DAM; INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION; MEXICAN WATER TREATY; TREATIES AND CONVENTIONS.

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Transmission of power to foreign countries 530
- Marketing**
- Allocation S4, S131, S150, S194, S256
 - Compliance with State laws S3, S130
 - Contracts 112, 429, 4430, 570, 647, 803, 3243-48, 3265, S33, S125, S126, S151, S152, S154
 - Geographical preference 426, 786, 1155, 1237, 1425, 1792, 1739, 1760, 1763, 3265, 3266
 - Power exchanges 573, 660, 3244, 3255, 3266, 5131, S151
 - Power purchases 802, 975, 3248, S111, S112, S131, S151, S193
 - Preference clause 111, 426, 571, 573, 606; 647, 678, 800, 1011, 1040, 1139, 1337, 1425, 1704, 3242, 3271, S113, S128, S150, S151, S815
 - Sale of excess power. *See* Bonneville Power Administration.
 - Transfer of power marketing functions to Secretary of Energy 3056
- Power marketing administrations.
- Generally 3056
 - Employment levels, Section 510, Public Law 101-514, 104 Stat. 2074, repealed 4065
 - Individual administrations. *See* ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION; BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION; SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION; SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION; WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION.
 - Power privileges. *See* LEASES AND PERMITS.
 - Power sites. *See* POWER SITES.
 - Provision of special services, such as load factoring, storage or purchasing, to other entities
 - Bonneville Power Administration 3266, 3269
 - Bureau of Reclamation S67, S157
- Rates and reimbursement
- Conservation credit 3253
 - Conservation surcharge 3236, 3260
 - Discounts 291, 586, 649, 3259, S128
 - FPC or FERC approval of 572, 606, 800, 1011, 1139, 2891, 3055, 3062, 3256, 3261, S114, S115, S152, S153
 - Generally 574, 575, 598, 644, 647, 800, 2890, 3055, 3056, 3064, 3137, 3256, S114, S117, S127, S131, S151, S152
 - Interest S255
 - Irrigation pumping power S127, S128, S236
 - Irrigation subsidy S255
 - Prohibition on market-based pricing studies 3331, 3366
 - Secretary of Energy approval of 3055, 3056, 3064
 - Southwestern Power Administration 3099
- Interest 490, 647, 678, 801, 881
- Irrigation pumping power 607, 648, 1151
- Irrigation subsidy 111, 320, 598, 645, 654, 1084, 1185, 1205
- See also* CONSTRUCTION CHARGES.
- Research. *See* RESEARCH.
- Revenues credited against other charges. *See* CONSTRUCTION CHARGES.
- Rights of way for power facilities
- In Federal lands. *See* INDIAN LANDS; NATIONAL PARKS; RIGHTS OF WAY AND EASEMENTS.
 - In non-Federal lands. *See* ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY.
- Special provisions relating to individual projects and irrigation districts
- Boise project 312
 - Bonneville project 568
 - Boulder Canyon project 425, 431, 433, 697; 702
 - Buffalo Bill Dam and Reservoir modifications 3333

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Central Arizona project 2403
Collbran project 1084
Colorado River Basin Salinity Control program 2858, 2871, 3200
Colorado River Storage project 1255
Columbia River power system. *See* BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION; COLUMBIA RIVER POWER SYSTEM.
Fort Peck project 604
Grand Valley project. *See* GRAND VALLEY PROJECT.
Hidle Irrigation Project, Montana 3914
Hammond Irrigation District, Montana 3914
Kennewick division, Yakima project 881
Page, Arizona 2902
Prosser Dam powerplant 458
P-SMBP pumping power S127, S158, 3328, 3543, 3577
P-SMBP cost allocations to power S157, S158, S159, 3533
Salt River project 302
Uncompahgre project 613
Yuma project 312
Studies. *See* STUDIES AND REPORTS.
Transmission facilities
Authority of Bureau of Reclamation to construct, after Department of Energy was established 3059
California-Oregon Transmission project 3460
Colorado River Storage project 1652
Compliance with State law 3007, 3053
Construction of, generally 291, 569, 650, 800, 808, S131
Disposal of 2041
Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) S848, 3775
Federal Columbia River Transmission System. *See* FEDERAL COLUMBIA RIVER TRANSMISSION SYSTEM.
Lease or purchase of 569, 586, 800, 803, 975
Nonavailability of wheeling service, as condition to construction, generally 1054, 1092
Pacific Northwest-Pacific Southwest Intertie. *See* PACIFIC NORTHWEST-PACIFIC SOUTHWEST INTERTIE.
Requests for wholesale transmission services S848, 3779
Regulation of by FERC S101-107
Seasonal diversity exchange with Canada 3165
Study of power intertie potentials for 17 Western States authorized 2928
Transmission of non-federal power
Bonneville Power Administration 2890, 3266, 3270
Regulation of Electric Utility Companies engaged in interstate commerce S841
TVA. *See* TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY
Use of water for
As an element of power site value. *See* POWER SITES.
As an "industrial" purpose 798
Priorities of use. *See* WATER RIGHTS.
POWER MARKETING ADMINISTRATIONS. *See* POWER.
POWER SITES
Reservation of. *See also* RIGHTS OF WAY AND EASEMENTS
Generally 155
In Arizona and New Mexico 142

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Under Federal Power Act	282, S63, S814
Value of	2, 7, 74, 808
POWERPLANT AND INDUSTRIAL FUEL USE ACT OF 1978	
Miscellaneous references to	3167
PRAIRIE BEND UNIT, P-SMBP, Dawson, Buffalo, and Hall counties, Nebraska	
Feasibility study for	3373
PRAIRIE DOG CREEK	741
PRAIRIE DOG TOWN FORK, RED RIVER, Texas	1489, 3303
PRAIRIE DIVISION, Rathdrum Prairie project	1887
PRAIRIE DU CHIEN	2446
PRAIRIE DU SAC	2446
PRATT, T. M.	199
PREFERENCE CLAUSE. See POWER.	
PREPARATORY WORK. See SETTLER ASSISTANCE.	
PRESBYTERIAN RETIREMENT FACILITIES CORPORATION	1718
PREScott NATIONAL FOREST	2447
PRESENT PERFECTED RIGHTS. See BOULDER CANYON PROJECT ACT.	
PRESIDENT	
Executive orders. See EXECUTIVE ORDERS.	
Executive power	3
Letter to Secretary of State regarding international flood control works and credits to Imperial Irrigation District	1019
Signing statements	
Belle Fourche River Compact	783
Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act	2874
Flood Control Act of 1944	811
Fort Sumner project	963
Interior Department Appropriation Act, 1949	899
Kings River and Tulare Lake project	823
Republican River Compact	746
River and Harbor and Flood Control Acts of 1946	833
Small Reclamation Projects Act of 1956	1334
Southern Nevada water project	1853
Water Resources Research Act of 1964	1750
Weber Basin project	966
Veto messages	
Appropriations for projects on the Carter administration "hit list"	3124
Crow Tribe lands, Yellowtail Dam and Reservoir	1430
San Luis Valley project, excess land laws waiver	1083
Withdrawal of lands by	155
PRESIDENT'S SCIENCE ADVISORY COMMITTEE	
	1807

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- PRESIDIO FLOOD CONTROL PROJECT
 Authorized 2763
- PRESIDIO-OJINAGA VALLEY 2764
- PRESTON BENCH PROJECT, Idaho
 Authorized 883
- PRICE RIVER 2869
- PRICE RIVER PROJECT, Utah
 Expedited completion of planning report directed 2417, S251
 Feasibility study authorized 1893
- PRICE-SAN RAFAEL RIVERS SALINITY CONTROL STUDY 3220
- PRIEST RAPIDS DAM 1154, 1566, 1579
- PRIEST RIVER, Idaho 2444
- PRINEVILLE DAM 1340, 3217
- PRIVACY ACT OF 1974
 Statutory references to 2802
 Text S453
- PROCUREMENT. *See* ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY; CONSTRUCTION; SUPPLIES AND SERVICES.
- PROJECT
 Term defined 634, 2932, 3335
- PROJECT CONTRACT UNIT
 Term defined 635
- PROJECTS. *See also* individual projects by name.
 Army projects. *See* ARMY, DEPARTMENT OF THE; FLOOD CONTROL ACTS; RIVER AND HARBOR ACTS.
 Buildings on, not covered by Public Buildings Act of 1959. *See* PUBLIC BUILDINGS ACT OF 1959.
 Cordon amendment projects. *See* CORDON AMENDMENT PROJECTS.
 Indian irrigation projects. *See* INDIAN IRRIGATION PROJECTS.
 Reclamation projects. *See* individual topics throughout this index.
 Small reclamation projects. *See* SMALL RECLAMATION PROJECTS ACT.
 Small watershed projects. *See* AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF; WATERSHED PROTECTION AND FLOOD PREVENTION ACT.
 Water conservation and utilization projects. *See* GREAT PLAINS; WATER CONSERVATION AND UTILIZATION ACT.
- PROMPT PAYMENT ACT
 Text S530
- PROPERTY CLAUSE 3, S1
- PROSSER IRRIGATION DISTRICT 987, 1129
- PROSSER DAM 457
- PROSSER-CHANDLER POWER CANAL 457, 881
- PROTECTIVE AND REGULATORY PUMPING UNIT, CRBSCP 2865, 3202

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

PROVO, Utah	S254
PROVO RIVER PROJECT, Utah	
Authorization explained	866
Disposition of property donated by Metropolitan Water District of Salt Lake City	962
Facilitate construction of Deer Creek and Aqueduct divisions	866
Reconveyance of land to Metropolitan Water District of Salt Lake City	1515
PROVO RIVER WATER USERS ASSOCIATION	
	866
PRYOR DIVISION, Huntley project	
	359
P-SMBP. <i>See</i> PICK-SLOAN MISSOURI BASIN PROGRAM.	
PUBLIC BUILDINGS ACT OF 1959	
Extracts from	1494
PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT	
Disclosure of confidential information	1949
Text	1930
PUBLIC IRRIGATION DISTRICT	
	379
PUBLIC LAND ADMINISTRATION ACT OF 1961	
Miscellaneous references to	S197
PUBLIC LAND LAW REVIEW COMMISSION	
	1808, S386
PUBLIC LANDS. <i>See</i> ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCES PROTECTION ACT OF 1979; ARIZONA, STATE OF; BUILDING MATERIALS; CANAL ACT; CAREY ACT COLORADO RIVER COMMISSION OF NEVADA; DESERT LAND ACT; FEDERAL LAND POLICY AND MANAGEMENT ACT OF 1976; HOMESTEAD LAWS INDIAN LANDS; IRRIGATION DISTRICTS; MINERAL LEASING ACTS; MINING LAWS; NATIONAL FORESTS; NATIONAL PARKS; POWER SITES; PUBLIC LAND LAW REVIEW COMMISSION; RAILROAD LANDS; RECLAMATION ENTRIES; RECLAMATION WITHDRAWALS; RIGHTS OF WAY AND EASEMENTS; SOIL AND MOISTURE CONSERVATION; SURPLUS PROPERTY; TAYLOR GRAZING ACT; WATER RIGHTS; WITHDRAWALS. <i>See also</i> individual projects by name.	
PUBLIC NOTICE	
Of water availability and terms. <i>See</i> CONSTRUCTION CHARGES; RECLAMATION ENTRIES.	
PUBLIC RANGELAND IMPROVEMENT ACT OF 1978	
Statutory references to	3000
PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY OF COLORADO	
	486, 651, 1543
PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY OF NEW MEXICO	
	2346
PUBLIC USE FACILITIES. <i>See</i> RECREATION.	
PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS	
	S848, 3775
PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT NUMBER 2 OF GRANT COUNTY	
	1154
PUBLIC UTILITY HOLDING COMPANY ACT OF 1935	
Miscellaneous references to	527
Statutory interpretation of	3268
Statutory references to	S813, S849, 3158, 3782, 3783
PUBLIC UTILITY ACT OF 1935	
Extracts from	527

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

PUBLIC UTILITY REGULATORY POLICIES ACT OF 1978
Amendments of S1071, 3493, 3767
Extracts from 3137
Miscellaneous references to S57, S64, S100, S101, S102, S104, S105, S117, S835
Statutory references to S813, 3270, 3418, 3493, 3562, 3767

PUBLIC WORKS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1965
Miscellaneous references to 1168
Reorganization plan references to 1304

PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION 393, 433, 481, 524, 539, 590

PUBLIC WORKS EMPLOYMENT ACT OF 1977
Extracts from 3038

PUDDING RIVER 1889

PUEBLO DAM AND RESERVOIR 3197

PUEBLO INDIANS 3083
Extend authority to pay operation and maintenance charges by Middle Rio Grande Conservancy District 1840
Miscellaneous references to 1662
Rights of way in lands of, authorized 862
Texas Panhandle Pueblo culture site 1846

PUGET SOUND POWER AND LIGHT COMPANY 2547

PURDY, W. E. and ZEMMA 1310

PURGATOIRE RIVER 932, 1424

PURPA. See PUBLIC UTILITY REGULATORY POLICIES ACT OF 1978.

PUTAH CREEK 1887

PUTAH CREEK BASIN 1887

PYRAMID LAKE 1320, 2783, S266, S267

PYRAMID LAKE INDIANS
Reclamation of irrigable lands of 91

Q

QUAY COUNTY, New Mexico 3216

QUECHAN INDIANS
Miscellaneous references to S28

QUINCY-COLUMBIA BASIN IRRIGATION DISTRICT 1614, 1690, 2352

QUINCY SUBAREA S82

R

RABASA, EMILIO O. 2875

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- RABBIT EAR PROJECT, Colorado
 Expeditious completion of planning report directed 2417, S25
 Included as unit of Middle Park project 1249
- RAILROAD LANDS
 See also individual railway companies by name.
 Canal Act 19
 Withdrawals of
 Generally 42, 46
- RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY ACT OF 1875
 Miscellaneous references to 46
- RAINBOW BRIDGE 2399
- RAINBOW BRIDGE NATIONAL MONUMENT 1248, 1250, 1465, 1551, S248, S253
- RAINBOW INLET CANAL 3187
- RAKER ACT. *See* SAN FRANCISCO, CITY AND COUNTY OF.
- RAMPART DAM 11
- RAMPARTS 2448
- RANDALL LAKE 3305
- RANDOLPH, Utah 3183
- RAPID CITY, South Dakota 1330, 2772
- RAPID VALLEY UNIT, MRB, South Dakota
 Amendment of water supply contract to Rapid City 1330
 Cost of Pactola Dam allocated to serving Ellsworth Air Force Base made
 nonreimbursable 1115
 Payment for improvements on public lands 1312
- RAPID VALLEY PROJECT, South Dakota
 Amendment of water supply contract to Rapid City 1330
 Deferment of construction charges. *See* WATER CONSERVATION AND UTILIZATION ACT.
- RAPID RIVER, Idaho 2431
- RATES AND CHARGES. *See* CONSTRUCTION CHARGES; ELECTRIC RELIABILITY COUNCIL OF TEXAS (ERCOT); FEES AND CHARGES; INTEREST; LEASES AND PERMITS; OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE CHARGES; POWER; RECLAMATION ENTRIES; RECREATION; RIGHTS OF WAY AND EASEMENTS; WATER SUPPLY.
- RATHDRUM PRAIRIE PROJECT, Idaho
 East Greenacres unit
 Authorized 2522
 Emergency funds 2770
 Prairie division
 Completion of studies authorized 1887
 Hayden Lake unit
 Additional work authorized 1615
 Authorization explained 1615
 Funds appropriated for rehabilitation 1273, 1551
 Reclamation laws, application of. *See* CORDON AMENDMENT PROJECTS.

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

RAYBURN, SAM, DAM 801

RECLAMATION ACT

Annotations of S17-27
Constitutionality 1, 4, 5, 87
Purpose 32, 64, 86
States covered 31, 33, 34, 806, 808
States not covered. See ALASKA.
Text 31

RECLAMATION AUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1975

Section 407 repealed S1054, 3607
Statutory references to 3561, 3607
Text 2934

RECLAMATION AUTHORIZATIONS ACT OF 1976

Amendments S1056, 3558
American Canal Extension repealed 2955, S1056
Miscellaneous references to S1056
Statutory references to 3558, 4106
Text 2950

RECLAMATION DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1974

Amendments S1053, 4026
Miscellaneous references to S992
Statutory references 4026
Text 2898

RECLAMATION ENTRIES. See also individual projects by name.

Assignment of 145, 198, 214
Authorized
 Coal lands 144
 Generally 37, 165
Farm units. See FARM UNITS.
Homestead laws
 Generally 37, 63, S18
Leave of absence to homesteaders
 Authorized, generally 159, 175
Patents
 Generally 50, 177; 184
 Payment of charges as precondition to receipt of 62, 177, 298
Preferences
 Needy families 685
 Servicemen. See SERVICEMEN.
Public notice of water availability and terms
 Generally 51, 196, 197, 213
 Required before entry 152
 Withdrawal of lands before giving 37
 Withdrawal of notice 164
Qualifications of entrymen 317, 666, 686
Reclamation of, by entryman
 Required, generally 62, 195
Taxation of. See TAXATION.
Water rights. See EXCESS LANDS; WATER RIGHTS.

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

RECLAMATION EXTENSION ACT

- Acceptance of 199, 217
- Amendments of 217
- Statutory references to
 - Generally 357, 359, 365, 368, 369, 492
 - Section 2 303, 553
 - Section 4 303, 312, 983
 - Section 5 683
 - Section 9 983
- Text 186

RECLAMATION FUND

- Advances to, from Treasury funds
 - Authorized 150, 487
 - Reimbursement 150, 236, 482, 487, 495, 598
- Allocation of, among States and Territories 86, 154
- Established 31
- Expenditures from
 - Appropriation by Congress as precondition 199
 - Appropriations for reclamation program, explanatory note 31
 - Appropriations for reclamation program limited to reclamation fund 210
 - Current appropriation act language 1021, 1022, 1023
 - Generally 31, 51, 71, 236, 325, 388, S17, S237, S255, S278
 - Operation and maintenance 59, 69, S120
 - Town sites. *See TOWN SITES.*
- Receipts to
 - Generally 31, 58, 59, 62, 69, 171, 388, 598, S188
 - Leases and permits 33, 45, 56, 103, 246, 249, 278, 320, S53, S63
 - Power revenues 111, 320, 598
 - Refunds and other miscellaneous revenues 33, 102, 236, 274, 463, 3121
 - Sales of land and other property 31, 102, 109, 122, 139, 163, 201, 204, 228, 239, 246, 249, 256, 257, 320, 451, 461, 598, 999, S53
 - Service to Indian lands 90, 91, 106, 126, 185, 215
 - Water supply revenues 251

RECLAMATION LOANS

- Sale of 3570

See OMNIBUS BUDGET RECONCILIATION ACT OF 1987; STAGECOACH RESERVOIR PROJECT ACT OF 1994.

RECLAMATION PROJECT ACT OF 1939

- Amendments and annotations of 3347, S124-138
 - Administration of subsections 9 (e) and (d) 1275
 - Deferment of construction charges 1503
 - Extend time for entering into amendatory repayment contracts 1073, 1209, 1358
 - Irrigation blocks; development period; semiannual installments 1681
 - Revisions of normal and percentages plan agreements 817
 - Section 9 (a) 797
 - Section 9(f) S1106
 - Section 10 1017
 - Variable repayment plan 1432
- Notice of and comment on new or amended repayment contracts or contracts for delivery of irrigation water 3347
- Statutory references to
 - Generally S885, S1102, 683, 728, 3761, S886

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Section 2	951, 969, 1218, 1242, 1251, 1319, 1535, 1676, 1899, 2388, 2464, 2522, 2539, 2661
Section 7	926, 976, 984, 1014, 1015, 1080, 1106, 1113, 1115, 1138, 1141, 1150, 1173, 1187, 1189, 1322, 1389, 1471, 1613, 1655
Section 8	877, 927, 1081, 1656, 1713
Section 9, generally	716, 842; 898, 1104, 1528, 3333, 3344, S1104, S1109
Section 9(b)	717
Section 9(c)	965, 1337, 1427, 1714, 2830, 2863, 3201, 3914
Section 9(c), last sentence	1251, 1536, 1558, 1677, 1852, 1899, 2388, 2406, 2464, 2523, 2539, 2904, 2913
Section 9(d)	965, 1084, 1151, 1158, 1184, 1218, 1243, 1318, 1326, 1341, 1343, 1346, 1354, 1432, 1492, 1521, 1554, 1657, 1668, 1671, 1681, 1687, 1695, 1708, 1740, 1796, 2406, 2661, 2953, 3934
Section 9(e)	2406, 3934, 4084
Section 9(f)	S1106
Section 10	1867, 2426, 2767
Section 12	1140, 1496
Section 14	1140
Section 17	2642
Text	634
 RECLAMATION PROJECTS AUTHORIZATION AND ADJUSTMENT ACT OF 1992 3801	
Amendments	4022-4025, 4061, 4065, 4087, 4093
Miscellaneous references to	S922, S924, S925, S927, S938, S943, S948, S951, S954, G56, S961-S965, S973, S974, S977, S982, S985-S987, S991, S992, S995, S1086, S1089-S1091
Statutory references to	3597, 4087
 RECLAMATION PROJECT AUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1972	
Amendments of	3219, S1030, 3456, 3475, 3611
Text	2748
Statutory references to	S1030, 3613, 3650
Text as amended	S1030
 RECLAMATION RECREATION MANAGEMENT ACT OF 1992 3914	
 RECLAMATION RECYCLING AND WATER CONSERVATION ACT OF 1996 4087	
See RECLAMATION WASTEWATER AND GROUNDWATER STUDIES UNDER RECLAMATION PROJECTS AND AUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1992.	
 RECLAMATION REFORM ACT OF 1982	
Amendments	S1101, S1106, 3571, 4061, 4071
Exemption, special program under title 7, C.F.R. 770	3374
Miscellaneous references to	S73, S74, S86, S125, S155
Statutory references to	S273, S881, S938, S942, S1069, 3422, 3468, 3471, 3506, 3571, 3574, 3647, 3585, 3603, 3711, 3739, 3754, 3829, 3911, 3934, 3977, 4038, 4071, 4110
Text	3334
Text as amended	S1090-S1111
 RECLAMATION SAFETY OF DAMS ACT OF 1978	
Amendments of	S1068, 3421
Miscellaneous references to	S1070
Reimbursable and nonreimbursable costs	S1068, 3127, 3421
Statutory references to	2396, 3168, 3421, 3582, 3659
Text	3127

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

RECLAMATION SERVICE	86
RECLAMATION STATES DROUGHT ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1988	3573
RECLAMATION STATES EMERGENCY DROUGHT RELIEF ACT OF 1991	
Amendments of	3741, 3745, 4061, 4083
Drought contingency planning	3742
Drought program	3738
Excess storage and carrying capacity	3745
General and miscellaneous provisions	3744
Statutory references to	3935, 4061, 4083
Text	3738
RECLAMATION WASTEWATER AND GROUND WATER STUDIES and Facilities Act	
Amendments of	3877, 3878, 3879, 3880, 3882, 3884, 3888, 3889, 4087, 4089, 4114
Statutory references to	4087
Text	3875
RECLAMATION WITHDRAWALS	
Authorized	
Coal lands	144
Generally	37, 246, 3022, S18, S19
Parks and community centers	201
Town sites	109
In Arizona and New Mexico	141, 143
Lands in irrigation district covered by Smith Act	222
Public notice of water availability and terms. <i>See RECLAMATION ENTRIES.</i>	
Sale of small tracts. <i>See SMALL TRACTS ACT.</i>	
Sale of surplus withdrawn land. <i>See SURPLUS PROPERTY.</i>	
Vacation of withdrawals of lands containing minerals authorized	498
RECONCILIATION PROCESS	S434
Recordable contracts	3336, 3338, 3339, 3343, S45, S83, S79-85
Records management	S661
RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION	898, 899, 1037, 1153, 1194
RECORDABLE CONTRACTS	351, 354, 377, 386, 556, 586, 596, 731, 1034, 1038, 1550
RECREATION. <i>See individual projects by name.</i>	
Administration of project areas by Forest Service. <i>See NATIONAL FORESTS.</i>	
Administration of project areas by National Park Service	
Areas in national park system. <i>See individual areas by name.</i>	
Criminal sanctions	838
Generally	838
<i>See also NATIONAL PARK SERVICE.</i>	
Administration of project areas by State or local bodies	
Existing reclamation projects; generally	1825
Federal water projects, generally	1820, 1823
Reclamation projects, generally	1825
Allocation of costs. <i>See COST ALLOCATION.</i>	
As a project purpose	
Army projects, generally	799, S148
Federal water projects, generally	1820
Policy against projects with more than half of costs allocated to recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement	1826

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Reclamation projects, generally 1825, S333
Small reclamation projects. *See* SMALL RECLAMATION PROJECTS ACT.
Watershed projects. *See* AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF; WATERSHED PROTECTION AND FLOOD PREVENTION ACT.
- Coordination of recreation programs 1711, 1823
Parks and community centers, reservation of 20-acre tracts for 201
Reimbursement and cost sharing
 Fees and charges 1785, 1821, 1824, 1827, 2387, S361, S362, S378
 Generally 1793, 1820, S374, S389, S391
 Small reclamation projects 1336
 Research. *See* RESEARCH.
Studies. *See* STUDIES AND REPORTS.
- RECREATION AND PUBLIC PURPOSES ACT**
 Amendments of 2981
 Miscellaneous references to 43, 45
 Statutory references to 1716, 2980
- RED CROSS** 1043
- RED BLUFF DAM, Texas** 943
- RED BLUFF DIVERSION DAM, California** 1032
- RED BLUFF PROJECT, Texas**
 Authorized 392
 Feasibility study of rehabilitation plan authorized 2643
- RED BLUFF WATER POWER CONTROL DISTRICT** 393, 1392
- RED FLEET DAM** 3214
- RED PRAIRIE DIVISION, Willamette River project, Oregon** 1887
- RED RIVER** 615, 1489, 1888, 1922, 2343, 2430
- RED RIVER, Kentucky** 2447
- RED RIVER BASIN** 615, 806, 1003, 1737, 1922, 3302
- RED RIVER COMPACT**
 Consent to negotiate 1231
 Text 3299
- RED RIVER COMPACT COMMISSION**
 Established 3310
- RED RIVER OF THE NORTH** 1922
- RED RIVER OF THE NORTH COMPACT**
 Text 590
- RED WILLOW COUNTY, Nebraska** 2928
- RED WILLOW CREEK** 741
- RED WILLOW DAM AND RESERVOIR** 1261, 1453
- RED ROCK VALLEY** 1366

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- REDFIELD CANAL 3328
- REDWOOD VALLEY COUNTY WATER DISTRICT, California 3609
Sale of loans and title transfer 3910
- REEVES COUNTY WATER IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT 675, 1338
- REFUNDS 33, 102, 236, 259, 316, 331; 372, 391, 406, 513, 559, 1025
See also CONSTRUCTION CHARGES.
- REFUSE ACT OF 1899
Miscellaneous references to 2496
Statutory references to 1301
Text S13
- REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY ACT
Text S471
- REHABILITATION AND BETTERMENT
See also REHABILITATION AND BETTERMENT ACT.
Certain study costs nonreimbursable 2639
See also individual projects by name.
Loans or advances to repayment organizations
 Authorized, generally 969
 Bitter Root project 475, 526
 Included within term "construction" for purposes of small reclamation project loans 1331
Reclamation projects, generally
 Express statutory authorization 969
Rehabilitation of private irrigation works by Bureau of Reclamation.
See BITTER ROOT PROJECT; CENTRAL OREGON IRRIGATION DISTRICT; CORDON AMENDMENT PROJECTS; FARMERS IRRIGATION DISTRICT; FREMONT-MADISON IRRIGATION DISTRICT; FORT SUMNER PROJECT; LA FERIA DIVISION; MERCEDES DIVISION; ROGUE RIVER BASIN PROJECT SANTA CRUZ DAM AND RESERVOIR.
- REHABILITATION AND BETTERMENT ACT
Amendments and annotations of 2927, S189-S192, S864, 4061
 Congressional committee approval of contracts 988
Miscellaneous references to 3127, 865
Statutory references to 1184, 1316, 1505, 2480, 3215, 3323, 3570, 4061
Text 969
- REICHERT FARMS, INC. S78
- REICHERT, GENE D. S78
- REIMBURSEMENT AND COST SHARING. *See APPROPRIATIONS; AQUATIC PLANT CONTROL; ARMY, DEPARTMENT OF THE; CONSTRUCTION CHARGES; COST SHARING; DAM SAFETY; DEPRESSED AREAS; DISASTER RELIEF ACTS; DRAINAGE AND MINOR CONSTRUCTION ACT; EMERGENCY DROUGHT ACT; ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION; FEDERAL AGENCIES; FISH AND WILDLIFE; FLOOD CONTROL; INDIAN LANDS; LEADVILLE MINE DRAINAGE TUNNEL PROJECT; NAVAJO INDIAN IRRIGATION PROJECT; NAVIGATION; OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE CHARGES; POWER; RECLAMATION REFORM ACT OF 1982; RECREATION; REHABILITATION AND BETTERMENT; REPAYMENT CONTRACTS; RESEARCH; ROADS; SETTLER ASSISTANCE; SMALL RECLAMATION PROJECTS ACT; STUDIES AND REPORTS; TETON DISASTER ASSISTANCE ACT; TREATIES AND CONVENTIONS; WATER QUALITY AND SALINITY CONTROL; WATER SERVICE; WATER SUPPLY. See also individual irrigation districts and projects by name.*
- RELICITION 2301

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

RELOCATION. *See ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY; ARMY, DEPARTMENT OF; CONSTRUCTION; MOVING EXPENSES; OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE; ROADS.*

RENEWABLE ENERGY RESOURCES ACT OF 1980
Miscellaneous references to 3165

RENO, CITY OF, Nevada 453, S266

REORGANIZATION PLAN No. IV of 1940
Extracts from 520

REORGANIZATION PLAN No. 3 of 1946
Statutory references to 2984

REORGANIZATION PLAN No. 3 of 1950
Miscellaneous references to 1760, S114
Reorganization plan references to 1305
Statutory references to 2984
Text 1005

REORGANIZATION PLAN No. 14 of 1950
Miscellaneous references to S561

REORGANIZATION PLAN No. 4 of 1965
Miscellaneous references to 570

REORGANIZATION PLAN No. 2 of 1966
Text 1303

REORGANIZATION PLAN No. 4 of 1970
Miscellaneous references to S121
Statutory references to 2785, 2786, 2793

REPAYMENT CONTRACTS. *See also individual projects and irrigation districts by name.*
Amendment of, generally

Conversion of "9(e)" water service contracts to "9(d)" repayment contracts 1275
Extension of repayment period to 40 years 636
Interim relief. *See CONSTRUCTION CHARGES.*
Normal and percentages plan 636, 817
To conform to Reclamation Reform Act of 1982 3336
To incorporate provisions temporarily suspending excess land laws where lands acquired involuntarily 1307
To provide equitable treatment of repayment problems 640, 663
When congressional approval required 663, 817, S124

Annual installment payable in two parts 1681

Charges covered by. *See CONSTRUCTION CHARGES; OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE CHARGES.*

Contracts for

Generally S133, S134

Defined 634

Deferment under title 7, C.F.R. 7703374

Elections to approve

Amendatory contract S143

Interpretation of S36

Miscellaneous provisions of 639

Optional contract with districts or associations 296, 375

Payments on an annual, semiannual, bimonthly or monthly basis 3219, S262

Public notice of contracts or amendments required 3347, S135

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Required as a prerequisite to:

- Acquisition of property 75, 378
- Construction of project 334, 337, 338, 350, 378, 392, 398, 399, 422, 496, 1460
- Delivery of water 335, 354, 376, 640, 651
- Operation and maintenance 353

Validation of contracts defining or describing the delivery of project water or nonproject water 3347

Warren Act 166

W.C.U. projects 672

REPORTS. *See* STUDIES AND REPORTS.

REPUBLICAN RIVER 2478

REPUBLICAN RIVER COMPACT

 Text 740

REPUBLICAN RIVER 930

RESEARCH

- Bonneville Power Administration 570
- Desalting 1087, 1467
- Farms for agricultural research
 - Arizona, University of 598, 819
 - Authority to develop 73
 - Farson Pilot Farm 1653, 1911
 - Washington State University 1484, 1692
 - Water charges 61
- Fish and wildlife 509, 602, 839, 1860
- Pollution control 509, 845, 1281, 1283, 1862
- Reclamation program, generally
 - Authorized 34, 35, 325, 806, S18, S71, S125
 - Current appropriation act language 1023
- Recreation 1711
- Reimbursement of costs of
 - Generally 325, 1023, 2639
- Salton Sea, California
 - Salinity Control 3871
- Scientific and technical research, generally 1907, 2007
- Soil and moisture conservation 517, 520
- Underground power transmission S18
- Water resources, generally 1747, 3107
- Weather modification 34, 326, 570, 806, 1023

RESERVATION DIVISION, Yuma Project S44, S45

RESERVED WORKS. *See* ADVANCE PAYMENTS; OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE.

RESERVOIRS. *See* ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY; CLEAN WATER ACT; FEDERAL POWER ACT; GROUND WATER; INDIAN LANDS; NATIONAL PARKS; RIGHTS OF WAY AND EASEMENTS; SMALL RESERVOIRS. *See also* individual dams, reservoirs and projects by name.

RESERVOIR SALVAGE ACT

 Text S298

RESIDENCE

 As a requirement to receive water 50, 62, 147, 177, 188

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Generally S20, S22, S43, S92, S274
Requirement repealed 3341
Study of, on San Luis unit, CVP 3042
Eligibility for purchase of small tracts 998
Farm Unit Exchange Act 1118
Homestead laws 48, 159, 2023
Leave of absence 159, 175, 2031
Suspension of residence requirements for servicemen. *See* SERVICEMEN.
Waived for purchasers of land on Yuma Auxiliary project 230

RESIDENTIAL WATER SUPPLY. *See* WATER SUPPLY.

RETROP PROJECT, Oklahoma

Feasibility study authorized 2343

REVILLAGIGEDO ISLAND 1892

REVISED STATUTES

Section 161, departmental regulations
Text 1927
Section 236, settlement of accounts
Text 1959
Section 355, acquisition of property
Text 1972
Sections 2289-309, homestead laws
Extracts from 2023
Section 2339, recognition of vested water rights
Text 9
Section 2340, patents subject to vested water rights
Text 10
Section 3469, compromise of claims
Text 1960
Section 3617, deposit of receipts in Treasury
Text 1961
Section 3618, proceeds of sales of material
Text 1961
Section 3648, prohibition against advance payments
Statutory references to 1281, 1711, 1751, 2329, 3112
Text 1962
Text, as amended S518
Section 3678, application of moneys appropriated
Text 1963
Section 3679, antideficiency law
Miscellaneous references to 570
Text 1963
Section 3709, advertisement for bids
Statutory references to 1281
Text 1987
Section 3710, bid openings
Text 1987
Section 3732, no contract without authorization or appropriation
Miscellaneous references to 570
Text 1989
Section 3733, no contract to exceed appropriation
Text 1989

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Section 3735, contracts limited to 1 year
Text 1989
- Section 3736, restriction on purchases of land
Text 1989
- Section 3743, deposit of contracts
Text 1990
- R**EWARDS 34
- R**EXBURG BENCH AREA, Teton Basin Project 1797, 3221
- R**EYNOLDS METAL COMPANY 802
- R**EYNOLDS, MARY K. 508, 1196
- R**HETT LAKE. *See* TULE LAKE.
- R**ICO, Colorado 2446
- R**IDENBAUGH IRRIGATION DISTRICT 450
- R**IDGEVIEW IRRIGATION DISTRICT 1080
- R**IDGWAY, Pennsylvania 2444
- R**IDGWAY DAM S250
- R**IGHTS OF WAY AND EASEMENTS. *See also* individual projects by name.
Acquisition of. *See* ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY.
Distribution System Loans Act projects 2662
Granted to United States for canals and ditches under State laws 78, 1766, 1902
Indian lands. *See* INDIAN LANDS.
National parks. *See* NATIONAL PARKS.
Patented lands
 Recognition of vested rights of others 10
 Rights of way for canals and ditches reserved to United States 17, 1766, 1902
 Rights of way for reclamation projects 326
- Public lands and national forests, generally.
 Canals, ditches, reservoirs, etc. 9, 15, 22; 29, 3002, 3024, S6, S7, S8, S9, S10
 Distribution systems 1219
 Federal agencies, generally 3007, 3008
 Federal Land Policy and Management Act 2966, 3002
 Federal Power Act 264, 267, 272, 282
 Homesteaded lands 50
 Power and communication facilities 29, 173, 3002, 3024, S16, S42
 Public buildings and other public works 1214
 Reclamation purposes 326, 3008, S71
- Real property of United States other than public lands 1699
- Reclamation project lands, generally
 Express statutory authority 498, 657, 660, 1017, S136
 Relationship of other laws 23, 45, 3009
- R**IO BLANCO COUNTY, Colorado 3220
- R**IO BRAVO. *See* RIO GRANDE.
- R**IO GRANDE AMERICAN CANAL EXTENSION ACT 3655
Miscellaneous references to S1057

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Rio GRANDE. <i>See also</i> LOWER RIO GRANDE.	
Augmentation of flow of	2748
Channel rectification	2748
Wild and scenic river system	2430, 2433, 2444
Works authorized to protect Rio Grande as boundary	2761
Compacts relating to. <i>See</i> COSTILLA CREEK COMPACT; RIO GRANDE COMPACT.	
Construction of private dam on, enjoined	98
Framework study by Army authorized	1857
Projects on main stem or tributaries of. <i>See</i> INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION and individual dams and projects by name.	
Secretary authorized to compensate named property owners for flood damages near Hatch, New Mexico	404
Specific provisions of Mexican Water Treaty related to	753, 770
Treaties and conventions relating to. <i>See</i> MEXICAN WATER TREATY; TREATIES AND CONVENTIONS.	
Rio GRANDE BASIN	466, 622, 901, 1002, 1544, 1660, 1888, 2750, S252
Rio GRANDE CANALIZATION PROJECT	
American Diversion Dam, relation of, explained	537
Authorized	543
Increased appropriation authorized	S108
Public Resolution No. 4, 74th Congress, explained	536
Watershed control works authorized to facilitate	1805
Rio GRANDE COMPACT	
Annotation of	S123
Miscellaneous references to	S30
Permanent compact	
Statutory references to	685, 902, 1250, 1257, 1258, 1545, 1661, S1031
Text	622
Statutory references to	2750, 2752, 2916, 2917, 3325, S1033
Temporary compact	
Text	466
Rio GRANDE COMPACT COMMISSION	
Statutory references to	629, 902, 1545, 1661, 2916, 3325
Rio GRANDE FLOODWAY , San Acacia to Bosque Del Apache unit, New Mexico	3906
Rio GRANDE PROJECT , New Mexico-Texas	
Acquisition of pipeline from, and water supply for, railway	216
Amended contract approved	1881
American Canal extension authorized	2955, 3653
Authorized	98
Compact references to	623
Contract with irrigation district required; drainage works	235, 240
Extension of time for construction payments	412
Fifty-year power lease authorized	111, 172
Miscellaneous references to	S30, S40, S69, S120, S123
Power revenues, application of	684
Recreation facilities at Elephant Butte and Caballo Reservoirs authorized	1667
Recreation pool in Elephant Butte Reservoir authorized	2916
Reduction of construction charges	367
Storage of San Juan-Chama project water in Elephant Butte Reservoir	3325

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Suit for flood damages allegedly resulting in 1929 from construction of Elephant Butte Dam 1308
Termination of rights of districts in Elephant Butte powerplant and application of power revenues 564
- Rio GRANDE RECTIFICATION PROJECT
Establishment of, explained 524, 775
- Rio GRANDE WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT, Colorado 2749, 2750, 2751
- Rio GRANDE VALLEY 1661
- Rio GRANDE WATER SALVAGE PROJECT
Feasibility study authorized 1891
- RIRIE DAM AND RESERVOIR 1703
- RIVAS S., FERNANDO 2876
- RIVER BASIN COMMISSIONS
Compact commissions. See individual compacts by name.
Federal-State planning commissions. See Title II of WATER RESOURCES PLANNING ACT.
International commissions. See INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION; INTERNATIONAL JOINT COMMISSION.
- RIVER BASIN MONETARY AUTHORIZATION AND MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL WORKS AMENDMENT ACT OF 1970
Extracts from 2520
- RIVER BASIN MONETARY AUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1971
Extracts from 2646
- RIVER AND HARBOR (or RIVERS AND HARBORS APPROPRIATION) ACT OF 1899
Extracts from 27, 1971, S12
Statutory references to 1301
- RIVERS AND HARBORS ACT OF 1910
Statutory references to 2744
- RIVER AND HARBOR ACT OF 1925
Extract from 340
- RIVER AND HARBOR ACT OF 1927
Extracts from 401
- RIVER AND HARBOR ACT OF 1935
Extracts from 538
Statutory references to 791
- RIVER AND HARBOR ACT OF 1937
Extracts from 583
- RIVER AND HARBOR ACT OF 1940
Extract from 711
- RIVER AND HARBOR ACT OF 1945
Extracts from 813
Miscellaneous references to 797

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- RIVER AND HARBOR ACT OF 1958
Extracts from 1423
- RIVER AND HARBOR ACT OF 1966
Extracts from 1914
- RIVER AND HARBOR ACT OF 1970
Extracts from 2614
- RIVER MOUNTAINS DAM AND RESERVOIR 1851
- RIVER OF NO RETURN WILDERNESS 2437
- RIVER REGULATION
Boulder Canyon Project Act 414, 415, 431
Central Valley project 584
Colorado River 2395
- RIVERSIDE CANAL, Idaho 1316
- RIVERSIDE COUNTY, California 422, 500, 867, 1457, 1893, 2550
- RIVERSIDE HEADING 2955
- RIVERSIDE IRRIGATION DISTRICT 1316
- RIVERTON PROJECT, Wyoming
Amended contract approved 1080
Authorization explained 1657
Compensation to Shoshone and Arapahoe Indians for lands on Wind River Indian Reservation 1125, 1451
Easement on Indian lands for Bull Lake Dam and Reservoir 680
Miscellaneous references to 317
Payments for homestead entries 291
Power revenues available for operation and maintenance 406
Proceeds from sale of reclamation townsites 291
Purchase of lands, adjustment of costs and delivery of water, Third division 1740
Reauthorized as Riverton unit, MRB 2536
Reclamation of ceded portion of Wind River or Shoshone Reservation 260
Repayment contract, sugar factory, and branch railroad required 458
Temporary delivery of water to Third division 1521, 1657, 1708, 1740
- RIVERTON UNIT, P-SMBP, Wyoming
Authorized 2536
Muddy Ridge area
 Feasibility study authorized 2928
Pilot Butte power plant
 Feasibility study authorized 3374
- RIVERTON EXTENSION UNIT, P-SMBP. See RIVERTON UNIT
- ROADS. See also individual projects by name.
Bridges. See BRIDGES.
Payment to city of Malta for street improvements 1757
Relocation, use, or reconstruction of existing roads; reimbursement of costs
 Army projects, generally 1423, 1705, 2835, S343
 Reclamation projects, generally 660, 1705, 2835, S137, S343

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Widening of streets, conveyance of Federal property for 1986, S564
- ROANOKE RAPIDS 802
- ROARING FORK 3131, S330
- ROARING FORK RIVER 1670
- ROBBINS, TERRENCE L. 1132
- ROBERT B. GRIFFITH WATER PROJECT, Nevada
Name changed from Southern Nevada Water Project 3365
- ROBERTS, J. DANIEL 3195
- ROBERTS, DARYL, L., et al. 132
- ROBINSON BRIDGE 2432
- ROBINSON FLAT 367
- ROBINSON-PATMAN ACT
Statutory references to 3139
- ROBLES DIVERSION DAM 1245
- ROCK CREEK 741
- ROCK CREEK, Oklahoma 1676
- ROCK ISLAND DAM 1579
- ROCK SLOUGH 3216
- ROCKY MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK 2445
Utilization of, for reclamation purposes, authorized 203
- ROCKY REACH DAM 1579
- RODRIQUEZ, YDELFINSO S88
- ROECHS, DUANE D. AND JUNE M. S78
- ROGUE RIVER 1703, 1886, 1887, 1889, 2343, 2430
- ROGUE RIVER BASIN 1703
- ROGUE RIVER BASIN PROJECT, Oregon
Applegate Valley division
 Feasibility study authorized 1889
Evans Valley division
 Feasibility study authorized 2343
Grants Pass division
 Feasibility study authorized 2643
 Savage Rapids Dam fish way authorized 2915, 2930
Illinois Valley division
 Completion of studies authorized 1887
Medford division
 Feasibility study authorized 1889
Merlin division

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Additional studies authorized 1886
- Authorized 2517
- Rehabilitation of works of Medford and Rogue River Basin
 - Irrigation Districts authorized 1184
- Talent division
 - Additional features authorized 1689
 - Authorized 1184
- ROGUE RIVER BASIN PROJECT, Oregon-California (Army)**
 - Modified 2841
- ROGUE RIVER VALLEY IRRIGATION DISTRICT** 1184
- ROOSEVELT DAM** 2400
- ROOSEVELT, FRANKLIN D., LAKE** 1222
- ROOSEVELT, THEODORE, DAM, RESERVOIR, AND POWERPLANT** 112, 1202, 1499
- ROOSEVELT IRRIGATION DISTRICT** S275, 3580
- ROOSEVELT NATIONAL FOREST** 2445
- Ross Fork Creek** 1207
- Roswell Test Facility, New Mexico**
 - Land conveyance 3393
- ROZA IRRIGATION DISTRICT** 1141
- RUEDI RESERVOIR** 1670, S133, S285, S330
- RULES AND REGULATIONS**
 - Authority to issue
 - Generally 86, 199, 663, S442, S464
- RUPERT, CITY OF** 1111
- RUPERT, TOWN SITE OF** 122, 1610, S35
- RURAL DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1972**
 - Miscellaneous references to S309
- RURAL DEVELOPMENT POLICY ACT OF 1980**
 - Amendments of 3327
 - Extracts from 3207
 - Statutory references to 3577
- RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ACT OF 1936**
 - Statutory references to 648, 678, 3164, S845
- RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION** 433
- RUSSIAN RIVER BASIN** 1002, 1890
- RYAN ISLAND** 2444
- RYE PATCH DAM** S124, S173, S190

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

S

SABINE LAKE 1175

SABINE RIVER 1891

SABINE RIVER COMPACT

 Amendments of S226-S227
 Consent to negotiate 1071
 Text 1174

SABOTAGE 718

SACKSTEDER, F.H., JR. 2876

SACO DIVIDE UNIT, Milk River project 708

SACRAMENTO COUNTY, California 979, 1847, 2771, 3216

SACRAMENTO RIVER 583, 585, 711, 809, 1032, 1144, 1235, 1890, 3217, S175

SACRAMENTO RIVER BASIN 1856, 1890, 1922

SACRAMENTO RIVER DIVERTERS 585

SACRAMENTO RIVER DIVISION, CVP 1887

SACRAMENTO RIVER VALLEY 1887

SACRAMENTO-SAN JOAQUIN DELTA 1529, 1887, 3218, S13, S118

SACRAMENTO-SAN JOAQUIN DELTA-SUISUN BAY AREA 3216 .

SACRAMENTO-SAN JOAQUIN RIVER BASIN 809

SACRAMENTO VALLEY CANALS 1032

SACRAMENTO VALLEY 1529

SACRAMENTO VALLEY CANALS 2332, 3317, S202

SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT

 Statutory references to 3120

SAFFORD VALLEY 1425

SAINT CROIX RIVER 2430, 2444

SAINT JOE LAKE 2436

SAINT JOE RIVER 2436, 2444

SAINT JOHNS. See BLACK RIVER-SPRINGERVILLE-SAINT JOHNS PROJECT.

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- SAINT LAWRENCE RIVER 11, 1856, 1922
- SAINT MARY EAST CANAL 363
- SAINT MARY CANAL 1522
- SAINT MARY RIVER 34, 131, 363, 478
- SAINT VRAIN CREEK 2478
- SALADO RIVER 753
- SALERATUS DRAINAGE 3195
- SALINE RIVER, Kansas 1545,
- SALINE RIVER 3309
- SALINE WATER RESEARCH AND DEMONSTRATION**
- Demonstration plants Plants demonstrating membrane and phase-change desalting processes authorized 3044, 3115
- Research
- Authorized 3118
- SALINE WATER CONVERSION ACT**
- Name explained S207
- SALINE WATER CONVERSION ACT OF 1952**
- Repeal explained 3122
- SALINE WATER CONVERSION ACT OF 1971**
- Repealed 3122
- Statutory references to 3044
- SALINE WATER RESEARCH AND DEMONSTRATION**
- See also WATER QUALITY CONTROL.
- Demonstration plants
- Five plants authorized 1467
- Research
- Authorized 1087
- SALINITY CONTROL.**
- See COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL PROJECT; COLORADO RIVER WATER QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM; DRAINAGE WORK; METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICT OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA; SALINE WATER RESEARCH AND DEMONSTRATION; SEEPAGE; WATER QUALITY CONTROL.
- SALMON 602
- SALISBURY RIDGE 3027, S342
- SALMON FALLS DIVISION, Upper Snake River project 1889, 2754
- SALMON LAKE RESERVOIR 367
- SALMON RIVER 2431, 2437, 2438, 2444

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- SALMON RIVER CANAL COMPANY 2755
- SALT CEDAR. See PHREATOPHYTE CONTROL.
- SALT FORK RIVER, Kansas 1916
- SALT FORK RED RIVER 3303, 1489
- SALT LAKE. See GREAT SALT LAKE.
- SALT LAKE AQUEDUCT 866
- SALT LAKE BASIN PROJECT, Utah
Repayment contract required 338, 496, 457
- SALT LAKE CITY STREAMS 2385
- SALT LAKE COUNTY 1515
- SALT RIVER 2839, 2447, 3094, 3095
- SALT RIVER, Arizona 1201, 1425
- SALT RIVER, Idaho-Wyoming 992, 1887
- SALT RIVER INDIANS
Service to, from Salt River project, authorized 215
- SALT RIVER PIMA-MARICOPA INDIAN COMMUNITY 2401
- SALT RIVER PIMA-MARICOPA INDIAN RESERVATION 3094
- SALT RIVER PROJECT, Arizona
Credit for value of property conveyed to United States for Federal building in Phoenix 1420
Miscellaneous references to 53, 54, 65, 71, 112, 147
Name of Roosevelt Dam, Reservoir, and Power Plant changed to Theodore Roosevelt Dam, Lake, and Power Plant 1499
Power development authorized 302
Quitclaim of United States' interest in certain lands 1201
Service to Indians, authorized 126, 215
- SALT RIVER PROJECT AGRICULTURAL IMPROVEMENT AND POWER DISTRICT 1420
- SALT RIVER VALLEY CANAL 1201
- SALT RIVER VALLEY WATER USERS' ASSOCIATION 65, 302, 491, 1201, 1420
- SAN DIEGO AQUEDUCT. See SAN DIEGO PROJECT.
- SAN DIEGO, CITY OF 424, 867
- SAN ANGELO PROJECT, Texas
Authorized 1354

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- SAN ANTONIO RIVER 623
- SAN ANTONIO RIVER BASIN 974, 1548, 1891
- SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY 500, 1612, 1693
- SAN BENITO COUNTY 979, 1454, 1530
- SAN CARLOS RESERVOIR 35, 1425
- SAND AND GRAVEL. *See* BUILDING MATERIALS.
- SABINE RIVER COMPACT
 Amendments of S226-S227, S870, 3873
 Consent to negotiate 1071
 Miscellaneous references to S871
 Statutory references to 3873
 Text 1174
- SABINE RIVER 1891
- SABINE LAKE 1175
- SABOTAGE 718
- SACKSTEDER, F.H., JR. 2876
- SACO DIVIDE UNIT, Milk River project 708
- SACRAMENTO AREA FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY 4099
- SACRAMENTO RIVER DIVERTERS 585
- SACRAMENTO RIVER VALLEY 1887
- SACRAMENTO RIVER BASIN 1856, 1890, 1922
- SACRAMENTO RIVER 583, 585, 711, 809, 1032, 1144, 1235, 1890, 3217, S175
- SACRAMENTO COUNTY, California 979, 1847, 2771, 3216
- SACRAMENTO RIVER DIVISION, CVP 1887
- SACRAMENTO VALLEY 1529
- SACRAMENTO VALLEY CANALS 1032, 2332, S202, S866,
 Extension of Service area 3317, 3961, S867
- SACRAMENTO-SAN JOAQUIN RIVER BASIN 809
- SACRAMENTO-SAN JOAQUIN DELTA 1529, 1887, 3218, S13, S118
- SACRAMENTO-SAN JOAQUIN DELTA-SUISUN BAY AREA 3216, 4133
- SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT
 Statutory references to 3120
- SAFFORD VALLEY 1425
- SAINT CROIX RIVER 2430, 2444

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- SAINT JOE LAKE 2436
SAINT JOE RIVER 2436, 2444
SAINT JOHNS. *See* BLACK RIVER-SPRINGERVILLE-SAINT JOHNS PROJECT.
SAINT LAWRENCE RIVER 11, 1856, 1922
SAINT MARY CANAL 1522
SAINT MARY EAST CANAL 363
SAINT MARY RIVER 34, 131, 363, 478
SAINT VRAIN CREEK 2478
SALADO RIVER 753
SALERATUS DRAINAGE 3195
SALINE RIVER 3309
SALINE RIVER, Kansas 1545
SALINE WATER CONVERSION ACT
 Name explained S207
SALINE WATER CONVERSION ACT OF 1952
 Repeal explained 3122
SALINE WATER CONVERSION ACT OF 1971
 Repealed 3122
 Statutory references to 3044
SALINE WATER RESEARCH AND DEMONSTRATION. *See also* WATER QUALITY CONTROL; WATER
 DESALINATION ACT OF 1996.
 Demonstration plants
 Five plants authorized 1467
 Plants demonstrating membrane and phase-change desalting processes authorized
 3044, 3115
 Research
 Authorized 1087, 3118, 4095
SALINITY CONTROL. *See* COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL PROJECT; COLORADO RIVER WATER
 QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM; DRAINAGE WORK; METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICT OF SOUTHERN
 CALIFORNIA; SALINE WATER RESEARCH AND DEMONSTRATION; SEEPAGE; WATER QUALITY CONTROL.
SALISBURY RIDGE 3027, S342
SALMON 602
SALMON FALLS DIVISION, Upper Snake River project 1889, 2754
SALMON LAKE RESERVOIR 367
SALMON RIVER 2431, 2437, 2438, 2444
SALMON RIVER CANAL COMPANY 2755

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- SALT CEDAR. *See* PHREATOPHYTE CONTROL.
- SALT FORK RIVER, Kansas 1916
- SALT FORK RED RIVER 3303, 1489
- SALT-GILA AQUEDUCTS, Arizona 2398
Redesignated Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct 3873
- SALT LAKE. *See* GREAT SALT LAKE.
- SALT LAKE AQUEDUCT 866
- SALT LAKE BASIN PROJECT, Utah
Repayment contract required 338, 496, 457
- SALT LAKE CITY STREAMS 2385
- SALT LAKE COUNTY 1515
- SALT RIVER, Arizona 1201, 1425, 2839, 2447, 3094, 3095
- SALT RIVER, Idaho-Wyoming 992, 1887
- SALT RIVER INDIANS
Service to, from Salt River project, authorized 215
- SALT RIVER PIMA-MARICOPA INDIAN COMMUNITY 2401
WATER RIGHTS SETTLEMENT ACT OF 1988 3579
Statutory references to 3721
- SALT RIVER PIMA-MARICOPA INDIAN RESERVATION
Land addition Act 3615
Reservation boundary 3094
- SALT RIVER PROJECT, Arizona
Credit for value of property conveyed to United States for Federal building in Phoenix 1420
Theodore Roosevelt Dam
Feasibility study of increasing the height of the dam authorized 3217
Miscellaneous references to 53, 54, 65, 71, 112, 147, 2839
Name of Roosevelt Dam, Reservoir, and Power Plant changed to Theodore Roosevelt Dam, Lake, and Power Plant 1499
Power development authorized 302
Quitclaim of United States' interest in certain lands 1201
Reimbursement for modifications of Bartlett Dam spillway and outfall channel 3128
Service to Indians, authorized 126, 215
- SALT RIVER PROJECT AGRICULTURAL IMPROVEMENT AND POWER DISTRICT 1420
- SALT RIVER VALLEY CANAL 1201
- SALT RIVER VALLEY WATER USERS' ASSOCIATION 65, 302, 491, 1201, 1420
- SALTON SEA RESEARCH PROJECT, California 3872
- SALTON SEA RECLAMATION ACT OF 1998 4136
Feasibility study authorized 4136

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge renamed "Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge" 4139
Emergency action authorized 4139
Wildlife resource studies 4138
- SAMOA. *See* AMERICAN SAMOA.
- SAN ANGELO PROJECT, Texas
Amendment of S884, 4025
Authorized 1354
Revised repayment contract authorized 2638
Statutory references to 4025
- SAN ANGELO WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION 2638
- SAN ANTONIO RIVER 623
- SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY 2905
- SAN ANTONIO RIVER BASIN 974, 1548, 1891
- SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY 500, 1612, 1693
- SAN BENITO COUNTY 979, 1454, 1530
- SAN CARLOS APACHE TRIBE WATER RIGHTS SETTLEMENT ACT OF 1992 3971
Amendments of 3975, 4010
- SAN CARLOS IRRIGATION PROJECT, Arizona
Coolidge Dam modifications 3659
Divestiture Act of 1991 3727
Amendments of 3731, 3800
CAP power revenues 3649
Statutory references to 3800
- SAN CARLOS RESERVOIR 35, 1425
- SAN DIEGO AQUEDUCT. *See* SAN DIEGO PROJECT.
- SAN DIEGO, CITY OF, California 424, 867, S421
- SAN DIEGO COUNTY 867, 1057, 1158
- SAN DIEGO COUNTY WATER AUTHORITY 1057
- SAN DIEGO PROJECT, California
Construction of first aqueduct ratified 867
Construction of second aqueduct authorized 1057
Transfer of aqueduct to Secretary of the Interior authorized 1347
- SAN DIEGO RIVER 753
- SAN FELIPE CREEK 753
- SAN FELIPE DIVISION, CVP 979, 1454, 1530, 1887, 2333, 2498
- SAN FRANCISCO BAY 1857, 1858, 1890, 3218
- SAN FRANCISCO BAY-DELTA MODEL 2833

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA WASTE WATER RECLAMATION PROJECT, California
Feasibility study authorized 3216
- SAN FRANCISCO, CITY AND COUNTY OF
Act of December 19, 1913 (rights of way for Hetch Hetchy water and power system)
Statutory references to 285
- SAN FRANCISCO RIVER, Arizona 2447
- SAN FRANCISCO WATER RECLAMATION AND REUSE DEMONSTRATION PROJECT 3986
- SAN JACINTO TUNNEL 867, 1057, 2553
- SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY, California 979, 1847, 2771, 3216, S339
- SAN JOAQUIN DRAINAGE PROBLEM S297
- SAN JOAQUIN RIVER 583, 585, 711, 809, 1032, 1701
- SAN JOAQUIN RIVER BASIN 1701, 3216
- SAN JOAQUIN VALLEY 809, 1191, 1524, 1887, 1890, 2660, 3216, S229
- SAN JOAQUIN VALLEY DRAINAGE INVESTIGATION 3216
- SAN JUAN BASIN 920
- SAN JUAN COUNTY, New Mexico 2643
- SAN JUAN COUNTY, Utah 1463, 3017
- SAN JUAN COUNTY PROJECT, Utah
Expeditious completion of planning report directed 2417, S251
- SAN JUAN PRIMITIVE AREA 2446
- SAN JUAN-CHAMA PROJECT, Colorado-New Mexico
Consideration directed to developing Santa Cruz Dam and Reservoir as a part of the project 3129
Expeditious completion of planning report directed and conditions stated 1249
Initial stage
 Authorized 1658, 1660
 Limitations on storage and use of water S251, S252
 Miscellaneous references to 2506, S319
 Statutory references to 2872
 Storage of project water in other reservoirs 3325
 Water from, to be made available to maintain a permanent recreation pool at Cochiti Reservoir 1744
 Water releases from Heron Reservoir authorized for recreation pool in Elephant Butte Reservoir 2916
- SAN JUAN RIVER, Mexico 753, 770
- SAN JUAN RIVER 628, 920, 2346, 2499, S248, S250, S257
See also SAN JUAN-CHAMA PROJECT.
- SAN JUAN SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT, CVP California 3918
- SAN LUIS, Arizona 2864, 2875, 2876, 3201

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- SAN LUIS LAKES, Colorado 622
- SAN LUIS POWER AND WATER COMPANY, Colorado 1727
- SAN LUIS REY INDIAN WATER RIGHTS SETTLEMENT ACT 3635
- SAN LUIS VALLEY, Colorado 367, 466, 1725, 2748
Export of water prohibited 3874
- SAN LUIS VALLEY PROJECT, Colorado. See PLATERO DAM AND RESERVOIR.
Amended contract approved 1514
Authorization explained 1083
Closed Basin division
Authorized 2748
Completion of studies authorized 1888
Excess land laws modified 1083
Funds appropriated to commence construction 685
Miscellaneous references to S390, S393, S1030, 3907
Permit to withdraw water prohibited 3874
- SAN LUIS UNIT FEATURES, CVP. See SPECIFIC FEATURE OF SAN LUIS UNIT, CENTRAL VALLEY PROJECT, CALIFORNIA.
- SAN MIGUEL COUNTY, New Mexico 2765
- SAN MIGUEL PROJECT, Colorado.
Authorized 2416, S247
Expeditious completion of planning report directed 1249
- SAN MIGUEL RIVER 2446
- SAN PABLO BAY 1857
- SAN PEDRO AQUEDUCT 2400, 2401
- SAN PEDRO RIVER 1425
- SAN PEDRO RIVER BASIN, Arizona 1891
- SAN PEDRO-SANTA CRUZ PROJECT, Arizona
Feasibility study authorized 1891
- SAN RAFAEL RIVER 2869, 3220
- SAN RODRIGO RIVER 753
- SAN VICENTE RESERVOIR 867, 1057
- SAN XAVIER RESERVATION 3348-57
- SANCHEZ, ERNEST G. 2476
- SAND AND GRAVEL. See BUILDING MATERIALS.
- SAND (LEBOS) CREEK 3303
- SANDERS CREEK 3305
- SANDY CREEK, Texas 3305

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- SANFORD DAM AND RESERVOIR 1759, 1845, 1846
- SANPETE COUNTY, Utah 3220
- SANTA BARBARA, CITY OF 585
- SANTA BARBARA COUNTY WATER AGENCY 585, 975
- SANTA BARBARA PROJECT, California
 Construction of Cachuma unit conditional on participation of member districts 975
 Contract authority in excess of appropriations 659
- SANTA CLARA-ALAMEDA-SAN BENITO WATER AUTHORITY 1454
- SANTA CLARA COUNTY 979, 1454, 1530
- SANTA CLARA RIVER, Utah 1768
- SANTA CLARA RIVER, California 1887
- SANTA CLARA RIVER BASIN, California 1887
- SANTA CLARA SLOUGH, Mexico 2857, 2858, 2876
- SANTA CLARA SUBAREAS 2334
- SANTA CLARA VALLEY WATER DISTRICT 2333
- SANTA CRUZ COUNTY 1454, 1530
- SANTA CRUZ DAM AND RESERVOIR 3129
- SANTA CRUZ IRRIGATION DISTRICT 3129
- SANTA CRUZ RIVER BASIN, Arizona 1891
- SANTA MARGARITA PROJECT, California
 Construction of De Luz Dam authorized 1158
 Feasibility study authorized 1893
 Reports by Attorney General, Interior and Navy eliminated 2922
- SANTA MARGARITA RIVER 1158, 1893, 2922
- SANTA MARIA PROJECT, California
 Authorized 1215
- SANTA MARIA RIVER 1215
- SANTA TERESA, TOWN OF 404
- SANTA THERESA, New Mexico S88
- SANTA YNEZ INDIAN RESERVATION 2961
- SANTA YNEZ RIVER 1890
- SANTA YNEZ RIVER WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT 2961
- SAPPA CREEK 741
- SATSTOP, Washington 2931

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- SAUK RIVER 2434, 2445
- SAUNDERS, ORVILLE B. 3315
- SAUSALITO, California 2833
- SAVAGE IRRIGATION DISTRICT 655
- SAVAGE, JOHN L. 687
- SAVAGE RAPIDS DAM, Oregon 1093, 1273, 2915, 2930, 3422
- SAVAGE RAPIDS FISH WAY, Oregon 2915, 2930
- SAVERY CREEK 917
- SAVERY-POT HOOK PROJECT, Colorado-Wyoming
 Authorized 1248, 1774
 Construction funds denied 3124
 Statutory references to 3816
- SAXTON, JOHN P. 3315
- SCANDIA UNIT, MRB 1893
- SCARBOROUGH CREEK 2447
- SCHOOLS
 Support of, in connection with project construction and operation Authorized, generally 893
 Boulder Canyon project 418, 497, 619, 715, 868, 895
 Colorado River Storage project 1859 Columbia Basin project 1053
 Fort Peck project 876
 Grand Coulee Dam project 716
 Townsitc land for 248
- SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION ACT OF 1950
 Miscellaneous references to 893
- SCHUK TOAK DISTRICT 3348-3357
- SCROGGIN CREEK 1899
- SCOGGINS VALLEY ROAD 2930, 3130
- SCOTTS CREEK, California 1856
- SCOTTSDALE, Arizona 2839
- SEATTLE ASSOCIATION OF CREDIT MEN 1134
- SEATTLE CITY LIGHT 2547
- SECOND LIBERTY BOND ACT
 Statutory references to 2896
- SECRETARIAL ORDER No. 2929 S255
- SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR
 Powers of all Interior agencies and offices vested in 1005

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- SEDRO-WOOLLEY, Washington 2433
- SEEDSKADEE PROJECT, Wyoming
- Acquisition of lands; size of farm units 1455
 - Authorized 1248
 - Class 1 equivalency for excess lands 2418
 - Construction of powerplant 1249
 - Emergency repairs on Fontenelle Dam 1254
 - Increased appropriations authorized 2657
 - Provisions of authorizing act made applicable to Savery-Pot Hook, Bostwick Park, and Fruitland Mesa projects 1774
- SEEPAGE
- Damage claims involving
- Generally 207, 889, S175
 - Relief to Henkel, Milk River project 1522
- Drainage works. See DRAINAGE AND MINOR CONSTRUCTION ACT; DRAINAGE WORKS.
- Salinity and water-logging caused by Exchange of seeped lands on Klamath project 507, 508
- Reduction or suspension of construction charges 357
- Special authorizations for individual projects. See DRAINAGE WORKS; WATER QUALITY CONTROL.
- Water rights in. See WATER RIGHTS.
- SELAWIK NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE 2439
- SELAWIK RIVER 2439
- SELLS PAPAGO RESERVATION 3348-57
- SELMA, Alabama 2445
- SELWAY RIVER 2430
- SEMINOE DAM 2643
- SEMINOE DAM AND RESERVOIR 1389
- SEMITROPIC WATER STORAGE DISTRICT S270
- SEQUOIA NATIONAL PARK S66
- Rights of way 29
- SERVICE CONTRACT ACT OF 1965
- Text 2003, S599
- SERVICE CREEK BRIDGE 2446
- SERVICEMEN. See also HOMESTEAD LAWS.
- Acquisition of War Relocation Centers to assist 830
 - Miscellaneous references to 54, 324, 374, 435
 - Patents to disabled soldier entrymen 286, 295
 - Qualifications, Secretary may establish 317
 - Refunds of construction charges 331
 - Suspension of residence requirements
 - World War I 238
 - World War II 710
 - Transfer of surplus property at Yuma Army Air Base to Bureau of Reclamation to assist veterans 857

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Veterans preference
 Boulder Canyon project 821
 Farm Unit Exchange Act 1120
 Homestead laws. *See* HOMESTEAD LAWS.
 Klamath project 258
 Middle Rio Grande project 903
- SERVICES. *See* SUPPLIES AND SERVICES.
- SESPE CREEK PROJECT, California
 Completion of studies authorized 1887
- SETTLER ASSISTANCE
 Information and advice, generally 484, 790
 Land preparation
 All-American Canal 748
 Generally 36, 519
 Gila project 748
 W.C.U. projects 675, 955
 Loans by Federal agencies
 Farm Security Administration 666
 Federal Farm Loan Act 299
 Secretary of Agriculture 981, 1120
- SETTLERS IRRIGATION DISTRICT S190
- SEVERANCE PAY 1942, 2352
- SEVIER COUNTY, Utah 3220
- SEWAGE TREATMENT. *See* ARMY, DEPARTMENT OF THE; CLEAN WATER ACT.
- SEWARD PROJECT, Oklahoma
 Feasibility study authorized 2928
- SEWERAGE SYSTEMS 658, 1031, 1074, 1226
- SEXTON DAM AND RESERVOIR 2517
- SHADOW MOUNTAIN NATIONAL RECREATION AREA 838
- SHASTA COUNTY, California 658, 2467, S373
- SHASTA DAM AND RESERVOIR 584, 585, 587, 647, 804, 925, 1144, 1863, S175
- SHASTA NATIONAL FOREST 865, 1868, S169
- SHASTA VIEW IRRIGATION DISTRICT 926, 2479
- SHAWNEE CREEK 3305
- SHEENJEK RIVER 2439, 2448
- SHEEP CREEK 918
- SHEEPY LAKE 97
- SHEPAUG RIVER 2446

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- SHERBURNE LAKE DAM 971
- SHERMAN ACT**
- Miscellaneous references to S127
 - Statutory references to 3139
- SHERMAN COUNTY 1326
- SHERMAN RESERVOIR 1326
- SHIPSTEAD-NOLAN ACT**
- Statutory references to 1780
- SHOSHONE DAM 454, 595
- SHOSHONE EXTENSIONS UNIT, MRB, P-SMBP, Wyoming 1891
- Polecat Bench area
 - Reauthorized 2934
- SHOSHONE INDIANS**
- Acquisition of lands of, for Boysen unit, MRB 1109
 - Compensation for lands on Wind River Indian Reservation used for Riverton project 1125
 - Conveyance of Wind River Reservation land to United States 1328
 - Easement on lands of, for Bull Lake Dam and Reservoir 680
 - Minerals in lands covered by Act of August 15, 1953, held in trust for Shoshone and Arapahoe tribes 1451
 - Payment by reclamation entrymen 291
 - Proceeds from sales of reclamation townsites 291
 - Reclamation of ceded portion of reservation 260
 - Water rights settlement. See FALON PAIUTE SHOSHONE INDIAN TRIBES WATER RIGHTS SETTLEMENT ACT OF 1990
- SHOSHONE IRRIGATION DISTRICT, Wyoming 65, 376, 454, 1145, 1247
- Energy purchase from 3610
- SHOSHONE POWERPLANT 3332
- SHOSHONE PROJECT, Montana-Wyoming**
- Acquisition of War Relocation Centers 831
 - Amended contract approved 927, 985, 1145, 1471
 - Buffalo Bill Dam and Reservoir modifications
 - Authorized 3332
 - Feasibility study authorized 2478
 - Certain administrative costs nonreimbursable 1129
 - Continued delivery of water authorized 1346
 - Conveyance of land to Big Horn County School district 4026
 - Conveyance of land to Park County for fairground 349
 - Conveyance of land in Powell town site to V.F.W. Post 880
 - Conveyance of Powell town site lands to University of Wyoming 793, 1133
 - Disposal of certain Federal property authorized 1610
 - Lands conveyed for school purposes 248
 - Limitation on funds for operation of Frannie division 355
 - Miscellaneous references to 319, 322, 376, 491
 - Payment of certain claims for damage attributable to water seepage from Heart Mountain division 1247
 - Power revenues, application of 406, 454, 595, 985, 1145

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Reduction and suspension of construction charges 368
Resident landowners of Heart Mountain Division allowed to exchange lands with Polecat
 Bench area of Shoshone Extensions unit 2934
Sale of surplus power facilities authorized 458
Transfer of Defense Plant Corporation building 899
- SHOSHONE RIVER** 2478
- SILAS MASON COMPANY** 907
- SILKY CANAL COMPANY** S215
- SILT**
 Canton Reservoir 832, 901
 Desilting operations. *See ALL-AMERICAN CANAL.*
 Damage claims
 Dry silt blown over adjacent lands 209
 Flooding attributable to silt deposited in river 6, 7
 Enlargement of Arrowrock Dam to offset deposit of 683
 San Juan-Chama and Navaho Indian projects 1658
- SILT PROJECT, Colorado**
 Authorized 1248
 Increased appropriations authorized 2657
 Reservation of 5,000 acre-feet annually of stored water in Green Mountain Reservoir
 for 1249
- SIMILKAMEEN RIVER** 2952
- SIOUX CITY, Iowa** 2836
- SIOUX FALLS, South Dakota** 2478
- SIOUX TRIBE** S130
- SIPHON DROP POWERPLANT** 1271, 1738
- SIPSEY FORK** 2446
- SISK, CONGRESSMAN B.F.** S81, S83, S85
- SISKIYOU COUNTY, California** 257, 307, 788, 1110, 1322, 1771, 2643
- SITUK RIVER** 2448
- SKAGIT RIVER** 2433, 2445
- SKAMANIA COUNTY, Washington** 2928
- SKINNER, CLIFFORD J.** 3191
- SLIDE IRRIGATION DISTRICT** 1080
- SLY PARK CREEK** 978
- SLY PARK EXTENSION UNIT, CVP** 3217
- SMALL POWER PRODUCTION FACILITIES.** *See GENERATION FACILITIES UNDER POWER.*

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

SMALL RECLAMATION PROJECTS ACT OF 1956

Amendments and annotations of 1348, 1882, 2641, 2932, 3203, 3345, S268-S278,
 Section 1 S875, 3515
 Section 3 S875, 3515
 Section 4 S876, 3516, 4061
 Section 5 S880, S1103, 3516
 Section 8 S881, 3517
 Section 10 S882, 3517
Title III 99-546, Sec. 16(b) 103-437 3515, 4060
Miscellaneous references to 2961, 3217, S878, S879
Statutory references to 1496, 1824, 2927, 3035, S189, S864, S925, S1105, 3515,
 3570, 3591, 3715, 3738, 3910, 3912, 4036, 4061
Use of emergency fund authorized 3330

SMALL RESERVOIRS

Construction of, authorized S82

SMALL TRACTS ACT

Text 998

SMALL WATERSHED PROJECTS. See AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF; WATERSHED PROTECTION AND FLOOD PREVENTION ACT.

SMITH ACT S50

Statutory references to 299
Text 220

SMITHS FORK, Wyoming 1399, 3183, 3184, 3187

SMITH FORK PROJECT, Colorado

Authorized 1248
Increased appropriations authorized 2657

SMITH, WALTER M. 1052

SMITH, WILLIAM ROBERT, MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION OF EL PASO, TEXAS 489

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION 1534

SMOKY HILL DIVISION, MRB, Kansas

Ellis unit
 Completion of studies authorized 1888
Kanopolis unit
 Feasibility study authorized 1894

SMOKY HILL RIVER 741, 1894

SMOKY MOUNTAINS NATIONAL PARK 1787

SNAKE PLAINS RECHARGE DIVISION, Upper Snake River project 1889

SNAKE RIVER 684, 813, 1039, 1207, 1889

Miscellaneous references to 294, S59, S162, S411
Statutory references to 2928, 3224
Wild and scenic river system 2431, 2437, 2444, 2446

SNAKE RIVER BASIN 1655, 1796, 1887

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- SNAKE RIVER COMPACT
Consent to negotiate 875
Text 990
- SNAKE RIVER PLAINS AREA 1889
- SNELLING DAM AND RESERVOIR 1546
- SNETTISHAM PROJECT, Alaska
Cost of replacing and relocating Salisbury Ridge transmission nonreimbursable 3027, S342
Crater-Long Lakes division 1704
- SNOHOMISH COUNTY PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT 2547
- SNYDER, Oklahoma 2388, 2906
- SOAP LAKE 1273
- SOBOBA BAND OF MISSION INDIANS 2553
- SOBOBA INDIAN RESERVATION 2553
- SOIL CONSERVATION AND DOMESTIC ALLOTMENT ACT
Statutory references to 2561
- SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE 3078
Established 518
- SOIL AND MOISTURE CONSERVATION
See SOIL AND WATER RESOURCES CONSERVATION ACT OF 1977.
Appropriation act language 1021
Authorized
 Generally 517, 520
 Reimbursement policy 1022
Studies and reports. *See* STUDIES AND REPORTS.
- SOIL SURVEY. *See* LAND CLASSIFICATION.
- SOIL AND WATER RESOURCES CONSERVATION ACT OF 1977
Text 3078
- SOLANO COUNTY, California 2332, 2643, 3216, 3222, S202
- SOLANO COUNTY WATER PROJECT, California
Total water management study authorized 2915
- SOLANO IRRIGATION DISTRICT 2634, S58, S192
- SOLANO PROJECT, California
Appropriation for safety and public-use facilities 1460
Authorization explained 1421
Lake above diversion dam and below Monticello Dam named Lake Solano 1421
Main dam named Monticello Dam 1422
Miscellaneous references to S33, S58
Recreation facilities and administration at Lake Berryessa 2909, S5
Reservoir formed by Monticello Dam named Lake Berryessa 1260
- SOLAR ENERGY. *See* STUDIES AND REPORTS.

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- SOLDIER CREEK 2447
- SOLDIER CREEK DAM 2502, S36, S249
- SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF ACT OF 1940
Extract from 710
- SOLICITOR'S OPINIONS. See OPINIONS AND DECISIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.
- SOLOMON DIVISION, MRB, Kansas
Glen Elder irrigation unit
Feasibility study authorized 1894
- SOLOMON RIVER 1894
- SONOMA BAYLANDS WETLAND DEMONSTRATION PROJECT, California 3969
- SONORA-KEYSTONE UNIT, CVP 1890
- SONNY BONO SALTON SEA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE, California 4139
See SALTON SEA RECLAMATION ACT OF 1998.
- SOURDOUGH CREEK 2440
- SOURIS RIVER 1922, 2539
- SOUTH CACHE WATER USERS' ASSOCIATION 1015
- SOUTH CANAL 3096
- SOUTH CAROLINA, STATE OF
Southeastern Power Administration markets power from Army dams in 801
- SOUTH COLUMBIA BASIN IRRIGATION DISTRICT 1614, 1690, 2352, 3168
- SOUTH COULEE DAM 1099
- SOUTH DAKOTA, STATE OF
Compacts of. See BELLE FOURCHE RIVER COMPACT; GROUND WATER; LITTLE MISSOURI RIVER COMPACT; NIOBRARA RIVER)- PONCA CREEK; RED RIVER OF THE NORTH COMPACT.
Desert Land Act applies 13
Executive Order No. 6910 and Taylor Grazing Act apply 515
Laws on hunting migratory waterfowl 2376
Preservation and Restoration Trust 3924
 Biological Diversity Trust 3924
 Wetland Habitat Restoration Program 3927
Projects in. See individual dams and projects by name.
Reclamation Act applies 31
- SOUTH DAKOTA PRESERVATION AND RESTORATION TRUST 3925
- SOUTH DAKOTA PROJECTS; PICK-SLOAN PUMPING POWER 3327
 Amendments 3577, 3607, S1087, 4034
 Statutory references 3577, 3607
- SOUTH DAKOTA PUMPING DIVISION, MRB, P-SMBP, South Dakota
Completion of studies of Tower, Greenwood, Yankton, and Wagner units authorized 1888

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Feasibility study of Grass Rope and Fort Thompson units authorized	1893
Pollock-Herreid unit	
Feasibility study authorized	1892
Authorized	2938
Feasibility study of reformulated plan authorized	3328
SOUTH DAKOTA WATER PLANNING STUDIES	
Authorized	3871
SOUTH FORK OF THE FLATHEAD RIVER	3216
SOUTH GILA UNIT	2341
SOUTH GILA VALLEY	858
SOUTH LAKE TAHOE, California	2483, 2484, 3278, 3281, 3287, 3288, 3296
SOUTH PLATTE DIVISION, MRB, Colorado	
Narrows unit	
Completion of studies authorized	1888
SOUTH PLATTE RIVER	1889, 1892, 2532
SOUTH PLATTE RIVER COMPACT	
Text	342
SOUTH SIDE PUMPING DIVISION, Minidoka project, Idaho	364
SOUTH SUTTER WATER DISTRICT	1338
SOUTH YAMHILL RIVER, Oregon	1887, 2478
SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION	
Appropriation act language, geographical area	974
Condition on construction of transmission lines	1092
Continuing fund established	1053
Disposition of Clark Hill-Greenwood transmission facility	1114
Environmental impact statements	2504
Establishment of, explained	801
Transferred to Department of Energy	3056
SOUTHERN ARIZONA WATER RIGHTS SETTLEMENT ACT OF 1982	
Amendments	S1110, S1113, 3438, 3800
Statutory references to	3506, 3438, 3800
Text	3348
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON COMPANY	423, 432, 528, S66
SOUTHERN COMPANIES	2504
SOUTHERN LASSEN PROJECT, California	
Study authorized	315
SOUTHERN NEVADA WATER PROJECT, Nevada	
Amendment of section 6	1873
Authorized	1851
Name changed to Robert B. Griffith Water Project	3368

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Reservation for, of lands conveyed to City of Henderson	1716
Site specific environmental impact statement for a feature deemed adequate	3105
SOUTHERN PACIFIC BASIN, California 1215	
SOUTHERN PACIFIC COMPANY	161, 336, S82
SOUTHERN PACIFIC LAND COMPANY	S82
SOUTHERN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY	1270
SOUTHERN SAN JOAQUIN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT	1360
SOUTHERN UNION GAS COMPANY	2346
SOUTHERN UTE INDIANS	2916
Exchange of lands in connection with Navajo Dam and Reservoir	1697
One-sixth of construction costs of Pine River project chargeable to lands of Pine River Indian project	1150
SOUTHWEST CONTRA COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SYSTEM	1092
SOUTHWEST IDAHO WATER DEVELOPMENT PROJECT, Idaho	
Bruneau division	
Feasibility study authorized	1893
Garden Valley division	
Feasibility study authorized	1889
Mountain Home division	
Completion of studies authorized	1887
Weiser River division	
Feasibility study authorized	1889
SOUTHWEST OREGON SERVICE	3214
SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION	
<i>See also</i> EMERGENCY WORK.	
Appropriation act language, geographical area	974
Continuing fund established	974
Delegations. <i>See</i> DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY.	
Establishment of, explained	801
Miscellaneous references to	662, 802
Nondiscriminatory rates required	3099
Relief to Dolton	1523
Restriction on transfer of funds	1460
Transferred to Department of Energy	3056
SPA. <i>See</i> SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION.	
SPANISH DRY DIGGINGS	2616, 2837
SPANISH SPRINGS DIVISION, Newlands project	335, 354
SPARKS, Nevada	S266
SPARROW BUSH, New York	2434
SPAVINAW CREEK	1916, 2773
SPECIAL COUNSEL	S453

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- SPECULATION. *See EXCESS LANDS.*
- SPINK COUNTY IRRIGATION DISTRICT 2378
- SPINK COUNTY, South Dakota 3207
- SPINK IRRIGATION DISTRICT 3328
- SPOKANE INDIANS
Lands used for Columbia Basin project; hunting, fishing, and boating rights 688, 794
- SPOKANE INDIAN RESERVATION S141
- SPOKANE RIVER 1501
- SPOKANE VALLEY PROJECT, Washington-Idaho
Authorized 1501
Reduction of acreage; water supply; cost allocations 1683
- SPRADLIN BRIDGE 2447
- SPRING CREEK, Wyoming 3184, 3187
- SPRINGERVILLE. *See BLACK RIVER-SPRINGERVILLE-SAINT JOHNS PROJECT.*
- SPRUCE TREE CAMPGROUND 2436
- SQUIRREL CREEK CANAL COMPANY 3215
- SQUIRREL RIVER 2448
- ST. MARY'S IRRIGATION CANAL S24
- ST. GEORGE, Utah S254
- STACKHOUSE, DONALD W., 2348
- STAGECOACH PROJECT ACT OF 1994
Authority to sell reservoir loan 4035
- STAMEY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY 1086
- STAMPEDE DIVISION, Washoe Project 2808
- STAMPEDE RESERVOIR 1319, 2783, 2808, S266, S267
- STANDING ROCK INDIAN RESERVATION
Irrigation on 3468, 3889
Pick-Sloan Missouri basin program pumping power 3328
- STANDING TO SUE. *See SUITS.*
- STANFIELD IRRIGATION DISTRICT 986, 2937
- STANISLAUS COUNTY, California S339
- STANISLAUS RIVER 1701, 1890
- STANISLAUS RIVER BASIN S341
- STANISLAUS RIVER DIVISION, CVP 1890

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- STARK COUNTY, North Dakota 2928
- STATE AND LOCAL AGENCIES
- Comprehensive water resource planning
 - Grants for 1836
 - Consultation with Chief of Engineers on forestry and other conservation measures at Army reservoirs 1553
 - Contributed funds. *See ADVANCE PAYMENTS.*
 - Outdoor recreation planning and assistance. *See LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND ACT OF 1965.*
 - Protection, reconstruction or relocation of structures or facilities of, by Secretary of the Army. *See ARMY, DEPARTMENT OF THE.*
 - Research farms. *See RESEARCH.*
 - Review of Federal feasibility reports. *See STUDIES AND REPORTS.*
 - Small watershed projects (Public Law 566). *See WATERSHED PROTECTION AND FLOOD PREVENTION ACT.*
 - Support of reclamation efforts 25, 334, 336, 337, 339, 350, 354, 377
 - Water service to 61
- STATE COLLEGE OF WASHINGTON 1484
- STATE, DEPARTMENT OF
- Participation in program of IBWC. *See INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION.*
- STATE LAWS
- Applicable to public lands within irrigation districts, generally 220, 299
 - Prohibiting exportation of water from State 2
 - Relationship to reclamation projects. *See also POWER.*
 - Excess lands 381
 - Generally S338
 - Miscellaneous opinions 76, 77, 378, 416, S24
 - Water rights. *See WATER RIGHTS.*
- STATE LINE RESERVOIR 467
- STEAMBOAT BERTRAND 2547
- STEBBINS CONSTRUCTION COMPANY 1008, 1130
- STEESE HIGHWAY 2439
- STEPHENS ARCH 2768
- STEVENS COUNTY, Washington 665, 1199
- STEWART DAM 1398, 3182, 3187, 3189, 3190
- STIKINE RIVER 11
- STILLWATER COUNTY 898
- STIPEK UNIT, MRB 1892
- STOCKTON DAM 801
- STONE COUNTY, Mississippi 2447
- STONE. *See BUILDING MATERIALS.*

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- STONY CREEK, California 1890, 2549
- STONY GORGE RESERVOIR 552
- STRADLEY, JAMES A 2348
- STRAUS, MICHAEL W, 894
- STRAWBERRY AQUEDUCT AND COLLECTION SYSTEM 2496, 2497, 2502, S249
- STRAWBERRY RESERVOIR S36, S249
- STRAWBERRY VALLEY PROJECT, Utah
- Miscellaneous references to S36, S69, S120
 - Payment for Uintah Indian lands withdrawn for project 137
 - Settlement of delinquent payment for overhead charges 706
 - Statutory references 3621
- STRAWBERRY VALLEY WATER USERS ASSOCIATION 706 , S36, S120
- STREAMBANK EROSION CONTROL EVALUATION AND DEMONSTRATION ACT OF 1974
- Extracts from 2885
- STREETS. See ROADS.
- STRUNK, HARRY, LAKE 1095
- STUDIES AND REPORTS
- All departments and agencies
 - Reports eliminated 4071
 - Reports modified 4072
 - Termination of reporting requirements 4072
 - See also ARMY, DEPARTMENT OF THE.
 - See also individual rivers and projects by name.
 - Advance planning of public works 1969
 - Annual reports required
 - Boulder Canyon project, distribution of costs 1480
 - Colorado River Storage project 1254, 1255
 - Colorado River water quality (biennial) 1665,1674
 - Columbia River Power System 1870
 - Grants for scientific research 2007
 - Reclamation program, repealed 837
 - Requirements repealed 1539
 - Saline water research 1089
 - Water resources research 1752
 - Wilderness system 1784
 - Appropriations for investigations, current appropriation act language.
 - See APPROPRIATIONS.
 - Archeology. See ARCHEOLOGY.
 - Comprehensive, coordinated river basin plans 1828
 - James River, South Dakota 3560
 - Contributed funds for. See ADVANCE PAYMENTS.
 - Dam safety. See ARMY, DEPARTMENT OF THE.
 - Desalting
 - Generally 1087
 - Economic impact. See ECONOMIC IMPACT INFORMATION.
 - Employee requirements, reports to Congress on 1941, S480

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Environmental impacts. *See* ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS; NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT OF 1969.
- Estuaries
- National study and inventory 2379
 - Pollution in 2674
- Feasibility studies and reports
- Act of September 7, 1966 S418, 1886, 3611, 4109
 - Act of October 3, 1980 3216, 4133, S1084, S1031, S1033
 - Army projects 545, 796
 - Colorado Coastal Plains project, Texas (Shaw's Bend dam site) 1886, 3608
 - Congressional authorization required after July 1, 1966 1826
 - Cordon Amendment projects 976
 - Definition of "feasibility report" 1826
 - Discount rate. *See* DISCOUNT RATES.
 - Fish and wildlife, views of Secretary on 840, 1823
 - Individual studies authorized after July 1, 1966 1886, 2343
 - Outdoor recreation, views of Secretary on 1823
 - Pilot Butte powerplant
 - Principles, standards and procedures 1829, 2615, 2840, S396
 - Recreation, views of Secretary on 1823
 - Required for reclamation projects, generally 37, 51, 150, 300, 316
 - Required for small reclamation projects 1332
 - Review of by State and Federal agencies, generally 150, 796, 797,
 - W.C.U. projects 669, 797
 - Wastewater and groundwater 3875
 - Yakima River Basin Water Enhancement project. *See entry under the project name.*
- Fish and wildlife
- Columbia River fisheries. *See* COLUMBIA RIVER.
 - Generally 509, 839, 1860
- Flood control
- Generally 234, 545, 614, 646, 796, 798, 1426, 1547, 1684
- Framework studies by Department of the Army 1856, 1922
- Geothermal energy 3537
- Reconnaissance level studies for utility systems 2928
- Ground water studies 3875
- See Reclamation Wastewater and Groundwater Studies and Facilities Act.
- Individual studies, explanatory note 35
- Information to House and Senate Committees when requested S481, S507
- Irrigation possibilities and reservoir sites in arid region 15
- Navigation
- Generally 234, 545, 796, 797
- Periodic reports eliminated
- Audits in Federal royalty management systems 4071
 - Domestic mining, minerals, and mineral reclamation industries sentence 4071
 - Phase I of the High Plains States Groundwater Demonstration Project 4071
 - Reclamation Reform Act compliance, Sec. 224(g) 4071
 - Reports on wind energy systems 4070
- Periodic reports modified
- Levels of the Ogallala Aquifer—Title III of the Water Resources Research Act of 1984 4072, 3395
 - Report on cost-effective ways to increase Hydropower production 4070
- Periodic reports required
- Boulder City water supply (quintennial) 2923
 - Colorado River Basin project (annual) 2416

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program (biennial)	2872
Colorado River water quality (biennial)	2872
Colorado River water use and losses (quintennial)	2420
Leavitt Act (annual)	3365
Metropolitan Water District desalting plant (annual)	2330
Pacific Northwest Electric Power and Conservation Planning Council (annual)	
3241	
Protection of archaeological resources (annual)	3178
Relocation assistance (annual)	2625
Teton Dam disaster assistance (annual)	2947
Western water needs (biennial)	2396
Power	
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission	3154, 3156
Federal Power Commission	266
Federal projects in the Pacific Northwest	3788
Generally	234, 802, S150, 3786
Single-purpose power projects	646
Small power production facilities	3560
Tidal currents for hydropower	S851, 3792
Reclamation program, generally	
Authorized	35, 323, 325
Contributed funds. <i>See ADVANCE PAYMENTS.</i>	
Current appropriation act language	1020, 1023
Investigation of repayment problems	640
Land classification	642, 2922, 4134
Outside 17 western States	806, 1020
Study commissions	327, 357, 541, 580
Swamp and cut-over timber lands	242, 327, 396
Reclamation Safety of Dams	S1066, 3127, 3421
Recreation	
Generally	1820
Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965	
Section 4(h) repealed	4072
Reimbursement of costs of	
Certain study costs nonreimbursable	2639, 3901
Emergency relief program	58
Expenditures from Colorado River Development Fund	700
Funds contributed for study of All-American Canal	254
Generally	60, 325, 816, 1023
Research. <i>See RESEARCH.</i>	
Sections 306 and 308 of Water Resources Research Act of 1984 amended	4072
Soil and moisture conservation	
Generally	517, 520, 545, 614, 798, 3078
Solar energy	
Feasibility study of integrating a solar powerplant in Arizona, Nevada, and California into the Federal hydroelectric system authorized	3219
South Dakota water planning	3871
Surplus crops	3344
Trans-basin diversions	1829
Generally	2396, 2397, 3537
Prohibitions against	2396, 3537, 3874
San Luis Valley protection, Colorado	3874
Wastewater and Groundwater studies	3875
 <i>See RECLAMATION WASTEWATER AND GROUNDWATER STUDIES.</i>	

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Water quality control
Colorado River 1258, 1665, 1674, 1807
Desalting. *See* SALINE WATER RESEARCH AND DEMONSTRATION
Generally 509, 845, 1087, 1278, 1862, 2668
Salton Sea Research Project, California 3872
San Francisco Bay 1857, 1858
Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and San Francisco Bay Estuarine Systems 3216, S1084, 4133
- Water resources, generally. *See* NATIONAL WATER COMMISSION ACT; WATER RESOURCES PLANNING ACT.
- Watershed protection
Generally 545, 614, 798, 1165, 1169, 1171, 1684
Western water needs 2396, 2615
Wild and scenic and recreational rivers
Generally 2450, 2453
- SUBLETTE CREEK 3184, 3187
- SUBLETTE PROJECT, Wyoming
Expeditious completion of planning report directed 1249
- SUCCESS RESERVOIR 809
- SUGAR PINE DAM AND RESERVOIR 1847
- SUGAR FACTORY 458
- SUIATTE RIVER 2433, 2445
- SUISUN BAY 1857
- SUISUN MARSH PRESERVATION AND RESTORATION ACT OF 1979
Text 3222
- SUISUN MARSH PRESERVATION AGREEMENT 3514
See Central Valley Project.
- SUITS
Claims. *See* CLAIMS AGAINST UNITED STATES; CLAIMS OF UNITED STATES; FEDERAL TORT CLAIMS ACT; TUCKER ACT.
Claims Court. *See* CLAIMS COURT.
Costs and fees of parties S444, S497
Costs of
 Payable from reclamation fund 34
Payment of judgments and compromise settlements. *See* CLAIMS AGAINST UNITED STATES.
Private right of action S166, S167
Standing to sue 269, 382, 802, 975, S23, S76, S295
Statutory provisions relating to jurisdiction or joinder
 Act of August 9, 1912, district courts 183
 Colorado River Storage project, Supreme Court 1258
 Compensation for canal rights-of-way, district courts 1766, 1902
 Contracts executed pursuant to Federal reclamation law 3344
 Federal agencies, generally S477, S493, S494
 Fryingpan-Arkansas, Supreme Court 1674
 Navajo, San Juan-Chama, Supreme Court 1665
Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act 3230, 3266, 3267

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Tort claims against United States 884
Tucker Act. *See TUCKER ACT.*
Water rights in a river system 1097, S209, 3755
Time for commencing S496
United States an indispensable party 69, 70, 83, 100, 167, 302, 416, 631, 805, 967, S30, S123, S143
United States not an indispensable party 70, 82, 805
- SULPHUR RIVER** 3306
- SUMMERLAND COUNTY WATER DISTRICT** 585
- SUMMIT CITY PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT** 2467
- SUMMIT COUNTY, Utah** 3184
- SUMNER DAM** 2753, 2887, S139
- SUN RIVER, Montana** 1892
- SUN RIVER PROJECT, Montana**
Adjustment of reimbursable construction costs of Greenfields main canal 1112
Authorization explained 1112, 1656
Control by water users required 433
Exchange of lands for Muddy Creek Reservoir site 245
Fort Shaw division 118
Lands conveyed for school purposes 248
Reduction and suspension of construction charges 368
Refund of construction charges on permanently unproductive farm unit 513
Refund of construction charges to Great Northern Railway 559
Repayment contract required 334, 350, 353
Revised land reclassification and repayment contract approved 1656
- SUN DIAL GROVES** S79, S83
- SUN-TETON DIVISION, MRB, Montana**
Sun-Teton unit
Feasibility study authorized 1892
- SUNBEAM UNIT, MRB** 1892
- SUNFISH POND** 2520
- SUNNYSIDE DIVISION, Yakima project** 371, 715, 1611
- Sunnyside Valley Irrigation District, Washington
Conveyance of a certain parcel of land 3905
- SUPERIOR NATIONAL FOREST** 1780
- SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS ACT OF 1983**
Extracts from 3373
- SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS ACT OF 1985**
Extracts from 3458
Statutory references to 3625

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

SUPERVISORY HARBORS ACT OF 1888
Statutory references to 2744

SUPPLIES AND SERVICES

Construction contracts. *See CONSTRUCTION.*
Consulting engineers, economists, etc. *See CONSULTANTS.*
Contracts for
 Buy American Act 1987, S568
 Labor provisions S571, S599
 Persons convicted of polluting waters 2741
 Procurement procedures, generally S578, S661
 Public contracts, generally 1987, S567
Contracts contingent upon appropriations 659
Contracts under \$300 659
Editor's note, annotations 52
Miscellaneous services
 State highway engineer 661
Property, acquisition of. *See ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY.*

SUPREMACY CLAUSE 5, S3, S130

SURPLUS FARM COMMODITIES. *See AGRICULTURAL ACT OF 1949; AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT ACT OF 1938; STUDIES AND REPORTS.*

SURPLUS PROPERTY

General laws relating to S181, S556, S685
See FEDERAL PROPERTY AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES ACT OF 1949; LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND ACT OF 1965; SURPLUS PROPERTY ACT OF 1944.
Housing. *See HOUSING.*
Proceeds from sale of
 Federal agencies, generally 1961
 See also LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND ACT OF 1965.
 Reclamation projects. *See RECLAMATION FUND.*
Located within Indian reservations S181
Reconveyance of donated property 327, 962, 1515
Sale of, authorized
 Acquired lands 162, 658, S40
 Improved withdrawn lands 255, 658, 956
 Power facilities at Shoshone project 458
 Unproductive vacant public lands 460
 Withdrawn lands too small to be classed as a farm unit 998
Townsites. *See TOWNSITES.*
Transfer of movable property to operating organization 1162

SURPLUS PROPERTY ACT OF 1944
Extract from 2041, S685
Statutory references to 961, S184, S185

SURPRISE VALLEY AREA SERVICE 3324

SUSANVILLE, California 2928

SUSITNA RIVER 1132

SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMPACT
Text 2563

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- SUWANNEE RIVER 2445
SWAMP AND CUT-OVER TIMBER LANDS. *See* STUDIES AND REPORTS.
SWAN LAKE VALLEY 1366
SWAN LAND AND CATTLE COMPANY 660
SWANDA, FRANK 1132
SWANSON LAKE 930
SWANSON, CARL H. 930
SWEETWATER COUNTY 1653, 1911
SWEETWATER CREEK, Texas 3303
SWEETWATER RIVER 2446
SWPA. *See* SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION.
SYKESTON CANAL 3758
SYLMAR SUBSTATION 1758
SYNOD OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF SOUTH DAKOTA 1312

T

- T CANAL, Newlands project S176
TABLE MOUNTAIN DAM 809
TABLE MOUNTAIN, Arizona 2447
TABLE ROCK DAM 801
TACOMA CITY LIGHT 2547
TAHOE BASIN 2482, 3277
TAHOE REGIONAL PLANNING AGENCY
Established 2483, 3278
TAHOE REGIONAL PLANNING COMPACT
Text 2482, 3276
Statutory references to 2544
TAKATZ CREEK, Alaska 1892
TAKATZ CREEK PROJECT, Alaska
Feasibility study authorized 1892
TALENT DIVISION, Rogue River Basin project 1184, 1689
TALLAHATCHIE RIVER 396
TANGLE LAKES 2439
TAOS TRIBUTARY IRRIGATION UNIT 1660

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

TARGHEE NATIONAL FOREST	S286
TARGHEE NATIONAL FOREST	1442
TARIFF ACT OF 1930 Amendment of	2763
TARRANT COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBERED 1	3325
TAUM SAUK PUMPED STORAGE PROJECT	S58
TAXATION	
Arizona and New Mexico Enabling Act	141
Certificates of indebtedness sold to finance advances to reclamation fund	151
Federal income tax	
Construction charges	58
Exclusion from gross income of interest on municipal bonds issued to finance construction of resources acquired by the Bonneville Power Administration	
3268	
Lands of entrymen or other water users	
Miscellaneous references to	149, 178, 179
Relocation payments not considered income	2626
Sale of, for State or local taxes	179, 221, 408
Taxation of reclamation entries, desert-land entries served by reclamation projects, and entries on ceded lands within Indian irrigation projects by States and political subdivisions authorized	408, 464
Of Boulder Canyon project facilities as basis for reducing payment to Arizona and Nevada	698
Payments in lieu of taxes	
Bonneville Power Administration	3262
Boulder Canyon project	2414
Columbia Basin project	735
Generally	S540
Klamath project wildlife refuge lands	1772
Reconstruction Finance Corporation	898
Trinity River division, CVP	1237
Power of, not necessary for eligible organization	1332
TAYLOR GRAZING ACT	
Amendments of	2998
Extract from	515
Miscellaneous references to	13, 33, 45, 323, 422
Statutory references to	2977, 2997
TAYLORS FALLS, Minnesota	2430, 2431, 2444
TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS ACT, extracts from	
4008	
See NORTHERN CHEYENNE INDIAN RESERVED WATER RIGHTS SETTLEMENT AMENDMENTS; SAN CARLOS APACHE TRIBE WATER RIGHTS SETTLEMENT ACT AMENDMENTS.	
TEHACHAPI MOUNTAINS	1887, 1890
TEHAMA COUNTY, California	1032, 3317, S203
TEHAMA-COLUSA CANAL	2332, 3317, S202, S203
TEHAMA-COLUSA CONDUIT	1032

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- TEICHERT, JOHN A. 3195
- TENKILLER FERRY RESERVOIR 2445
- TENKILLER FERRY DAM 801
- TENNESSEE, STATE OF
Southeastern Power Administration markets power from Army dams in 801
- TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY 801, 804, 846, 1785, 1824, 1943, 1951, 1973, 2655, 3140,
3150, 3177, S57, S392, S813, S841
- TENNESSEE WILDLIFE RESOURCES AGENCY 2432
- TERLINGUA CREEK 753
- TERMINUS RESERVOIR 809
- TERRELL COUNTY, Texas 2433, 2444
- TERTELING, J. A., & SONS, INC. 1263
- TETON BASIN PROJECT, Idaho
Lower Teton division
 Authorized 1796
 Claims arising from failure of Teton Dam 2941, 2943
 Miscellaneous references to S380
 Preconstruction requirements for Rexburg Bench area repealed 3221
- TETON DAM 2497, 2499, 2502, 2941, 2943, 3168, S380
- TETON DAM DISASTER ASSISTANCE ACT
 Section 8 repealed S1055, 4135
 Statutory reference to 4135
 Text 2943
- TETON NATIONAL PARK 2446
- TETON RIVER 1892
- TETON RIVER DAM. See TETON DAM.
- TEXARKANA DAM 3306
- TEXAS, STATE OF
 Compacts of. See CANADIAN RIVER COMPACT; PECOS RIVER COMPACT; RED RIVER COMPACT; RIO
 GRANDE COMPACT; SABINE RIVER COMPACT.
 Framework plan by Army authorized for coastal basins 1922
 Included in marketing area of Southwestern Power Administration 974
 Jurisdiction over and rights in Red River above Denison Dam preserved 616
 Projects in. See individual dams and projects by name.
 Reclamation Act applies 31, 98, 119
 Review by, of planning report of San Juan-Chama project directed 1249
 Statute of, disclaiming right to use of water in Pecos River or its tributaries at or above
 Avalon Dam 393
- TEXAS BASINS PROJECT, Texas
 Feasibility study authorized 1891
 Findings, Shaws Bend dam site 3610

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Funding for study of Shaws Bend dam site prohibited 3611
- THE DALLES, Oregon 1562, 1575, 1580
- THE DALLES DAM 341, 1554, 1579, 1758
- THE DALLES IRRIGATION WORKS 2552
- THE DALLES PROJECT, Oregon
Western division
 Authorized 1554
- THE DALLES IRRIGATION DISTRICT 1045
- THEIS, ARTHUR R. 3315
- THEODORE ROOSEVELT DAM, LAKE AND POWERPLANT 1499, 3217
- THIRD DIVISION, Riverton project 1521, 1657, 1708, 1740
- THIRD POWERPLANT (POWERHOUSE), Grand Coulee Dam 1870, 1886, S414
 Statutory references to 4109
- THOMAS FORK 3183, 3189
- THOMAS, BRECKINRIDGE S306
- THOMASVILLE, Missouri 2430
- THOMES CREEK, California 1890
- THOMPSON FALLS DAM 1579
- THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES AND STANDING ROCK SIOUX TRIBE EQUITABLE COMPENSATION PROGRAM,
SOUTH DAKOTA
 Sections 3508 (except for subsection (b)) and 3509 of Public Law 102-575 repealed
 3961, 4008
- THREE FORKS DIVISION, MRB, P-SMBP, Montana
 Feasibility study authorized 2765
 Completion of studies of Jefferson, Whitehall, and West Bench units authorized 1888
- THYE-BLATNIK ACT
 Statutory references to 1780
- TIA JUANA RIVER. See TIJUANA RIVER.
- TIBER DAM 3217
- TIETON DAM 3217
- TIETON DIVISION, Yakima project 371
- TIJUANA RIVER 522, 750, 765, 1903, S421
- TILLMAN COUNTY, Oklahoma 2765
- TIMBER. See BUILDING MATERIALS.
- TINAYGUK RIVER 2439

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- TINKER AIR FORCE BASE 1535
- TIPPY RESERVOIR 2446
- TITLE TO LANDS. *See* ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY; OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE.
- TITUS COUNTY DAM 3308
- TLIKAKILA RIVER 2439
- TOCKS ISLAND DAM AND RESERVOIR 2520
- TOM GREEN COUNTY 1354
- TOM STEED RESERVOIR 2926
- TOMICHI CREEK PROJECT, Colorado
Expeditious completion of planning report directed 1249
Included as unit of Upper Gunnison project 2417, S251
- TONGUE RIVER 1063
- TOPONAS UNIT, Upper Yampa project 2417, S251
- TORRES-MARTINEZ INDIAN RESERVATION 1457
- TORRES, SINESIO 2476
- TOSTON IRRIGATION DISTRICT 1233
- TOUCHET DIVISION, Walla Walla project 2525, 2929
- TOWER UNIT, MRB 1888
- TOWN SITES
Under reclamation laws
 Authorized 109, 123
 Disposal of 122, 248, 451
 Reappraisal and sale of unsold lots 140
 Statutes relating to individual town sites 122, 228, 248, 349, 356, 391, 880,
 1497, 1710, 1718, 3511, 3543, 3608
Under other laws
 Statutory references to 93, 122
- TRACY PUMPING PLANT 1529, S13, S118
- TRANSMISSION LINES. *See* POWER.
- TRANSMISSION SERVICE CHARGE 3099
- TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF
 Approval by, of bridges across navigable waters S12
 Establishment of, explained 1450
- TREASURES 658
- TREASURY, DEPARTMENT OF THE
 Authority for revenue bonds of Bonneville Power Administration 2895, 3263
- TREATIES AND CONVENTIONS
- S1363

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- 1848, Mexico, Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo
 Miscellaneous references to 774, 750
- 1853, Mexico, Gadsden Treaty
 Miscellaneous references to 775
- 1871, Great Britain, Treaty of Washington
 Extracts from, re St. Lawrence and Yukon, etc., Rivers 11
- 1884, Mexico, Rio Grande and Rio Colorado boundaries
 Miscellaneous references to 775
- 1889, Mexico, International Boundary Commission established
 Miscellaneous references to 752, 769, 775
- 1900, Mexico, International Boundary Commission made permanent
 Miscellaneous references to 775
- 1905, Mexico, boundary rule for "bancos"
 Miscellaneous references to 775
- 1906, Mexico, distribution of waters of Upper Rio Grande
 Miscellaneous references to 467, 537, S34, S1028
 Nonreimbursability of Rio Grande project costs to meet obligations under 127
 Statutory references to 536, 543, 2748, 2955
 Text 114
- 1909, Great Britain, Boundary Waters Treaty
 Miscellaneous references to 34
 Statutory references to 1295, 2718, 3399, 3464, 3758, S933, S940, S939, S1031
 Text 129
 Treaty references to 1561 et seq.
- 1933, Mexico, Rio Grande rectification project
 Miscellaneous references to 524, 767, 775
- 1944, Mexico, Rio Grande, Colorado River, Tijuana River. See MEXICAN WATER TREATY.
- 1960, Mexico, Amistad Dam
 Miscellaneous references to 1542
- 1961, Canada, Columbia River. See COLUMBIA RIVER TREATY.
- 1963, Mexico, solution of El Chamizal problem
 Miscellaneous references to 99, 775
- 1970, Mexico, resolve boundary differences
 Implementation of 2761
- 1970, Mexico, Rio Grande and Colorado River as boundary
 Statutory references to 2483
- TRENTON DAM 930
- TRESPASSERS 658
- TRI-COUNTY PROJECT, Nebraska 35
- TRI-STATE WATERS COMMISSION 590
- TRI-VALLEY WATER DISTRICT S79, S83
- TRINCHERA CREEK 932
- TRINIDAD DAM 1424, 1817
- TRINITY COUNTY, California 3198
- TRINITY LAKE, California 4113
 See Clair Engle Lake.

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- TRINITY NATIONAL FOREST 1868
- TRINITY RIVER 1235, 2500, 3034, 3198, S5, S166 S242
- TRINITY RIVER BASIN 1890
- TRINITY RIVER BASIN FISH AND WILDLIFE TASK FORCE 3198
- TRINITY RIVER DIVISION, CVP S5, S175, S242, 1235, 1273, 1529, 1817, 2506, 3034, 3198, 3439, 3941, 3948, 4065, 4077
- TRINITY RIVER BASIN FISH AND WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT ACT 1984 3439
Amendments 3439-3446, 4066, 4077
Statutory references to 4066, 4077
- TRINITY RIVER BASIN FISH AND WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1995 4077
Amendments 3446
Statutory references to 3439, 3441, 3443, 3444, 3446
- TRINITY RIVER STREAM RECTIFICATION ACT 3198
Statutory references to 3439, 3445
- TROJAN NUCLEAR POWER PROJECT 2481, S111, S116
- TROJAN PLANT 2481
- TROUBLESOME PROJECT, Colorado
Expedited completion of planning report directed 1249
Included as unit of Middle Park project 2417, S251
- TRUCKEE CANAL 399, 474
- TRUCKEE RIVER 365, 453, 1232, 1319, 2808
- TRUCKEE, CARSON AND WALKER RIVERS AND LAKE TAHOE COMPACT
Consent to negotiate 1232
Statutory references to 1319
- TRUCKEE-CARSON IRRIGATION DISTRICT 314, 354, 394, 399, 474, 820
- TRUCKEE-CARSON PROJECT, Nevada. See NEWLANDS PROJECT.
- TRUCKEE-CARSON-PYRAMID LAKE WATER RIGHTS SETTLEMENT ACT 3675
- TRUCKEE STORAGE PROJECT, California-Nevada
Completion of Boca Dam 713
Statutory references to 1319
Waiver of excess land laws 712
- TRUST FUNDS S544
- TUALATIN PROJECT, Oregon
Additional studies authorized 1886
Authorized 1899
Repairs of Scoggins Valley Road authorized 3130
Second phase
Feasibility study authorized 1892
- TUALATIN RIVER 1886

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- TUALATIN RIVER BASIN 1892
TUALATIN RIVER VALLEY 1899
TUCKER ACT
 Extracts from 1950, S493, S494
 Miscellaneous references to 6, 2910, S4
 Statutory references to 2597
TUCSON, Arizona 3356, 3359
TUCSON ACTIVE MANAGEMENT AREA 3348-57
TUCSON DIVISION, CAP 2398, 2400
TUCSON AQUEDUCT 2398, 2400, 3352, 4083
TUCUMCARI PROJECT (San Miguel County), New Mexico
 Amended contract approved 1113, 1444
 Authorized 562, 596
 Feasibility study authorized 2765
 Relief of Lym Engineering Company 1447
 Repeal of incremental value provisions 1224
TUGALOO RESERVOIR 2431
TULARE BASIN 3216
TULARE FORMULA 383, 1525
TULARE IRRIGATION DISTRICT 383
TULARE LAKE 823
TULARE LAKE BASIN 809
TULARE LAKE CANAL COMPANY 2344, S73, S74, S75, S155
TULELAKE, CITY OF 1110
TULELAKE DIVISION, Klamath project 2480
TULE LAKE 95, 257, 307, 406, S29
TULE LAKE DIVISION, Klamath project 361, 507, 508, 788, 831, 1322, 1738
TULE LAKE IRRIGATION DISTRICT 1322, 1738, 1772
TULE LAKE-KLAMATH MARSH S356
TULE LAKE NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE 1771
TULE LAKE WILD LIFE REFUGE 97
TULE RIVER 809
TULLOCH DAM 2497, S340
TUMALO IRRIGATION DISTRICT, Washington 2547
TUMWATER FALLS 2446

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

TUOLUMNE COUNTY, California 1702, S339
TUOLUMNE RIVER 2446
TURKEY CREEK 2651
TWELVE MILE BAYOU 3307
TWICHELL, TRIGG 2780
TWIN BUTTES DAM AND RESERVOIR 1354, 3370, 3423
TWIN FALLS CANAL COMPANY 210, 399, 3369
TWIN FALLS LAND AND WATER COMPANY 399
TWIN LAKES CANAL AND RESERVOIR COMPANY S330
TWIN SPRINGS DAM 684
TWITCHELL DAM AND RESERVOIR 1215

U

UHLER CREEK 2439
UINTA BASIN SALINITY CONTROL STUDY 3220
UINTA COUNTY, Wyoming 3185
UINTA MOUNTAIN streams S249, 2502
UINTA RIVER 1891
UINTAH BASIN 2869
UINTAH COUNTY, Utah 3220
UINTAH INDIANS
 Miscellaneous references to 33, 40
 Payment for lands withdrawn for Strawberry Valley project 137
UINTAH INDIAN RESERVATION S36
UINTAH MOUNTAINS 3182
UINTAH UNIT, CUP 1891, 2416, 2841, 2955, 3124, 3221, S247
UINTAH WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICT 2910
ULLMAN, CONGRESSMAN AL S156
ULTIMATE DEVELOPMENT" CONCEPT 3057, 3058, S157, S158, 5255
UMATILLA BASIN PROJECT, Oregon
 Feasibility study authorized 1889

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

UMATILLA DAM	813
UMATILLA PROJECT, Oregon	
Amended contracts approved	1138
Amended contracts approved; operation costs for McKay Dam and Reservoir	986
Miscellaneous references to	65, 491
McKay Dam and Reservoir reauthorized	2937
Reduction and suspension of construction charges	369
UMATILLA RIVER BASIN	
1889	
UMPQUA RIVER	
1892	
UMPQUA RIVER PROJECT, Oregon	
Azalea division	
Feasibility study authorized	1892
Ollalla division	
Completion of studies authorized	1887
UNALAKLEET RIVER	
2440	
UNCOMPAHGRE PROJECT, Colorado	
Amended contract approved, land reclassification, and sale	927
Amended contract authorized with Uncompahgre Valley Water Users' Association	
479, 491, 506, 511, 521	
Contract for sale or development of surplus power	
Authorized	613
Improvement	
Feasibility study authorized	2765
Reduction and suspension of construction charges	370
Temporary delivery of water authorized	455
UNCOMPAHGRE VALLEY WATER USERS' ASSOCIATION	
370, 479, 511, 521, 613, 927	
UNDERGROUND WATER. See GROUND WATER.	
UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE AND REAL PROPERTY ACQUISITION POLICIES ACT OF 1970	
Miscellaneous references to	S283
Statutory references to	2865, 2872
Text	2617
UNION ELECTRIC COMPANY	
S58	
UNIT	
Term defined	2415
UNIT B IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE DISTRICT	
1241	
UNITED CALIFORNIA BANK	
S79	
UNITED STATES. See CLAIMS AGAINST UNITED STATES; CLAIMS OF UNITED STATES; SUITS; WATER RIGHTS.	

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

UNITED STATES CODE

Extracts from 2853, 2664, 5429
Rules of construction S429

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AND EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE ACT

Miscellaneous references to 687

UNIVERSITY OF WYOMING 793, 1133

UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA 819

UPALCO UNIT, CUP 2657, 3124

UPPER CANADIAN RIVER BASIN 2928

UPPER CHEHALIS RIVER BASIN 1892

UPPER COLORADO RIVER BASIN 442, 538, 910, 1248, 1831

UPPER COLORADO RIVER BASIN FUND

Established 1252
Expenditures for salinity control S254
Miscellaneous references to 1758, S248
Statutory references to 1651, 1859, 2419, 2870, 2902, 2903, 2910

UPPER COLORADO RIVER BASIN COMPACT

Annotations of S179
Compact references to 2418

Statutory references to 1085, 1248, 1250, 1251, 1255, 1257, 1258, 1661, 1664, 1665,
1673, 1674, 2346, 2404, 2419, 2420, 2872, 2900
Text 909

UPPER COLORADO RIVER COMMISSION

Established 913
Statutory references to 1661, 2421, 2423

UPPER COLORADO RIVER STORAGE PROJECT. See COLORADO RIVER STORAGE PROJECT.

UPPER DIVISION, Baker project 1687

UPPER ELKHORN RIVER 1894

UPPER GILA RIVER PROJECT, Arizona-New Mexico
Feasibility study authorized 1891

UPPER GUNNISON PROJECT, Colorado

Expedited completion of planning report directed (including the East River, Ohio
Creek and Tomichi Creek units) 2417, S251

UPPER JOHN DAY PROJECT, Oregon

Feasibility study authorized 2643

UPPER KLAMATH LAKE 97, 257

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

UPPER KLAMATH NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE	171
UPPER KLAMATH RIVER BASIN	1366
UPPER NIOBRARA RIVER	1888 2421, 2423
UPPER NIOBRARA RIVER COMPACT	
Text	2468
UPPER Owyhee RIVER BASIN	1892
UPPER Owyhee PROJECT, Oregon-Idaho	
Jordan Valley division	
Feasibility study authorized	1892
UPPER REPUBLICAN DIVISION, P-SMBP, Colorado	
Armel unit	
Feasibility study authorized	2478
UPPER SANTA CRUZ BASIN	3348-57
UPPER SNAKE RIVER PROJECT, Idaho-Wyoming	
American Falls Dam replacement	
Feasibility study authorized	1889
Big Wood and Oakley Fan divisions	
Feasibility studies authorized	1892
Lynn Crandall division	
Feasibility study authorized	1889
Salmon Falls division	
Feasibility study authorized	1889
Authorized 2754	
Snake Plains recharge division	
Feasibility study authorized	1889
Upper Star Valley division	
Completion of studies authorized	1887
UPPER SNAKE RIVER VALLEY	1041
UPPER SOUTH PLATTE UNIT, MRB	1892
UPPER STAR VALLEY DIVISION, Upper Snake River project	1887
UPPER STILLWATER RESERVOIR	2502, S249
UTAH AND OURAY INDIAN RESERVATION	2417, S36, S251
UTAH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY	1263
UHLER CREEK	2439
UINTA BASIN SALINITY CONTROL STUDY	3220
UINTA COUNTY, Wyoming	3185
UINTA MOUNTAIN streams	S249, 2502

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

UINTA RIVER	1891
UINTAH BASIN	2869
UINTAH COUNTY, Utah	3220
UINTAH INDIANS	
Miscellaneous references to	33, 40
Payment for lands withdrawn for Strawberry Valley project	137
Statutory references to	3618
UINTAH INDIAN RESERVATION	S36
UINTAH MOUNTAINS	3182
UINTAH UNIT, CUP	1891, 2416, 2841, 2955, 3124, 3221, S247
UINTAH WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICT	2910
ULLMAN, CONGRESSMAN AL	S156
ULTIMATE DEVELOPMENT" CONCEPT	3057, 3058, S157, S158, S255
UMATILLA BASIN PROJECT, Oregon	
Feasibility study authorized	1889
UMATILLA DAM	813
UMATILLA PROJECT, Oregon	
Amended contracts approved	1138
Amended contracts approved; operation costs for McKay Dam and Reservoir	986
Miscellaneous references to	65, 491
McKay Dam and Reservoir reauthorized	2937
Reduction and suspension of construction charges	369
UMATILLA RIVER BASIN	1889
UMPOQUA RIVER	1892
UMPOQUA RIVER PROJECT, Oregon	
Azalea division	
Feasibility study authorized	1892
Ollalla division	
Completion of studies authorized	1887
UNALAKLEET RIVER	2440
UNCOMPAGRE PROJECT, Colorado	
Amended contract approved, land reclassification, and sale	927
Amended contract authorized with Uncompahgre Valley Water Users' Association	
479, 491, 506, 511, 521	
Contract for sale or development of surplus power	
Authorized	613
Improvement	
Feasibility study authorized	2765
Reduction and suspension of construction charges	370
Temporary delivery of water authorized	455
UNCOMPAGRE VALLEY WATER USERS' ASSOCIATION	370, 479, 511, 521, 613, 927

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

UNDERGROUND WATER. *See* GROUND WATER.

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE AND REAL PROPERTY ACQUISITION POLICIES ACT OF 1970

Amendments of 1987 S998, 3545-3557

Amendments of 1997 4116, 4117

Miscellaneous references to S283, S1001-S1028

Statutory references to S1051, 2865, 2872, 3545, 4116

Text 2617

Text as amended S998

UNION ELECTRIC COMPANY S58

UNIT

Term defined 2415

UNIT B IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE DISTRICT 1241

UNITED CALIFORNIA BANK S79

UNITED STATES. *See* CLAIMS AGAINST UNITED STATES; CLAIMS OF UNITED STATES; SUITS; WATER RIGHTS.

UNITED STATES CODE

Extracts from 2853, 2664, S429

Rules of construction S429

TECHNICAL IMPROVEMENT ACT OF 1994 4061

Miscellaneous references to 3476, S865, Sa059, S1107

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. *See* GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AND EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE ACT

Miscellaneous references to 687

UNITED WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT, California

Loan sale 3911

UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA 819

UNIVERSITY OF WYOMING 793, 1133

UPALCO UNIT, CUP 2657, 3124

UPPER CANADIAN RIVER BASIN 2928

UPPER CHEHALIS RIVER BASIN 1892

UPPER COLORADO RIVER BASIN 442, 538, 910, 1248, 1831, 2657, 3619, 3813

UPPER COLORADO RIVER BASIN COMPACT

Annotations of S179

Compact references to 2418

Statutory references to 1085, 1248, 1250, 1251, 1255, 1257, 1258, 1661, 1664, 1665, 1673, 1674, 2346, 2404, 2419, 2420, 2872, 2900, 3890

Text 909

UPPER COLORADO RIVER BASIN FUND

Established 1252

Expenditures for salinity control S254

Miscellaneous references to 1758, S248

Statutory references to 1651, 1859, 2419, 2870, 2902, 2903, 2910, 3457

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

UPPER COLORADO RIVER COMMISSION

Established 913
Statutory references to 1661, 2421, 2423

UPPER COLORADO RIVER STORAGE PROJECT. See COLORADO RIVER STORAGE PROJECT.

UPPER DIVISION, Baker project 1687

UPPER ELKHORN RIVER 1894

UPPER GILA RIVER PROJECT, Arizona-New Mexico
Feasibility study authorized 1891

UPPER GUNNISON PROJECT, Colorado

Expedited completion of planning report directed (including the East River, Ohio Creek and Tomichi Creek units) 2417, S251

UPPER JOHN DAY PROJECT, Oregon
Feasibility study authorized 2643

UPPER Klamath Lake 97, 257

UPPER Klamath National Wildlife Refuge 171

UPPER Klamath River Basin 1366

UPPER NIobrara River 1888, 2421, 2423

UPPER NIobrara River Compact
Text 2468

UPPER Owyhee Project, Oregon-Idaho
Jordan Valley division

Feasibility study authorized 1892

UPPER Owyhee River Basin 1892

UPPER REPUBLICAN DIVISION, P-SMBP, Colorado
Armel unit

Feasibility study authorized 2478

UPPER SANTA CRUZ BASIN 3348-57

UPPER SNAKE RIVER PROJECT, Idaho-Wyoming

American Falls Dam replacement

Feasibility study authorized 1889

Big Wood and Oakley Fan divisions

Feasibility studies authorized 1892

Lynn Crandall division

Feasibility study authorized 1889

Salmon Falls division

Feasibility study authorized 1889

Authorized 2754

Snake Plains recharge division

Feasibility study authorized 1889

Upper Star Valley division

Completion of studies authorized 1887

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- UPPER SNAKE RIVER VALLEY 1041
UPPER SOUTH PLATTE UNIT, MRB 1892
UPPER STAR VALLEY DIVISION, Upper Snake River project 1887
UPPER STILLWATER RESERVOIR 2502, S249
UPPER YAMPA PROJECT, Colorado
 Authority to sell Stagecoach Reservoir project loan 4036
 Expeditious completion of planning report directed (including the Hayden Mesa Wessels, and Toponas units) 2417, S251
UTAH CONSTRUCTION AND MINING COMPANY 2346
UTAH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY 1263
UTAH FISH, WILDLIFE, AND RECREATION MITIGATION AND CONSERVATION 3838
UTAH LAKE 338
UTAH AND OURAY INDIAN RESERVATION 2417, S36, S251
UTAH POWER AND LIGHT COMPANY 528, 1405, 1578, 1767, 3190, 3191
UTAH, STATE OF
 Apportionment to, of excess revenues in Upper Colorado River Basin Fund 1253, 1258
 Compacts of. *See* BEAR RIVER COMPACT; COLORADO RIVER COMPACT; COLUMBIA RIVER COMPACT; UPPER COLORADO RIVER BASIN COMPACT.
 Desert Land Act applies 13
 Executive Order No. 6910 and Taylor Grazing Act apply 515
 Great Salt Lake relict lands 2301
 Indemnity selection lands 1465
 Phosphate reserve 43
 Projects in. *See* individual dams and projects by name.
 Reclamation Act applies 31
UTE CREEK 1048
UTE INDIANS. *See also* SOUTHERN UTE INDIANS.
 Miscellaneous references to 18, 41, 47
UTE INDIAN TRIBE 2417, S251
UTE INDIAN RESERVED WATER RIGHTS SETTLEMENT ACT 3859
UTE INDIAN UNIT, Central Utah Project 2417, S251
UTE MOUNTAIN INDIANS 2916
UTUKOK RIVER 2448

V

- VAL VERDE COUNTY, Texas 2433
VALDEZ RESERVOIR 1661

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

VALE-OREGON IRRIGATION DISTRICT	986, 989, 1492
VALE PROJECT, Oregon	
Amended contract approved	986
Authorization explained	1493
Bully Creek extension	
Authorized	1492
Repayment contract required	337, 351
VALENCIA COUNTY, New Mexico	2643
VALLECITO DAM	1390
VALLEY COUNTY, Idaho	1485, 3216
VALLEY COUNTY, Montana	1080
VALLEY COUNTY, Nebraska	1326
VALLEY DIVISION, Yuma project	1270
VALLEY GRAVITY CANAL AND STORAGE PROJECT, Texas	
Appropriations for construction of	716
VALLEY LAKE	3305
VAN BUREN, Arkansas	2773
VAN CAMP, E. J.	2468, 2472
VAN DUZEN RIVER	1890, 1893
VAN TASSEL CREEK	2469
VAQUERO DAM AND RESERVOIR	1215
VEGA DAM AND RESERVOIR	1896
VELARDE COMMUNITY DITCH PROJECT	3369
VELIE ESTATE	2431, 2440
VENTURA COUNTY, California	2907
VENTURA COUNTY WATER MANAGEMENT PROJECT, California	
Feasibility study authorized	2765
VENTURA PROJECT CALIFORNIA	
Acquisition of open space lands for Casitas Reservoir authorized	2906
VENTURA RIVER BASIN	1890
VENTURA RIVER PROJECT, California	
Authorized	1245
Extension	
Feasibility study authorized	1890
VERDE RIVER IRRIGATION AND POWER DISTRICT	611

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- VERDE PROJECT, Arizona
Relief of holders of unpaid notes and warrants of Verde River Irrigation and Power District 611
- VERDE RIVER 2447
- VERDIGRIS RIVER 1916
- VERMEJO CONSERVANCY DISTRICT 1037, 1153, 3274, 3872, S1083
- VERMEJO PROJECT, New Mexico
Amendment relating to Maxwell Irrigation Company 1153
Authorized 1036, 1072
Transfer of project to Vermejo Conservancy District and deferral of repayment obligation 3274
Amendment of title transfer authorizing act S1085, 3873
- VERNAL UNIT 1254
- VERNAL UNIT, CUP 2657
- VETERAN, Wyoming 3608
- VETERANS. *See* SERVICEMEN.
- VINCENT SUBSTATION 1758
- VIRGIN CITY DAM AND RESERVOIR 1768
- VIRGIN RIVER, Arizona, Nevada, Utah 1768, 3220
- VIRGINIA SMITH DAM AND CALAMAS LAKE RECREATION AREA. *See* CALAMAS LAKE AND RESERVOIR.
- VIRGINIA, STATE OF
Southeastern Power Administration markets power from Army dams in 801
- VOLUNTARY SERVICES
Prohibition on accepting S510
- W**
- W. C. AUSTIN PROJECT, Oklahoma
Miscellaneous references to 2
Name of Lugert-Altus project changed to 849
Payment to L. M. Abernathy for cave-in of well 1007
Statutory references to 2843
- W.C.U. *See* WATER CONSERVATION AND UTILIZATION ACT.
- WABASH RIVER 1507
- WABASH VALLEY COMPACT
Text 1507
- WADE CREEK 2439
- WAGNER, JOHN W. 1016
- WAGNER UNIT, MRB 1888

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- WAHLUKE SLOPE 1274
- WAIMANALO PROJECT, Hawaii
Investigation of, authorized 1188
- WAIMEA PROJECT, Hawaii
Investigation of, authorized 1188
- WALKER FORK, Alaska 2439
- WALKER, MARY GEORGENE S83
- WALKER RIVER 1232, 1887
- WALKER RIVER PROJECT, California-Nevada
Completion of studies authorized 1887
- WALLA WALLA PROJECT, Oregon-Washington
Marcus Whitman division
 Feasibility study authorized 1889
Milton-Freewater division
 Feasibility study authorized 1889
Touchet division
 Authorized 2525
 Increased appropriations authorized 2929
- WALLA WALLA RIVER 2525
- WALNUT CREEK 2651
- WALSH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY 907
- WALSH-HEALY ACT
Text 1991
- WALSH-HEALEY PUBLIC CONTRACTS ACT
Statutory references to 2596, S559
Text S571
- WALWORTH COUNTY, South Dakota 3207
- WANAPUM DAM 1579
- WAPA. See WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION.
- WAPATO DIVISION, Yakima project 589
- WAPATO INDIANS
 Wapato Indian irrigation project
 Appropriation to defray cost of providing additional water to 693
 Determination of costs of Yakima project attributable to 1491
 Rate fixed for payment of construction costs on 589
- WAPATO INDIAN IRRIGATION PROJECT 589, 693, 1491
- WAPINITIA PROJECT, Oregon
 Juniper division authorized 1268
- WAR ASSETS ADMINISTRATION 831, 897, 898, 961

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- WAR, DEPARTMENT OF. *See* ARMY, DEPARTMENT OF THE.
- WAR RELOCATION AUTHORITY 831
- WAR RELOCATION CENTERS 830, 857, 899
- WARM SPRINGS RESERVOIR, Oregon 337, 3422
- WARREN ACT
- Annotations of S41
 - Appropriations for operation of reserved works 405
 - Miscellaneous references to 112, 297
 - Statutory references to 323, 492, 1529, 3746, 4022
 - Text 166
- WARREN COUNTY, Ohio 2444
- WASATCH MOUNTAINS, Utah 1893
- WASCO COUNTY 1268, 1554
- WASHINGTON COUNTY, Alabama 2447
- WASHINGTON COUNTY, Colorado 342
- WASHINGTON COUNTY, Utah 1768, 3220
- WASHINGTON ENERGY FACILITY SITING ACT 3008
- WASHINGTON PUBLIC POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM 1686, 2547, 2931
- WASHINGTON, STATE OF
- Compact of. *See* COLUMBIA RIVER COMPACT.
 - Consent to provisions of Columbia Basin Project Act required 737
 - Contract required for support of Yakima project 339
 - Desert Land Act applies 13
 - Executive Order No. 6964 and Taylor Grazing Act apply 516
 - Membership in Pacific Northwest Electric Power and Conservation Planning Council 3229
 - Projects in. *See* individual dams and projects by name.
 - Reclamation Act applies 31
 - School lands 738, 1038
 - Statutes of S20
- WASHINGTON STATE COLLEGE 1484
- WASHINGTON STATE UNIVERSITY 1692
- WASHINGTON, TREATY OF. *See* TREATIES AND CONVENTIONS.
- WASHITA BASIN PROJECT, Oklahoma
- Authorized 1242
- WASHITA RIVER 1242, 2343, 3303
- WASHITA RIVER BASIN 567
- Costs of Foss Dam and Reservoir attributable to furnishing water supply to Clinton Sherman Air Force Base made nonreimbursable 1460

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

WASHITA RIVER BASIN PROJECT, Oklahoma

- Foss Dam and Reservoir**
 - Feasibility study of water quality improvement authorized 2343, 2349
 - Miscellaneous references to S245

WASHOE COUNTY, Nevada 453, 2482, 2483, 2484, 3277, 3278, 3281, 3287, 3288, 3296

WASHOE COUNTY WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT 712, 713

WASHOE PROJECT, Nevada-California

- Authorized 1319
- Hope Valley division**
 - Feasibility study authorized 1890
- Increased appropriations authorized 1446
- Miscellaneous references to 2808, S266
- Newlands extension division**
 - Feasibility study authorized 1890
- Water service costs to national forest lands nonreimbursable 2383

WASHOE PROJECT ACT

- Annotations of S266
- Miscellaneous references to 2783
- Statutory references to 3690

WATASHEAMU RESERVOIR 1319

WATER BANK ACT

- Text 2558

WATER CONSERVATION

- Reclamation projects, generally 3340

WATER CONSERVATION AND UTILIZATION ACT

- Deferment of construction charges 1503
- Earlier Great Plains program
 - Authorized 620
- Projects under. *See* ANGOSTURA UNIT, MRB; BALMORHEA PROJECT; BUFFALO RAPIDS PROJECT; BUFORD-TRENTON PROJECT; EDEN PROJECT; MANGOS PROJECT; MIRAGE FLATS PROJECT; MISSOULA VALLEY PROJECT; NEWTON PROJECT; RAPID VALLEY PROJECT; SAGO DIVIDE UNIT.
- Statutory references to 721, 797, 855, 972, 973, 1223, 1269, 1350, 1432, 4038
- Text 668

WATER DESALINATION ACT OF 1996 4096

WATER FACILITIES ACT

- Enactment and termination explained 621
- Miscellaneous references to 520
- Statutory references to 981, 1607

WATER QUALITY ACT OF 1965

- Compact references to 2651
- Miscellaneous references to 1278
- Reorganization plan references to 1303
- Statutory references to 2535, 2536, 2539, 2542 2749, 1031
- Text. *See* FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT; CLEAN WATER ACT.

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

WATER QUALITY CONTROL

As a project purpose

- Generally 1279, 2668, 2670
- Modification of storage for streamflow regulation 2837

Federal agencies, generally

- Required to comply with all Federal, State, interstate, and local water pollution control requirements 2714

National pollutant discharge elimination system

- Established 2720

Prevention of water pollution from Federal lands and installations 1299

Reimbursement and cost sharing 1279, 2668, 2860, 2864, 2870, 2873

Research. *See RESEARCH; SALINE WATER RESEARCH AND DEMONSTRATION.*

Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and San Francisco Bay Estuarine Systems 4133

Safety of public water systems S624

Special authorizations for individual projects or rivers. *See also DRAINAGE WORKS.*

- Arkansas and Red River Basins 1922

- Central Valley 1857, 1858, S118

- Colorado River 1258, 1757, 1807, 1858

- Dixie project 1768

- Gila project desalting complex 2857

- Lower Rio Grande 1897

- Pecos River 1392

- Pecos River Basin 1392

- Sacramento Valley Canals 3317

- Virgin River 1768

Studies. *See SALINE WATER RESEARCH AND DEMONSTRATION; STUDIES AND REPORTS.*

WATER RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1978

Act repealed S1067, 3390

Text 3107

WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL

Established 1829

Membership in S396

Statutory references to 1282, 2392, 2396, 2685, 2840, 2905

WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1967

Miscellaneous references to 2385

WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1974

Extracts from 2833

Miscellaneous references to S922, S924

Statutory references to 3039, 3162

WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1976

Extracts from 3026

Miscellaneous references to 2834, 2836, S147, S162, S164

WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1978 3107

Repealed 3391, S1065

Statutory references 3390

WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1986

Extracts from 3532

Miscellaneous references to S862, S866

Statutory references 3725, 3743

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1996

Extracts from 4100

WATER RESOURCES PLANNING ACT

Amendments and annotations of S396-S399
Statutory references to 2392, 2393, 2396, 2442, 2685
Text 1828

WATER RESOURCES RESEARCH ACT OF 1964

Annotations of S349
Repealed 3122
Text 1747

WATER RESOURCES RESEARCH ACT OF 1984

Amendments 3382-3391, 3397, 3398, 3538, 3540, 3651, 4072, 4081, 4082
Amendments Act 4081
Miscellaneous references to S1067
Statutory references to 3540, 3651, 4081, 4082
Text as amended 3381

WATER RIGHTS. See also individual projects and rivers by name.

Areas of origin
 Water exported from river basins 2397
Areas of origin, preference to
 Recognition of State laws dealing with 1850
Army projects 804, 805, 1426, 1722
Compacts, generally 631, 783, 3574
 See also provisions in individual compacts.
Indians, rights of
 Colorado River. See COLORADO RIVER.
 Statutes relating to individual projects or tribes 105, 106, 185, 215, 688, 904,
 1208, 1377, 3084, 3348, 3431, 3579, 3615, 3625, 3635, 3663, 3669, 3747, 3758,
 3798, 3800, 3858, 3960, 3970, 4008, 4009, 4010, 4018, 4056
 Winters doctrine 4, 427, S2
Interstate streams, generally 76, 566, 616, 1097
 See also individual rivers by name.
Priority of uses of water
 See also individual compacts by name.
 Amistad Dam 1541
 Boulder Canyon project 431
 Central Arizona project 2407
 Central Valley project 584
 Colorado River Storage project 1255
 Falcon Dam 1140
 Irrigation use superior to use of reclamation projects for water supply, power
 or other purposes 111, 251, 648
 Navigation use subject to use of waters west of 98th meridian for domestic,
 municipal, stock water, irrigation, mining, or industrial purposes 797
 W.C.U. projects 678
Reclamation projects, generally S3
Seepage 83, 99, 167, 337, 383
State laws, recognition of
 Generally S1, S2
Reclamation projects, generally S338
Reclamation laws, generally 76, 169, 586, 1276, 1427

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Statutes relating to individual projects 440, 616, 704, 858, 903, 979, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1192, 1207, 1215, 1255, 1319, 1344, 1674, 1850, S331
Under other laws 9, 12, 22, 271, 284, 616, 671, 783, 796, 1278, 1377, S5
- Suits
Action by United States to quantify Federal rights S27
Statutory consent to joinder of United States 1097, S209, 3753
- United States, rights of
Exchanges 585, 660
Navigable waters 2, 7, 14, 28, 74, 77, 268, 282, 427, 585, 1424
Public lands 4, 14, 268, 427, 1160, S1, S2, S3, 3574
Reclamation projects, generally 6, 79, 80, 99, 167, 378, 379, 585
- Vested rights, recognition of
Reclamation laws, generally 6, 65, 76, 110, 124, 251, 585, 805
Statutes relating to individual projects 336, 393, 420, 431, 566, 704, 726, 1672, 1692, 1853
Under other laws 9, 10, 284, 673, 1070, 1079, 1182
- Water users, rights of
Army reservoirs 1722
Certificates 177, 184, 220, 298
Contracts with or charges to individuals, including water right applications, generally 54, 62, 164, 175, 186, 195, 221, 296, 332, 357, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 388
Contracts with organizations, generally. *See REPAYMENT CONTRACTS; WATER SERVICE; WATER SUPPLY.*
Excess lands 5, 62, 170, 179, 336, 337, 339, 351, 354, 377, 382, 386, 409
Generally 76, 80, 99, 112, 166, 168, 189, 193, 371, 372, 378, 655, 656, 1714, S24, S338
Under "9 (e)" water service contracts 655, 1275
- WATER RIGHTS ACT OF 1866**
- Text 9
- WATER RIGHTS CERTIFICATES.** *See WATER RIGHTS.*
- WATER SERVICE** (for irrigation). *See also REPAYMENT CONTRACTS.*
- Contracts for
Conversion of "9(e)" water service contracts to "9(d)" repayment contracts 1275
Generally 655, S133, S135
- Excess lands. *See EXCESS LANDS.*
Indian lands. *See INDIAN LANDS.*
Payments on an annual, semiannual, bimonthly or monthly basis 3219, S262
Priorities of use. *See WATER RIGHTS.*
Public notice of contracts or amendments required 3347, S135
- Temporary service
During development period 652
Generally 53, 56, 197, 371, 491, 640
- Users eligible to receive
Generally 54, 195
- Users, rights of. *See WATER RIGHTS.*
- Utilization of Army projects for irrigation
Generally 805, S155
- Water supply. *See WATER SUPPLY.*
- WATER SUPPLY** (for municipal, industrial and domestic purposes)
- Army projects

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Authorized, generally 804, 1426
- Interest of local agencies in reservoirs 1722
- Contracts
 - Generally 647
 - Renewal of 1714
- Interim use for irrigation 3535
- Parks and community centers, 20-acre tracts 201
- Priorities of use. *See* WATER RIGHTS.
- Rates and reimbursement
 - Different rates for irrigation and municipal uses permitted 585, S133
 - Generally 644, 647, 1427, S133, S134
 - Interest 647, 651, 678, 1427, S234
 - Irrigation subsidy 655, 1084, 1245
- Reclamation projects
 - Authorized, generally 251, 644, 647, 1426, S55, S132
 - Transfer of operation of water supply works 1818, 2389
- Small reclamation projects. *See* SMALL RECLAMATION PROJECTS ACT.
- Small watershed projects (Public Law 566). *See* WATERSHED PROTECTION AND FLOOD PREVENTION ACT.
- Townsites
 - Authorized 110
- W.C.U. projects, generally 677
- WATER SUPPLY ACT OF 1958
 - Amendment of S885, 3538
 - Annotations of S284-S285
 - Interest rate formula. *See* INTEREST.
 - Statutory references to 1535, 1676, 1851, 2912, 2646, 3333, 3340, S1090, S1098, 3529, 3538
 - Text 1426
- WATERSHED PROTECTION AND FLOOD PREVENTION ACT
 - Amendments of S217-S225
 - Statutory references to 1684, 1805, 1824, S926
 - Text 1164
- WATERSHED MANAGEMENT. *See* AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF; FLOOD CONTROL; PHREATOPHYTE CONTROL; SOIL AND MOISTURE CONSERVATION; STUDIES AND REPORTS; WATERSHED PROTECTION AND FLOOD PREVENTION ACT. *See also* individual compacts, projects, river basins and rivers by name.
- WATERVILLE, Pennsylvania 2444
- WATSONVILLE SUBAREA 2333
- WAUNETA, VILLAGE OF 1364
- WAUNETA LIGHT AND POWER COMPANY 1364
- WAURIKA DAM AND RESERVOIR 1737, S347
- WAYNE COUNTY, Utah 3220
- WAYNE N. ASPINALL STORAGE UNIT, CRSP 3218
- WEATHER MODIFICATION
 - Activities must be reported to Secretary of Commerce 2644

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Authority for 36, 570
Horizontal budget for meteorology 1953
Research. See RESEARCH.
- WEATHERFORD, Texas 3325
- WEB WATER DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION, INC. 3207
- WEB RURAL WATER DEVELOPMENT PROJECT, South Dakota
Additional Appropriations authorized 3577
Authorized 3207
Enlargement of pipeline nonreimbursable 3459
Miscellaneous references to S1088
Reauthorized 3327
- WEBBER FALLS LOCK AND DAM 801
- WEBER BASIN PROJECT, Utah
Authorized 965
Conveyance of certain public lands to occupants 1213
Funds for improvement of access roads 1757
Lands acquired for Pineview Reservoir added to Cache National Forest 1720
Miscellaneous references to 1767, S69, S136, S188
Statutory references to 2301
- WEBER BASIN WATER CONSERVANCY, *et al.* (DISTRICT) 967, S188
- WEBER COUNTY 965
- WEBER RIVER WATER USERS ASSOCIATION S69, S136, S188
- WEBER-PROVO CANAL 338
- WEEDS. See AQUATIC PLANT CONTROL; HALOGETON GLOMERATUS CONTROL ACT.
- WEEKS ACT
Statutory references to 844, 1442, 1486
- WEIMAR, California 2616, 2837
- WEISER RIVER BASIN 1889
- WEISER RIVER DIVISION, Southwest Idaho water development project 1889
- WELLS. See also DRAINAGE WORKS; GROUND WATER.
Artesian wells 35
Canal Act 18
Damage claims 209
Drilling of, as part of investigation 36
- WELLS DAM 1579
- WELLTON-MOHAWK DISTRICT 2875
- WELLTON-MOHAWK DIVISION, Gila project 858, 1757, 1858, 2341, 2857, 2858, 2875, 2876
- WELLTON-MOHAWK IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE DISTRICT 859, 2859, 2860, 2861, 3215, S191
- WESSELS UNIT, Upper Yampa Project 2417, S251

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- WEST BENCH UNIT, MRB 1888
- WEST BROWN IRRIGATION DISTRICT 3328
- WEST DIVIDE PROJECT, Colorado
 Authorized 2416, S247
 Expeditious completion of planning report directed 1249
- WEST DIVISION, Umatilla project 369, 370
- WEST END EXTENSION, Grand Valley project 359
- WEST EXTENSION IRRIGATION DISTRICT 1138
- WEST FORK CANAL 3187
- WEST MAIN CANAL, Oahe Unit 3328
- WEST POINT DAM 2504
- WEST SACRAMENTO CANAL UNIT, CVP 1887, 2332
- WEST VIRGINIA, STATE OF
 Southeastern Power Administration markets power from Army dams in 801
- WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION
 Creation of, explained 3057
 Miscellaneous references to S127
 Statutory references to 3541
- WESTERN WATER POLICY REVIEW ACT OF 1992 3918
 Amendments to 3920, 4065
- WESTERN DIVISION, The Dalles project 1554
- WESTLAND IRRIGATION DISTRICT, Oregon 491, 986, 2546, 2937
- WESTLANDS WATER DISTRICT, California 383, 1525, 2479, 2659, 3041, 3129, S67, S78,
 S83, S80, S81, S85, S296, 3610
- WESTON, SIMEON 3195
- WETLANDS. *See* WATER BANK ACT.
- WHEATLAND UNIT, MRB 1892
- WHEELER-CASE ACT
 Text 668
- WHEELER COUNTY, Oregon 2643
- WHEELER-HOWARD ACT
 Statutory references to 862
- WHEELING STIPULATION S42
- WHEELING. *See* POWER.
- WHISKEYTOWN RESERVOIR 1765, 1863

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

WHISKEYTOWN-SHASTA-TRINITY NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

 Authorized 1863

WHITE LAKE 1771

WHITE RIVER, Arkansas-Missouri 806, 1922

WHITE RIVER BASIN, Arkansas-Missouri 1003

WHITE DIVISION, MRB, South Dakota

 Pine Ridge unit

 Completion of studies authorized 1888

WHITE RIVER, South Dakota 1888

WHITE RIVER NATIONAL FOREST S210

WHITE SALMON RIVER 2928

WHITE SALMON DIVISION, Columbia Northside project 2928

WHITE MOUNTAINS NATIONAL RECREATION AREA, Alaska 2439

WHITEHALL UNIT, MRB 1888

WHITEROCK RIVER 1891

WHITESTONE COULEE UNIT, Chief Joseph Dam project 1803

WHITNEY DAM 801

WICHITA, CITY OF 1557

WICHITA PROJECT, Kansas

 Cheney division

 Authorized 1557

WICKIUP DAM 3217

WIDE RIVER FARMS, INC 2919

WILBUR LETTER S73, S89

WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS ACT

 Text 2428

WILDERNESS ACT

 Amendment of S358

 Statutory references to 2457, 2769, 2966, 3013

 Text 1777

WILDLIFE. *See* FISH AND WILDLIFE.

WILHELM, FRANK L. 1540

WILKINSON, GREGORY K. S84

WILLAMETTE RIVER 2478

WILLAMETTE RIVER BASIN 617

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- WILLAMETTE RIVER PROJECT, Oregon**
Calapooia division
 Feasibility study authorized 2478
Carlton division
 Feasibility study authorized 1889
Molalla division
 Feasibility study authorized 1889
Monmouth-Dallas division
 Completion of studies authorized 1887
Red Prairie division
 Completion of studies authorized 1887
South Yamhill division
 Feasibility study authorized 2478
- WILLARD CANAL** 1767
- WILLARD GRAVITY CANAL** S188
- WILLIAM B. BANKHEAD NATIONAL FOREST** 2446
- WILLIAM I. JESS DAM AND INTAKE STRUCTURE** 4085
 See also LOST CREEK DAM LAKE PROJECT; LOST CREEK PROJECT; LOST CREEK RESERVOIR.
- WILLISTON PROJECT, North Dakota**
 Cancellation of charges and sale of property 389
- WILLOW CREEK, Idaho** 1703
- WILLOW CREEK, Oregon** 1856
- WILLOW CREEK, South Dakota** 357
- WILLSON, EUGENE P.** 2468, 2472
- WILLWOOD IRRIGATION DISTRICT** 927, 1129, S180
- WILSON BAR, Wyoming** 2446
- WILSON DAM AND RESERVOIR** 1261, 1545
- WILSON TARIFF ACT**
 Statutory references to 3139
- WIND ENERGY SYSTEMS ACT OF 1980**
 Amendments 4070
 Extracts from 3204
 Statutory references to 4070
- WIND RIVER** 680, 2536
- WIND RIVER, Alaska** 2439
- WIND RIVER INDIAN RESERVATION**
 Compensation to Shoshone and Arapahoe Indians for lands on reservation used for
 Riverton project 1125
 Conveyance of land of, to United States 1109, 1328
 Easement on lands of, for Bull Lake Dam and Reservoir 680
 Minerals in lands covered by Act of August 15, 1953, held in trust for Shoshone and

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Arapahoe tribes 1451
Payment by reclamation entrymen 291
Proceeds from sales of reclamation townsites 291
Reclamation of ceded portion of reservation 260
- WIND RIVER IRRIGATION PROJECT, Wyoming**
Miscellaneous references to S97
- WIND-HYDROELECTRIC ENERGY PROJECT, Wyoming**
Feasibility study authorized 3216
- WINONA UNIT, MRB** 1893
- WINSLOW, Arizona** 2343
- WINSLOW-HOLBROOK DIVISION** 2343
- WINSTON BROS. COMPANY** 1263
- WINTERS DOCTRINE.** See WATER RIGHTS.
- WISCONSIN RIVER** 2446
- WISCONSIN, STATE OF**
Executive Order No. 6964 and Taylor Grazing Act apply 516
- WITHDRAWALS**
International Boundary and Water Commission, for purposes of 523
Irrigable lands 15
Power sites. See POWER SITES.
Presidential
Executive Orders 6910 and 6964 43, 515
Generally 155
Public lands, generally 2972
Reclamation projects. See RECLAMATION WITHDRAWALS.
Reservoir sites 15
Wild and scenic river system lands 2455, 2457
- WOLF COUNTY, Kentucky** 2447
- WOLF CREEK DAM** 801
- WOLF RIVER, Wisconsin** 2431, 2428
- WOLFSKILL TRUST** S80
- WOODRUFF, Utah** 3183
- Woods, RUFUS, LAKE** 1091
- WORKING CAPITAL FUND.** See CAPITAL INVESTMENT PROGRAM.
Establishment of 3462
- WORKS PROGRESS ADMINISTRATION** 591, 620, 669
- WORLD HERITAGE LIST** 2306
- WORLD WAR** 238, 258, 331, 435

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

WORLD WAR II	435, 674, 710, 821, 903
WPPSS. <i>See</i> WASHINGTON PUBLIC POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM.	
WRIGHTSVILLE BEACH TEST FACILITY, North Carolina	
Land conveyance	3391
WUNDERLICH ACT	5598
Background explained	1390
Text	2002
WYNOOCHEE PROJECT, Washington	1909
WYNOOCHEE RIVER	1703
WYOMING, STATE OF	
Apportionment to, of excess revenues, Upper Colorado River Basin Fund	1253, 1258
Approval of definite plan report for Glendo unit required	976
Approval of definite plan report for Moorhead Dam and Reservoir required	977
Compacts of. <i>See</i> BEAR RIVER COMPACT; BELLE FOURCHE RIVER COMPACT; COLORADO RIVER COMPACT; COLUMBIA RIVER COMPACT; GROUND WATER; LITTLE MISSOURI RIVER COMPACT; NIOBRARA RIVER; PONCA CREEK; SNAKE RIVER COMPACT; UPPER COLORADO RIVER BASIN COMPACT; UPPER NIOBRARA RIVER; YELLOWSTONE RIVER COMPACT.	
Desert Land Act applies	13
Executive Order No. 6910 and Taylor Grazing Act apply	515
Projects in. <i>See</i> individual dams and projects by name.	
Reclamation Act applies	31
Y	
YAKAMA INDIAN NATION	
Redesignation	4044
Wapato Irrigation Project improvements	4044
YAKIMA INDIANS	
Additional water for Wapato Indian irrigation project	693
Reclamation of surplus, or unallotted lands authorized	105
Settlement of water rights of, authorized	185
YAKIMA PROJECT, Washington	2928
Ahtanum unit	
Feasibility study authorized	1889
Amended contract approved	987, 1141
Amended contract approved, land reclassification	928
Authorization explained	1491
Bumping Lake enlargement	
Completion of studies authorized	1887
Certain administrative costs nonreimbursable	1129
Delivery of water to Yakima Indians	185
Determination of costs of Yakima project attributable to serving Wapato Indian irrigation project	1491
Disposal of certain Federal property authorized	1610
Feasibility study of Cle Elum Dam and Tieton Dam powerplants authorized	321
Fish and Wildlife enhancement	4050
Kennewick division	

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

Miscellaneous references to	S191
Authorized	881
Kennewick division extension	
Additional studies authorized	1886
Authorized	2474, S171
Power for project pumping	4052
Power revenues, application of	457
Rate fixed for payment of construction costs on Wapato Indian irrigation project	589
Reduction and suspension of construction charges	371
Repayment contract required	338, 715
Title to Prosser Dam and power canal right of way required	457
 YAKIMA RIVER	1886
 YAKIMA RIVER BASIN	1889, 3180
Fish passage facilities	3413
 YAKIMA RIVER BASIN WATER ENHANCEMENT PROJECT, Washington	
Feasibility study authorized	3180
Program establishment	4039
Section 1208 amended	4053, 4114
Statutory references to	4044
 YAMHILL COUNTY, Oregon	2478
 YAMHILL RIVER	1889
 YAMPA RIVER	919, 2446
 YANKTON UNIT, MRB	1888
 YAVAPAI COUNTY, Arizona	3216
 YAVAPAI-PRESCOTT INDIAN TRIBE WATER RIGHTS SETTLEMENT ACT OF 1994	4010
Amendment of	3594, 3597, 4114
Miscellaneous references to	S884, S992, S1053, S1087
Statutory references to Title VIII	3594, 3597, 3601, 3603-3607
Title IX	3376-3379
 YAZOO RIVER	396
 YAZOO RIVER BASIN	2836
 YELLEN, DR. BEN	S74, S89
 YELLOWHOUSE BRANCH	2447
 YELLOW-JACKET PROJECT, Colorado	
Expedited completion of planning report directed	1249
 YELLOWSTONE CANAL COMPANY	3215
 YELLOWSTONE COUNTY	1497
 YELLOWSTONE DIVISION, MRB, P-SMBP, Montana	
Billings Municipal Water Supply unit	
Feasibility study authorized	2643
Feasibility studies of Billings pump, Cracker Box, and Stipek units authorized	1892

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK 875, 940, 996, 1061
YELLOWSTONE RIVER 104, 940, 1892, 2836, S13, S32
YELLOWSTONE RIVER BASIN 1062
YELLOWSTONE RIVER COMPACT
Annotations of S206
Consent to negotiate 940
Miscellaneous references to S159
Statutory reference to 3753
Text 1061
YELLOWSTONE RIVER SYSTEM 1062
YELLOWTAIL DAM S160, S175
YELLOWTAIL DAM AND RESERVOIR 808, 863, 1429, 1904
YELLOWTAIL RESERVOIR 2504, 2506, S55, S132, S135, S159, S160, S166, S206
YELLOWTAIL UNIT, MRB, Montana
Certain funds for access roads made nonreimbursable 1651
Compensation to Crow Tribe of Indians for lands utilized for Yellowtail Dam and Reservoir 1429
Recreation development. *See* BIGHORN CANYON NATIONAL RECREATION AREA.
YOLO COUNTY, California 2332, 3317, S202, S203
YOLO COUNTY WATER USERS S271, S275
YOLO-ZAMORA WATER DISTRICT 3317, 3311
YOSEMITE NATIONAL PARK
Expansion of reservoir capacity prohibited 3624
Potential additions to Wild and Scenic Rivers System 2446
Rights of way 29
YOUGHIOGHENY DAM AND RESERVOIR 2445
YOUGHIOGHENY RIVER 2445
YUBA RIVER BASIN 1922
YUCCA. *See* MORONGO-YUCA-UPPER COACHELLA VALLEY PROJECT.
YUKON RIVER 11, 2439, 2448
YUKON-CHARLEY RIVERS NATIONAL PRESERVE 2438
YUKON FLATS NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE 2439
YUMA, Arizona, CITY OF 1271, 2859, 2915, S55
YUMA ARMY AIR BASE 857
YUMA AUXILIARY PROJECT, Arizona
Authorized 229, 241
Certain irrigable lands in Yuma County excluded 1241
Credit for payments made by Imperial Irrigation District 395, 447, 950

INDEX TO VOLUME V AND SUPPLEMENT II

- Lands severed from, and arrangements established for furnishing water to, from works of
 Gila project 950
Mesa division authorized 333
Transfer of accounts to Colorado Front Work and Levee System 1018
- YUMA COUNTY, Arizona 1241, 1680, 2919
- YUMA COUNTY WATER USERS' ASSOCIATION 1270, 1738, S55
- YUMA DESALTING COMPLEX 2861
- YUMA INDIANS
 Credit lands in reservation for payments made by Imperial Irrigation District 395, 447
 Miscellaneous references to 19, 427, S28
 Reclamation of irrigable lands of 90
- YUMA MAIN CANAL 1270, S55
- YUMA MESA 858, 2863
- YUMA MESA DIVISION, Gila Project 858, 1240, 2341, 2535, S243
- YUMA MESA IRRIGATION DISTRICT 2535
- YUMA MESA IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE DISTRICT 97, 657, 1239, 2863, S243
- YUMA MESA PUMPING PLANT S243
- YUMA PROJECT, Arizona -California
 Appropriations for Colorado River flood protection works adjacent to.
 See COLORADO RIVER FRONT WORK AND LEVEE SYSTEM.
 Authorization explained 1019
 Construction of powerplant on main canal 312
 Contract with Yuma County Water Users' Association relating to Valley division
 authorized 1271
 Credit for payments made by Imperial Irrigation District 395, 447, 950
 Entry rights for settlers 227
 Miscellaneous references to 491, S44, S45
 New Siphon Drop powerplant
 Feasibility study authorized 3217
 Power revenues, application of 405, 503
 Relief of Charles Cooper 1060
 Relief from further costs 1018
 Reserve funds for Siphon Drop powerplant transferred to Yuma County Water
 Users' Association 1738
 Statutory references to 694
 Transfer of accounts to Colorado River Front Work and Levee System 1018
 Withdrawal of public notices and reduction of water-right charges 983
 Yuma auxiliary project authorized on lands withdrawn for 229
- ZILLAH, TOWN OF 1610

Z